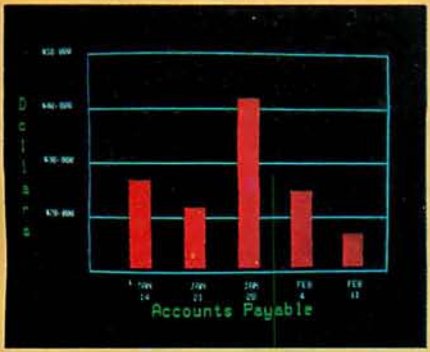
JULY 1980 Vol. 5, No. 7 $2.50 in USA/$2.95 in Canada
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

BYTE®

the small systems journal

COMPUTERS AND EDUCATION



Management Information Display

Ultrasonic heart sector scan

High-resolution display with alphanumerics

Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean **you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an** NTSC-conforming display.

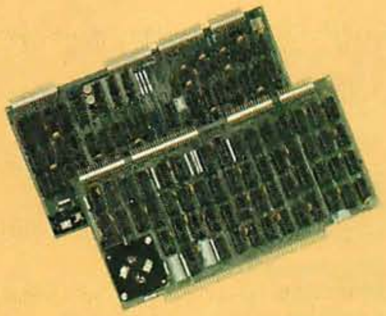
The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283



Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.

Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

Cromemco
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

cle 1 on inquiry card.

Here's the state of the art in low-cost hard-disk computers

11 MEGABYTES OF FAST HARD-DISK STORAGE

Yes, the Cromemco Model Z-2H is in a class by itself in the computer field.

These Z-2H features tell you why:

- **11 megabytes of hard-disk storage**
- **64 kilobytes of fast RAM**
- **Two dual-sided floppy disk drives**
- **Z-80A type processor**
- **Fast 4 MHz operation—150 nanosecond access time**
- **Fast hard-disk transfer rate of 5.6 megabits/second**
- **Low cost**

And that's not all you get. Not nearly.

BROAD SOFTWARE SUPPORT

You also get Cromemco software support—the broadest software support in the microcomputer field. Software that Cromemco is known for. Like this:

- **Structured BASIC**
- **FORTRAN IV**
- **RATFOR (RATional FORtran)**
- **COBOL**
- **Z-80 Macro Assembler**
- **Word Processing System**
- **Data Base Management**

And more all the time.

FIELD PROVEN

The Z-2H is clearly in a class by itself. We introduced it last summer. It's field proven. It's reliable.

And it's rugged. Housed in a sturdy, all-metal cabinet.

EASILY EXPANDABLE

As always with Cromemco, you get expandability. The fast 64K RAM in this Model Z-2H can be expanded to 512 kilobytes. That amount of RAM combined with 11 megabytes of hard-disk storage gives you enormous computer power—the equal or even beyond what much larger computers sometimes offer.

What's more, this computer gives you a 12-slot card cage. That's to plug in your special circuits as well as additional RAM and interface cards.

This expandability is supported by still more Cromemco value — the Z-2H's heavy-duty power supply that gives you 30A at 8V and 15A at ±18V to support plug-ins.

LOW COST — SEE IT NOW

The Z-2H is real. It's been in the field for many months. It's proven itself.

You should see the Z-2H now. Contact a Cromemco representative and arrange for a demo. Learn that Cromemco is a survey-winner for reliability.

And learn that the Z-2H is under $10K.

In the long run it always pays to get the best.

Cromemco
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

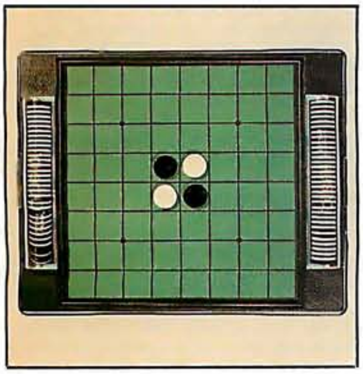
Circle 1 on inquiry card.

In The Queue

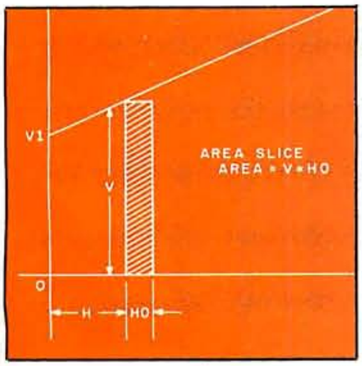
BYTE July 1980
Volume 5, Number 7

page 22

page 50



page 56

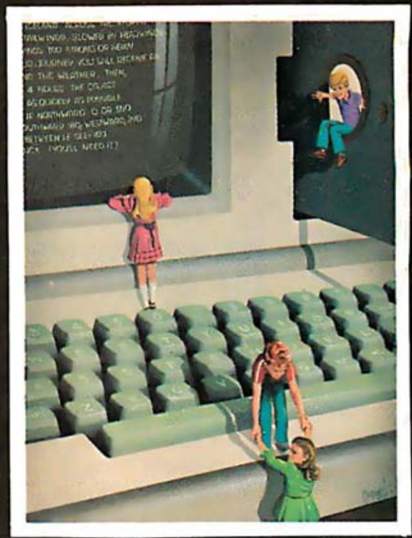


page 236

Foreground

Background

Nucleus



ON THE COVER

Our cover this month, Computers in Education, by Robert Tinney, is a fanciful version of a personal computer "playground." Computers are becoming fixtures in our schools, and this month's BYTE takes a look at some of the implications of this new wave in education. For more details about the education articles in this issue, see the guest editorial by Dr Ludwig Braun beginning on page 6.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F. McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E. Boddorf, Gene W. Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A. McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Stephen C. Croft, Manufacturing; Robert B. Doll, Circulation; James E. Hackett, Controller; William H. Hammond, Communications; Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; John W. Patten, Sales; Edward E. Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, PO Box 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $18 for one year, $32 for two years, and $46 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $20 for one year, $36 for two years, $52 for three years. $32 for one year air delivery to Europe. $32 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at the above address. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ ENGLAND.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

National Advertising Sales Representatives:

NORTHEAST (617) 444-3946
Hajar Associates
280 Hillside Ave.
Needham Heights, MA 02194

EAST & SOUTH (212) 682-5844
Hajar Associates
521 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10017

MIDWEST (312) 864-3467
Hajar Associates
2405 Lawndale
Evanston, IL 60201

SOUTHWEST (714) 540-3554
NORTHWEST (415) 964-0706
Hajar Associates
1000 Elwell Ct., Suite 227
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Circle 2 on inquiry card. →

- 512 x 484 resolution display supervised by its own Z80 microprocessor
- 32K bytes of dual port memory give a completely undisturbed screen image
- Resident software emulates an ASCII terminal and provides graphics routines for point, line, region, and light pen usage, and more
- Compatible with any S-100 system, yet easily interfaced to other computers
- 72 key keyboard with graphics function keys
- 15" high performance monitor

SUBSYSTEMS

By
SCION CORP.

- Wordsmith Word Processor software
- 40-line page display
- Selectric layout keyboard plus 20 Wordsmith function keys
- 15" high performance monitor
- Compatible with S-100 systems
- Complete documentation

Call or write:
SCION CORP.
8455-D Tyco Road
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 827-0888

Editorial

Computers in Learning Environments

An Imperative for the 1980s

Guest Editorial by Dr Ludwig Braun

Editor's Note: *Our guest editorial this month is by Dr Ludwig Braun, professor and Director of the Laboratory for Personal Computers in Education at the State University of New York at Stony Brook. Dr Braun is well known in computer-education circles for his extensive work in making computers in the classroom a reality. His remarks serve as an excellent introduction to the series of education articles featured in this issue of BYTE.*

BYTE firmly believes that the time to establish a dialog about the role of personal computers in the classroom is now. To this end we have established a feature called "Education Forum," which will appear in BYTE semi-regularly. (See the Education Forums in this issue by Tom Dwyer, Arthur Luehrmann, and Louis Frenzel.) Future Education Forums will include commentaries by MIT's Seymour Papert (the August 1980 BYTE) and James Garson of the University of Notre Dame (in the September 1980 BYTE).

Two articles in this issue discuss the controversial topic of CAI (computer-aided instruction), "PILOT/P: Implementing a High-Level Language in a Hurry," by David Mundie, and "The Personal Computer: Last Chance for CAI?", by Louis Frenzel. (Computer-aided instruction is a drill-and-practice approach to computerized education begun in the 1960s, which alienated many people both inside and outside of the educational community.) Some readers might take us to task for covering what they think is a moribund approach to computer learning. Nonetheless, we feel that Louis Frenzel's article puts CAI in a realistic perspective. David Mundie's article describes the PILOT language, which is designed to implement CAI programs. Some educators feel there is a place for drill-and-practice in the schools; that the "sin" of CAI is really one of omission rather than commission—it simply does not go far enough in making full use of the potential of the personal computer. Tom Dwyer, however, makes the case that the philosophy behind CAI is inherently wrong.

*Whether you are for or against CAI, we invite you to contribute to and to join in this important debate through BYTE's Education Forum....*CM

The computer has had a role in education in the United States for two decades. Until recently its role has been minimal for a number of reasons. Among these reasons are:

- The lack of adequate amounts of high-quality courseware.
- A lack of training among teachers and administrators in the uses of computers in education.
- The cost of providing computing, which frequently has been far beyond the budget even of the very interested school.

Because of the advent of the large-scale integrated (LSI) circuit technology in this country, the last inhibitory factor above has been decreased dramatically. It now is possible for schools to buy quite powerful microcomputers at

prices in the order of $500 to $1000, with the possibility that these costs will decrease by a factor of two within the next five years. Now that the cost of computing is within the reach of most schools, there is an urgency for the elimination of the other two principal inhibitors cited above.

There are several compelling arguments in favor of immediate and dramatic intervention in our educational system in order to take advantage of the many benefits which the computer can contribute. Among these compelling arguments are:

A. *Our educational system is widely perceived as being unsatisfactory.*

Among the indicators which lead to this feeling of dissatisfaction are:

1. The significant increases in the number of dropouts (eg: in New York City more than 40% of students drop out before graduating from high school).
2. An increase in the number of students who are performing below their grade level. Frequently such students fall further and further behind the longer they stay in school. This may be a contributing cause of increased dropouts.
3. Declining Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores and increasing numbers of failures in statewide tests such as the Regents examinations in New York state.
4. Decrease in average daily classroom attendance among students currently enrolled.
5. Unacceptably high levels of youth unemployment, especially among minority youths.
6. Continuing decline in the education of our students in the sciences as measured by the recent National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) studies as well as those of the National Research Council and the National Science Foundation.

> Our educational system is widely perceived as being unsatisfactory.

In a September 17, 1979 excerpt from *Education Daily*, it is noted that the whole question of scientific literacy is a problem for the country. The National Assessment of Educational Progress report shows a decline in science knowledge in school children of all ages. The report points out that in the nine-year-old group, on a national basis, some 65,000 fewer of this group could answer the typical science questions in 1973 compared to 1970, while 70,000 fewer of the seventeen-year-old group could answer science questions correctly in 1973 than could in 1970.

7. Increased concern about spiralling costs incurred by the requirement to "mainstream" handicapped students (ie: put them into classrooms with other students), as well as by the introduction of programs for gifted children and children with learning disabilities. All of these problems are exacerbated by the general lack of training among teachers in dealing with these special students.
8. Unacceptable levels of failure in state-mandated competency tests for high school graduation.

In each of the indicators of need cited above, there is evidence that the computer can provide assistance to the teacher in addressing these needs. Such assistance typically is not available otherwise.

It was not possible, within the constraints of time and finances, to do a complete literature search to support the contention above that the computer can help in improving our educational system; however, some major items of evidence will be mentioned below.

With respect to increasing attendance as a result of the use of the computer, two studies may be cited: one dealing with secondary schools in the District of Columbia, and the other dealing with community colleges in Ontario, Canada. (See references 1 and 2, respectively.) A finding from the secondary schools in the District of Columbia was that, at a tax cost to the public of $8.43 per student day, there was an increase in student attendance across the three pilot schools totaling $30,790 (from daily attendance revenues). This was based upon only 700 students in the pilot

program. Extrapolating this to the proportion for the total number of students in all public secondary schools in the District of Columbia (approximately 24,000 students), conceivably such a productivity gain would be on the order of $1 million per year. In the case of the community college system in Ontario, the use of the computer lowered the attrition rate or, conversely, increased the attendance rate of students in remedial or basic mathematics courses from a dropout rate of 60% with traditional instruction, to a rate of only 20% attrition with the CAI (computer-aided instruction) mathematics. In terms of a dollar's gain or cost-productivity gain index, the amount of money per year on a province-wide basis is $9,600,000. The value of these two studies is that they demonstrate that the use of the computer to aid instruction *can* result in a substantial gain in the use of the tax dollar for education.

Other indicators come from a series of reviews on the value of CAI for achievement and time to learn in elementary and secondary education —in particular the basic skills of mathematics and language arts. For example, Vinsonhaler and Bass (see reference 3) reviewed a series of elementary education drill-and-practice programs which compared the use of CAI to traditional instruction. Their finding was essentially that augmenting classroom instruction with CAI provides superior performance on SAT or Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) standardized tests. Other reviews of the literature include that by Jamison, Suppes, and Wells (see reference 4), and another by Edwards, Norton, Taylor, Weiss, and Van Dusseldorp (reference 5), both of which support the notion that supplementary instruction with CAI led to higher achievement than occurred with traditionally taught students. In addition, the Human Resources Research Organization (HumRRO) project (reference 1) found that in consumer mathematics, the use of the computer to augment an already individualized course of instruction provided a significantly higher achievement record for the slower students over the so-called faster students. In this case, prior grade achievement scores and intelligence were unrelated to the achievement within the consumer mathematics course. Rather, the use of the computer provided the basis for their improved scores.

> Because we are moving into an information age, and because computers are becoming ubiquitous in our society, it is essential that we develop a computer-literate society.

The most recent review of the effectiveness of the use of the computer (see reference 6) yields similar results, ie: when the computer is used to aid instruction in the elementary- and secondary-school level, the achievement and/or the time reduction to learn materials is significantly im-

Text continued on page 108

Circle 5 on inquiry card. Circle 6 on inquiry card. →

New from SSM.

80 Character Video

With 80 characters per line our VB3 is the perfect video interface for word processing. It produces a standard 80x24 display of upper and lower case characters or as much as 80x51 for a full page of text. The matrix for graphic display goes up to 160x204. And with optional EPROM, as many as 256 user programmed characters or symbols can be produced.

VB3 is memory mapped for rapid screen updating. But it occupies memory only when activated. So one or more VB3s can be located at the same address with a full 65K of memory still available to the user.

It generates both U.S. and European TV rates and meets the new IEEE S-100 standard. Other features include keyboard input, black on white or white on black, one level of grey, underline, strike thru, blinking char., blank-out char., and programmable cursor. Software includes a CP/M compatible driver and a powerful terminal simulator.

VB3 is available in several configurations. Retail prices start at $375 kit, $440 assembled.

Z-80 CPU

We spent over a year designing the CB2 to assure that it will be the most fully S-100 compatible Z-80 CPU on the market.

It operates at 2MHZ or 4MHZ by DIP switch selection and includes two sockets for 2716/2732 EPROMs or TMS 4016 2K RAMs. Memory sockets can be disabled. Separate run/stop and single step switches allow system evaluation without the benefit of a front panel.

CB2 also features an MWRITE signal, firmware vector jump, and an output port to control 8 extended address lines (allowing use of more than 65K of memory). Jumper options generate the new IEEE S-100 signals to insure future S-100 compatibility.

Retail price—$210 kit, $275, assembled.

Our line. CPU, Video, I/O, RAM, EPROM, EPROM Programmer, Music, Prototyping, Terminator, Extender, and Mother boards. Available assembled or as kits.

8080 CPU

Our new CB1A is identical to our popular CB1 with the exception that the on-board RAM has been increased from 256 bytes to a full 1K.

It also features an optional 2K of 2708 EPROMs, power-on/reset vector jump, MWRITE, parallel input port with status and DIP switch addressing.

Retail price—$159 kit, $219 assembled.

SSM Microcomputer Products
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7400

Send for our free brochure and find out why SSM has become the favorite of discerning Hobbyists and OEMs.

The man, the lig

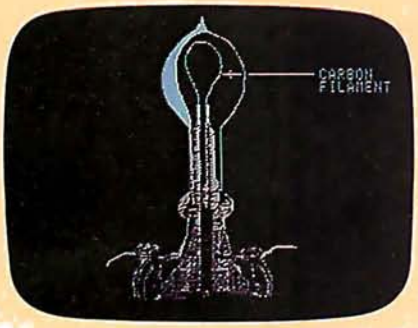
ht and the Apple.

If you could talk to Thomas Edison, he'd tell you what it was like to turn the lights on in 1879. You could tell him about some bright ideas of the 20th century... particularly, a technological phenomenon that can handle everything from solar heat control to lighting your home via voice command. The Apple personal computer.

Expand your own inventiveness with the always-expandable Apple.

Take a look inside your local computer store. There's a range of Apple systems for you... whether you want expansion capabilities of four or eight accessory slots... or memory expandable to 64K bytes or 128K bytes. With this kind of flexibility, the possibilities for creating your own computer system are endless.

Want to add an A to D conversion board? Apple makes it happen. Want to plug into time sharing, news and elec-



With Apple, Edison could've written a program to determine why some filaments burned longer than others.

tronic mail services? Apple does it all. Because Apple is the most popular personal computer with the least complicated interface, over 100 companies supply peripherals for the Apple family... including an IEEE 488 bus for instant control.

Disk drives, a tool kit and creativity in color.

Apple was one of the first to use disk drives for increased performance and application versatility. Today, our 5¼" disk drive offers high density (143K bytes), high speed and low cost. No wonder this drive is the most popular on the market.

But now Apple goes one better with the DOS Tool Kit. A series of utility programs, it gives you the freedom to easily design 280hx192v graphic displays in a palette of living color... depending on your choice of Apple system.

Edison was first with the movie camera and projector. Now, with Apple's DOS Tool Kit, you can be first to work wonders with colorful creative animation.

Edison had the first movie camera... and Apple has the DOS Tool Kit that takes you into the colorful world of animation.

Imagine the broadest line of software programs ever.

Apple's broad line of peripherals is equalled only by the most extensive line of software you'll find in the personal computing world. Since more than 170 companies offer software for the Apple family, you can have one of the most impressive program libraries ever.

When you write your own programs, your Apple speaks creatively in BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, PILOT and 6502 assembly language. Use these languages to score a sonata. Apple will play back your musical masterpiece on its built-in speaker.

Edison listened to his voice on a revolutionary phonograph in the 1800s... now you can listen to the sounds of today with Apple's inventive family of personal computers.

Where to find even more illuminating Apple experiences.

There's always something new being invented at Apple to set your imagination soaring. And there's always an expert to tell you all about it in detail. Your Apple dealer. If you already own an Apple, there's a whole future ahead to challenge man, mind and machine.

If you're considering a personal computer, stop by the computer store and compare. Apple's reliability, proven performance and recognized technological leadership will help you see the light. Don't let history pass you by. Visit your nearest Apple dealer, or call 800-538-9696. In California, 800-662-9238.

apple® computer

Circle 7 on inquiry card.

Statement from the Heath Company

In the February 1980 BYTE on page 16, Sol Libes stated in reply to a letter that the Heath Company has discontinued production of the H-8 computer. I wish to state flatly and categorically that this is simply *not* the case. Not only does Heath have plans to continue selling the unit, but we have scheduled additional production, and are modifying the unit — including expensive changes to our tooling — to meet the proposed Federal Communications Commission RFI (radio-frequency interference) guidelines, as will be required for the continued *production* of the H-8 *after July 1st, 1980.*

Additionally, Heath has begun offering new products (as printed-circuit boards) for the H-8, including two items in the April catalog, and additional items planned for *possible* introduction in later catalogs. This activity is justified based on the H-8's sales, which have increased significantly in the last six months as an unexpected result of our introduction of the H-89.

The continued popularity of the H-8 was reported in both *BUSS* and *Intelligent Machines Journal* (IMJ) in November, 1979. IMJ had previously and erroneously reported that the H-8 was to be discontinued, which may have been the source of Mr Libes's incorrect information. A report to this effect had also appeared in the *Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey News,* which was also in error.

Further, in discussing the S-100 bus, Mr Libes states that there are "several times more languages, operating systems, and applications packages for S-100 systems than for any other system." This statement exhibits a "syntax error"; the S-100 bus has nothing at all to do with software, and it is obvious that Mr Libes is referring to "CP/M" systems, and not to "S-100" systems.

Barry Watzman
Computer Product Line Manager
Heath Company
Benton Harbor MI 49022

Sol Libes Replies

Since items in the Letters column of BYTE are printed on a space-available basis, several months elapsed between the writing of my reply and its printing in the February BYTE. The report that Heath was stopping production of the H-8, due to poor sales, was told to me by a vice-president of Heath, who, you must agree, is an unimpeachable news source. Some time later, I was informed that Heath had decided to resume production of the H-8. Regretfully, it was too late to change the item in question. Hence, I still consider my news reporting to be true and reliable, as I always try to make it.

Further, at the time that I wrote the reply, S-100-based systems were the only systems capable of running CP/M and hence my statement that "several times more languages, operating systems, and applications packages are available for S-100 systems than for any other system" was also true. In fact, I feel that this statement is still true today; for, although CP/M has now been adapted

The easiest, least expensive way to generate spectacular multi-color graphics, sharp two-color alphanumerics: Your computer, a color tv set and the Percom Electric Crayon™.

Add the Electric Crayon™ to your system and your keyboard becomes a palette, the tv screen your medium.

You dab and stroke using one-key commands to create dazzling full-color drawings, eye-catching charts and diagrams.

Or you run any of innumerable programs. **Your own BASIC language programs** that generate dynamic pyrotechnic images, laugh-provoking animations.

From a combined alphanumerics-semigraphics mode to a high resolution 256- by 192-element full graphics mode, the microprocessor-controlled Electric Crayon™ is capable of generating **10 distinctly different display modes.**

Colors are brilliant and true, and up to eight are available depending on the mode.

As shipped, the Electric Crayon™ interfaces a TRS-80* computer via your Expansion Interface or Printer Adapter. It may be easily adapted for interfacing to any computer or to an ordinary parallel ASCII keyboard.

But that's not all

The Electric Crayon is not just a color graphics generator/controller.

It is also **a complete self-contained control computer.** With built-in provision for 1K-byte of on-board program RAM, an EPROM chip for extending EGOS™, its on-board ROM graphics OS, and a dual bidirectional eight-bit port — over and above the computer/keyboard port — for peripherals. The applications are endless.

Shipped with EGOS™, 1K-byte of display memory and a comprehensive user's manual that includes an assembly language listing of EGOS™ and listings of BASIC demo programs, the Electric Crayon™ **costs only $249.95.**

Options include:

- LEVEL II BASIC color graphics programs on minidiskette: $17.95.
- A 34-conductor ribbon cable to interconnect the Electric Crayon™ to a TRS-80*: $24.95.
- RAM chips for adding refresh memory for higher density graphics modes: $29.95 per K-byte.
- Electric Crayon™ Sketchpad, a sketching grid of proportioned picture elements (pixels) in a tv aspect ratio. For 128 x 192 or 256 x 192 graphics modes. 11-inch by 17-inch, 25-sheet pads: $3.95 per pad.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: the video circuitry of the Electric Crayon™ provides direct drive input to a video monitor or modified tv set. An internal up-modulator for rf antenna input may be constructed by adding inexpensive components to the existing video circuitry.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

™ = trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
* = trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

Get into computer color graphics the easy, low-cost way with a Percom Electric Crayon™. Available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, **1-800-527-1592**, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct if there is no Percom dealer in your area.

Circle 9 on inquiry card.

to run on the H-8, there are still many other operating systems, languages, etc that still run only on S-100-based systems.

Thus, I feel, despite your request, that no correction is required.

A Computer Tutor

I read with great interest the article entitled "SETS — Tutoring in BASIC" by Linda M Schreiber (March 1980 BYTE, pages 244, 245). Not only does the idea of tutoring preschoolers with a microcomputer hold true, but it also holds true for students in any age group, kindergarten thru college.

As interest in education declines, and as the basic areas of reading, writing, and mathematics begin to suffer, we as a country must make an effort to correct this situation. The microcomputer is a new tool that is beginning to catch on. Schools and universities are buying large numbers of these devices for many uses, including teaching. However, the expertise in using the computer to teach or tutor is not there in the schools, at this time. Why not make use of the pool of talent that abounds in the local computer enthusiasts?

Programs such as SETS could be written based on the needs of local educational institutions by local computer hobbyists. With a patient and interesting device (the computer) and the expertise of teachers and hobbyists, we can begin to change the trend in education and make education meaningful again.

As a final technical note, please note that in other versions of BASIC lines 120 and 130 should be changed to:

```
120 C=INT(RND(0)*4) +35
130 N=INT(RND(0)*9) +1
```

For a complete listing of the SETS routine that has been written in a business-oriented dialect of BASIC and includes 45 symbols, written messages under the faces, and other items, please contact me.

David A Schneider
1929 Browning Rd
Madison WI 53704

A Much Appreciated Comment

For once, I would like to write you, not as a longtime contributor to BYTE, but as an ordinary reader of BYTE.

The subject: the comments by Carl Helmers against biorhythms in the November 1979 editorial ("Is Pseudo-Science Done by Computer Pseudo-Computer-Science?", page 6).

And the message: RIGHT ON!

I am profoundly heartened by the social responsibility that BYTE has taken upon itself with articles such as these. Please keep up the good work.

W D Maurer
George Washington University
SEAS
Washington DC 20052

Don't Let Interrupts Disturb Conversion

I would like to compliment Michael McQuade for his article "A Fast, Multibyte Binary to Binary-Coded-Decimal Conversion Routine" in the February 1980 BYTE (page 106). Both his description of the method and the algorithm itself are straightforward and clear. In fact, his listing was well enough documented that I was prompted to read it very carefully.

Twice in the program occurs the following sequence:

```
POP   H   ;RESTORE HL ...
DCX   SP
DCX   SP  ;LEAVE HL ON STACK.
```

While this code seems to do the job indicated by the comments, a problem arises if an interrupt comes along between the POP and the second DCX. In this case, the value to be left on the stack will be overwritten by the program counter as the interrupt is acknowledged. The following sequence is not only shorter, but always performs the desired function:

```
POP  H    ;RESTORE HL ...
PUSH H    ;LEAVE HL ON STACK.
```

Keep up the good work at BYTE. After becoming a computer professional, I was very pleased to find out that the magazine which I read as a hobbyist contains articles which are much better written and provide more useful information than those in the trade journals.

Donald Reaves
64 S Madison Ave
Spring Valley NY 10977

A Simplification...And a Bug Report

It wasn't until a friend's comment directed my attention to the Update adjoining Carl Helmers' Editorial in the February 1980 BYTE (page 8) that I became aware of problems regarding ASCII idle (DLE) characters in an implementation of the UCSD Pascal routine GOTOXY.

First of all I regret the contortions that Carl felt necessary to find a solution, particularly since there is an alternative solution provided by the system, *even if undocumented and less devious.* It involves the fifth, or CONTROL, parameter that the user passes to UNITWRITE. If bit number 2 of this parameter is set (on), special-character processing of ALPHALOCK, EOF, and that troublesome DLE is disabled. Thus

UNITWRITE(1,ABYTE,1,,5);
(bits 0 and 2 are set, all others cleared)

would pass the character at address ABYTE to the CONSOLE asynchronously regardless of whether it was a control-P.

Second, as attested to on page 109 of the *APPLE Pascal Reference Manual,* decimal constants may be achieved on the 6502 Version of the UCSD Assembler by ending the constant in a decimal point ".", for example

13 hexadecimal
equals 19. decimal

The assembler was designed to be able to deal with binary, octal, decimal, and hexadecimal constants. It is up to machine-specific compile-time constants to determine which base is the default and which if any other bases are usable, and the postfix character that discriminates them.

Again I am sorry for the lack of documentation. Also thanks for the friendly words about the UCSD Assembler.

Bill Franks
Assembler Author
Institute for Information Systems
University of California, San Diego (UCSD)
La Jolla CA 92093

*Thanks for clearing up a misconception that crept into a previous editorial....*CH

Electronic Anticipatory Democracy?

Please consider asking readers of BYTE how many personal computer owners would be interested in responding to government issues via personal computer equipment or through personal computer information networks.

I recently read that a major computer time-share or systems-support company had made arrangements with one of the wire services to make available the latest news items directly on personal terminals.

It occurred to me that this is about half of what is needed to implement the concept of "anticipatory democracy characterized by electronic transmission and sharing of information," proposed by some members of the World Future Society as the hope for America's future. The other half would be the installation of small computer systems accessible to government representatives in the various levels of government.

Too often government is considered to be a separate entity, essentially alienated from the people it represents. As evidence of this, consider that most individuals have an opinion on at least one issue, but few have communicated that opinion to a representative in any level of government.

In addition, government issues are often complex, and submission of an opinion may result in a reply not exactly encouraging to the constituent. The awesome workload of representatives makes it difficult for them to provide long, detailed explanations of pending legislation or the dependence of one issue on seemingly unrelated issues. Thus, the constituent faces a relative lack of complete information or the prospect of having to go through *n* iterations to obtain and assimilate it.

An electronic democracy can alleviate this problem be providing high-speed access to vast quantities of information and "canned" responses to submitted opinions in most cases. Presently, about a month elapses before I receive a reply from my Representative or Senators in the federal government. The speed-up factor alone could provide an order of magnitude or better improvement in efficiency in administering the representative end of government.

Finally, electronics enthusiasts are a special breed, and while performing a vital service simply by participating in government, they also concurrently form a subtle lobbying element for their special interests.

David L Knoper
4652 E 19th St
Tucson AZ 85711

It is not clear that a "canned" response done electronically is any better than a similar reaction carried out via quill and ink.

*Might the problem lie elsewhere? Is not a government that tries to do too much guaranteed to be "complex" and unresponsive? Look instead upon the communications technologies as ways of illustrating that much of what government pretends to do is unnecessary now that we have a cheaper and more efficient product....*CH

A Synthetic Instrument

Hal Chamberlin's article in the April 1980 BYTE ("Advanced Real-Time Music Synthesis Techniques," page 70) was very good. It provides an extreme wealth of detail that could only be otherwise had from reading many volumes on the subject. I question, however, the possibility of such an instrument as shown in figure 9a on page 186. The drawing represents a physical impossibility similar to the tuning-fork optical illusion. How many ends does this device have? How can a square prong have a cylindrical end? Where do the left-side piece and right-top piece end? Viva the poetic license!

Oh well, the article was good, anyway.

Andrew Shecktor
4022 Pilgrim Rd
Plymouth Meeting PA 19562

*Please observe that the Glockenflute was described as "a hypothetical instrument."...*RSS

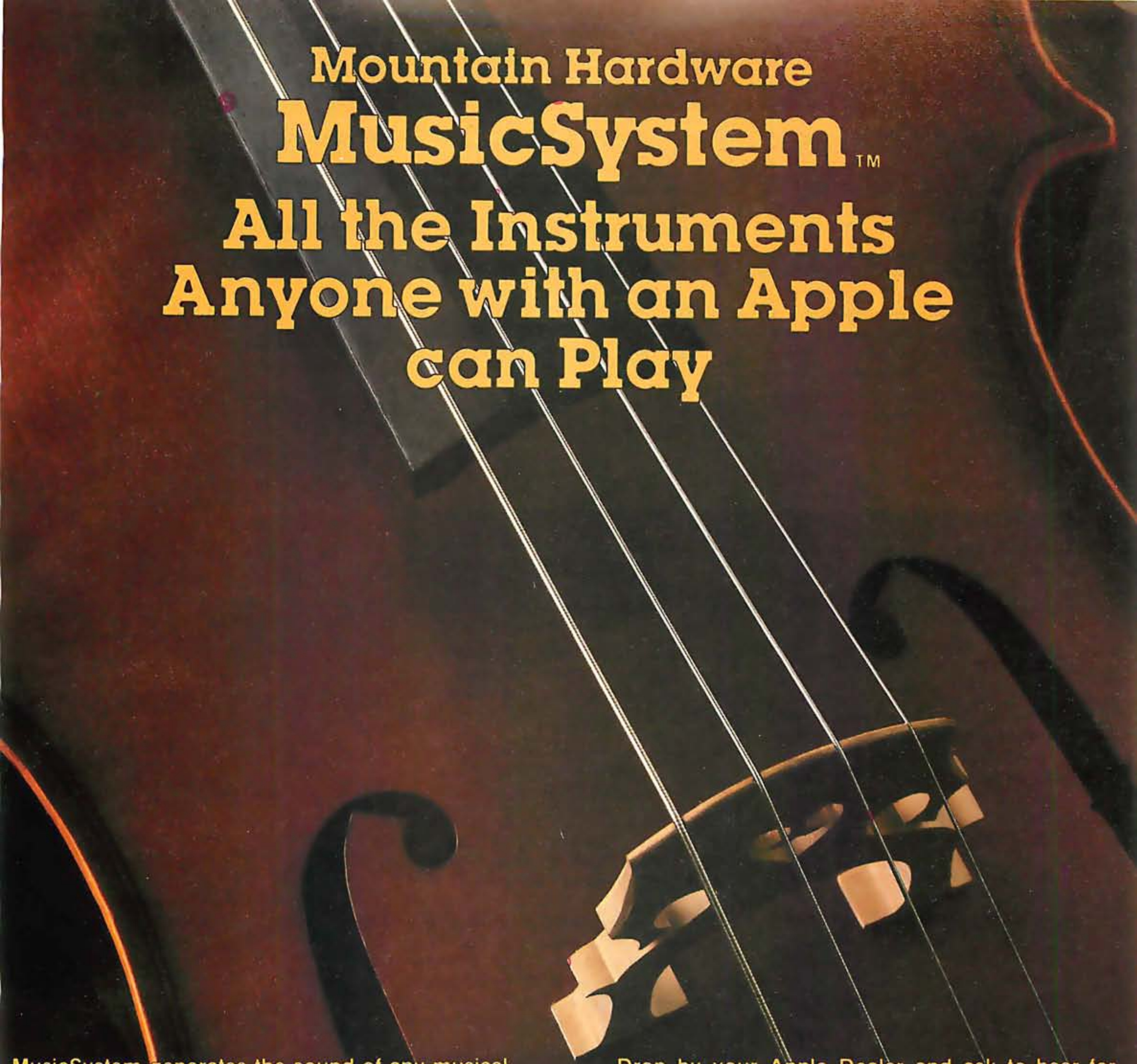
Comments on Text Compression

I enjoyed (as always) the December 1979 issue of BYTE, in particular the article "Text Compression" by J L Peterson (page 106). My interest in the topic is a long-standing one, and I believe Mr Peterson has several good points to offer (and does well in doing so).

I offer the following comments on the article:

- Figure 3 on page 108 notes that: "This scheme is useful only when the repeat count is greater than 2." I would suggest that if an escape flag, a count, and a character are needed, then the method is useful only when the count is greater than *3*. For example, in figure 3, top-left, the string of "***" has been replaced with "$3*" — no savings at all.

  One approach which will allow lengths of 3 or more to be compressed is if an escape character and count can be combined into one byte. If, for instance, all values below X'40' were not used, then X'00' thru X'3F' could be an escape/count character (which allows repeats up to 128).
- The comments on the problem of escape character presence in the data are also good. While the implication was there, Mr Peterson could have been more explicit about the data *expansion* that takes place in this event; ie: $ replaced by 0 or 1.
- From figure 4, page 110, I would also suggest that SQR() would be as appropriate as any other keyword, and would provide a compression of 3 bytes.



MusicSystem generates the sound of any musical instrument—real or imagined! Solo or sextet. Rock or classical. Laid-back or loud. At home or in the concert hall or classroom. MusicSystem sets new standards for computer generated music.

Digital Synthesizer with 16 voices. Stereo output. Polyphonic-multi-voice chords and note sequences. Additive synthesis of instruments. Waveforms, envelopes, and amplitudes are fully programmable for each voice to create instrument definitions and music dynamics. 32 Khz sample rate. Frequency resolution is .5Hz steps. Graphical input of sheet music on high-resolution screen using standard music notation. Print out sheet music with a graphics printer. Complete software operating system. Graphical music editor using light pen (provided), game paddles, or keyboard. Pre-entered music provided for immediate playing and enjoyment. Thorough documentation and tutorial user's manual.

Drop by your Apple Dealer and ask to hear for yourself. You'll know what we mean when we say MusicSystem is all the instruments anyone with an Apple can play!

Available at Apple Dealers worldwide

Mountain Hardware

LEADERSHIP IN COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

A Division of Mountain Computer, Inc.

300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600

Music I can play? Send details.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ______

Phone ____________________

- Figure 4, page 110, the last line states "... and $5 would mean "READ"." This should have been "and $5 would mean " READ "."

For interested readers, I offer the following additional references:

1. Ruth, S R, "Data Compression for Large Business Files"; *Datamation;* volume 18, September 1972.
2. Wells, M, "File Compression Using Variable Length Encoding"; *Computer Journal*; volume 15, 1972.
3. Hagamen, W D, "Encoding Verbal Information As Unique Numbers"; *IBM Systems Journal;* volume 12, number 4.
4. Floyd, R E, "Data Compression Using A Noun-Vector Lookup Table"; *IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin*; volume 13, number 12.
5. Heaps, H S, "Data Compression of Large Document Data Bases"; *Journal of Chemical Information and Computer Science;* volume 15, number 1.
6. Floyd, R E, "Improved Data Base Compression Through Combined Software Techniques"; *IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin;* volume 21, number 2.

R E Floyd
1501 S W 7th St
Boca Raton FL 33432■

BYTE's Bits

8088 System from Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar

A printed circuit board for the small (5 integrated circuits) Intel 8088 system described in a recent Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar series is now available for purchase. (See "Ease Into 16-Bit Computing," by Steve Ciarcia, March 1980 BYTE, page 17, and April 1980 BYTE, page 40.)

The bare, unpopulated printed circuit board may be obtained for $29.95 from John Bell Engineering, POB 338, Redwood City CA 94064, (415) 367-1137.

TRS-80 Model II Available on Lease

Radio Shack is now leasing complete TRS-80 Model II microcomputer systems. A & A Financial Corporation, is offering a thirty-six-month true lease, preceded by a ninety-day warranty period. The ninety-day warranty permits the customer to evaluate the system and determine that it will handle the necessary applications. The lease can be cancelled during the warranty period. At the end of the lease term, the customer has the option to buy, to continue leasing, or to move to a larger system. Rental payments may be fully tax deductible as a business expense. Another aspect of the lease program is that the customer will be able to work directly with Radio Shack to inquire about warranty claims and learn about the operation of the system.

Further information on leasing a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II is available at Radio Shack stores, dealers, and Radio Shack Computer Centers, or from A & A Financial Corporation, 800 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth TX 76102.

A Brainstorm of a Contract

Synchro-Sound Enterprises, 193-25 Jamaica Ave, Hollis NY 11423, (212) 468-7067, has signed a contract with Intertec Data Systems of Columbia, South Carolina, for 1000 SuperBrain Computer Terminals. This stock of terminals will be available for distribution to dealers throughout the country. Synchro-Sound distributes a variety of computers and computer peripherals.

BYTE's Bugs

Just a Little Bit More...

The February 1980 issue of BYTE contains an incorrect price in the What's New? section. The Alpha Micro 90-megabyte disk subsystem on page 212 is pictured with a microprocessor unit. This configuration should read as $30,000. The disk subsystem alone costs about $15,000 and is sold only as an upgrade for existing Alpha Micro integrated systems. We apologize for the disappointment and trouble this has caused.

We see the S-100 a little differently.

We mass-produce S-100 products to deliver industrial quality, at industrial prices.

You systems builders who need top quality, full featured, *workhorse* S-100 building blocks at the most competitive prices now have a source. California Computer Systems.

Industrial quality means top grade materials, components, and assembly, plus complete testing for absolute reliability.

Industrial quality means solid designs, a full complement of the important features you require, and a product line that delivers performance.

Industrial pricing comes from mass production. We buy at the right prices, and build *in quantity,* using state-of-the-art facilities and techniques. Including complete burn-in, for full performance right off the shelf.

Our industrial point of view means you get higher performance, greater reliability, and lower prices. If these are features you would like to see in your S-100 system, see things our way.

Because for serious users with serious uses for the S-100, these are the industrial standards.

California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-5811

Handheld Remote Control for Your Computerized Home

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

Remote control is on the minds of many people these days. The Busy Box AC remote-control interface for household appliances I presented in January has been received with great interest. (See "Computerize a Home" January 1980 BYTE, page 28.) It probably just whetted the appetites of most experimenters.

The Busy Box interface, which connects the BSR X-10 Home Control System (as sold by Sears) to a personal computer, is intended to facilitate inexpensive AC remote control. When attached to a computer such as a Radio Shack TRS-80, it can easily turn on the television set precisely at 7 o'clock as you flop in your easy chair after a hard day at the office. (Delivering slippers is still the dog's job.) By using a sufficient quantity of the remote output modules and coordinating software, the appearance of a completely computer-controlled home can be obtained.

This control is limited, however. Without physically typing on the computer keyboard, there is no direct method for the operator to command the computer to turn on remote-control channel 2 of the X-10, or for the computer to verify that this activation has in fact occurred. It is left to the operator to either indicate the status of each output or clear everything at the start. While this might at first seem to be unimportant in most domestic control applications, it is a major annoyance. In critical control applications, it is a definite liability.

Control systems incorporating no feedback of status are called *open-loop* systems. When feedback on the effect of control outputs is provided, the control loop is completed, and the system is then referred to as a *closed-loop* control system.

While various methods may be employed to directly drive the BSR system with control information, any change in output status is not relayed back to the computer. The control computer does not know that you have overridden the system and manually turned on the TV. Nor does it know that you have just changed your mind about staying up to watch the late, late show. It is easy for you to get out of synchronization with preprogrammed timing, and you may find yourself suddenly sitting in the dark with the TV off.

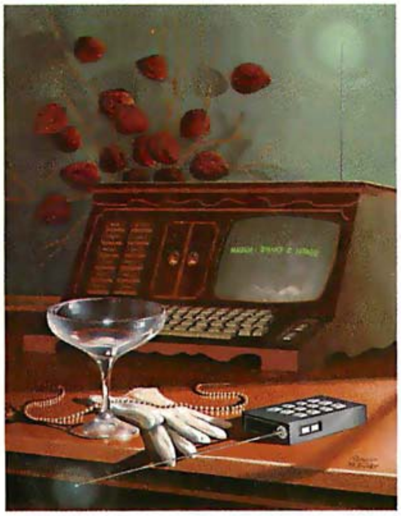


Illustration 1: *The January 1980 BYTE featured several articles on the theme of home control, including the Circuit Cellar article "Computerize a Home." This month's Circuit Cellar includes designs for the wireless remote-control unit depicted by artist Robert Tinney on the January cover.*

For example: I thought I'd like to automatically shut off the TV set after the late show in case I fell asleep. I set the real-time software to shut off the X-10's remote-control channel 4 at 2:30 AM. It turned out, however, that the only one who could keep time was my computer. Even allowing an extra hour to make up for changes in schedules and interruptions, invariably everything would go black just as Charlie Chan gathered everyone together in the living room to disclose the identity of the murderer.

True, I could have kept changing the shut-off time in software, but that would have cured only one symptom and would not have attacked the real problem. I needed a way to tell the computer, "Tonight, I will retain control of the TV set," and to tell the control system when it can take over again. It is difficult to have effective automatic activation of household appliances unless both controllers, you and the computer, communicate directly. It sounds easier to do than it is.

Closing the Loop

Two immediate alternatives come to mind. One is to pull the plug on the computer when you walk in the house. Then you are the only one in command. Or, if you prefer to retain automated control, you can always command the control system directly through the computer. For a truly computer-controlled environment, this is the only possible solution.

The limiting factor in constructing remote-control devices lies more in the complexity of checking out the hardware than in the communication techniques employed.

The next question is "How do we indicate to the control system what actions it is to perform when we are not there sitting at the console?" There has to be some facility for remote communication. In its least complicated form, this facility might be nothing more than a single switch at the end of a long cable. This switch can be used to initiate execution of particular control programs on the computer, or to let the computer know that a specific, controlled event has occurred. While the idea of a 100-foot cable might sound rather questionable to most computer users, it is inexpensive and it will work. However, it is a rather cumbersome approach. Since I have an aversion to being attached to my computer by an umbilical cord, and since the actual feedback mechanism does not have to be especially complicated, I propose a less conspicuous connection using wireless communication. More on this later.

Handheld Remote Control

The most convenient communication mechanism is a handheld transmitter or controller. On it can be a button, or buttons, which you press to initiate various computerized activities, which can range from running a Star Trek game program automatically to activating and deactivating the house security system. Entire chains of events can be triggered by a single output command. And, by utilizing the simple radio-frequency (RF) transmitter I have designated, remote operation of AC-powered appliances can be carried out from much greater distances than presently accommodated with the standard BSR X-10 system.

The purpose of this article is to present a circuit for the construction of a handheld, transmitting communication device. With a receiver attached appropriately to an input port on the computer, and using software that coordinates its activities, we can effectively have a "handheld remote controller."

The limiting factor in constructing remote-control devices lies more in the complexity of checking out the hardware than in the communication techniques employed. I shall describe three different systems which can function as control communicators. They vary considerably in complexity of construction. Your choice of which to build should be tempered somewhat by a frank assessment of your engineering abilities. Use of the latest large-scale integrated circuits in these systems does not necessarily make them easier to check out. The three designs to be discussed are:

- biphase frequency-shift-keyed (FSK) transmitter/receiver
- complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) large-scale integration (LSI) remote-control transmitter/receiver integrated circuits
- single-channel transmitter/receiver using inexpensive walkie-talkies

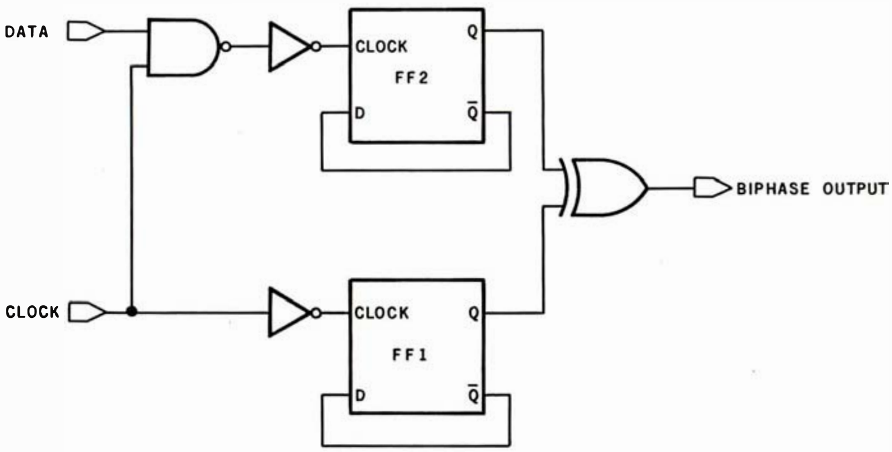


Figure 1a: *Diagram of a circuit that performs biphase encoding of data for transmission to the BSR X-10 Home Control System. Two type-D divide-by-two flip-flops are gated into an exclusive-OR, producing the output shown in the timing diagram of figure 1b.*

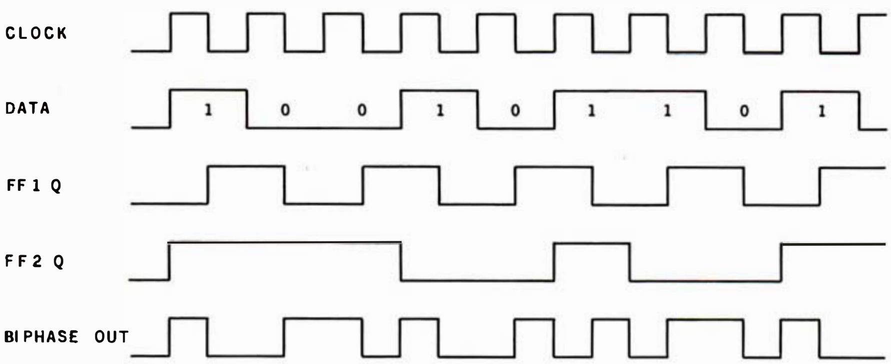


Figure 1b: *Timing diagram of the biphase encoder of figure 1a. The clock and data pulses are combined into the biphase output.*

Biphase Frequency-Shift-Keyed Communication

If we wanted to communicate an off/on signal through wires to a computer we would simply use two voltage levels. "On" could be a +5 V potential and "off" could be a ground (0 V) potential. Does it sound familiar? In a wireless communication link, we cannot use DC voltage levels. The simplest alternative is to use two bursts of tones at different frequencies instead. Communicating more than a single control function over this same link is accomplished by serializing the data and time-multiplexing its transmission.

Usually when we hear the word

"serial" we think of the standard serial-communication system protocol employing universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters (UARTs), etc. This form of serialization is but one of the many possible techniques and is not necessarily the most convenient for our purposes.

Figures 1 and 2 demonstrate *biphase encoding* and *decoding* of clock and data signals. This method uses relatively few components and allows recovery of the clock signal as well as the data.

To encode data we use the circuit of figure 1a. It consists of two type-D divide-by-two flip-flops sending their outputs into an exclusive-OR gate. The resulting output is demonstrated in the timing diagram of figure 1b. Close comparison of the input data and the biphase-encoded output shows how the process works. You will notice that if the data input is at a 0 level during one clock period, the output level changes *once*, but if the input is at a logic-1 level during the clock period, the output changes *twice*. These changes are called *transitions* and can be either 1-to-0 or 0-to-1 logic changes.

Simply stated, during a clock period there are two transitions for a logic-1 data input and only one transition for a logic-0 input. Biphase encoding relies upon timing between transitions rather than absolute voltage level. This makes the method relatively immune to power-line transients, power-supply fluctuations, and filter phase shifts.

Recovering the biphase-encoded data is done with the decoder circuit of figure 2a. It consists of an edge detector which produces a 1 μs pulse upon detecting any transition in the input voltage, a nonretriggerable one-

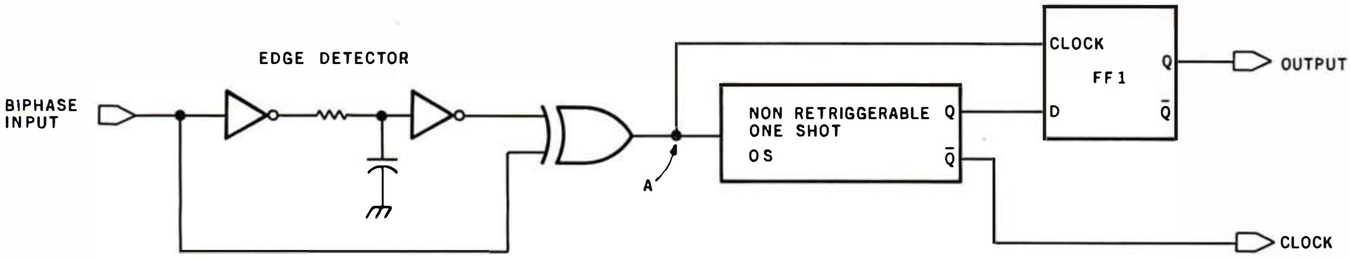


Figure 2a: *Diagram of a possible circuit for a biphase data decoder. The cycle time of the nonretriggerable one-shot (a monostable multivibrator) is set equal to about three-quarters of the duration of a bit in the incoming data stream. The corresponding timing diagram is presented in figure 2b.*

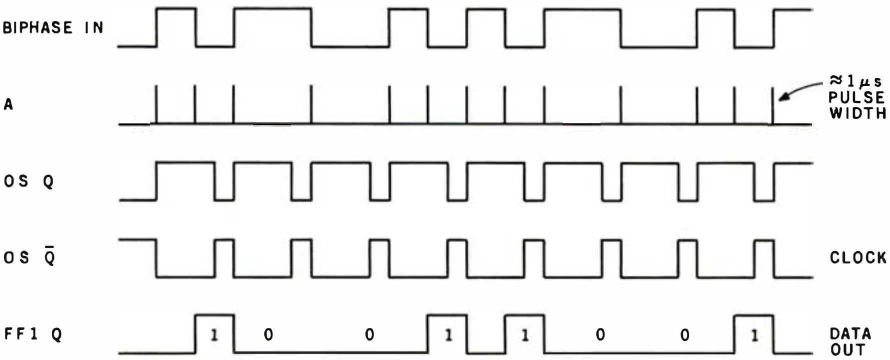


Figure 2b: *Timing diagram of the biphase data decoder of figure 2a.*

It isn't necessary for you to spend much money and time on an elaborate circuit, if you can be satisfied with a less sophisticated control system.

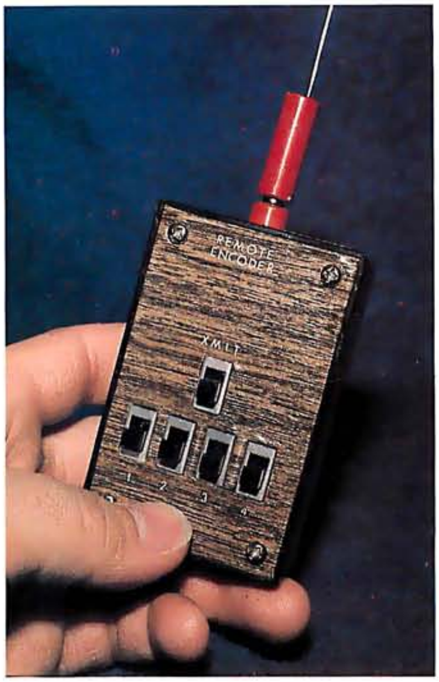


Photo 1: *The handheld biphase FSK remote-control transmitter, which uses the circuit shown in figure 3. The transmit (XMIT) switch is a momentary power switch; the other four switches are used to set a 4-bit control-channel code.*

shot (that is, a monostable multivibrator) set for a period equal to approximately three-fourths of the clock period of the originating transmission, and a flip-flop. As biphase data is presented to the circuit, it produces the edge-detector pulses shown as line A on the timing diagram of figure 2b.

When the first input pulse comes along, it fires the one-shot. (For a clock rate of 35 Hz, the one-shot period is set for 21 ms). If another edge is detected before the one-shot times out, it clocks a logic 1 out of the flip-flop. If a second pulse does not occur during the one-shot period, the output stays at a logic-0 level. Also, since voltage transitions in the received data coincide exactly with the transmitter clock, the receiver's one-shot becomes synchronized to the transmitter. Neglecting duty cycle, this clock rate is exactly the same as the transmitter's clock rate.

This technique has a few advantages that experimenters will appreciate. Since the one-shot is set at 75% of the optimum clock period, it essentially allows up to a 25% variation in timing between the transmitter and receiver while still maintaining synchronization. Compare this to about a 5% tolerance for the usual methods of serial data transmission! No crystals or elaborate clock generators are necessary for low-speed transmissions, either.

A Functional Biphase Remote-Control Unit

Figure 3 and figure 4 are the com-

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	−12 V	+12 V
IC1	74LS151	16	8		
IC2	74LS93	5	10		
IC3	74LS00	14	7		
IC4	74LS04	14	7		
IC5	74LS74	14	7		
IC6	74LS86	14	7		
IC7	CO4049	14	7		
IC8	CO4027	14	7		
IC9	NE555	8	1		
IC10	74LS04	14	7		
IC11	74LS86	14	7		
IC12	74121	14	7		
IC13	74LS74	14	7		
IC14	74LS95	14	7		
IC15	74LS95	14	7		
IC16	74LS20	14	7		
IC17	74LS75	5	12		
IC18	LM741			4	7
IC19	LM741			4	7
IC20	LM741			4	7
IC21	LM741			4	7

Table 1: *Power connections for integrated circuits of figure 3.*

plete schematic diagrams of a functional sixteen-channel biphase FSK remote-control unit. The transmitter circuit of figure 3, including an RF transmitter, is packaged in the unit shown in photo 1. The circuit includes a switch- and sync-word scanner, an FSK modulator, and a biphase encoder. The four switches are used to set a 4-bit control code.

Because this unit is handheld, I have chosen to use a very low clock rate to reduce possible data errors. At 35 Hz, it takes approximately one quarter of a second to send the 4-bit switch status. Functionally, IC2 (a 74LS93) counter is attached to an 8-input multiplexer (IC1, a 74LS151 device). The first 4 bits of the multiplexer input are hardwired to a binary code of 1001 and the last 4 bits are connected to the data-input switches. As the counter (IC2) increments, IC1 steps through the binary sync word 1001 and then the four switch settings. This process keeps repeating for as long as power is applied to the circuit. This data is in turn encoded and modulated so that

Text continued on page 32

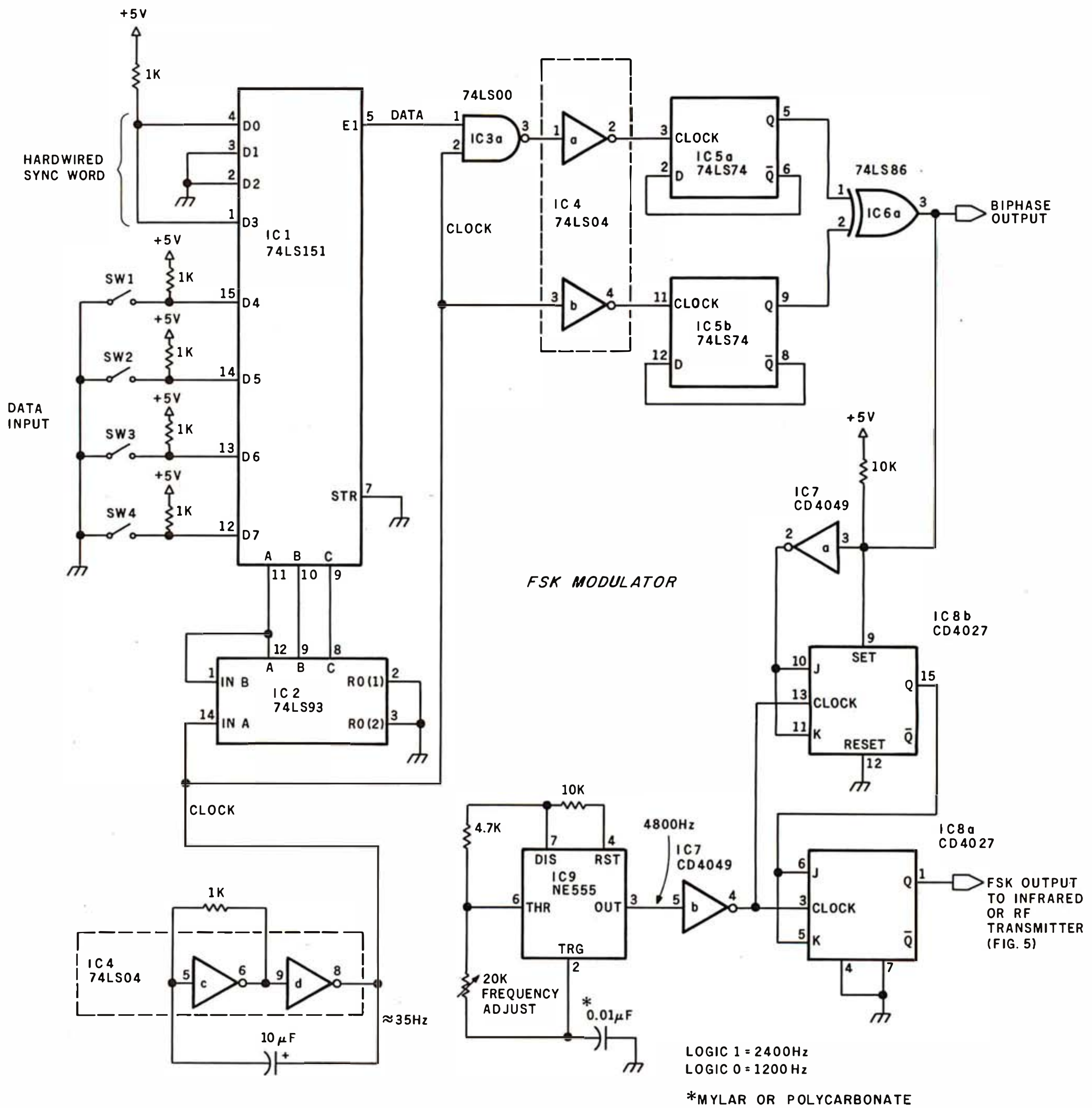
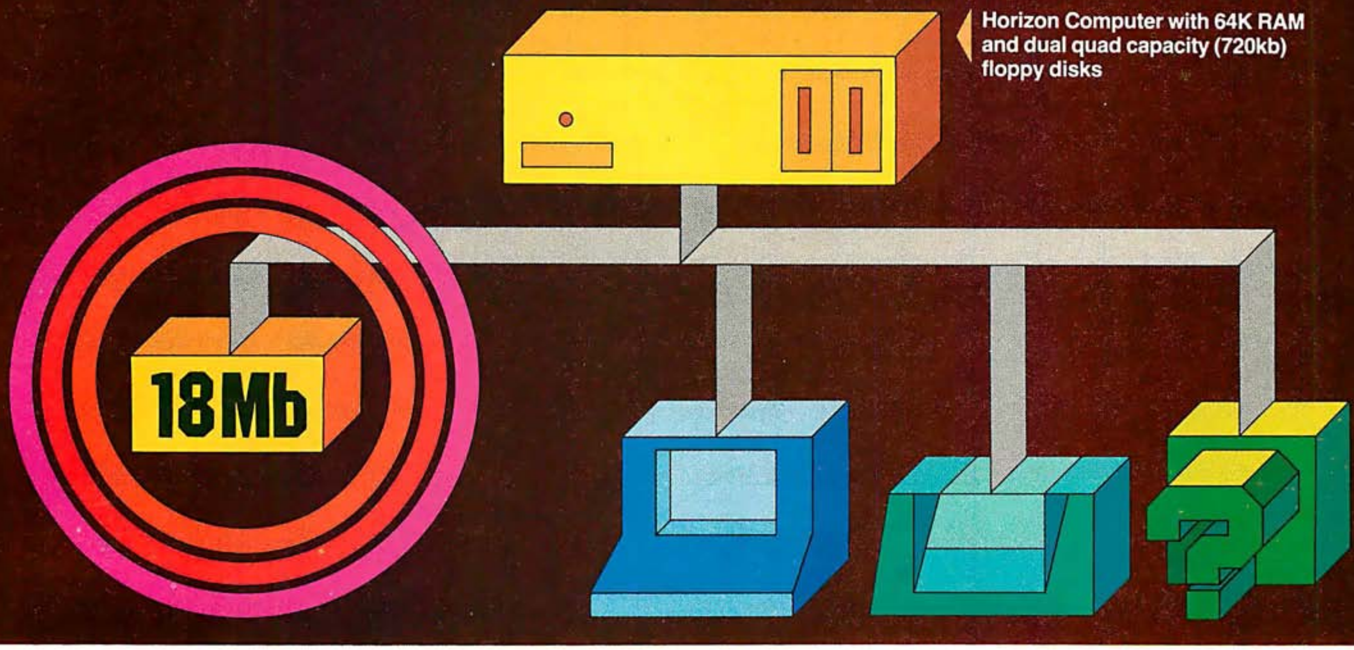


Figure 3: *Schematic diagram of a functional sixteen-channel biphase FSK remote-control transmitter. This circuit, with the addition of an RF modulator, is packaged in the handheld unit illustrated in photo 1.*

Power for the handheld device is provided by a rechargeable nickel-cadmium (ni-cad) battery of 4.8 V potential. If the transmitter is to be used for extended periods without recharging, CMOS parts may be substituted for the transistor-transistor logic (TTL) parts listed here.

New on the North Star Horizon: 18Mb Hard Disk Drive!



Up to four 18Mb Winchester-type hard disk drives

Display terminal

Letter-quality or dot matrix printer

Horizon I/O flexibility allows expansion to meet your needs

Unsurpassed Performance and Capacity!

North Star now gives you hard disk capacity and processing performance never before possible at such a low price! Horizon is a proven, reliable, affordable computer system with unique hardware and software. Now the Horizon's capabilities are expanded to meet your growing system requirements. In addition to hard disk performance, the Horizon has I/O versatility and an optional hardware floating point board for high-performance number crunching. The North Star large disk is a Century Data Marksman, a Winchester-type drive that holds 18 million bytes of formatted data. The North Star controller interfaces the drive(s) to the Horizon and takes full advantage of the high-performance characteristics of the drive. Our hard disk operating system implements a powerful file system as well as backup and recovery on floppy diskette.

Software Is The Key!

The Horizon's success to date has been built on the quality of its system software (BASIC, DOS, PASCAL) and the very broad range and availability of application software. This reputation continues with our new hard disk system. Existing software is upward compatible for use with the hard disk system. And, with the dramatic increase in on-line storage and speed, there will be a continually expanding library of readily available application software. For more information, see your North Star dealer!

HORIZON-HD-18
Horizon computer with 64K RAM, 2 quad capacity mini drives and one HDS-18 hard disk drive **$9329**

HDS-18
Additional 18Mb hard disk drive for expansion of Horizon HD-18, or your present Horizon **$4999**

SYS-1N
Complete Horizon HD-18 plus 80 x 24 display terminal and NEC Spinwriter printer **$13,239**

SYS-1A
Complete Horizon HD-18 with 80 x 24 display terminal and Anadex printer **$11,319**

NorthStar

North Star Computers, Inc.
1440 Fourth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 527-6950 TWX/Telex 910-366-7001

Circle 17 on inquiry card.

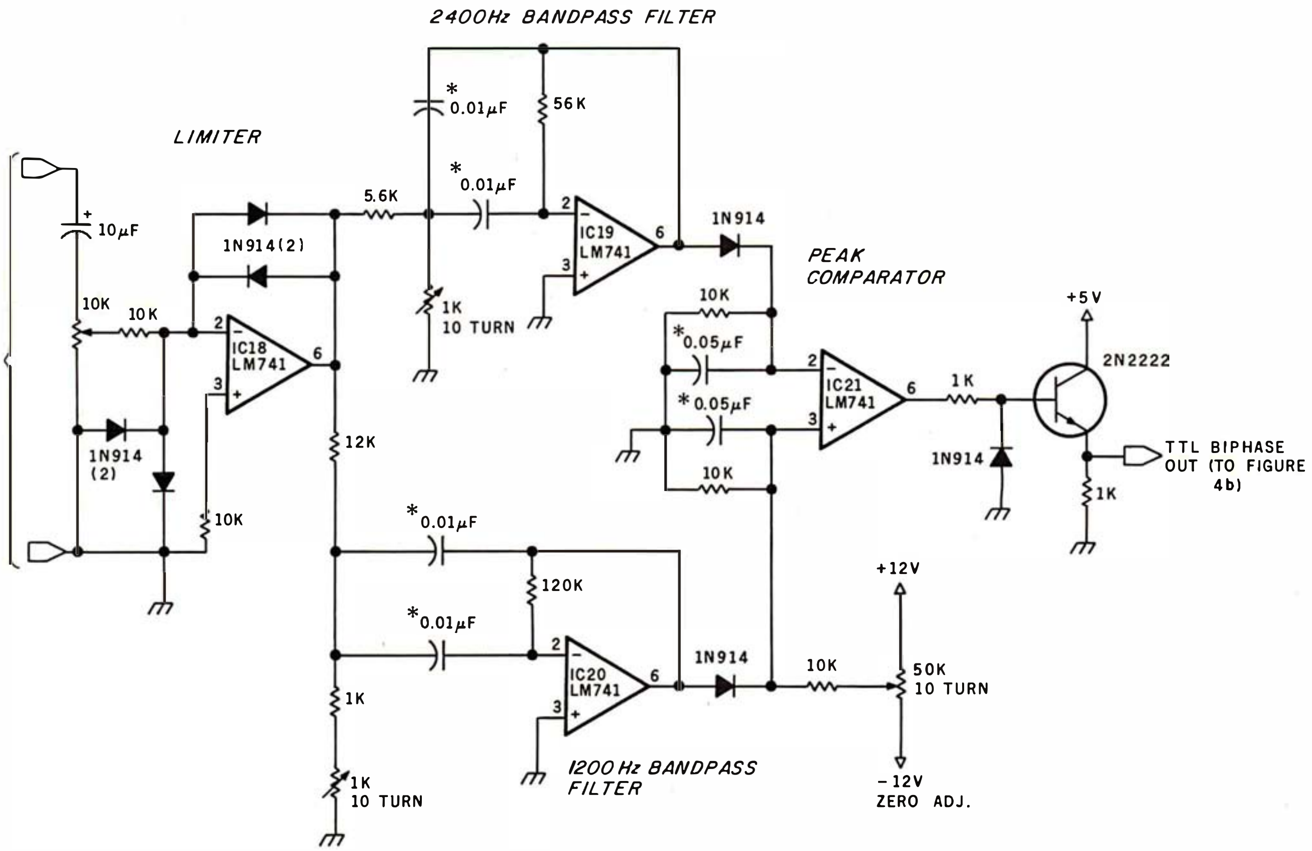


Figure 4a: *Section of schematic diagram of the biphase FSK remote-control receiver. Here is the FSK demodulator, which connects to the audio output of an FM radio receiver and produces a TTL-level biphase output, which is further processed by the circuit in figure 4b. The capacitors marked with asterisks (*) should be mylar or polycarbonate types.*

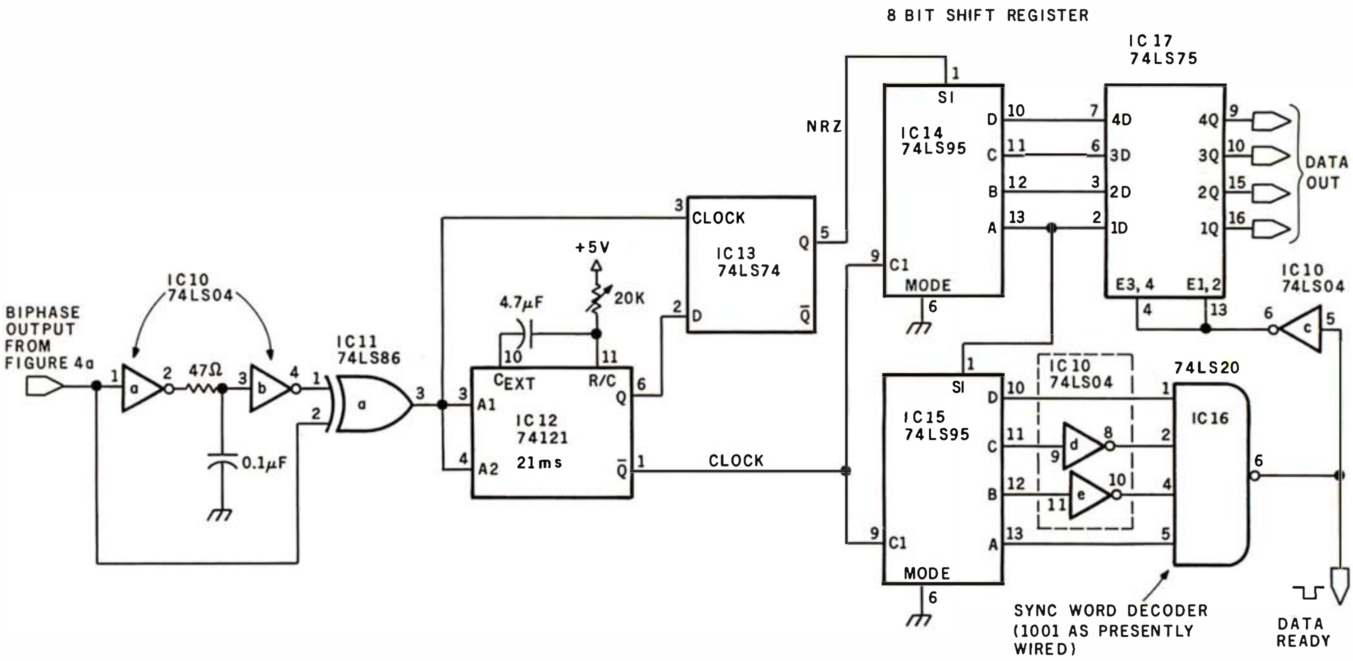


Figure 4b: *Section of schematic diagram of the biphase FSK remote-control receiver; here is shown the biphase decoder and data discriminator, which decodes 4 bits of data and sends them to an input port on the computer. The period of the one-shot is set approximately equal to three-quarters of the transmitter clock period.*

MEMORY EXPANSION FOR TRS-80*

All you have to remember is to plug it in

Memory expansion. It's a field packed with intriguing theories. For instance, it has been suggested that the memory areas of the human brain are transferable from one body to another, like transplanted kidneys. In man or machine, a larger memory is always a welcome acquisition.

If you are interested in expanding your TRS-80 memory without shelling out dollars for a full blown expansion interface, we have just the solution.

Introducing the MT-32. Our new, brilliantly designed Printer/Memory expansion module for the TRS-80. This unit will add 16K or 32K of dynamic RAM to your basic 16K machine. The module also contains circuitry to drive Microtek's MT-80P dot matrix printer, or any other Centronics-compatible printer.

No hardware modification to your TRS-80 is required. Just plug into your bus connector and you are ready to go.

All Microtek products are covered by a one year warranty.

Four configurations are available:

Without RAM in kit form (MT-32K @ $79.50)
Without RAM assembled and tested (MT-32A @ $99.50)
With 16K RAM assembled and tested (MT- 32B @ $159.50)
With 32K RAM assembled and tested (MT- 32C @ $199.50)

Available from Microtek
or your nearest computer dealer.

MICROTEK inc.
9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. (714) 278-0633
TWX 910-335-1269

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

MEMORY TRANSPLANT

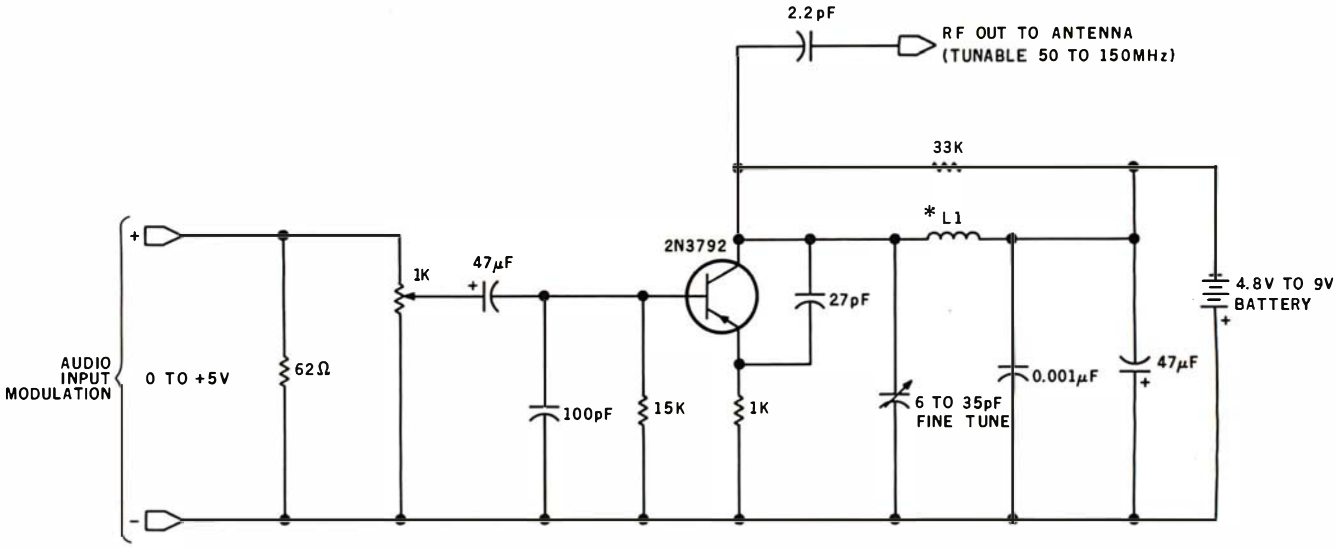


Figure 5: *Schematic diagram of a VHF (very high frequency) transmitter, tunable 50 to 150 MHz, for use in the wireless remote-control system. This circuit is also suitable for use in wireless microphone systems. The coil L1 consists of eight turns of number-26 wire wrapped around a coil form with one-quarter-inch inside diameter.*

Text continued from page 28:
it can be conveniently transmitted on a frequency-modulated (FM) RF carrier using the transmitter circuit of figure 5 or sent as an infrared-light pulse train using the circuit of figure 6. In either case, a logic 1 is encoded as a burst of 2400 Hz signal and a logic 0 is 1200 Hz. These tones can be easily received on an ordinary FM radio if the transmitter is set to a frequency between 88 and 108 MHz.

At the receiving end, the FM-radio audio output is first processed through an FSK demodulator. (See figure 4a.) This consists of an amplitude limiter, two bandpass filters, and a peak comparator. The resultant output should be the same as the biphase signal being transmitted. IC10, IC11, IC12, and IC13 separate this output into data and clock signal as I previously outlined and as shown in figure 4b. This data is in turn shifted into an 8-bit shift register. When the sync word gets to the end of the shift register (IC10 and IC16 decode a binary 1001) the contents of the last 4 bits shifted in will be clocked into holding register IC17. These 4 bits reflect the switch settings on the transmitter. They will be updated every one-quarter of a second if the transmitter remains on. The data-out lines in figure 4b are connected to the computer.

The transmitter circuit as I have shown it uses low-power Schottky (LS) transistor-transistor logic (TTL) devices. If powered by a 4.8 V rechargeable nickel-cadmium bat-

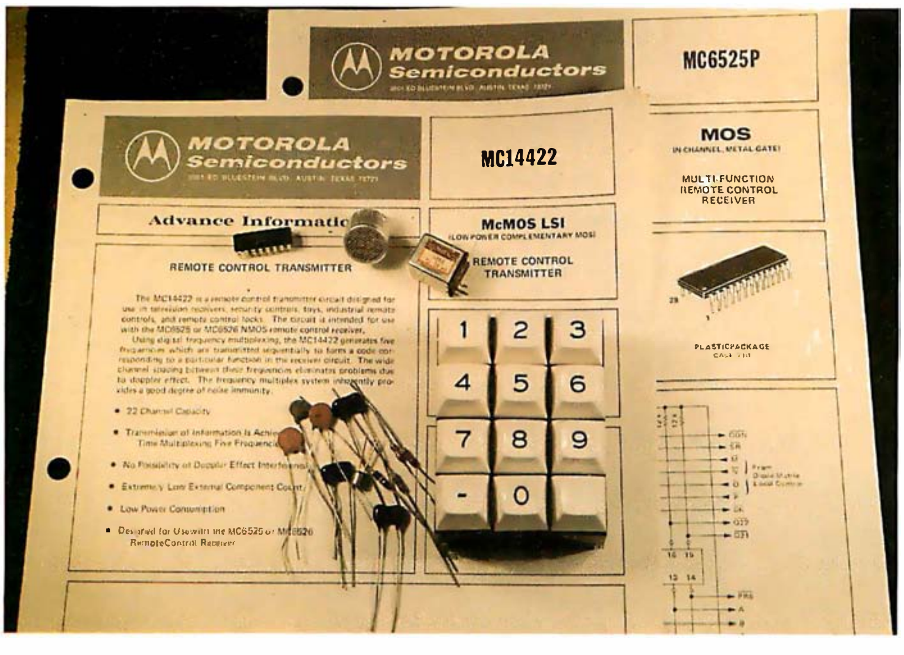


Photo 2: *Assembled here are the parts needed to build a remote-control unit that uses the Motorola MC14422 CMOS LSI remote-control transmitter and MC6525 receiver.*

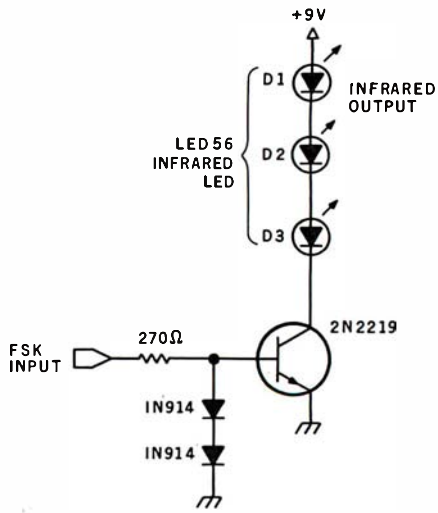


Figure 6: *Schematic diagram of an infrared-light transmitter for use in the wireless control application, where use of the radio-frequency transmitter is impractical or undesirable. A series of LEDs emits bursts of infrared light that carry the control information to the phototransistor receiver illustrated in figure 9.*

You'll be a little richer after building one of these.

H-19 Professional Video Terminal

H-8 Personal Computer with Dual Floppy Disk Storage

H-11A 16-Bit Computer with Dual Floppy Disk Storage

Self-Instruction for Assembly and BASIC Programming

H-14 Serial Printer

H-89 All-In-One Computer with Floppy Disk Storage

Richer in knowledge
Once you build your own computer, you'll know it inside out. You'll know how to make it work for you, how to make it grow as your skills grow.

Richer in savings
Build-it-yourself kits cost less – about 30% less than comparable computers. And you'll probably never need to pay someone for service because no one will know your computer better than you.

Is it hard?
Not at all. Heath makes it simple with easy-to-assemble designs and with step-by-step manuals that guide you from unpacking to final plug-in. And a Heathkit helping hand is always just a phone call away.

Innovative software
Heath offers you innovative programs for running your home or business, and exciting games for your family. You can have Microsoft™ BASIC™, one of the most powerful and widely used languages.

Heath User's Group (HUG) will share with you a library of over 500 programs to make your computer serve you in ways you never imagined.

Complete hardware
Choose from three computer systems:

The H89 All-In-One Computer gives you everything in one compact, convenient unit.

The flexible H8 gives you the freedom to combine memory and interfacing for exactly the system you require.

And the powerful H11A gives you 16-bit power for your most complex programs.

The Heathkit line includes video terminals, matrix and letter-quality printers and a complete selection of accessories. You'll even find award-winning self-instruction packages to teach yourself programming in BASIC or Assembly.

FREE CATALOG

It's all in the new 104-page Heathkit Catalog, along with nearly 400 electronic kits for your home, work or pleasure. Send for your free catalog today, or pick one up at your Heathkit Electronic Center.*

Heathkit®

*Visit your Heathkit Electronic Center in the U.S. or Canada where Heathkit Products are displayed, sold and serviced. See your white pages for the location nearest you. Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Write to Heath Company, Dept. 334-672, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
(In Canada write Heath Company, 1480 Dundas St. E., Mississauga, Ont. L4X 2R7)

CP-186

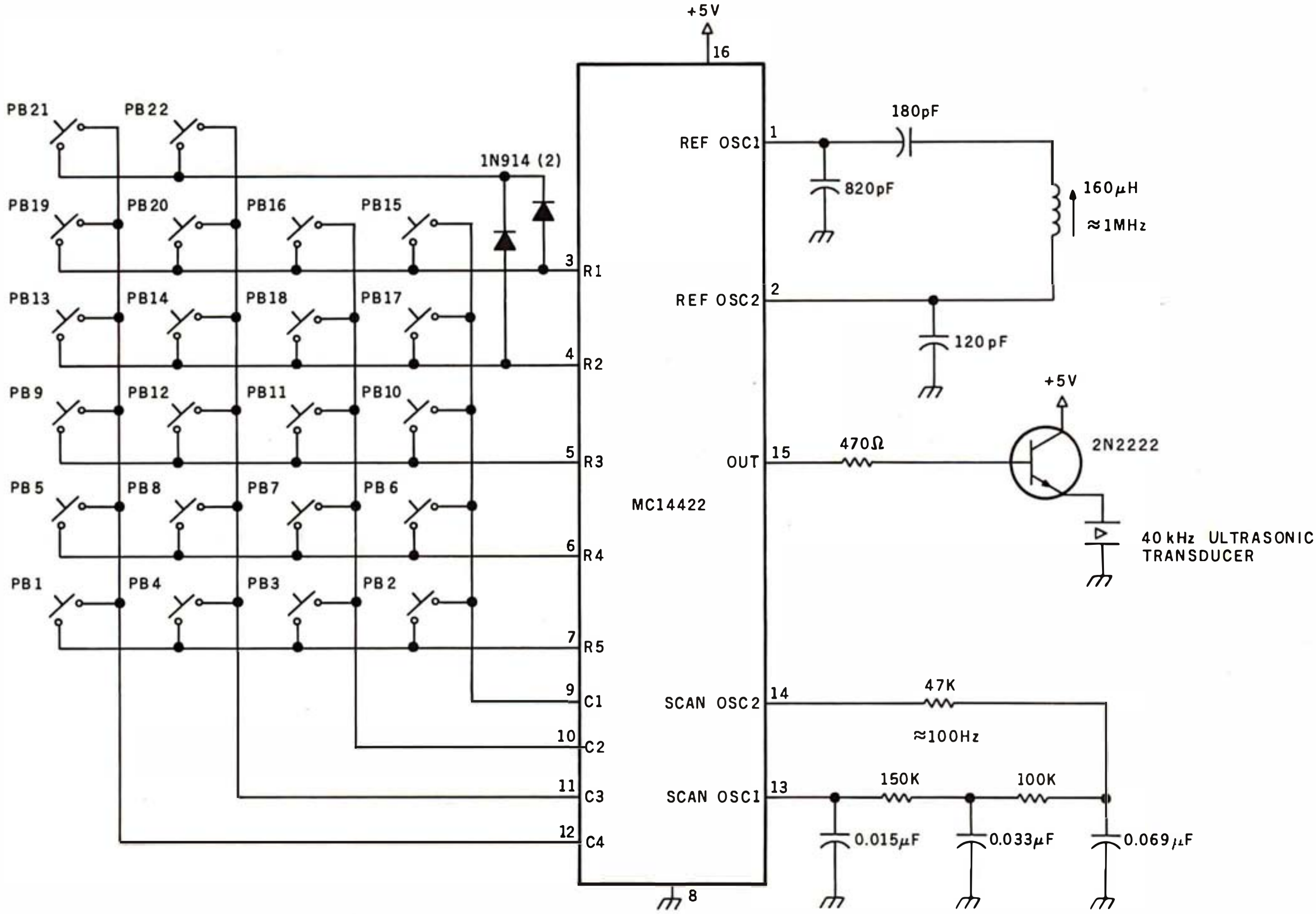


Figure 7: *Schematic diagram of a remote-control transmitter that incorporates a specialized integrated circuit, the Motorola MC14422 (a device mostly used in remote controls for television sets). Signals are transmitted as ultrasonic sound. The frequency-encoding scheme is presented in tables 2 and 3.*

Channel	Matrix Connections Pin to Pin		Transmitted Frequencies t1	t2	t3	t4
1	7	12	fe			
2	7	9	fe	fa		
3	7	10	fe		fb	
4	7	11	fe	fa	fb	
5	6	12	fe			fc
6	6	9	fe	fa		fc
7	6	10	fe		fb	fc
8	6	11	fe	fa	fb	fc
9	5	12	fe			fd
10	5	9	fe	fa		fd
11	5	10	fe		fb	fd
12	5	11	fe	fa	fb	fd
13	4	12			fb	
14	4	11		fa	fb	
15	3	9				fc
16	3	10		fa		fc
17	4	9			fb	fc
18	4	10		fa	fb	fc
19	3	12				fd
20	3	11		fa		fd
21	3,4	12			fb	fd
22	3,4	11		fa	fb	fd

Table 2: *Control channels, key closures, and corresponding transmitted tone frequencies used by the Motorola MC14422 remote-control transmitter used in the circuit of figure 7. See table 2 for the exact frequencies used. The column headers "t1", "t2", "t3", and "t4" refer to the sequential time segments during the total transmission; this is part of the transmission protocol.*

Frequencies	Output Frequency	Division Ratio
fa	34.688 kHz	f2/26.5
fb	36.048 kHz	f2/25.5
fc	37.519 kHz	f2/24.5
fd	39.116 kHz	f2/23.5
fe	42.755 kHz	f2/21.5

Table 3: *Frequencies of control tones used in the Motorola MC14422 remote-control transmitter in figure 7.*

tery, it consumes less than 50 mA. In this unit, the transmit switch is in fact a power switch. Sending a remote command requires only 1 or 2 seconds of transmitter operation. While CMOS devices *could* be substituted, it isn't necessary, considering the low duty cycle of the unit.

CMOS LSI Remote-Control Integrated Circuits

The idea of handheld remote control isn't new. The television industry

Photo 3: *Two walkie-talkies can be used in a simple remote-control scheme. One walkie-talkie, used as the receiver, is modified by connection to the circuit illustrated in figure 10a. The new circuit is attached to the rear of the walkie-talkie's case, as shown. These walkie-talkies are sold by Radio Shack as catalog number 60-4001; they incorporate a Morse-code tone oscillator necessary to the control scheme. Transmission is on a frequency of 49.86 MHz.*

has had it for years. To meet the demand for remote-controlled TV sets, special CMOS remote-control integrated circuits were designed, employing LSI. It is possible to use a pair of these for computerized remote control as well. Figure 7 shows the Motorola MC14422 remote-control transmitter part and a typical application circuit. Photo 2 illustrates the number of components necessary to implement this circuit. Figure 8 outlines the receiver circuit which uses the Motorola MC6525 receiver.

These specialized devices are very powerful. They use digital frequency multiplexing and transmit any or all of the five different frequencies sequentially to form a code corresponding to the particular selected function. These frequencies range from 34 to 43 kHz and accommodate twenty-two control channels including the ability to remotely adjust three analog-output signals in the receiver.

My experience in building these circuits warrants some mention. While the transmitter section (figure 7) went together easily, the receiver portion (figure 8) is a bear, and entailed difficulty in alignment. Even though it finally worked quite well, I don't recommend it for the novice builder. I'm presenting it in this article because it is a high-level controller and may be "just what the doctor ordered" for some individuals. Anyone interested

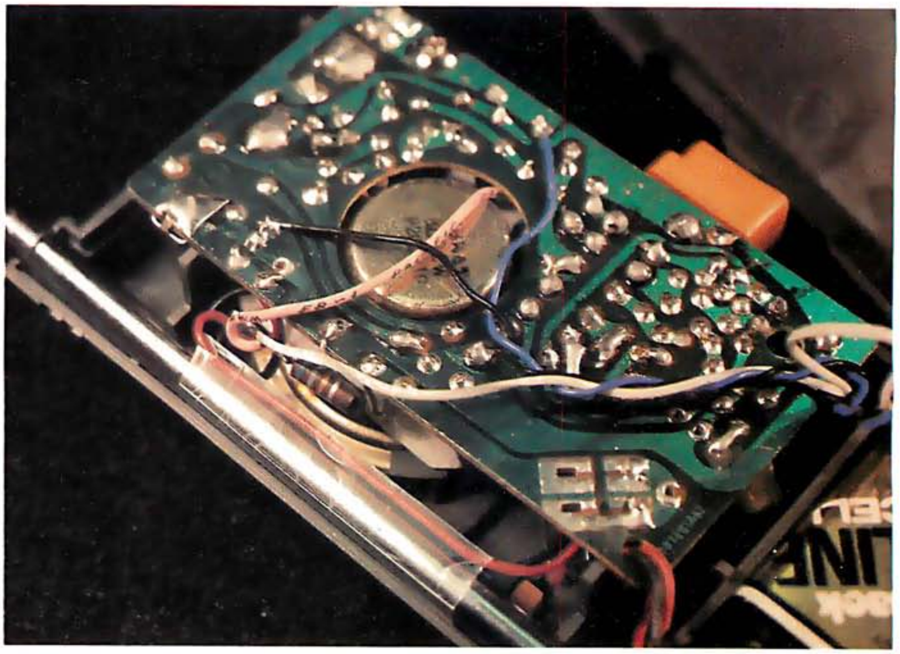


Photo 4: *Three wires and an optional resistor are needed to attach the remote-control modification to the receiving walkie-talkie.*

in further information on these devices should contact a Motorola distributor directly.

Single-Channel Walkie-Talkie Remote-Control Interface

It isn't necessary for you to run out and spend much money on expensive integrated circuits or to spend 3 weeks building an elaborate circuit, if you can be satisfied with a less sophisticated control system. My final offering consists of two Radio Shack walkie-talkies (catalog number 60-4001) and a two-chip circuit. When I bought them, they were $10 each. Other walkie-talkies can be used, but the Morse-code tone generator built into these units is necessary for the operation of my circuit design.

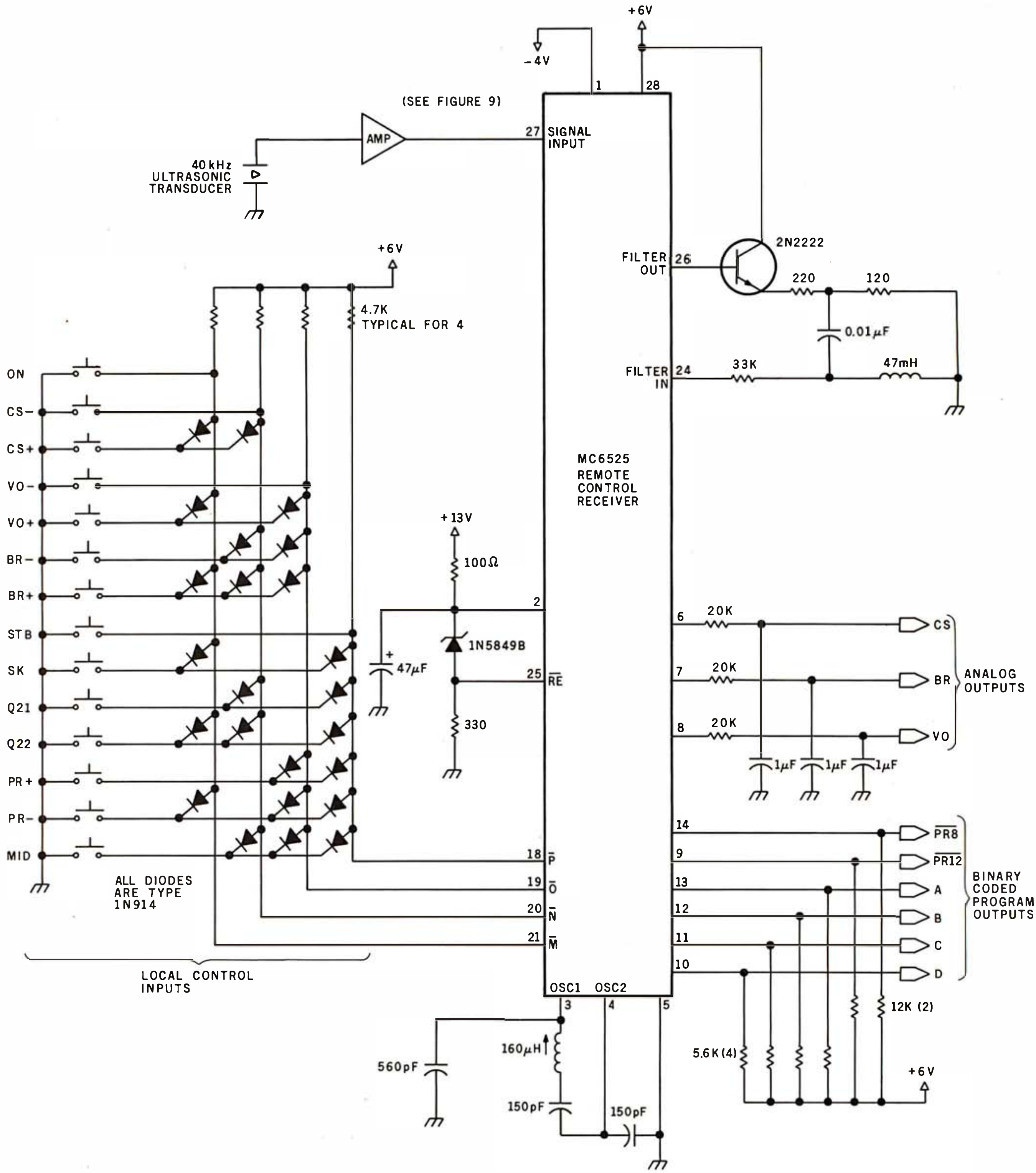


Figure 8: *Schematic diagram of a remote-control receiver that employs the Motorola MC6525, a part chiefly used for television remote control.*

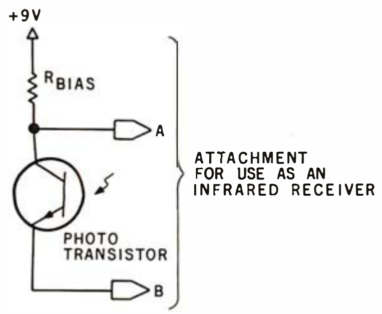


Figure 9a: *This phototransistor circuit can be substituted for the ultrasonic transducer in figure 9b to change the preamplifier circuit into a receiver for the infrared transmitter shown in figure 6.*

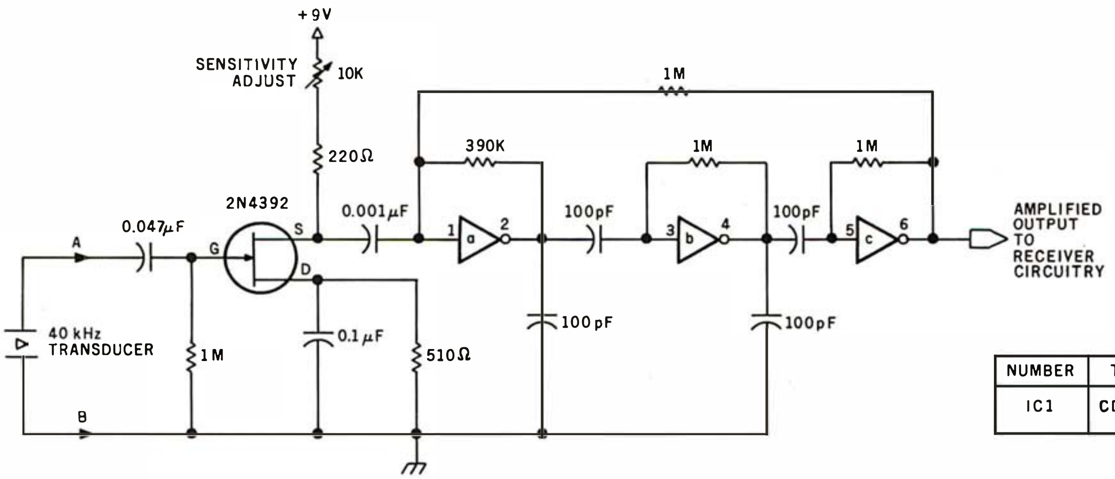
This interface, shown in figure 10, is terribly simple. To transmit a command, turn on the transmitter and press the Morse-code button. This transmits a tone. At the receiving end, the circuit just signals the computer that it has received a tone.

The circuit of figure 10 is an AC amplifier with some bandpass characteristics. The tone frequencies on these walkie-talkies vary all over the lot. A narrow bandpass filter is useless. Instead, the circuit detects a minimum threshold of a midfrequency AC signal. More often than not this is from the tone generator and is the signal we want.

The circuit can be assembled on a piece of perforated circuit-layout board and screwed to the back of the walkie-talkie. (See photo 3.) Connections to the board are made from inside the walkie-talkie case and consist of only three wires. The blue wire picks up +9 V power and the black is walkie-talkie ground. A pink wire is either attached to the speaker or disconnected and soldered to a 6.8 to 10-ohm resistor connected to ground. The white wire in my circuit is tied to the pink-wire-and-resistor junction. Finally, the filter/amplifier (IC1) output goes to an opto-isolator. This device shields the walkie-talkie from the high-frequency electrical noise present on the computer input connections. Without it, walkie-talkie reception is so poor as to be useless.

The receive walkie-talkie is connected to 1 bit of a parallel input port on the computer, as shown, and is switched on. The Data-Received light-emitting diode (LED) will be off; the input to the computer will be a logic 1. The LED will remain off as the transmitter is switched on. When

Text continued on page 42



NUMBER	TYPE	+9V	GND
IC1	CD4069	14	7

Figure 9b: *Schematic diagram of a preamplifier circuit to be used with the ultrasonic remote-control receiver.*

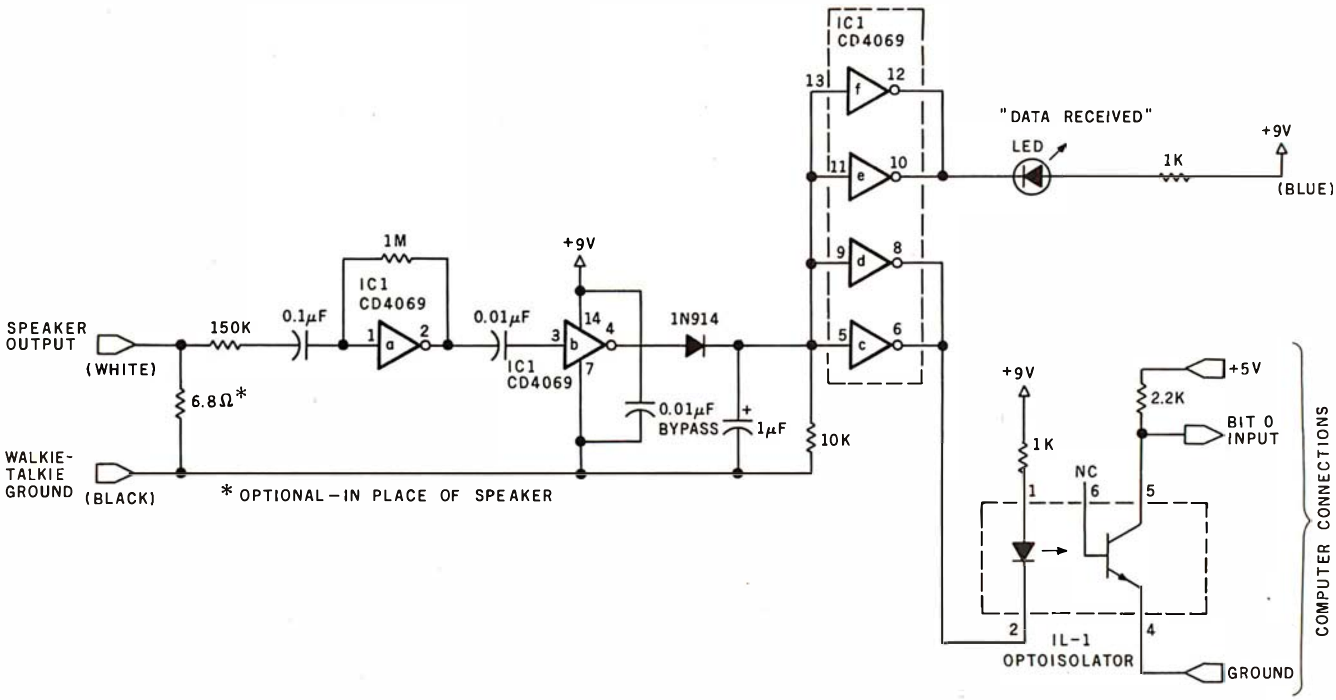


Figure 10a: *A receiver circuit that allows use of inexpensive walkie-talkies for the transmission of control data. The two walkie-talkies used in this application were Radio Shack catalog number 60-4001 types, which have an integral Morse-code audio oscillator. One walkie-talkie is used as the handheld remote transmitter, the other as the receiver.*

This arrangement allows transmission of only a single bit of control information, but this 1 bit can be modulated in various ways (even in Morse code) to control various functions. Decoding of this modulation must be carried out by a program running on the host computer.

A 0.01 μF bypass capacitor must be soldered directly to pins 7 and 14 on the CD4069.

Circle 52 on inquiry card. →

A NEW MASTERPIECE IN PRINTERS

The MODEL 800 MST is certainly pleasing to look at, but its true beauty lies beneath the surface. A glimpse at its features reveals why it is rapidly becoming the most sought after printer in the world . . .

- Four standard interfaces:
  - RS-232 (15 baud rates)
  - Centronics compatible parallel
  - IEEE-488
  - 20ma current loop
- Six line densities: 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132
- 100 CPS at all six densities
- Unidirectional or bidirectional printing
- Sixteen horizontal and ten vertical tabs
- Elongated characters in all six densities
- 1920 character buffer
- Uses either perforated or roll paper
- Fully adjustable tractors to 9½"
- Auto self-test
- Up to 10 character fonts
  - Standard 96 character ASCII
  - User defined character font
  - Provision for up to eight additional fonts
- Dot resolution graphics in six densities
- Variable line spacing control from 0 to 64 dots in half-dot increments
- Auto form-feed for any form length at any line spacing
- Heavy-duty all aluminum chassis
- 110vac or 220vac, 50/60Hz.
- 100 million character printhead
- Measures only 15" wide, 3" high, and 11" deep
- Weighs only 15 lbs.

. . . . . but maybe its most attractive feature is the price . . . . . $699.00.

base 2 inc. P.O. BOX 3548 FULL., CAL. 92634 / (714) 992-4344

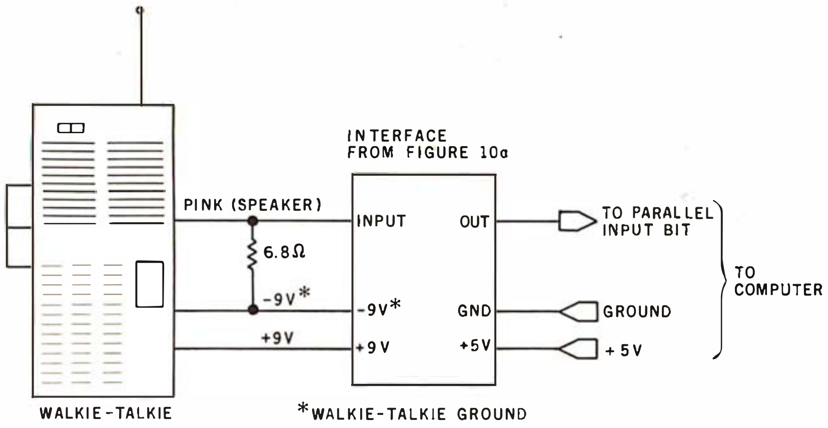


Figure 10b: *In the walkie-talkie remote-control scheme, one walkie-talkie is used as the receiver for the RF transmission of the other. The circuit of figure 10a is attached to the receiving walkie-talkie.*

Listing 1: *A BASIC program that monitors the walkie-talkie interface of figure 10a, waiting for a logic 0 on bit 0 of input port 3. When the logic 0 appears, the program starts a 10-second sampling period. During the period, the program counts how many times the tone button on the transmitter is pressed (that is, how many times a logic 0 is detected at the input port). The number of pulses received can be used to indicate which of the various control routines is to be activated. A more sophisticated program could decode more complex information from the transmitter, even information encoded in Morse code.*

```
100 REM  TIME SEQUENCED REMOTE CONTROL INTERFACE
110 REM
120 REM  THIS PROGRAM MONITORS THE STATUS OUTPUT OF A
130 REM  WALKIE-TALKIE (W/T) CONNECTED TO BIT 0 OF PORT 3
140 REM  AND DEMONSTRATES HOW IT CAN BE USED TO VECTOR
150 REM  TO VARIOUS CONTROL PROGRAMS BY REMOTE ACTIVATION
160 REM
170 REM
180 REM READ PORT 3 AND CHECK FOR AN OUTPUT FROM THE W/T
190 X=INP(3) :Y=X-1
200 IF INP(3)=X THEN GOTO 200
210 IF INP(3)=Y THEN GOTO 220 ELSE 200
220 PRINT"START":FOR D=25000 TO 25100
230 REM SET MEMORY LOCATIONS 25000 TO 25100 FOR BIT MAP
240 REM ANY 100 BYTE SEGMENT CAN BE DESIGNATED
250 GOTO 440
260 POKE D,M :REM STORE A BIT MAP OF W/T OUTPUT FOR GATE TIME
270 GOSUB 520
280 NEXT D
290 PRINT"END":REM SIGNIFIES END OF GATE TIME
300 Z=0:T=0 :A=0
310 FOR D=25000 TO 25100 :REM EXAMINE BIT MAP
320 IF PEEK(D)=0 THEN GOTO 560
330 A=0
340 NEXT D
350 REM T= TOTAL PULSES DURING GATE TIME
360 REM AT THIS POINT BRANCH TO OTHER PROGRAMS BASED UPON
370 REM THE VALUE OF T.  IF T=2 THEN GOTO APPLICATION PROGRAM #2
380 PRINT"BRANCH TO APPLICATION PROGRAM ";T
390 GOTO 190 :REM RETURN TO BEGINNING
400 REM
410 REM
420 REM READ INPUT TWICE AND VERIFY THAT IT IS TRUE
430 REM IF TRUE THEN MEMORY BIT IS A 0. IF NOT TRUE THEN M=1
440 H=INP(3)
450 GOSUB 520
460 H1=INP(3) :IF H<>H1 THEN GOTO 270
470 IF H=Y THEN M=0 ELSE M=1
480 GOTO 260
490 REM
500 REM
510 REM READ SAMPLE DELAY --- 10 SEC. GATE TIME
520 FOR W=1 TO 20: NEXT W :RETURN
530 REM
540 REM
550 REM INCREMENT PULSE TOTAL AT 1 TO 0 TRANSITIONS OF BIT MAP
560 IF A=0 THEN A=A+1 :T=T+1
570 GOTO 340

READY
```

Text continued from page 39:
the Morse-code tone button on the transmitter is pressed, the LED will light and the computer input will go to a logic 0. That is the simple principle by which the whole interface operates.

You are not limited to a single on/off remote-control operation (as with our switch on the cable) if you want to consider adding a little software such as that in listing 1. This simple BASIC routine monitors the walkie-talkie interface, waiting for an input signal (here, a logic 0 on bit 0 of port 3). When the computer detects an input signal, the program simply starts a 10-second sampling routine and counts how many times the tone button is pressed during the sample period. Three pulses could mean "go to application program 3," and six pulses could mean "go to program 6." Using this sampling technique, it would not be difficult to actually send remote-control instructions in Morse code. (You may consult the code table imprinted on the front of the walkie-talkie.) That would provide twenty-six or so control functions with a maximum number of only four pulses on the key. [*See the October 1976 BYTE for several discussions of how to decode Morse code using computer software....***RSS**]

In Conclusion

There are many other ways to remotely activate control programs through a computer. I have outlined only three. Other special LSI integrated circuits exist that are equally as powerful as the two discussed here. But it is impossible to cover them all. Perhaps one of the three designs I have presented is suitable for use on your system.

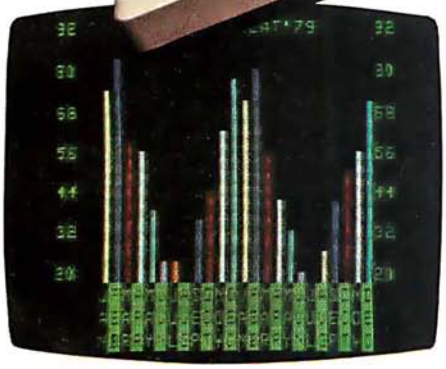
In the meantime, I have a few other applications in mind for these remote-control devices. As soon as I get the interfaces designed and tested, I'll be back with an article on a remote-controlled whatchamacallit.

Next Month

We'll look at an easy-to-build acoustically coupled modem. ■

Circle 26 on inquiry card. ⟶

The only computer with color, sound, user programmability and expandability at $599.



The Imagination Machine offers more at its price than any other personal computer on the market today.

Consider these features: 9K RAM, with 14K BASIC in ROM,53-key typewriter keyboard. A fine resolution picture, generated on your television set or monitor in 8 colors!

A built-in, dual-track cassette tape deck with 1500 baud rate, for APF's digitally recorded, "saturated," tape programs. A built-in sound synthesizer. And two, built-in, game style controllers, with joysticks and numeric keypads.

When you want to go beyond APF's library of educational, home-and-personal management or entertainment programs... when you want to create your own programs... you can. The Imagination Machine is programmable in BASIC and 6800 machine language. The Imagination Machine is also expandable. Just add our "Building Block", an optional, four-port expansion device, and you can hook up a printer, telephone modem, and additional memory cartridge or mini-floppy disk drive.

For the name of your nearest Imagination Machine dealer call, TOLL FREE: 1-800-223-1264. (New York residents call: (212) 758-7550) or write: APF Electronics, Inc. 444 Madison Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10022.

$599. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

APF electronics inc.

"YOUR LIFE WILL NEVER BE THE SAME."

103 LP, Jan. 1980
($195)

202 LP, May 1980
($295)

Now showing...

UDS line-powered modem technology has already put two sensational acts on stage!

The **202 LP** is the newest line-powered star. Just announced, it offers compatibility with Bell 202-series modems at a fraction of the cost, power consumption and space requirement of earlier units. It is FCC-certified for direct connection to the dial-up telephone network; three snap-in plugs complete such a connection in seconds. All operating power is drawn directly from the phone line; no AC connection is required.

The unit is designed to fit directly under your telephone handset, requiring 1 1/8" of additional height and no additional desk/counter space at all! An RS-232C interface is provided. Communication rate is 0-1200 bps asynchronous, half-duplex, over two-wire DDD circuits. The 202 LP follows the act originated by. . . .

The **103 LP** announced by UDS in January, 1980. It's Bell 103 compatible, features RS-232C and current-loop (TTY) interfaces and, like the 202 LP, draws all operating power direct from the telephone line. Communications are 0-300 bps asynchronous, full-duplex over a two-wire circuit. The 103 LP operates in the "originate only" mode.

Contact UDS for details about either of these currently available line-powered modems.

Aug. 1980 Dec. 1980

Coming attractions...

The UDS line-powered modem show is by no means over! Additional models are expected in August and December, 1980, and product planning is well under way on others. More introductions are scheduled for early 1981.

Breakthroughs in line-powered modem technology typify the UDS approach: hard-nosed engineering, combined use of the latest datacomm techniques.

For more information about UDS and its exciting thrust into line-powered modem technology, call your UDS District Sales Office, or contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Phone 205/837-8100.

"Confidence in Communications"

Universal Data Systems

Member IDCMA

DISTRICT OFFICES: **Summit,** NJ, 201/522-0025 • **Blue Bell,** PA, 215/643-2336 • **Atlanta,** 404/952-3463
Chicago, 312/441-7450 • **Dallas,** 214/385-0426 • **Santa Ana,** 714/972-4619 • **Sunnyvale,** 408/738-0433

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

Photos by Chris Morgan

The 1980 West Coast Computer Faire:

A Watershed Year for Personal Computing

Photo 1: *Studying a Computhink Minimax small-business computer system at the Matthews Computer Connection booth.*

Photo 2: *The West Coast show in high gear.*

Photo 3: *Artist Saul Bernstein (creator of the Einstein image for the Apple II) of Thousand Oaks, California, created this image of Sally Ann Londer using a digitizing pad.*

Photo 4: *The CompuServe booth. CompuServe's MicroNet is a computer time-sharing and software-distribution service similar to The Source.*

Photo 5: *Cromemco's new SDI Super Dazzler high-resolution color graphics system.*

Photo 6: *Here's a Japanese Kana character-set generator for your TRS-80 from Ron Johnson, Racet Computes, 702 Palmdale, Orange CA 92665. Price: $150.*

Photo 7: *No, this computer was not left out in the sun. It's the work of Elaine Pura, of Computer Service Systems Network. This "malleable mainframe" is actually a soft sculpture of CSSN's System 1000, a computer system featuring a Winchester hard-disk system and tape backup in one package, shown in photo 8.*

Photo 8: *CSSN's System 1000 in real life.*

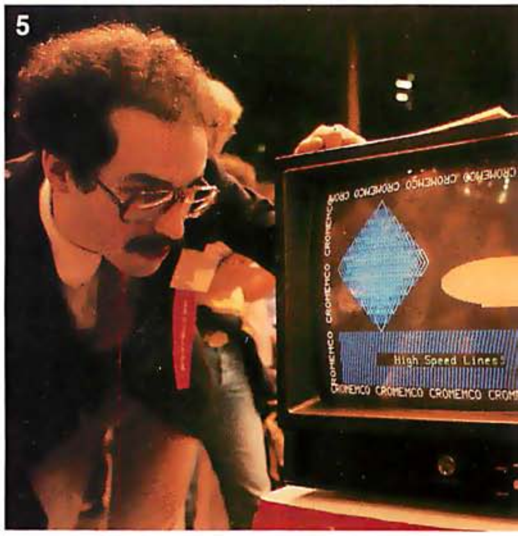
Photo 9: *Studying hardware at the Heath Company booth.*

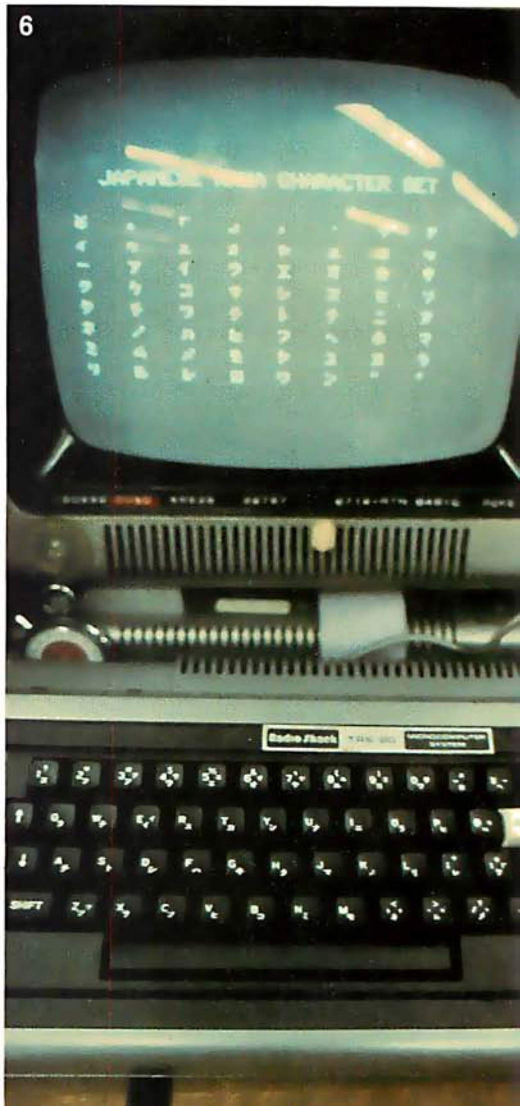
Photo 10: *Shopping for floppy disks.*

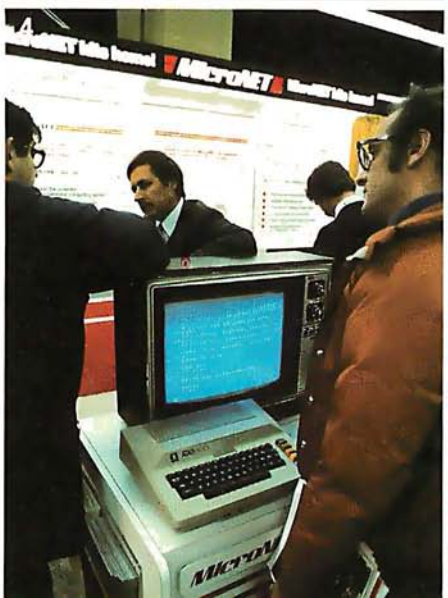
Photo 11: *The Computer Faire attracted a good number of handicapped people who use personal computers in their everyday lives. BYTE author Mark Dahmke is at left.*

Photo 12: *Ithaca Intersystems' new Z8000 processor board gets a close inspection from show-goers.*

Photo 13: *Sally Ann Londer sits for her computerized portrait.*







Chris Morgan
Editor-in-Chief

CP/M programs running on your Apple computer? How about a Japanese character set for your TRS-80 — or maybe a $298 pocket computer from Sharp that runs Tiny BASIC?

These are no fantasies because the future was definitely on view at this year's West Coast Computer Faire, and a record audience of about 20,000 people jammed San Francisco's Civic Center last March to get a good look at it. What they saw was encouraging to hobbyists, business people, and computer scientists alike. The industry is rapidly maturing, and products only dreamed of a short time ago are now being offered matter-of-factly for sale.

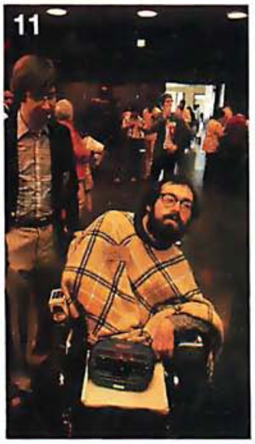
As expected, one of the hottest areas of growth on view at the show was the small business computer, but the Faire proved that this is not the only area of growth by far: MicroNet and The Source both exhibited their telecommunication-based information services for personal computers. New, highly sophisticated computer games were on display from Atari and Apple (to name only two). Software is growing in several directions at once, and Pascal made a strong showing. However, new BASIC compilers were also in evidence, and the FORTH language is gathering momentum. (The August 1980 BYTE's theme will be FORTH.)

7


8


9


10


11


12


13


Another trend is the multi-user computer system. Micromation's Multi-user Z System Computer offers separate memory and a separate processor for each user. The system also features the CP/M operating system and a Shugart SA4000 Winchester hard-disk drive. With the Nestar Clusterbus system, anyone can connect as many as 64 Apple IIs together in a resource-sharing network.

The Japan Microcomputer Club rented booth space at the Faire to promote their organization of Japanese microcomputer enthusiasts, now 3000 strong. Industry watchers will definitely want to keep in touch with this organization. Their address is: Japan Microcomputer Club, c/o Japan Electronic Industry Development Association, 3-5-8, Shibakoen, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.

Microsoft announced the Z80 Softcard, a plug-in processor card for the Apple II computer that enables users to run software written for Z80-based computers. Included with the package is the CP/M operating system and Microsoft's Disk BASIC. The Softcard, which costs $349, allows the user to select either the Apple's 6502 processor or the Z80 processor using a keyboard command. Both processors cannot run at the same time. Products like the Softcard point the way to CP/M's emergence as a de facto industry standard.

On the educational front, sad to say, there was little evidence of growth in the industry. Most of the "educational" programs I saw were trivial drill-and-practice exercises. (See the BYTE Education Forum in this issue.) Perhaps matters will improve in the coming year. There is some interesting work going on now at Texas Instruments in the area of secondary-school use of personal computers.

Photo 14: *Digitized images of attendees at the Faire generated by Digital Graphics Systems' CAT-100 color image system, which consists of two S-100 boards. It can capture an image in 1/60 of a second and store it in its on-board 32 K-byte memory.*

Photo 15: *Two young chess players take turns vying with a computerized chess-playing unit made by Chafitz.*

Photo 16: *Micro Matrix's $19.95 light pen for the TRS-80.*

Photo 17: *Mychess, the winner of the computer chess tournament at the Faire, was written by Dave Kittinger, proprietor of Computer Services, 2431 Lyvona Ln, Anchorage AK 99502. The program is available on either 5-inch or 8-inch floppy disk for the TRS-80, North Star CP/M, or Cromemco CDOS for $50.*

Photo 18: *Book business was brisk at BITS Inc.*

Photo 19: *Playing games on an Atari 800.*

Photo 20: *The easy way to program — with a giant TV screen.*

Photo 21: *Sharp's new PC-1210 pocket computer, price: $298. The main processor unit, which can run Tiny BASIC programs up to 400 bytes long, is shown being plugged into the cassette interface. A new version, the PC-1211, is due out next month; it will have a capacity of 1424 bytes of user memory.*

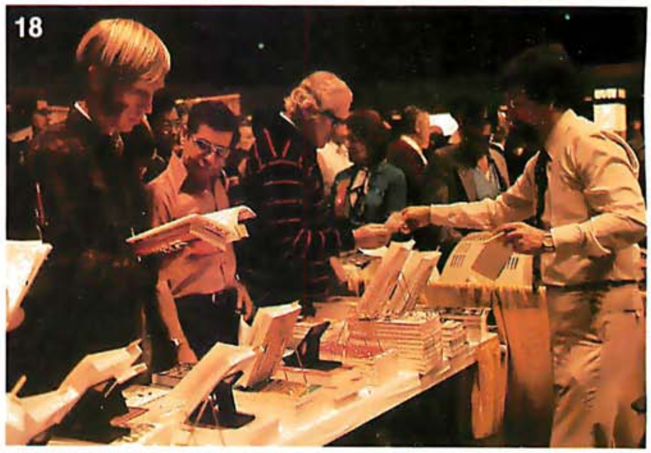
Photo 22: *Ten colors in Apple II high-resolution mode? You can get them with Synergistic Software's Higher Text package, which lets you design your own character set, mix text and graphics, and change the shape of letters.*

14

16

17

15



18

19

21

20

22

Probably the most important trend at the show was that the software industry is beginning to catch up with the hardware industry. A new sophistication is very apparent, and we'll be seeing many new developments in the areas of word processors, music systems (like Syntauri Ltd's alphaSyntauri Apple II-based synthesizer on view at the show), adventure games (watch for our special issue on Adventure and its offspring coming up in BYTE), high-resolution color graphics, and ultra-small personal computers.

We're looking forward to a very exciting time in personal computing in the new few months, and we hope the pictures in this photo essay will convey some of that excitement. ■

If you can type, you can handle your accounting, word processing and much more on ISC's Small Business Computer!

The Intecolor® 8963 is just one of a complete line of ISC desktop computers designed for businessmen who don't know how— or don't have time— to write programs. It's CP/M® compatible, so you can choose from hundreds of CP/M business programs— programs that have been proven in hundreds of actual applications.

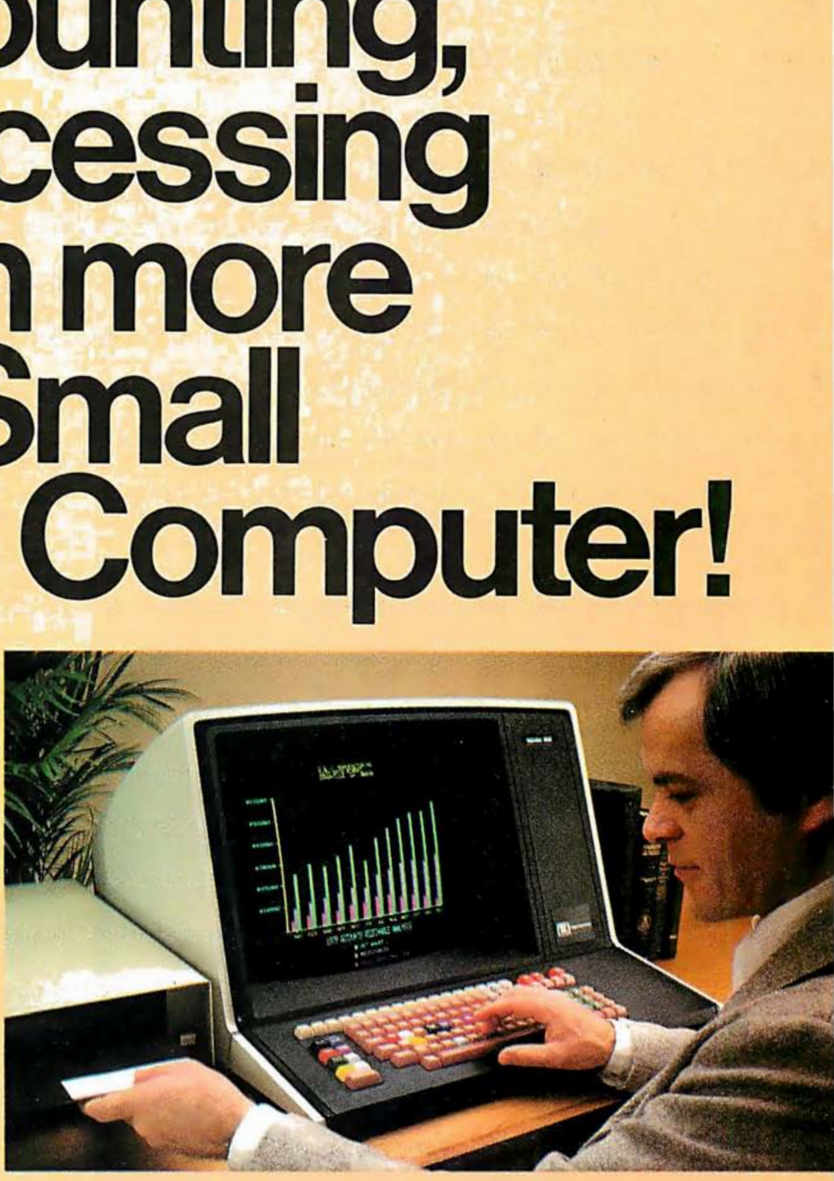
Programs like General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, Payroll, Mailing List and Inventory Control are now available *in color.* You'll comprehend data faster, thanks to the proven readability of ISC's eight-color display.

To compose letters and other documents quickly and easily, you'll want ISC's unique *color-coded* Word Processing program. With an optional printer, you can print out as many mistake-free originals as you want!

The Intecolor 8963 is just $6395,* and includes a 19" color graphics display, typewriter-like keyboard, dual disk drive for data storage— even a color version of Microsoft® Business BASIC for those of you who *do* want to program.

Don't let your business get behind the times. Call your ISC sales representative or visit your nearest Factory Authorized ISC dealer and get a "hands on" demonstration *today.*

Color Communicates Better



* U.S. domestic price. Unretouched photo of screen. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

OEM Quantity Discounts are available to Qualified Dealers and Volume Users of 25 Systems (or greater) per year. Call your nearest ISC Representative listed below.

ISC SALES REPRESENTATIVES: AL: 205/883-8660, **AZ:** 602/994-5400, **AR:** (TX) 214/661-9633, **CA:** Alhambra 213/281-2280, Goleta 805/964-8751, Irvine 714/557-4460, Los Angeles 213/476-1241, Los Altos 415/948-4563, San Diego 714/292-8525, **CO:** 303/355-2363, **CT:** 203/624-7800, **DE:** (PA) 215/542-9876, **DC:** (VA) 703/569-1502, **FL:** Ft. Lauderdale 305/776-4800, Melbourne 305/723-0766, Orlando 305/425-5505, Tallahassee 904/878-6642, **GA:** Atlanta 404/455-1035, **HI:** 808/524-8633, **ID:** (UT) 801/292-8145, **IL:** (No.) 312/564-5440, (So. MO) 816/765-3337, **IN:** (IL) 312/564-5440, **IA:** (Scott County Only) 312/564-5440, (MO) 816/765-3337, **KS:** (MO) 816/765-3337, **KY:** 606/273-3771, **LA:** 504/626-9701, **ME:** (MA) 617/729-5770, **MD:** (VA) 703/569-1502, **MA:** 617/729-5770, **MI:** Brighton 313/227-7067, Grand Rapids 616/363-9839, **MN:** 612/645-5816, **MS:** (AL) 205/883-8660, **MO:** 816/765-3337, **MT:** (CO) 303/355-2363, **NB:** (MO) 816/765-3337, **NH:** (MA) 617/729-5770, **NJ:** (No.) 201/224-6911, (So.) 215/542-9876, **NV:** (AZ) 602/994-5400, **NM:** 505/292-1212, **NY:** Metro/LI(NJ) 201/224-6911, N. Syracuse 315/699-2651, Fairport 716/223-4490, Utica 315/732-1801, **NC:** 919/683-1580, **ND:** (MN) 612/645-5816, **OH:** Cleveland 216/398-9200, Dayton 513/435-7684, **OK:** (TX) 214/661-9633, **OR:** 503/644-5900, **PA:** (E) 215/542-9876, (W) 412/922-5110, **RI:** (MA) 617/729-5770, **SC:** 803/798-8070, **SD:** (MN) 612/645-5816, **TN:** 615/482-5761, **TX:** Austin 512/454-3579, Dallas 214/661-9633, El Paso Area (Las Cruces, NM) 505/524-9693, Houston Only 713/681-0200, **UT:** 801/292-8145, **VT:** (MA) 617/729-5770, **VA:** 703/569-1502, **WA:** 206/455-9180, **WV:** (PA) 412/922-5110, **WI:** (IL) 312/564-5440, **WY:** (CO) 303/355-2363,

EUROPEAN EXPORT SALES: EUROPE: (MA) 617/661-9424, **BELGIUM:** Brussels 02-242-36-04, **DENMARK:** 02-913255, **FRANCE:** Rueil Malmaison 749-47-65, Paris 33-1-306-4606, **GREECE:** Athens 642-1368, **ITALY:** Milano 02600733, **THE NETHERLANDS:** Poeldijk 01749-47640, Amsterdam 020-360904, **SPAIN:** Barcelona 204-17-43, **SWEDEN:** Vallingby 08-380-370, **SWITZERLAND:** Mutschellen 057-546-55, **UNITED KINGDOM:** Bournemouth 0201671181, **WEST GERMANY:** Koblenz 01149-31025/6, **AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND:** Auckland 876-570, Canberra 58-1811, Chermside 59-6436, Christchurch 796-210, Melbourne 03-543-2077, Sydney 02-808-1444, Wellington 644-585, **CANADA:** Dorval 514/636-9774, Ottawa 613/224-1391, Toronto 416/787-1206, Vancouver 604/684-8625, **CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA & CARIBBEAN:** (GA) 404/394-9603, **MEXICO:** Monterrey 564-876, **FAR EAST:** (CA) 213/382-1107, **HONG KONG:** 5-742211, **JAPAN:** (Tokyo) (03) 463-9921, **TAIWAN:** (Taipei) 02 7022156, **MIDDLE EAST:** (GA) 404/581-0243, **EGYPT:** 809933, **ISRAEL:** Ramat Gan 03725749, **KUWAIT:** Kuwait 438-180/1/2, **LEBANON:** Beirut 221731/260110, **SAUDI ARABIA:** Jeddah 27790, Riyadh 25083-39732.

For sales and service in other countries contact ISC headquarters in Norcross, GA., U.S.A.

Intelligent Systems Corp.®

Intecolor Drive ☐ 225 Technology Park/Atlanta ☐ Norcross, GA 30092 ☐ Telephone 404/449-5961 ☐ TWX 810-766-1581

Circle 28 on inquiry card.

The Apple III

Christopher Morgan
Editor-in-Chief

This past May at the National Computer Conference in Anaheim, California, the Apple Computer Company introduced "Sara" (its code name for the Apple III), the long-awaited new computer from this closely watched company.

We spent some time recently at Apple getting a first-hand look at a product that has been the object of industry speculation and anticipation for nearly a year.

Personal computer designers are fond of using feminine names for computers during the development stages. The Atari 800, for instance, was referred to as "Colleen," within the company, for security purposes. A similar veil of secrecy surrounded "Sara." This led to speculation that the Apple III would use the Motorola 6809 processor, or that it would use bit-slice architecture, and that it would cost anywhere from $700 to $10,000.

The rumors were mostly off-base. In fact, the Apple III is a logical upgrade of the Apple II for use in professional applications like word processing and information management.

"It's also the ultimate hobbyist computer," says Apple vice-president Steve Jobs, lightheartedly. "The Apple III was conceived primarily to fill in gaps in the Apple II. It will not replace the Apple II by any means. It's designed to enhance it."

The price of the Apple III ($4500 to $8000) buys a lot of computer power. For these prices, the company will be selling not just a computer but a total system, including software and peripheral devices.

Photo 1: *The Apple III, a new 6502A-based personal computer with built-in 5-inch floppy-disk drive, up to 128 K bytes of memory, and high-resolution color graphics. Pascal and Apple Business BASIC are built-in, and the machine features a new Sophisticated Operating System called SOS. The Apple III will sell in the premium price range of $4500 to $8000, which includes a complete software and hardware system with peripherals. Reportedly FORTRAN will be available for the unit later in the year. Although the Apple III can be used for a wide range of general applications, the keyboard has been designed with financial, small-business, and word-processing applications in mind. An Apple II-emulation mode is included to enable Apple II software to run on the Apple III.*

Hardware Features

First, the basics. The Apple III uses a 6502A processor running at 2 MHz. Custom large-scale integration (LSI) circuitry enables the computer to address up to 128 K bytes of memory. The circuitry is housed in an aluminum chassis that keeps radio-frequency interference (RFI) *in* and conducts heat *out* (no cooling fan is required). The chassis is housed in a plastic shell. The Apple III looks like the Apple II, with its distinctive white plastic case; however, the aluminum chassis adds some weight to it.

One important feature is the addition of an on-board, 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive.

"We no longer consider the floppy-disk drive to be a peripheral device. It's an integral part of today's computer systems," says Apple's Product Marketing Manager, Don Bryson. The decision to keep the video monitor as a separate, off-board unit was dictated by the fact that the computer would otherwise not be portable enough. "We wanted Apple III users to be able to take their machines home from the office at night," says Bryson.

The Keyboard

The Apple III shows signs of careful design throughout. The keyboard is a particularly good example of this care, being an outgrowth of the Apple II's popular keyboard. A numeric keypad has been added to the sculpted, Selectric-like keyboard. In fact, it has the same layout as an IBM Selectric typewriter, to make it as easy as possible for office workers to use the machine. Refinements include moving the Reset key off the keyboard. It is now located above and to the right of the keyboard; a reset operation now requires that the Control key be pressed along with Reset, thus eliminating a minor but irritating problem on the Apple II keyboard.

There are four cursor-control keys on the keyboard for applications such as word processing, and raised "dimples" on the D, K, and 5 keys to help the user locate those keys by feel. The Alpha-Lock key enables the entry of numerals in uppercase mode, and there are two user-definable keys for various software applications. Other handy features include built-in repeat on each key (there is no repeat key), and a fast-repeat feature useful for filling the screen with characters. The Shift-Tab and Shift-Space operations can be programmed to act as Back-Tab and Back-Space, respectively.

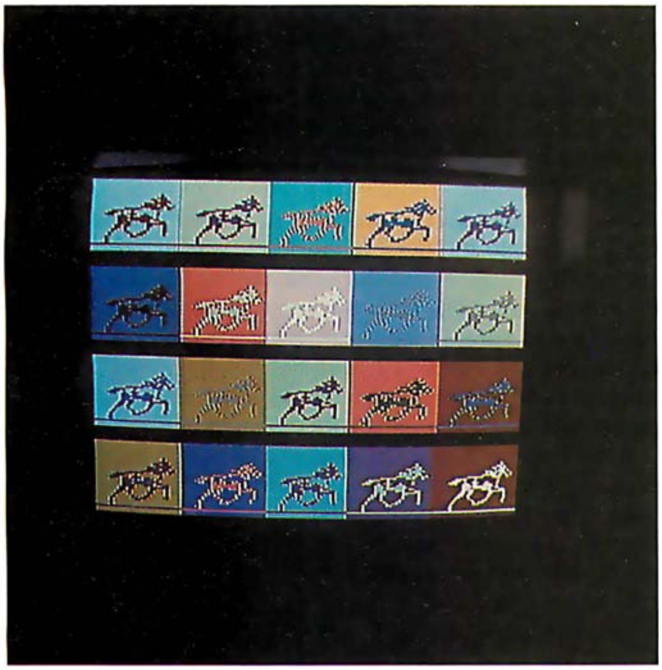


Photo 2: *An example of the Apple III's high-resolution color graphics (290 by 192 lines of resolution with sixteen colors) displayed on an RGB (red, green, blue) color monitor. This particular demonstration is an animation program: the horses gallop on the screen.*

Photo 3: *The Apple III with its plastic case removed to reveal the shielded aluminum chassis, designed for heat dissipation and RFI (radio-frequency interference) containment.*

There are four slots inside the Apple III for insertion of peripheral cards, compared with eight in the Apple II. This is not a disadvantage, because many of the applications that require the use of special peripheral cards on the Apple II are either built into the Apple III, or are taken care of by the very complete array of connectors on the back of the computer. These include a special 26-pin flat ribbon connector for daisy-chaining up to three additional floppy-disk drives into the unit; two DB-9 connectors for a silent dot-matrix thermal printer, joysticks, etc; a DB-15 video-out connector with a choice of black-and-white, NTSC-color, or RGB (red, green, blue) outputs, plus power supply voltages; an RCA video-out connector (black-and-white only); an external speaker jack that disables the internal speaker when in use; and an RS-232C serial I/O (input/output) port for a letter-quality printer, modem, etc. The Apple III also features an event timer and a battery-driven clock calendar.

Can Apple II peripheral cards be used in the Apple III? First a word about the design of the new peripheral cards. In order to meet Federal Communications Commission (FCC) RFI emission guidelines, new Apple III peripheral cards will have special shielded connectors and shielded cables going to the outside world. The new cards use the same bus structure and the same timing as the old cards, so an update to the new format will be straightforward for manufacturers. You *can* plug Apple II peripheral cards into the Apple III, but this might violate the RFI guidelines in some cases. The legality of the matter is somewhat up in the air at present.

The built-in 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive is manufactured by Shugart and is being second-sourced to Apple. It should be considerably faster than the Apple II drives both because of its mechanical design and because of the more efficient disk controller and operating system built into the Apple III.

Graphics

The Apple III's graphics capabilities go considerably beyond the Apple II's, offering 80 columns by 24 lines of text on the monitor screen—a must for serious word processing. The character dot-matrix is 8 dots high by 7 wide. Graphics modes include 560 by 192 lines (black

and white only) and 280 by 192 lines featuring sixteen high-resolution colors or sixteen shades of gray. (Compare this with the 280-by-160-line resolution in the limited-color, high-resolution mode of the Apple II.) Another mode offers forty characters with color-on-color; moreover, the Apple III offers the three Apple II graphics modes (yes, Apple II programs will run on the Apple III—more about this later).

Software Features

At the heart of the Apple III is the SOS (Sophisticated Operating System), designed to handle multiple languages and peripherals. (Speaking of languages, the Apple III offers Pascal as a built-in feature, along with Apple Business BASIC. Although not officially announced, Apple will probably be offering FORTRAN later in the year for the Apple III.) The system architecture offers several new features, including extra instructions in the instruction set, a relocatable stack, relocatable base register, and extended addressing.

Floppy disks for the Apple III will have sixteen sectors, and the power supply has been made more "robust" to better handle multiple drives. The Apple III's designers believe that this will also clear up the occasional problems encountered in the past in trying to copy from one disk to another on the Apple II. Total capacity on a disk will be 143 K bytes. Pascal should also run considerably faster on the Apple III because it is built-in.

Compatibility with the Apple II

Considerable effort has been expended to make the Apple III as compatible as possible with the Apple II. In fact an Apple II-emulation mode has been built into the Apple III. Thirteen-sector Apple II floppy disks can be quickly updated to the new 16-sector format (there is a problem, however, if the old disks are protected against copying). Some older BASIC programs with PEEKs and POKEs may not run on the Apple III without modification, but the great majority should work unchanged.

"The Apple II emulation is a true emulation," says Don Bryson. "You'll be locked into the 40-character uppercase mode."

Photo 4: *Back view of the Apple III, showing (from left to right) the 26-pin flat-ribbon connector for daisy-chaining up to three additional floppy-disk drives into the computer; two DB-9 connectors for joysticks, etc; a DB-15 video-out connector with black and white, NTSC color (the standard North American color-television system), and RGB (red, green, blue); an RCA-type video-out connector (for black and white only); an external speaker jack; and an RS-232C serial I/O (input/output) port for a letter-quality printer, modem, etc.*

System Configurations and Availability

The Apple III will be sold as a *system*. This is central to the company's philosophy that a computer is more than just hardware, and that professional customers want a complete working package with software and documentation. The initial offering will be the $4500 "Information Analyst" package, consisting of an Apple III with a Trendcom silent 80-column dot-matrix thermal printer; 96 K bytes of memory; black-and-white monitor; a special version of Visicalc, called Visicalc III, featuring 80 columns (Visicalc is a general-purpose, matrix-oriented program for handling financial and general data); SOS (Sophisticated Operating System); and Extended BASIC. This system will be available starting this month, July, at Apple dealers; widespread availability should occur in another few months.

Starting in the fall, Apple will offer another version of the Apple III, called the Software Development System, ranging in price from $4500 to $8000. The $8000 version will be a word-processing package featuring a letter-quality printer (such as Qume or Diablo); an extra disk drive; a high-quality monitor; a word-processing software package; and a training course offered through Apple dealers. A less expensive version of the word-processing package will be available for $4500; it will use the thermal printer.

The Market

Apple is banking on the fact that the Apple III can compete head-on with a wide variety of computers. Steve Jobs believes it will give a product like the Wang word processor a run for its money.

"It's easier to use than the Wang and costs less," Steve points out.

Its color graphics are another strong feature. We were treated to a beautiful demonstration of high-resolution color graphics using an RGB color monitor. Apple plans eventually to market an RGB color monitor with the Apple III.

"The Apple III was conceived to fill in the gaps in the Apple II. One small technical deficiency (40 columns instead of 80 columns on the Apple II) prohibited us from entering some of the markets we wanted to go after," said Jobs. "The Apple III complements the Apple II, but the Apple II is still better for some things. I see it continuing to carry the educational and low-end professional markets."

Apple is confident that outside suppliers of peripheral cards and software will be encouraged to offer products for the Apple III because of its evolutionary approach to product design. We applaud the careful design of the Apple III and the commitment of the company to making it as compatible as possible with the Apple II.

We look forward to examining the potential of the Apple III in future issues of BYTE.■

every smart computer needs an SD SYSTEMS Heart.

We design and manufacture a complete line of industry compatible microcomputer boards and kits that can serve as the heart of your system. All are S-100 Bus compatible and use the Z80 microprocessor.

MPC-4 —This SD Systems exclusive is a multi port controller which uses the Z80 for multi-user operations offering four serial RS-232 I/O channels.

SBC 100/200 —A 2.5/4 megahertz range of single board computers which are effective standing alone or combined with the complete SD board range.

ExpandoRAM I/II —For use with 250/200 nanosecond RAM, these high density boards offer 16 to 64K memory; the ExpandoRAM II can achieve RAM capacities up to 256K using 64K chips.

Versafloppy I/II —A floppy disk controller for up to four drives, supporting single/double density and single/double-sided disk formats.

VDB-8024 —A full function visual display board with a Z80 controller that adds display capabilities to your system.

Prom 100 —A specialty board of SD Systems which allows you to program 2708/2716/2732 proms.

Z-80 Starter Kit —A low-cost entry into the world of microcomputers designed primarily for education and experimentation.

SD SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 28810 • Dallas, Texas 75228 • 214-271-4667 • Telex 6829016

*NOW YOU CAN SAVE $25 PER BOARD**

when you purchase any SD Systems microcomputer board from participating SD Systems dealers listed below. *Offer expires 10/31/80

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
Irvine CA • 714-558-8813

ANCRONA
Culver City CA • 213-641-4064

COMPUTER CITY
Charlestown MA • 800-343-6652 or 617-242-3350

THE COMPUTER MART
Waltham MA • 617-899-4540

COMPUTER PRODUCTS STORES
Springfield IL • 217-528-0027

CUSHMAN ASSOCIATES
Wilmington DE • 302-995-6733

DAL-COMP
Dallas TX • 214-350-6895

FUTURE ELECTRONICS
Natick MA • 617-237-6340

JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Hawthorne CA • 800-421-5500

MINI MICRO MART
Syracuse NY • 315-422-4467

PRIORITY ONE
Sepulveda CA • 800-423-5633 or 213-894-8171

S-100
Clark NJ • 201-382-1318

Q.T. COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
Lawndale CA • 800-421-5150 (ex. CA) or 213-970-0952

For complete product information, send for SD Systems' board and kit brochure (BK-101).

Simulating Human Decision-Making on a Personal Computer

Professor Peter W Frey
Northwestern University
Cresap Neuroscience Laboratory
2021 Sheridan Rd
Evanston IL 60201

The world champion intently surveys the chessboard. Two thousand spectators expectantly wait in reverent silence. Finally, the champion reaches forward and moves his dark-squared Bishop; his opponent blinks with astonishment. The crowd is aghast with disbelief. Has the champion committed a fatal blunder? His Bishop is attacked by three different pieces and appears to be defenseless. The onlookers solemnly analyze the position. The room begins to rustle with excitement. The move is not a blunder at all! There is a hidden defense for each assault and the Bishop in its new position is devastating. The opponent's look of surprise slowly fades and is replaced by one of dejection. There is no escape; the position is hopeless. After a protracted delay, the challenger overturns his King, congratulates the champion, and quickly departs from the hall.

To a serious chess enthusiast, there is nothing more sensational than the startling change in fortune which is produced by a chess brilliancy. A single move transforms a seemingly even position into a one-sided contest. The move is one which most players would ordinarily dismiss at first glance. Only deep analysis unveils its magical power.

Scientists attempting to develop intelligent machines have regarded chess as an ideal test environment. Computer-chess devotees are gratified when a program plays a respectable game against a good human player. Even more pleasing, however, would be a victory involving a bona fide chess brilliancy. Such an event would be impressive to even the most intransigent critic.

Recent developments in computer chess have led to steady improvement in the quality of play. The ironic circumstance, however, is that this newly evolved machine intelligence has not resulted from a more sophisticated simulation of human thought processes. Instead, the quest for the elusive chess brilliancy has focused on a purely mechanical strategy: fine-tuning the α-β (alpha-beta) minimax algorithm to run at an incredible speed on advanced hardware. Computer programs making an exhaustive search of many thousand potential positions have consistently outplayed rival programs which are designed to emulate the selective search process used by humans.

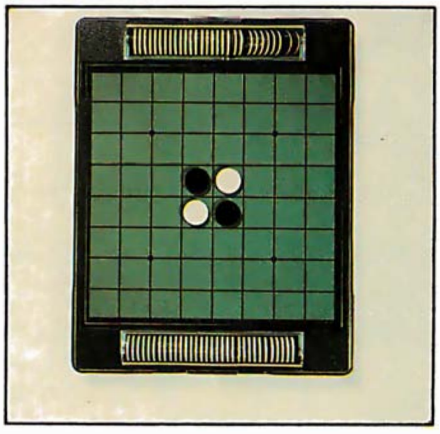
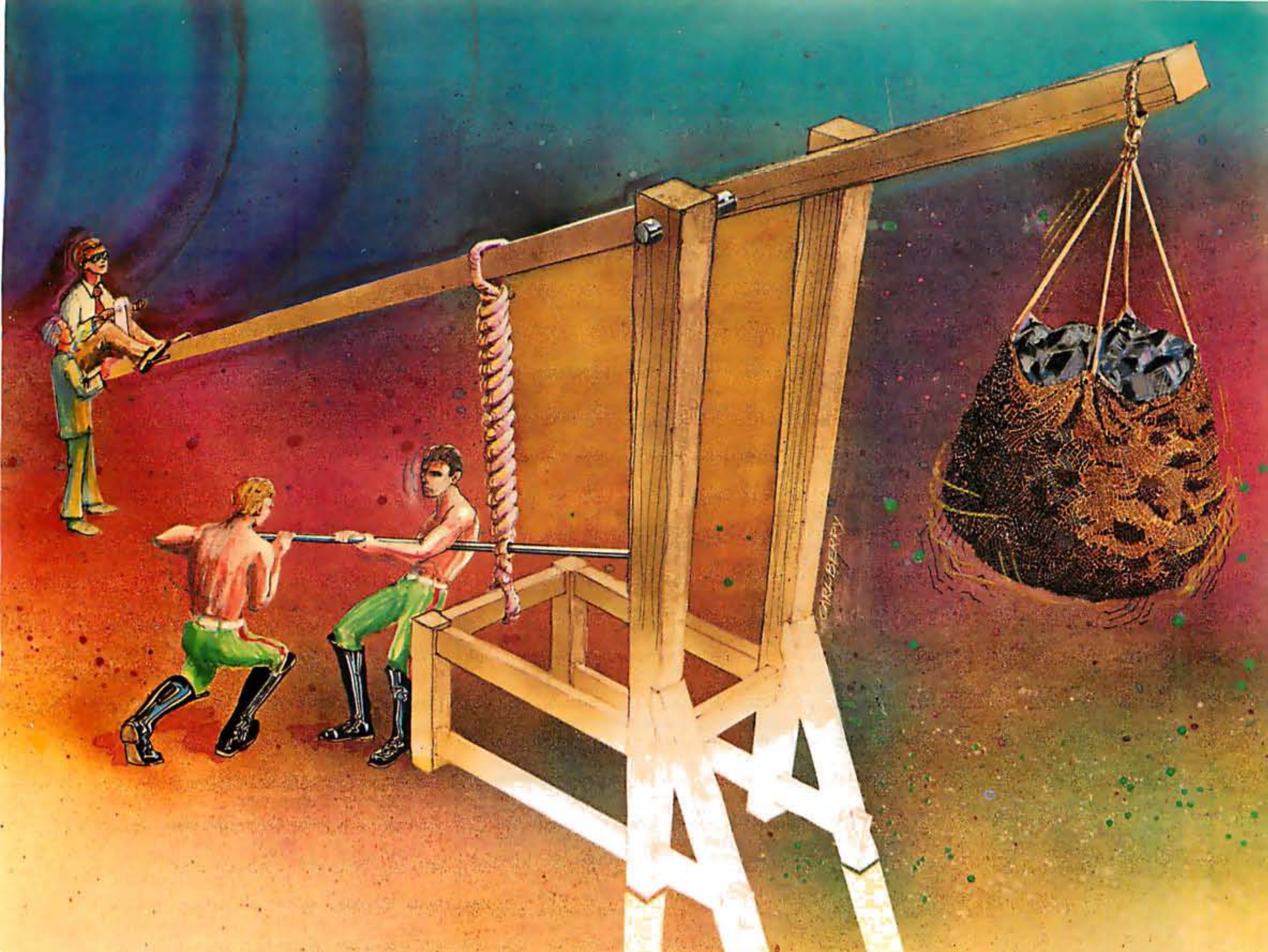


Photo 1: *The initial board layout for Othello. Shown here is the commercial version of Othello manufactured by Gabriel. Othello is a trademark of Gabriel Industries Inc.*

This surprising turn of events probably is more a reflection of our present programming limitations than an indication of the strategy which will ultimately be most productive. There are many knowledgeable individuals who believe that chess programs must more closely emulate human playing techniques if they are to become serious contenders for the world championship. It takes many years of experience before humans can excel at chess. This slow learning process involves the assimilation of thousands of complex patterns and the acquisition of detailed knowledge regarding appropriate goals and playing strategies for each of these. It is very difficult to fully embody such a complex data base in a computer program. Many man-years of effort would be required by a highly knowledgeable team. Such an enterprise is beyond the capacity of isolated individuals working in their spare time. Consequently, it is improbable that we will ever see a quality chess program that mirrors human thought processes unless some wealthy individual or government agency initiates a large-scale computer chess effort.

The artificial-intelligence community has also displayed considerable interest in the game of Go. This game surpasses chess in the depth and complexity of its strategic ideas. Because of its enormous branching factor, Go cannot use the mechanical tree-searching strategy which has worked well in chess. Instead, Go programs have to be patterned after human playing strategies. Since this approach is an enormous

Circle 34 on inquiry card. ➞



Launch Yourself...

. . . into a world where bold ideas are welcomed, and where innovation, creativity, and performance are valued and highly respected characteristics. As a DP professional — a programmer, tech. rep, systems engineer, or programmer analyst — you've probably come up with a lot of good ideas . . . ideas you may have wanted to develop a bit further just to see where they would take you. But usually, something always seemed to get in the way. Maybe it was a lack of resources or opportunity. Or perhaps someone told you "There just isn't enough time to try that idea right now." But those good ideas are still there, waiting . . . waiting . . . waiting for a chance to be tested.

Dare To Be Different . . . At National CSS we know what creative DP professionals are looking for, because since the beginning, information processing has been our only business. We know that by offering people a chance to perform, and by providing them with the resources and a receptive environment, that they will come up with the ideas that shape the future of information processing. That philosophy has made National CSS **the place** for DP professionals . . . a place where you can dare to be different and come out a hero.

Sure, you may not be looking for a new job right now, but . . . maybe not today, maybe not tomorrow, but someday you're going to have another one of those good ideas, and when that happens, we hope you'll remember the name National CSS . . . it could launch your career in a bright, new direction.

"Land of Opportunity" poster FREE

Brighten up your future with our colorful 20" x 28" poster. Yours free with coupon.

I'd like to know more about National CSS. Please send me your free brochure and poster.

*Name:*________________ *Address:*________________

*City:*________________ *State:*________ *Zip:*________

National CSS is an equal opportunity employer.

National CSS

Mail to: National CSS, Inc.
Dept. ADC 05074, P.O. Box 209,
West Haven, CT 06516

Othello is played on an 8 by 8 grid with sixty-four flat pieces colored differently on each side.

challenge even with chess, it is unlikely that we will see a competitive Go program for some time.

This assessment does not provide encouragement for personal computing enthusiasts who wish to develop their own intelligent programs. Very few of us have the time, skill, or resources which are needed to write a chess or Go program. Therefore it is reasonable to search for a more manageable challenge. We need a game which is less complex than either chess or Go. The elusive machine brilliancy may be more attainable if we focus our efforts on a task compatible with the resources at hand.

The Game of Othello

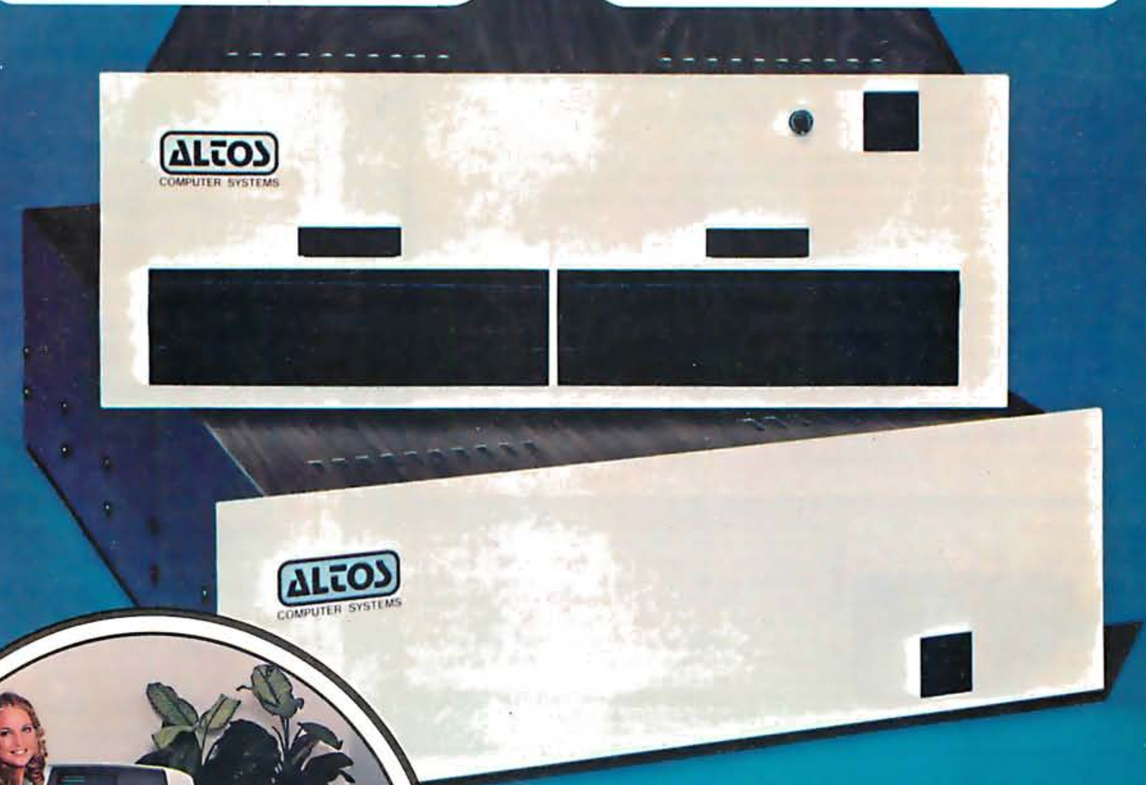
About a year ago I was introduced to the game of Othello, produced and marketed by Gabriel Industries. This game is a minor modification of one which was quite popular in England in the 1890s. The English game was known as Reversi, and there are accounts of a similar game in Hungary that goes back at least several hundred years under the name Annexation. Early manuscripts on the game seem to be as sophisticated as contemporary documents.

Othello is played on an 8 by 8 grid with sixty-four flat, circular pieces that are colored differently on each side. The exposed color of a piece (ie: the top surface) indicates which of the two players controls the particular square on which the piece is sitting. A change in control is denoted by flipping the piece and thus exposing the opposite color. The contest begins with four pieces (two of each color) occupying the four central squares. (See photo 1.) The two players alternate in placing one piece on the board at each turn. If one contestant has no move, his opponent plays again. The game ends when all sixty-four squares are occupied or when neither competitor can move. The winner is the contestant who controls the most territory (ie: the most squares) at the conclusion of the game.

Circle 36 on inquiry card. →

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS PROUDLY ANNOUNCES

SUN-SERIES ACS8000-6



THE **VERY** FIRST

Double Density Z80 Micro-Computer
plus Twin 8″ Floppies
plus 14.5Mb Winchester Disk
for under $9,500!
And more! 4 user CP/M® for under $12,000!

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, LEADER IN SINGLEBOARD TECHNOLOGY DOES IT AGAIN WITH ITS SINGLEBOARD ACS8000-6. TOTAL BUSINESS COMPUTER

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AGAIN

The new ACS8000-6 single board computer is packed with ultra-high technology: Z80 double-density computer, up to 208Kb of high speed RAM, Floppy-disk and Winchester Hard Disk controllers, DMA, up to 6 serial/2 Parallel I/O, optional 32 bit floating point processor . . . All on One Board, fully socketed, fully documented reliable and maintainable.

ADVANCED MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

Our new ALTOS Multi-User Executive (AMEX) supports four independent CP/M compatible programs in any of six languages: Basic, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, APL, C, and a wealth of complete business application packages.

WINCHESTER MASS STORAGE

We're staying with Shugart for both floppies and Winchester hard disk. Why? Simple, low price, solid reliability and they're our next door neighbor. Our single board computer supports up to 4 Mbytes of floppies and 58 Mbytes of Winchester running under AMEX.

MINI PERFORMANCE FOR 1/2 COST

Prices you will love. Entry level ACS8000-6 Hard Disk System $9,450
2 users $10,670, 4 users $11,960, AMEX separate at $250.

AVAILABLE NOW!

Call for your nearest Altos dealer. (408) 244-5766. Telex 171562 ALTOS SNTA.

ALTOS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
2338-A Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, Ca. 95050

There are a number of ways for the computer to recognize and store values for specific edge patterns.

A player can legally place a piece on a square if: the square is presently empty; the square is immediately adjacent to one controlled by the opponent; and the new piece *outflanks* one or more of the opponent's pieces. *Outflanking* means that a row (one or more pieces without an intervening empty square) of the opponent's pieces must be bordered by the new piece and one of the player's existing pieces.

When an opponent's piece is outflanked, it changes color and becomes the property of the player. If a newly placed piece simultaneously outflanks two or more rows, all of these pieces are flipped. This characteristic of the game is probably the rationale for both of the earlier names, Reversi and Annexation. Readers who are new to the game might consider purchasing the commercial version marketed by Gabriel, which includes a descriptive pamphlet with examples and playing hints.

Othello Strategy

Many of the strategic ideas in Othello are delightfully counter-intuitive. To be proficient, a player must learn many complex principles. As in chess and Go, there are many levels of competency. Individuals who think they have mastered the game usually discover that their skill level is only at one of the lower plateaus. In my experience with the game, I have yet to meet a modern Othello player who is aware of strategic ideas that were known in the 1890s.

In writing a computer program to play Othello, I was determined to follow a specific set of guidelines. As a psychologist, I wanted to write a program which simulated the cognitive processes used by humans. In addition, I wished to avoid using a multi-million-dollar computer which could simply "crunch out" a solution in a mindless, inefficent manner. The more powerful the machine used, the less likely it is that a human-type

APPLE •

ALTOS •

LSI-11 •

Are your needs beyond the reach of your computer?

With the Corvus Constellation, the sky's the limit.

S-100 BUS •

TRS-80
MODEL 1 •
MODEL 2 •

Now you can transform your personal computer into a multi-user system for business or educational applications. From two to sixty-four computers can be linked together sharing up to 40 million bytes of Corvus hard disk capacity.

A true multi-processing system, the CONSTELLATION™ provides open or secured access to all data files on the Corvus disk drive. Additional benefits include the ability to share peripherals and communicate with other computers in the CONSTELLATION network. Providing performance usually found in much more expensive systems, the price of the CONSTELLATION multiplexer is only $750. Interfaces for additional computers are as low as $235.

The CONSTELLATION is another innovative new product in the growing family of intelligent peripherals from Corvus. Our 10 million byte disk drives, MIRROR™ back-up/archival storage system, and now the CONSTELLATION, are all fully compatible with the most popular microcomputers available today: APPLE* (DOS and Pascal), TRS-80** (Model I & II), S-100 BUS, LSI-11, and ALTOS. Our Z-80 based intelligent controller handles up to four 10 million byte Winchester disks of proven performance and reliability—the IMI-7710.

Corvus—recognized leader in intelligent peripherals for microcomputers—provides solutions, not just hardware.

For complete information call or write Corvus today.

*Trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
**Trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

Corvus CONSTELLATION photo courtesy Science Graphics, Tucson, Ariz.

CORVUS SYSTEMS, Inc.

2029 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, California 95131
408/246-0461 TWX: 910-338-0226

algorithm will be selected. I decided to use a small microcomputer, the Radio Shack TRS-80.

The project was initiated by examining the playing strategies used by humans. A Northwestern University student, Steven Grady, recruited five volunteers and asked them to report their thoughts as they were learning to play Othello. All of these subjects were unfamiliar with Othello at the inception of the project. This research strategy is similar to the one used by De Groot in his pioneering work on chess skill. Our subjects were asked to examine a series of positions and to select the best moves. During the decision process, they reported their thoughts and indicated why the chosen move was better than the alternatives. This pilot research provided a number of valuable observations.

The most interesting general finding was that the subjects displayed a remarkable uniformity in the order in which they developed various playing strategies. After learning the rules for the game, every subject adopted an initial tactic of selecting the move in each position which flipped as many as possible of the opponent's pieces. The unanimous choice of this strategy by our subjects speaks to its apparent rationality. This approach was also used by Tim Quinlan when he wrote an Othello program for Mad Hatter Software. If you have played that program, you are probably aware that this is a poor strategy. Our subjects began to realize this after one or two games.

The first major revelation for them was that control of the squares on the edge, and especially the corners, is important. The subjects quickly realized that pieces placed on the edge of the board are more stable than those placed in the middle of the board. In addition, the players observed that a piece placed on a corner square can never be flipped. Our subjects seemed to acquire these two insights at about the same time. A short time after gaining this new perspective, they reported that an edge move was preferable to other moves even if it flipped fewer pieces. In essence, our subjects were overcoming their initial bias and were starting to play for territorial control rather than to immediately maximize their piece count.

Once these players had discerned the value of the edges and the corners, they rapidly acquired several other important ideas. They reasoned that if the corners are good, then the squares adjacent to a corner on the edges or on the diagonal are bad—the rationale being that an opponent can never play on the corner if you refrain from placing a piece on any of the squares adjacent to the corner. A similar line of reasoning led to the observation that it is dangerous to play on the squares one row in from the edge since such a move gives the opponent an opportunity either immediately or in a few turns to play to the edge.

Our subjects also gained several specific insights about positioning pieces on the edge. These included some easily stated principles: the square two-removed from the corner is very desirable because it is a launching point for gaining the corner; it is bad to play a piece on an edge square between two enemy pieces when they are separated by

1	49	5	17	18	6	50	2
51	57	41	33	34	42	58	52
7	43	13	25	26	14	44	8
19	35	27			28	36	20
21	37	29			30	38	22
9	45	15	31	32	16	46	10
53	59	47	39	40	48	60	54
3	55	11	23	20	12	56	4

Figure 1: *Priority values for each of the sixty potential move squares on the 8 by 8 playing board. A move is selected by choosing the lowest numbered square that satisfies the rules for move legality.*

two empty squares, since the opponent can immediately reverse the piece; and it is good to play a piece on an edge square between two enemy pieces when they are separated by one empty square because the opponent cannot reverse the piece. Although these strategic ideas are quite rudimentary from the perspective of an experienced competitor, we were encouraged by the speed and ease with which our subjects learned them. After only a few games they had completely altered their initial strategy and were playing much more skillfully.

A Simple Othello Strategy

In order to examine the importance of these ideas, we set up an interesting demonstration. A simple algorithm was designed which selected Othello moves based only on the location of the squares. This algorithm was pitted in a game against Tim Quinlan's program, which employs a "flip-the-most-pieces" strategy. Our algorithm was based on a square-priority scheme in which each square is assigned a priority number. A sequential search is made, in which the squares are visited in order of their priorities and a determination is made to see if a piece can be legally played on that square. The first square considered which permits a legal move is selected. Our choice of priority assignments was based on the strategic ideas developed by our subjects. These assignments are summarized in figure 1.

When implemented appropriately in a BASIC program, this algorithm selected moves on the TRS-80 in about one-fifth the time of Tim Quinlan's program and easily defeated it by the lopsided score of 57 to 7. This demonstration provided convincing evidence that territorial considerations are of much more consequence in Othello than immediate material gain.

To implement our algorithm, it was necessary to solve two additional problems. How should the machine represent the current status of the playing board? How should it determine move-legality? After a lot of thinking, we developed a simple solution for each of these questions.

To represent the current status of the board we borrowed a technique commonly employed in computer chess. A one-hundred-item array was utilized to represent the sixty-four squares on the board and thirty-six imaginary squares which border the board. The array was arranged in the manner depicted in figure 2. This arrangement creates consistent algebraic relationships among the squares. For example, the number of the square to the right of square A is always the value of square A plus 1. The square above is always A plus 10. By inspection you will note that consistent numerical relationships exist for movement in all eight directions.

To represent the pieces on the board, the following convention was used. An empty square was labeled as a 0. A square off the board was a 9. A square controlled by the machine was a 1 and an opponent's square was a 2. The starting configuration for Othello is depicted by the array values presented in figure 2. As the game proceeds and pieces are placed, values of 1 and 2 are substituted ap-

Listing 1: *Algorithm for determining whether a piece can be legally placed on a square. See text for an explanation of the notation.*

```
100  DIM B(99), O(7), F(20)
110  N=0                              (Set the flip count to 0.)
120  IF B(I) <> 0 THEN 250            (Is the square empty?)
130  FOR J = 0 TO 7                   (Select a direction.)
140  K = I + O(J)                     (Move one square over.)
150  IF B(K) <> 2 THEN 230            (Opponent's square?)
160  K = K + O(J)                     (Check for a row of opponent's pieces.)
170  IF B(K) = 2 THEN 160
180  IF B(K) <> 1 THEN 230            (My piece on the end?)
190  K = K - O(J)                     (Back-track.)
200  IF K = I THEN 230
210  N = N + 1: F(N) = K              (Record flip square.)
220  GO TO 190
230  NEXT J
240  IF N > 0 THEN 260
250  PRINT "NO MOVE POSSIBLE.": STOP
260  PRINT "LEGAL MOVE WHICH FLIPS"; N; "PIECES.": STOP
```

Chief Relief

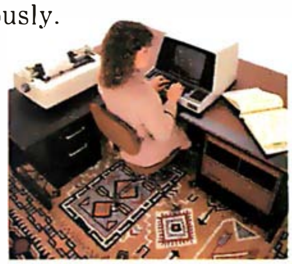
For years many small business system buyers thought that in order to get "real" performance and enough storage to be a "real" business system they would have to sacrifice the family jewels.

But with the introduction of the Smoke Signal Chieftain series office computers a lot of people's minds have been changed.

Because we designed the highly reliable Chieftain small business system with the most innovative combination of performance and efficiency around.

At your fingertips there are 64,000 characters of random access memory and you can address anywhere from 740,000 characters to 2 million characters with Smoke Signals's new double density controller. For larger concerns, there's a 20M byte hard disk available.

At a time when other small computer manufacturers tell you "you're on your own", Smoke Signal offers an abundance of easy-to-use software programs such as order entry, inventory control, accounts receivable, invoice entry, payroll, word processing and much, much more. There's BASIC, COBOL and FORTRAN — even a multi-user BOS (Business Operating System) that allows for numerous users simultaneously.



Chieftain systems starting at under $200.00 per month display performance on par with systems costing twice to three times as much.

So call (213) 889-9340 for your nearest authorized Smoke Signal dealer — he'll be glad to demonstrate the Chieftain's high reliability and ease of operation.

For dealers only, circle 42
All other inquiries, circle 41

SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING

31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, California 91361, (213) 889-9340

B(90) = 9	B(91) = 9	B(92) = 9	B(93) = 9	B(94) = 9	B(95) = 9	B(96) = 9	B(97) = 9	B(98) = 9	B(99) = 9
B(80) = 9	B(81) = 0	B(82) = 0	B(83) = 0	B(84) = 0	B(85) = 0	B(86) = 0	B(87) = 0	B(88) = 0	B(89) = 9
B(70) = 9	B(71) = 0	B(72) = 0	B(73) = 0	B(74) = 0	B(75) = 0	B(76) = 0	B(77) = 0	B(78) = 0	B(79) = 9
B(60) = 9	B(61) = 0	B(62) = 0	B(63) = 0	B(64) = 0	B(65) = 0	B(66) = 0	B(67) = 0	B(68) = 0	B(69) = 9
B(50) = 9	B(51) = 0	B(52) = 0	B(53) = 0	B(54) = 1	B(55) = 2	B(56) = 0	B(57) = 0	B(58) = 0	B(59) = 9
B(40) = 9	B(41) = 0	B(42) = 0	B(43) = 0	B(44) = 2	B(45) = 1	B(46) = 0	B(47) = 0	B(48) = 0	B(49) = 9
B(30) = 9	B(31) = 0	B(32) = 0	B(33) = 0	B(34) = 0	B(35) = 0	B(36) = 0	B(37) = 0	B(38) = 0	B(39) = 9
B(20) = 9	B(21) = 0	B(22) = 0	B(23) = 0	B(24) = 0	B(25) = 0	B(26) = 0	B(27) = 0	B(28) = 0	B(29) = 9
B(10) = 9	B(11) = 0	B(12) = 0	B(13) = 0	B(14) = 0	B(15) = 0	B(16) = 0	B(17) = 0	B(18) = 0	B(19) = 9
B(0) = 9	B(1) = 9	B(2) = 9	B(3) = 9	B(4) = 9	B(5) = 9	B(6) = 9	B(7) = 9	B(8) = 9	B(9) = 9

Figure 2: *Representation of the starting position in Othello by placing specific values in a 100-item array. The number 0 represents an empty space. The number 9 represents an imaginary square that borders the 8 by 8 playing field. The number 1 represents a square controlled by the computer and the number 2 represents a square controlled by the opponent.*

propriately in the array in place of the initial values of 0.

Determining whether a piece can legally be placed on a square is straightforward. The algorithm presented in listing 1 accomplishes this goal in a reasonably efficient manner. The notation employed in this algorithm represents the following variables. The one-hundred-item B array is the playing board organized in the manner depicted in figure 2. The eight-item O array provides a set of eight offset values which are used to move in each of the eight possible directions around a square. The values are: O(0)=1, O(1)=9, O(2)=10, O(3)=11, O(4)=−1, O(5)=−9, O(6)=−10, and O(7)=−11. The variable I represents the square being considered for move legality. The variable N counts the number of pieces (if any) which will be flipped by the move. The F array provides a list of the flip squares. The variables J and K are used to index the O and B arrays, respectively. If the various squares on the board are visited in the order prescribed by the priority values listed in figure 1 and the algorithm in listing 1 is applied to each square in sequence, selection of the first square that is legal will produce surprisingly decent Othello moves. Such a program will regularly defeat experienced children, beginning adults, and many commercial computer Othello programs. A little knowledge can go a long way if it is applied appropriately.

Our success with this simple territorial strategy provided encouragement to investigate more complex human tactics. Our initial effort might challenge a beginner, but it would be no match at all for a serious player. We proceeded to learn more about human Othello and to implement these ideas in BASIC on the TRS-80. Our human subjects varied greatly in the speed with which they discovered the relative values of different areas of the playing board. One subject acquired most of the ideas summarized in figure 1 by the third game. Another subject required eight games to grasp these fundamental principles.

Once these basic territorial concepts were mastered, our subjects showed further improvement in highly individualistic ways. Each person seemed to concentrate on one or more specific ideas which had not occurred to the others. These idiosyncratic developments are probably a reflection of Othello's character. Many of the deeper strategic considerations in Othello are not particularly obvious. Several of our subjects at this stage even developed notions which were totally erroneous.

Advanced Analysis

To continue our analysis of Othello I will concentrate on specific strategic ideas which have been acquired by experienced players. No attempt will be made to provide an exhaustive analysis of the game. Instead, several important concepts will be examined to emphasize the ways in which human decision strategies can be made compatible with relatively simple computer algorithms.

During the early and middle portion of the game, a struggle develops

New easy-to-use educational module. Your best ticket to the microprocessor world. Ideal for teaching. Yourself. Or others.

TI's new TM990/189 University Module is a stand-alone learning lab. Fully assembled and designed for maximum hands-on experience. To ease and simplify learning and teaching.

Outstanding features include powerful 16-bit microprocessor with easy-to-learn, easy-to-use minicomputer instruction set; 45-key alphanumeric keyboard and ten-digit seven-segment display for easy **assembly-language** programming; ROM-resident software including system monitor for program debug and symbolic assembler; audio cassette interface; easy-to-add EIA and TTY interface; 1K-byte RAM expandable to 2K; 4K-byte ROM and 2K-byte expansion EPROM socket; 16-bit programmable I/O controller; user addressable LEDs, and sound indicator.

A 570-page tutorial text accompanies the module. It is a detailed guide for self-paced learning. Or the basis for a three-hour university course. Chapters include an overview of microprocessors; programming exercises; assembly language; memory systems; I/O concepts and designs; software engineering; product development; a variety of lab experiments, and much more. Also with the module: a 300-page user's guide.

The University Module complete with tutorial text and user's guide is only $299.00.*

To order your University Module contact your nearest authorized TI distributor. For more information, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1443, M/S 6404, Houston, Texas 77001.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

TM990/189 Kit K1 **$72.00***

An I/O expansion kit that provides the following options to TM990/189:

1. Asynchronous Communication port
2. On-board relay for audio cassette interface
3. Off-board CRU expansion

TM990/189 Kit K2 **$34.00***

A RAM expansion kit that will double on-board RAM from 1K bytes to 2K bytes.

*U.S. prices, subject to change without notice.

Fifty Years of Innovation

Circle 44 on inquiry card.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

85577A

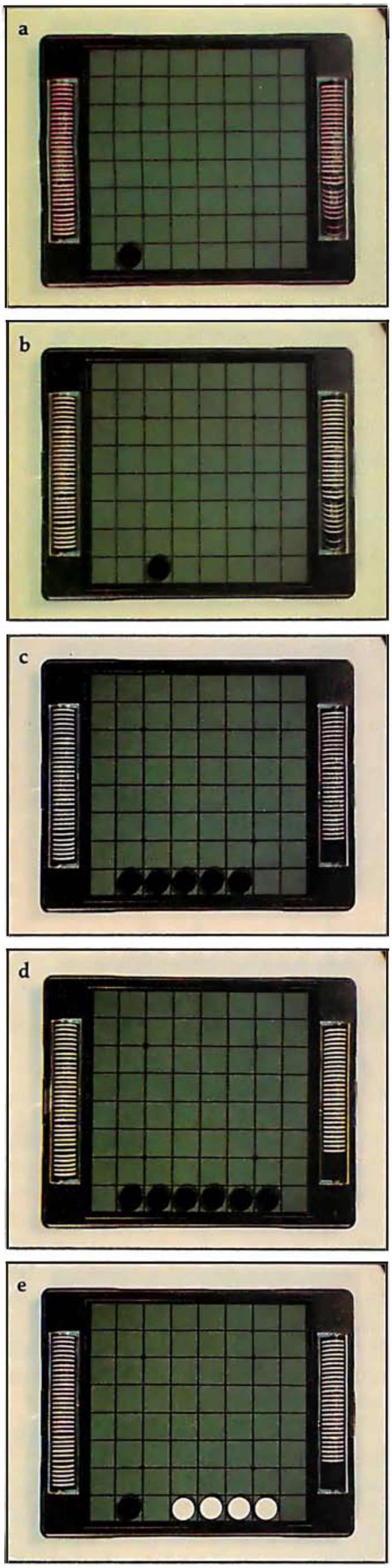


Photo 2: *Specific edge configurations that have important strategic implications in Othello. See text for details.*

between the two contestants for control of the edges. To win this battle, it is necessary to comprehend several significant strategic ideas. Since a reasonably adroit opponent will not willingly make moves which give you an opportunity to play to the edge, it is necessary to create situations which force your opponent to provide such opportunities. An important principle which is relevant to this goal is that you should select moves which result in an increase in the number of move options you have on future turns and decrease the number of move options available to your opponent. The greater your move options (somewhat akin to the notion of mobility in chess), the less likely it is that you will have to select an undesirable move. The fewer options your opponent has, the more likely it is that he will be forced to select an unwanted move which gives you access to the edge.

Which piece placements are most effective in reducing your opponent's options? The answer may come as a surprise. To increase your future move potential and decrease your opponent's, you should make piece placements which keep a minimum number of your men on the board (ie: flip as few as possible on each of your turns) and keep them in the middle of the board as much as is feasible (ie: try not to have your pieces on the outside of the game). Note that this advice is exactly the opposite of the strategy which was intuitively selected by each of our subjects when they initially played the game. Also note that this principle helps to explain why the "flip-the-most-pieces" strategy used by Tim Quinlan led to a lopsided defeat when his program was pitted against our simple territorial strategy.

To implement the move option concept in a computer program, a player need only keep a count of the number of pieces flipped by each move and then give preference to moves which flip the smallest number of the opponent's pieces. This idea can be combined with the territorial principle by using the number of pieces flipped as a tie-breaker among moves which are equally good from a territorial perspective. An even more sophisticated implementation would consider the location of the pieces and give preference to placements which affect pieces on the inside of the gamefield. This latter plan is not easily implemented since the notion of *inside region* is difficult to define in terms of a brief algorithmic rule. Following a tradition begun years ago by textbook writers, I will leave the specific implementation of this idea as an exercise for the reader.

Edge Configurations

If you are successful in forcing your opponent to make a move which gives you access to the edge, you will soon discover that you need information concerning which piece patterns on the edge are most useful for launching a successful campaign to win the corners. Experience shows that in this endeavor also, the best strategies are not necessarily the most obvious ones. In fact several key ideas are a bit devious. To gain the flavor of this aspect of the game, let us consider the five edge configurations presented in photo 2. In these photos, the machine is playing black and the opponent is playing white. Which of these positions is favorable to the machine, favorable to the opponent, or of equal advantage to both players? To convince yourself that Othello is not a trivial game, consider each position with this question in mind before reading on. See if your analysis agrees with the information which follows.

Two of the positions are good for the machine, two are very bad for the machine, and one is about equal for both players. Positions b and d are the good ones, a and c are the bad ones, and position e is equal. Since you may doubt these answers, let me explain the rationale for my classifications.

Position b is good because the machine has gained an undisputed foothold on the edge and is in a position where it may eventually force its opponent to move adjacent to the corner and thus surrender the corner to the machine. When a player has an opportunity to make the first move to an empty edge, the square two from the corner, as in position b, is the most desirable one to obtain.

Position d is favorable because the machine is in a position to permanently retain all six of the interior edge squares if it can gain control of either corner. The position does have the disadvantage of permitting the opponent to gain control of the entire edge if he is first to gain one of the

Hard and Fast...

...Bulk Storage from Industrial Micro Systems

THE NEW MODEL 16

The new Industrial Micro Systems Model 16 Hard Disk Subsystem is a "fixed-removable" high speed, bulk storage device providing from 32 megabytes (32 million characters) to 96 megabytes of on-line storage for the Industrial Micro Systems 8000 or Series 5000 microcomputer systems. The Model 16 includes a credenza enclosure that provides a quiet, strong and attractive package for office or industrial applications where large memory is required. The Model 16 also includes a fully buffered DMA S-100 bus controller for fast and easy interfacing.

WINCHESTER TECHNOLOGY WITH BUILT-IN BACKUP

The Model 16 includes a 16 megabyte removable cartridge and a 16, 48, or 80 megabyte fixed media that employs Winchester 3340 technology. Files and programs may be copied between the fixed media and the removable cartridge for fast, easy backup and archival storage.

FAST ACCESS

The interface between the Model 16 hard disk and the Industrial Micro Systems computer is provided by the Hard Disk Controller. The Hard Disk Controller utilizes Direct Memory Access (DMA) for fast data transfer with minimum processor intervention. The maximum data transfer rate is 1.2 megabytes per second and the controller fully buffers the data, a sector at a time, to and from the disk. **Available in 220 V, 50 HZ Versions**

Now you don't have to look hard for fast computing power. Contact your Industrial Micro Systems Dealer today.

INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS

Marketing
628 N. Eckhoff, Orange, CA 92668
(714) 978-6966

Manufacturing
2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701
(702) 883-7611

Circle 45 on inquiry card.

corners and the machine cannot reply by immediately taking the remaining corner. The double-edged character of the position (no pun intended) is more apparent than real since careful play by the machine should permit it to maintain control of the edge.

The position in e is essentially even. Neither player can move to square 3 without immediately giving up a corner and subsequently the entire edge. Thus a stalemate exists in respect to play on this edge. This same conclusion would hold if black controlled two adjacent squares and white controlled three adjacent squares as long as a single empty square separated the two antagonists. Positions like e are quite common in Othello and the eventual outcome for the edge usually depends on which player is forced to play on the empty square for lack of a better move. In this respect the end game in Othello is similar to that in chess, because the person with the move sometimes wishes that it were the other player's turn.

The positions in a and c are very bad for the machine since the opponent can force the surrender of important real estate. In position a, the opponent, if he plays skillfully, can almost always win the left-hand corner. The strategy is not a simple one, and therefore it should be educational to examine it in some detail. A seemingly good move for the opponent in this situation would be to square 5. If the machine fails to defend properly, the opponent can then move to square 3 and force a win of the corner since the machine has no means of defense. If the machine replies by moving to square 4, this will flip the opponent's piece at square 3 but will leave the opponent's piece at square 5 untouched. This piece at square 5 will then serve as the necessary anchor for the capture of the corner.

The move to square 5 by the opponent is good, however, only if the machine is unable to reply by a move to either square 3 or 4. If it can, the plan misfires and the opponent gains nothing. A more sophisticated strategy can be seen if the opponent's first move is to square 6, establishing the position depicted in photo 3. The machine then has several options: make a non-edge move; move to square 3; move to square 4; or move to square 5. None of these replies can save the corner. If the machine makes

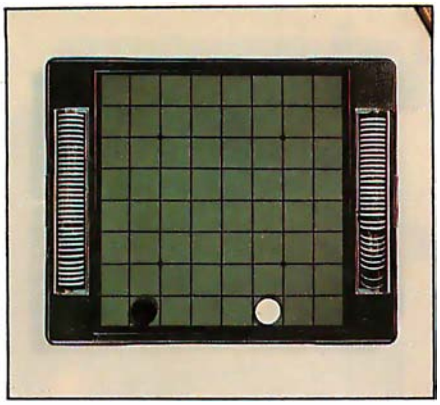


Photo 3: *An edge position that leads to a forced win of the corner.*

a non-edge move, the opponent responds by playing to square 4 and then eventually to square 3. There is no defense for the machine, and the corner is lost. If the machine replies to the position in photo 3 by moving to square 3, the opponent moves to square 4 and wins the corner. If the machine replies to the diagrammed position by moving to square 4, the opponent moves to square 3 and wins the corner. The last potential defense for the machine is a move to square 5. This is effective if the opponent replies by moving to square 4 and flipping the machine's piece at square 5. However, the opponent can move to square 3 instead, and this forces a win of the corner because the machine lacks an effective reply. The moral of this short presentation is that you should never move to the edge square adjacent to the corner when the edge row is empty. Such a move is tantamount to throwing the game away.

Creative Computing (November-December, 1977, pages 140 thru 142) presented a FORTRAN program written by Ed Wright which plays Othello using a tree-searching approach. This program seems to be unaware that the edge square adjacent to the corner is dangerous, and it will readily place a piece on this square given the opportunity. For this reason, it regularly loses to my TRS-80 even though the FORTRAN program has been implemented on the Control Data 6600. In a game that requires long-range planning like Othello, there is no substitute for essential strategic knowledge.

The edge pattern depicted in position c in photo 2 is also very bad for the machine. The disadvantage of this pattern is that the opponent is free to make a move which offers the right-hand corner to the machine. If the machine takes the corner, however, the opponent can then move to square 7, permanently winning the left-hand corner and seven of the eight squares on that edge. If the machine does not take the corner, the opponent has gained an important *tempo* (ie: an additional move). In either case, this particular edge pattern turns out to be a major disadvantage when the game reaches its final stages with only a few moves remaining for each side.

Although I have discussed only a few edge patterns, an accomplished Othello player must know the significance of many. My Othello program, which plays a fairly decent game on the TRS-80, has evaluation scores for several hundred edge patterns. It would play an even stronger game if more edge information were included.

The edge-information part of the program consists of a neatly organized catalog of human knowledge. The program is given a specific score for each pattern and uses this information in making decisions about when it should or should not make an edge move. The instructions the machine receives are not that different from those one might give to a beginner, ie: this configuration gives you a slight advantage, that one is terrible, this one is about even, that one is very good for you, etc.

Pattern Recognition

There are a number of ways for the computer to recognize and store values for specific edge patterns. A powerful technique which has been used with considerable success in chess is the bit-map idea. This strategy involves the representation of specific edge patterns in terms of particular bit configurations, and recognition occurs when an edge configuration (represented as a bit map) matches one of the configurations permanently stored in the computer's memory. In Othello, this technique would require two 8-bit words for each edge pattern, since each of the eight squares has three possible states: empty, machine control, or opponent control. If only two states were involved, a single 8-bit word could represent each pattern.

Look what's happened to HIPLØT™

It's grown into a complete family of quality low cost digital plotters

*Yes, they are UL listed!***

In just two short years. The *HIPLØT* has become the most popular digital plotter among small systems users. With a record like that, what can we do for an encore? WE'VE INTRODUCED A COMPLETE LINE OF HIPLØTS...with a model suited for just about every plotting application.

The HIPLØT DMP Series is a new family of digital plotters with both "standard" and "intelligent" models available with surface areas of 8½" x 11" (DIN A4) and 11" x 17" (DIN A3). For the user needing a basic reliable plotter, we have the "old standard" DMP-2 (8½" x 11") and the "new standard" DMP-5 (11" x 17"). For those needing a little more capability, there are the DMP-3 (8½" x 11") and the DMP-6 (11" x 17")—both microprocessor controlled and providing easy remote positioning of the X and Y axes (perfect for the OEM). For those who want this intelligence plus the convenience of front panel electronic controls, we've provided the DMP-4 (8½" x 11") and the DMP-7 (11" x 17").

The "standard" plotters come complete with an RS-232-C and a parallel interface. The "intelligent" DMP plotters accept data from either an RS-232-C or Centronics data source. For the "standard" plotters, software is available from our ever expanding "Micrographic Users Group." The "intelligent" HIPLØTs use our exclusive DM/PL™ language which minimizes plot software to a fraction of that normally associated wth digital plotting.

With the new DMP Series, high quality digital plotting can now be a part of your system. It just doesn't make sense to be without this valuable tool when there is a DMP plotter with the plot size, speed and capabilities that are exactly tailored to your specific needs...and your budget.

Prices for the DMP series range from $1,085* to $1,985*. For complete information and descriptive literature, contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512) 837-2820. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6 8240 Gistel, Belgium 059/277445. For rush literature requests and sales office information, persons outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205.

TM

houston instrument

GRAPHICS DIVISION OF

BAUSCH & LOMB

*U.S. suggested retail prices only.
**DMP 2, 3 and 4 UL listed
DMP 5, 6 and 7 UL listing pending

A second strategy is to generate information for the edge configurations on each side of a particular edge square at the time when a move to that square is being considered. Sets of n patterns for the short side and m patterns for the long side can be identified and an n by m array of values for each combination can be stored in memory. This array is consulted each time a move decision is made.

During the early and middle stages of an Othello game, skillful players are very careful to minimize the number of pieces flipped. At the end of the game, however, this strategy is no longer viable since the object of the game is to finish with more pieces than the opponent. Even at this stage, however, indiscriminately flipping as many as possible can often be disastrous. Thoughtful play requires a detailed lookahead search in which the number of pieces flipped for each side in each potential sequence of moves is carefully counted. It is not feasible to make these calculations until only a few (eg: 6 to 8) empty squares remain. The limitation on this forward search process is caused by the combinatorial explosion which characterizes lookahead trees. The number of end positions in the tree is an exponential function of the number of empty squares. This lookahead procedure is very different from that used in chess because it is invoked only when each and every limb can be analyzed to a final position. If the calculations are made correctly, this search accurately foretells the eventual winner.

It is not difficult (at least conceptually) to create a mechanical imitation of this human lookahead process. A player can implement the same minimax algorithm which is used in chess or checkers and painstakingly examine all possible move combinations. The algorithm can be advanced considerably by using the α-β cut-off procedure in conjunction with other sophisticated searching techniques. Getting this part of the program running correctly, however, is quite a challenge. I have yet to see a textbook description of the technique which clearly presents the essential ideas. Many of the relevant publications, in fact, present the algorithm incorrectly. If you can unravel this algorithm on your own, you will have accomplished something special.

Conclusion

Let us summarize our major observations. Othello is a game which offers a worthwhile challenge to the personal computing enthusiast who is interested in artificial intelligence. The game can be programmed by simulating human playing strategies such as those discussed in this article. These include territorial priorities, move-option considerations, knowledge about specific edge configurations, and a lookahead search which is triggered during the last few moves of the game. Each of these ideas can be implemented in BASIC in a fairly straightforward manner on most personal computers.

Artificial intelligence is a murky uncharted sea. Many ambitious young programmers have attempted to get their feet wet by writing a chess program. In most cases, this endeavor has been a sobering experience. Those who have avoided drowning have done so at the price of many harrowing experiences in deep waters. Only a handful of these intrepid sailors have returned to port with a respectable chess program in their grasp.

If you are new to these waters and wish to avoid a punishing experience, I heartily recommend that you start with a manageable enterprise. With Othello you can gain the satisfaction of creating an impressive player while simultaneously developing valuable programming skills. If you have a Level II 16 K TRS-80, you can get a head start on this project by sending for a copy of my Othello program. With Othello you have an opportunity to create your first truly intelligent program. After all, an Othello brilliancy is almost as impressive as a chess brilliancy. ■

My Othello program is available on cassette for the TRS-80 (Level II, 16 K) for $12 and for the Apple (integer BASIC, 32 K) for $16. The program has five levels of play, neat graphics, and selects a move in 30 seconds or less. Write to Peter Frey, 2407 Prospect Ave, Evanston IL 60201.

References

1. Maggs, P B, "Programming Strategies in the Game of Reversi," BYTE, November 1979, page 66.
2. Maurer, W D, "Alpha-Beta Pruning," BYTE, November 1979, page 84.

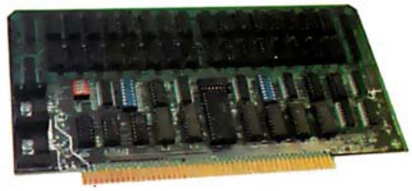
IEEE S-100 COMPATIBLE

There's a BIG + in every interface that QT manufactures. That's because every one of our products is an improvement over any other on the market. And every one is an S-100-based unit that meets the exacting IEEE standards.

Most items in our BIG + line are available as bare boards, a kit or a completely assembled and tested unit. What's more, we have the S-100 mainframe available for all our boards.

EXPANDABLE + DYNAMIC MEMORY (16K to 64K)

STOCK

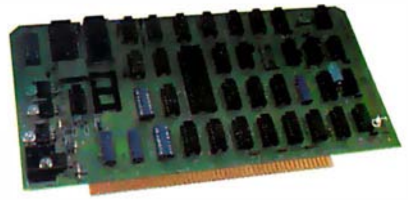


- + Works With Cromemco Systems
- + Uses 3242 Refresh Chip
- + 4 Layers Mean A Quiet Board
- + Bank Selectable Write Protect
- + Phantom Output Disable
- + Switch Selectable Output Disable

Bare Board	$ 49.95	32K Kit	$360.00	48K A&T	$494.95
16K Kit	$280.00	32K A&T	$419.00	64K Kit	$510.00
16K A&T	$325.00	48K Kit	$440.00	64K A&T	$569.95

Z + 80 CPU

AVAILABLE AUGUST

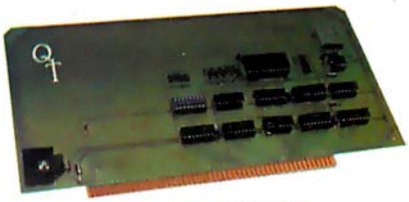


- + 1K Ram On Board + 2 Programmable Timers
- + Power On Jump to On-Board 1K or 2K EPROM (2708-2716-2732) Can be Addressed on any 1K or 2K Boundary
- + Parallel I/O Port
- + Programmable Baud Rate Selection (110 to 9600)
- + On-Board EPROM May be Used in Shadow Mode, Allowing Full 64K RAM to be Used
- + On-Board USART for Synchronous or Asynchronous RS-232 Operation (Serial I/O Port)

Bare Board	$ 45.00	A&T	$229.95
Kit	$169.95	1K Memory Kit	$ 12.00

CLOCK CALENDAR +

STOCK



- + Time of Day in Hours, Minutes and Seconds
- + 24 Hour Time Format
- + Month and Day Date Function
- + Simple Read Instructions Allow Simple Interface to Basic, CPM, Etc.
- + Will Run With 4 MHZ Processors
- + Can be Located at any Group of 4 I/O Port Addressed

Bare Board $45.00 Kit $99.95 A&T $149.95

SILENCE + MOTHER BOARDS

STOCK

- + No Need for Termination
- + Very High Crosstalk Rejection
- + LED Power Indicator
- + Fits in Most Mainframes
- + 6, 12 and 18 Slots Available

6-SLOT		12-SLOT		18-SLOT	
Bare Board	$24.95	Bare Board	$39.95	Bare Board	$ 59.95
Kit	$49.95	Kit	$89.95	Kit	$129.95
A&T	$59.95	A&T	$99.95	A&T	$149.95

I/O +

STOCK

- + Two Independent SYNC/ASYNC Serial Ports
- + One Strobed Eight Bit Parallel Input Port With Handshaking
- + Three Eight Bit Parallel Ports (Undedicated, User Configured)
- + Three Independent Sixteen Bit Timers
- + Eight Level Priority Interrupt Controller
- + Large Prototyping area has regulated +5VDC, +12VDC, -12VDC
- + Two software programmable baud rate generators with crystal controlled frequencies (±.01%)

Kit $275.00 A&T $375.00

ASK FOR THE FOLLOWING NEW INTERFACES:

● Mainframe + (Stock) ● EPROM Programmer + (Oct.)
● Video + (Sept.) ● Disk Controller + (Dec.) ● Modem + (Dec.)

Circle 48 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
15335 South Hawthorne Boulevard
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952,
800/421-5150 (Continental U.S. Only)
(Except Calif.)

"QUICK & TIMELY"

Dealer Inquiries Invited

master charge · VISA

Books as an Antidote to the CAI Blues, or

Take a Publisher to Lunch

Tom Dwyer
Project Solo
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh PA 15260

There are a number of predictions being made about the future of computers in education. One goes something like this:

- By the year 1984 there will be millions of general-purpose microcomputers in schools, colleges, and universities, with an even greater number available for educational use in the home.

... 1: The Pascal Microengine is shown here in a system ... cludes two Shugart 8-inch disk drives in an Integrand cabinet a... oroc IQ120 terminal. The computer uses a 16-bit processor chip ... and it executes p-code directly through the use of three Mic... integrated circuits on which the processor microinstruc-tion... e stored. The Microengine also includes 64 K bytes of men... , a 24-bit parallel port, and two RS-232C serial interfaces. The ...tware provided is the UCSD extended Pascal system.

A second common—but somewhat less optimistic—statement about the future of educational computing can be paraphrased as follows:

- The potential of microcomputers for education will never be realized unless a massive effort is immediately undertaken to produce educational software and courseware.

The first prediction will undoubtedly become fact. To anyone who has been following the dramatic technological breakthroughs of the last few years, the image of millions of microcomputers in schools and homes must seem a conservative one. There is also little doubt that more educators and parents will acquire microcomputers because of the promised educational benefits.

But what about the second prediction? Is it true that the missing ingredient in all of this is going to be educational *software* and *courseware*? Does it follow that the production of this courseware is a task of such monumental proportions that only the largest publishing corporations can manage it? Will the track record of some publishers for favoring and marketing low-level, committee-produced texts carry over into the educational computing field? In short, will the "small is beautiful" effect that made microcomputing possible in the first place be undone by a "big means mediocre" syndrome that measures success in terms of mass acceptance at the lowest possible denominator?

Before attempting an answer to these questions, it is important to define—or at least clarify—a few terms. In educational circles, the words *software* and *courseware* refer to materials meant to help teachers use computers for instruction. The bad news is that this material often takes the form of prepackaged "teaching" programs that ignore the built-in inventive streak found in most students. The good news is that there are refreshing exceptions to this rule, and there is a growing underground of exceptional ideas developed by teachers and students with both imagination and daring.

The purpose of this article is to elaborate on the reasons why this kind of imagination needs to be supported, and in doing so clarify both terminology and concepts. A second goal is to enlist as many readers as

Books, Learning, and Machines: The Case of the Pascal Microengine

Solo-mode learning, whether it is connected with flight in an aircraft or with analogous explorations of the mind, can be a risky business. There is more chance of failure than in a dual-mode situation, especially when the solo exploration tries something brand new. This same principle holds when it comes to buying a microcomputer. It's usually very risky to be the first one on your block to own the latest computing marvel, no matter how enticing the specifications. It's for this reason that newcomers should select a machine that's been out for some time and for which lots of dual-mode hand-holding and support are available.

About a year ago I decided to ignore this advice and became the first one on my block to own a Pascal Microengine. And as expected, there were problems with both hardware and software. But the one problem that did not materialize was lack of vendor support. The manufacturer, Western Digital Corporation, bent over backwards to work with the group that had decided to buy the first models off the line. The effect was like having a long-distance community of learners sharing ideas, frustrations, and (happily enough) eventual fixes.

The reason for relating this story is that, overall, I would rate my first year with the Pascal Microengine as one of the best learning experiences I have ever had. The key factors that made this learning possible were:

- *an ingenious idea embedded in the form of a manipulatable "thing" (the Microengine itself)*
- *people willing to share ideas and think problems through*
- *the availability of books (particularly those derived from the Pascal software project at UCSD, including the* Pascal Microengine Reference Manual *and the new Ken Bowles book,* Beginner's Guide to the UCSD Pascal System*).*

The postscript to all of this is that the Microengine now seems to have entered the domain of "solid citizen" computers, and new owners will miss all the fun we "pioneers" had! Of course this is as it should be for most purchasers of computers. But I think the correspondence between learning and personally elected struggle brought out by this example is an important one. The real challenge to educators is to find ways of embedding analogous solo experiences within more normal classroom activities. I believe that the triad "computers + people + books" will be the real key to making this happen. ■

possible in an informal lobby group that will help publishers recognize the need for building on such imaginative ideas. The tools I will suggest for conducting this lobby will range from the luncheon-type contact suggested by the title to direct involvement as both contributors and critics to the world of publishing.

Before explaining how you can sign up for this "tilt with city hall" (or whatever the analogous term is in the world of educational publishing), let me explain why it's important to use the word *publish* in its old-fashioned sense of "print on paper," and not muddy the waters by adding the complexities of *electronic publishing* to those of computer-enhanced learning.

Computers, Publishing, and Learning

The word *publishing* has taken on an enlarged meaning in recent years. In particular, the term electronic publishing now includes such things as radio and television, special services based on data-based retrieval systems, and digitally encoded data-communication networks. The recent interest in piggybacking home data-retrieval services on cable television systems stems from a belief that future fortunes are to be made in this market. Significantly, a number of newspaper publishers and other media giants are prime investors in these developments.

The term electronic publishing is also applied to the production, distribution, and sale of computer software. Again, many publishing houses that now deal in conventional media, principally book publishers, are asking if tapes and disks are the wave of the future. This question seems to be on the minds of educational publishers in particular. Publishers are also reevaluating the future of their traditional products: books, journals, and magazines. They are asking what place these will hold in the computer age, particularly in computer-based instruction and/or learning systems.

To anyone reading this journal, the answer should be obvious: the print medium is indispensable. For anyone who has compared the information in a set of good books to that available on even the fanciest computerized information-retrieval system, the winner is crystal clear. Printed media —including the use of good graphics —represent the pinnacle of a sophisticated heritage that has taken centuries to perfect. The nuances of style developed over the years are considerable. Style is a difficult concept to define, but its importance in even such prosaic areas as technical documentation has long been recognized. Today, more than ever, paper and ink are the best, and often only, means for providing that documentation. There is a digestibility and mental maneuverability associated with the printed media that is just what the thinking and learning person needs.

It is important to point out that my unabashed enthusiasm for good books and journals does *not* imply a rejection of newer media. Ours is not an exclusive-OR world; one must be careful to avoid the fallacy "if X is good, Y must be bad." It is also important to remember that these enthusiasms apply to the cream of the crop in publishing; certainly, all is not cream. I have already implied that much school publishing today is mediocre. In particular, the pabulum-like content of contemporary "back to basics" textbooks is being recognized more and more as an insult to the intellects of both students and teachers.

This situation may be beyond redemption for conventional subjects. Right now, the realistic question to ask is whether we can prevent

MULTI-USER
MULTI-TASKING
MULTI-PROCESSOR
ibs Betasystem II

THE FINEST OPERATING SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON A MICRO

- The enormously popular UCSD PASCAL™ extended by IBS to allow up to 8 simultaneous and independent timeshared users, including
  - powerful screen oriented text editor
  - PASCAL and BASIC compliers
  - file handling system with interlocks for multiple access files
  - segmentation and precompiled "units" facilities
  - easily reconfigurable I/O unit assignment
- CP/M™ and MP/M™ available
- Multiple independent Z-80 processors for up to 10 users. Each processor card has 64K RAM, Z-80 processor, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports, optional hardware floating point (available July, 1980)
- Wide variety of applications software including medical office, retail point-of-sale, and general accounting and taxes

WIDE RANGE OF CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

- 2 to 4 Micropolis™ 5.25" floppy drives for 1.2 Mbyte storage
- 11 to 40 Mbyte 8" winchester drives
- 17 Mbyte cartridge or 110 Mbyte video tape backup
- Up to 400kbyte RAM, 336k configurable as super-fast "RAM DISK"
- I/O cards (each with 4 bidirectional fully buffered parallel ports with hardware stobe generation and 4 software-selectable baud rate serial ports) to drive virtually ANY combination of peripherals
- Low price — floppy systems from $4,695.00

THE SINGLE HANDSOME DESKTOP ENCLOSURE WITH ALL THE FEATURES YOU'VE DREAMED OF

- 12 slot S-100 fully terminated bus, giving the versatility of components from many different manufacturers
- 4 Mhz Z-80 processor for high throughput and extended software compatibility
- Dual Whisperfan cooling and optimal heat-sinking for maximum reliability and long life.
- High capacity power supply adequate for all system configurations and upgrades
- Chassis designed for easy interchange of mass storage media
- On-off-reset switch protects against inadvertent reset or unauthorized access
- Furniture quality cabinet

ibs INDEPENDENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC 5476 Cleo Ct., Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 443-3131

Distributors: TYPE III, 3021 Germantown Pike, Fairview Village, PA (215) 539-0122
ELIF, 725 DeCarie, Suite 304, Saint-Laurent, Canada; H4L3L4 (514) 747-4751
EEI, P.O. Box 5088, Sharjah, U.A.E. Tel: 354688, Telex: 68188 EEI SH

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

UCSD PASCAL is a trademark of the Regeants of the University of California.
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 50 on inquiry card.

the same mindless spirit from taking over computer-related publication. The answer we can just as realistically offer is, "yes indeed"—provided that the growing body of knowledgeable users of microcomputers employ the leverage of their expertise and common sense to point educators and publishers in the right direction.

Let me start by showing that you already know far more about the subject of computers and learning than many of the so-called experts. In particular, allow me to demonstrate that even if you think the letters CAI stand for a secret government organization, you may still be the person to set educators and publishers straight on what the letters *should* mean.

What Is CAI and Why Is It Confusing the Issue?

It has been noted elsewhere (see for example the interview with Don Knuth in the January 1980 issue of *Creative Computing*) that new users of microcomputers are spending much time reinventing the wheel of computer science. This isn't really all that bad a thing; what is to be deplored more is the situation in which newcomers spend most of their time reinventing and *perpetuating* the mistakes of the past.

Judging from the questions asked by educators and publishers, many of the pre-microcomputer errors in educational computing are also being reinvented and perpetuated. There seems to be a built-in trap in the phrase computer-aided instruction (CAI) that leads even the best-intentioned educators astray.

The errors in the CAI trap are derived from a doubly false logic that assumes (1) what we now call *instruction* is the best way to promote human learning, and (2) the role of technology is to automate this instructional process so that it becomes cost-effective, mechanically reproducible, and "teacher-proof."

The fallacy of this view has long been noted in other applications of computers. The pioneer George Forsythe reminded his colleagues of the dead end that such thinking represented in numerical analysis by comparing the invention of computers to airplanes. He noted that viewing a computer as a new and super-efficient way to do the same *kinds* of things that were once done with pencil and paper is like viewing an airplane as a faster version of the bicycle. True, you *could* taxi a Lear jet down many of the roads used by bicyclists, but—well, the point is obvious. Yet, all too many educators and publishers are blithely pedaling their newfound microcomputer marvels down the same old paths of drill and practice, multiple-choice tutoring, and other equally uninspired dead ends.

What then is the new kind of thinking we need if the real potential of computers in learning is to get off the ground? There are many good answers to this question; in fact, one of the best answers is *diversity*. Just as a uniform formula for using the power of the printing press would have killed all of its potential, so too will a uniform use of computers as Skinnerian teaching machines—even when it is disguised with such sleight-of-hand phrases as "customized adaptive branching" or "learner-initiated information retrieval"—destroy the power of computing for learning.

Diversity does not mean vagueness; it is a principle that invites a continual uncovering of the unknowns in computer-enhanced

QUALITY
THAT'S WHAT SEPARATES THIS PRINTER FROM THE TOYS

MICROTEK MT-80
SOLID VALUE FOR YOUR DOLLAR

The market is flooded with low-cost printers that look and last more like toys.
The Microtek MT-80, our versatile alphanumeric line printer, has a high quality print mechanism that gives you solid value for your dollar. It has been designed with a superior brain resulting in more advanced features and more dependable performance. Our printer is so reliable that we offer you an incredible 365 days warranty.
We stand behind every printer we make because we build quality into each one. So stop tinkering with toys and get serious. Demand 100% value by specifying the MT-80.

OUR UNIT PRICE
$795 Parallel
$895 Serial (RS-232C)

LOADED WITH INNOVATIONS
- 40, 80 or 120 columns (software selectable)
- Non-thermal paper, pin feed
- 125 CPS, 70 lines per minute
- 9 × 7 dot matrix
- Vertical format unit
- 96-character ASCII (upper and lower case)
- Adjustable forms width to 9½″
- Parallel and serial (RS-232C) interfaces available

MICROTEK inc.

For more information contact:
MICROTEK, Inc.,
9514 Chesapeake Drive,
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel.(714)278-0633
TWX 910-335-1269

learning. The danger of a uniform view of CAI is that it (like the other "big brother" uses of computers predicted for 1984) will make computer control of learners the accepted norm. Diversity insists that the norm should be learner control of computing.

Let me illustrate why diversity in educational computing is centrally important by introducing some of the terminology developed by Project Solo. This project started in premicro days (1969) with the goal of finding out what teachers and students could do when they, not the authors of CAI programs, were in charge of computing. The terminology of *solo* versus *dual* that was developed to explain this goal seems more appropriate than ever for the 80s.

Solo versus Dual Learning

One reason why the term CAI causes confusion is that it has no useful definition. The words are clear enough, but the interpretation of what it means to assist instruction depends entirely on one's view of *instruction*. To help people see the range of possibilities, I have found that examples drawn from adult experiences with learning are best. Here are three that illustrate some of the nuances that underlie words like instruction and learning.

The first example, which also explains our use of the word solo, has to do with flight instruction, where a distinction is made between dual and solo mode training. Dual mode involves an instructor; much of it is authoritarian. The student must use a certificated aircraft, must obey air traffic control, must use the right airspeed to optimize climb, and so on. However, he knows that he is moving to a solo flight where he can succeed only if he develops his own models of how to use all this past experience. The student alone can build the *right* model for solving a given problem (eg: making a landing). The instructor knows how to land an airplane in the sense that he can do it; he can also theorize about how he does it. But he will never know much about the student's internalization of this information. So the instructor's primary task is really not to tell the student how to land the aircraft, but to help the student build his own model of the process.

A second example—really a group of examples—comes from the problem of communicating with students who must clearly use a mode of learning different from that of the instructor. For example, the importance of helping students build their own models of the world comes home in a striking way when one observes experienced teachers of blind children at work. These teachers know that the manner in which the children *see* the world will forever be a mystery to the instructor. Such instructors become educators only when they respect this mystery, and organize their instruction accordingly. As one teacher put it, "You don't help them do it—you help them do it for themselves." I submit that adding the sense of sight does not change the essential rightness of education based on this important distinction.

The third example is a much more familiar one. Imagine that you have just arrived at an airport in a strange city, and now need to reach your final destination by way of unfamiliar roads. One possibility is to take a taxi. This option is direct and efficient, and it can have the bonus of being a personalized tour along a tried and proven route. It has all the potential for being a first-rate educational experience. Yet it is not likely that upon arrival you could pass a test asking for an accurate description of the route just taken. Your individualized treatment will have gotten you to your destination, but you will still be a stranger to the territory. The ingredients for a true adventure were missing.

Consider another option. Suppose that you rent a car and drive yourself. The simple act of moving into the driver's seat will have a profound effect upon the hundreds of interactions about to take place as you move into the role of problem solver, becoming an adventuresome and necessarily creative learner. This option comes at a price, of course. There will be the need to find and negotiate for a car, ask directions, study a map, and choose between alternatives. There are also likely to be mistakes—*inefficiencies* by some standards. Landmarks missed or instructions misunderstood will mean backtracking and revised planning. Questions will have to be asked and time lost. And the cost of having exclusive use

The new microcomputer FORTRAN you'll be proud to take anywhere.

Microcomputer users like you want the best of all worlds. A single development and run-time system that can support FORTRAN on hundreds of thousands of systems ...a standard FORTRAN that is available immediately for whatever micro you have...plus the power, portability and completeness of the UCSD™ System. Impossible? It was until now. Until SofTech Microsystems introduced FORTRAN-77, a major extension to the UCSD System.

Portability, completeness... the UCSD System

FORTRAN-77 applications are as portable as UCSD Pascal™ applications. This is because the UCSD System runs on most all major micros...giving you the freedom to choose the hardware best suited to your needs...and the ability to market your applications to the broadest range of microcomputers possible.

Since UCSD Pascal and our new FORTRAN-77 are fully compatible, you can write applications that use the advantages of each language. For instance, you can utilize powerful Pascal subroutines for data display and graphics and FORTRAN subroutines for numerical calculations. And, because our system is modular, you can start now with Pascal or FORTRAN and add additional language compilers when you are ready.

Power... ANSI-77 FORTRAN

FORTRAN-77 is the newest ANSI standard language for engineering and scientific applications, with powerful new features included for more rapid development of reliable software. Support for structured programming and improved character types are just a few of the FORTRAN-77 features designed to increase your productivity.

And, since most FORTRAN-66 programs can be run with little or no change, you can take advantage of the FORTRAN applications programs that already exist.

Solution... the complete UCSD System

For all the tools and support you'll ever need, order the UCSD System. Get a complete development and runtime package that includes an operating system, screen editor, file handler, macro assemblers, linker, P-code interpreter, the language compiler of your choice, and full documentation.

Whether you run UCSD Pascal or our new FORTRAN-77 on whatever microcomputer you have, you'll join the more than 10,000 satisfied UCSD System software users worldwide.

Call or write for more information; Master Charge or Visa orders accepted.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego, CA 92126. (714) 578-6105.

You've got your choice with UCSD™ System Software. Use it on microcomputers with CP/M, or on any system using a Z-80, 8080/8085, LSI-11,™ 6502, 6800, 6809, or 9900 microprocessor.

- ☐ Send me the Complete set of UCSD System documentation including the FORTRAN and Pascal languages. My check or money order for $50 is enclosed. $50
- ☐ Send me more information about the UCSD System with FORTRAN
- ☐ Send me more information about the UCSD System with Pascal
- ☐ Send me more information about the UCSD System with both FORTRAN and Pascal

Name____________________

Company____________________

Address____________________

City/State/Zip____________________

Telephone____________________

Massachusetts and California residents add applicable sales tax. CM-17E-(5/80)

CP/M™ is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation. LSI-11 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment. UCSD Pascal and UCSD are registered trademarks of The Regents of the University of California.

Circle 54 on inquiry card.

of a car will be higher. But in the end, the person who goes solo will have learned things about getting from A to B that are accessible in no other way.

The paradox we see from this illustration is this: the guidance of others may very well inhibit the best kinds of human learning. The conclusion it suggests is that people have far more intrinsic talent for the business of learning than they have for the business of describing it, or bringing it about in others through institutions organized expressly for that purpose. Placing students within the structure of scientifically designed CAI programs—meant to be the electronic equivalent of scientifically designed schools—would certainly appear to be the best way of assuring that they are transported along curricula paths that visit many important educational points. The predicament faced is that for most students these are *only* visits, and dimly remembered ones at that. They never get to know the territory.

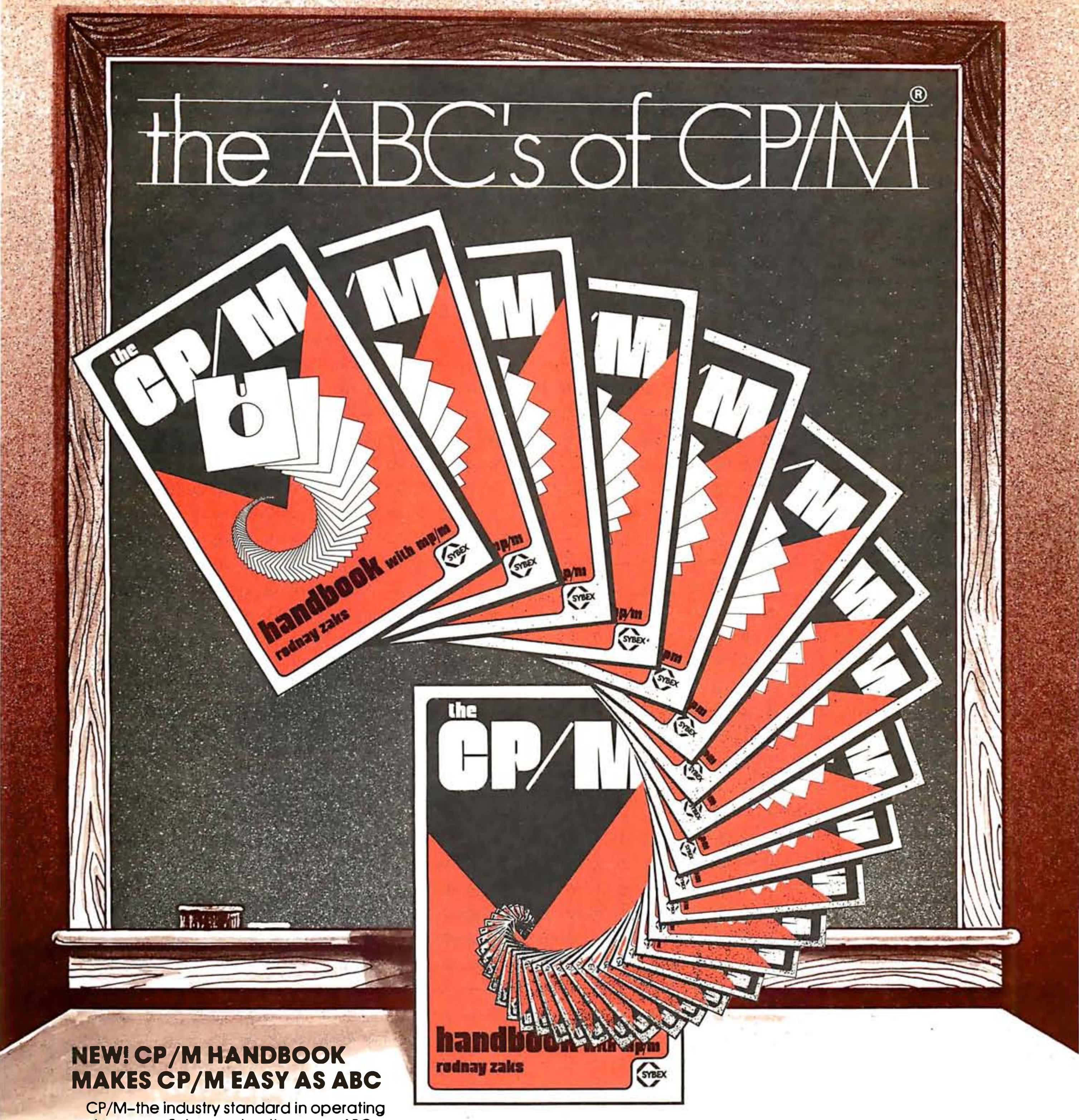
The Connection with Publishing

The conclusion that can be drawn from these examples is that words like education, instruction, and learning represent some of the most challenging problems ever faced by society. But as anyone who has worked in real school environments knows, the educational strategies teachers have been forced to adopt fall far short of a thoughtful solution to these problems. The mistake that is easy to make in connection with use of computers is to assume that, because microcomputers represent one of the most ingenious inventions developed by man, coupling these inventions with old instructional practices will cancel out the errors in these practices.

In particular, publishers might assume that what educators need are materials that make it easy to couple old practices with the new technology. The challenge to all of us is to say no to this; to insist on materials that bring out the ingenuity found in all learners, both young and old.

The form these materials should take is again expressed by the word "diversity." The best proof that this is the right approach is found in the new computing literature that has arisen over the past few years. Certainly not all of it can be recommended, but the quality is improving. More importantly, there is a spirit about the new writing that invites inventiveness on the part of the reader. Often this means digging and cross-digging, experimenting and reexperimenting. But even as you think black thoughts about the frustrations of not being handed simple ABC directions on a platter, you begin to realize that you have become the best kind of learner —an inventive one. (For an example of this phenomenon, see the text box entitled "Books, Learning, and Machines: The Case of the Pascal Microengine.")

The new computing literature has a second plus: it invites you to look at the more theoretical works written by scholars, especially books published by the quality textbook firms. I am continually amazed and delighted to see sets of Donald Knuth's *The Art of Computer Programming*, Volumes 1, 2, and 3 sitting on shelves next to the most elementary books on BASIC programming. I am even more delighted to see clearly written articles and books that not only prepare, but *motivate* one to read more theoretical treatises.



NEW! CP/M HANDBOOK MAKES CP/M EASY AS ABC

CP/M–the industry standard in operating systems: now Sybex makes it easy as ABC with a new step-by-step guide: THE CP/M® HANDBOOK (with MP/M^{tm}).

Gain a clear understanding of CP/M's basic operation, learn how to use the editor and assembler, then explore all versions of CP/M, including CDOS and multi-user MP/M.

Numerous sample programs, practical operating hints and handy reference tables make the CP/M HANDBOOK a must for anyone–from beginner to experienced programmer.

For sophisticated editing or simple copying, the new CP/M HANDBOOK gives you a hand–and makes CP/M easy as ABC.

By Rodnay Zaks, 250 pp., Ref. C300, $13.95

CP/M® and MP/M^{tm} are trademarks of Digital Research

Circle 56 on inquiry card.

SYBEX

Dept. B7
2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA.
94710

AVAILABLE AT BOOKSTORES AND COMPUTER SHOPS EVERYWHERE

TO ORDER:
By Phone: (415) 848-8233, Visa, MC, Am Ex
By Mail: Indicate quantity. Prepayment required
Shipping: $1.50 per book (UPS) or 75¢ (4th Class)
Tax: In California please add tax

MAIL TO: SYBEX 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710
Send me ____ copy(s) of The CP/M Handbook @ $13.95
Name ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Amount enclosed ______ ☐ UPS ☐ 4th class
Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge ☐ Am. Ex.
Card number ______
Expiration date ______
Signature ______
☐ Send me your free catalog C300B7

Should You Become a Writer?

Most of the articles in this and similar journals are written by their readers. One of the best things that could happen to educational computing is a similar infusion of fresh thinking in the world of education.

The best advice to give to anyone harboring the idea of becoming an author is to try it, but allow time to learn your trade. I estimate that the time required to write a good book is at least two years for an experienced author. A beginner should plan on an additional few years to learn by trying different styles. Write articles for your local computer club newsletter. Then try some of the computer magazines. Write and give papers at the personal-computer conferences. You've got to try your material on the road before going big time. And of course you must have something to say, which also takes time and experience.

Teachers have a particular advantage, provided they really *do* prepare for class, and provided they basically write a fresh set of notes each time around. Teaching exclusively from a textbook will not develop one's talents as an author. The same advice applies to those who may teach informally, whether in the home, at work, or at a club.

There are, of course, many technical questions to be considered, ranging from writing style to selection of a publisher. My advice in this latter matter is to talk to other authors. Their experience with publishers is valuable information, and most of them are willing to share it, provided they know something about your writing. And once you've got a good manuscript ready to sell, just think: if the publisher likes it, he or she will take *you* to lunch.■

Education Forum *is an occasional feature in BYTE intended to foster debate about the uses of personal computers in the schools and colleges. We encourage reader participation. Contributors should supply their full names and addresses for publication, along with their telephone numbers, which will not be published.*

Please send your free software catalog.

(Check which software is of particular interest)

☐ C COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full C language as defined in Kernighan and Ritchie, with comprehensive portable library. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From $600

☐ IDRIS OPERATING SYSTEM. System calls and file system identical to UNIX V6, including pipelines. Utilities include shell, editor, assembler, loader, archiver, compare, copy, grep, etc., plus system utilities for file system maintenance. Runs on LSI-11, PDP-11. From $1000.

☐ PASCAL COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full Pascal language as defined in Jensen and Wirth, with standard library. Includes C compiler and portable library, permitting intermixed C and Pascal. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From $750.

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths Ltd.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Co.

VMS, RSX-11, RT-11, RSTS/E, VAX, PDP-11, LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Name____________________

Company____________________

Street____________________

City__________ State________ Zip________

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Software for grownups.

(212) 799-1200

P.O.B. 1132 Ansonia Station, New York, N.Y. 10023

The Personal Computer—Last Chance for CAI?

Lou Frenzel
1588 Oak Ter
St Joseph MI 49085

Education is rapidly emerging as one of the most important applications of personal microcomputers. Microcomputers are showing up both in schools and in homes, and they are becoming the central focus in school courses that teach computer operation, programming, and applications. But perhaps just as important, the computer is being used as an effective tool to teach varied subjects in schools and in the home. One term that has been used to describe the process of teaching by computer is *computer-aided instruction*, or CAI. CAI is a system of individualized instruction that uses a program presented by a computer as the learning medium. While computer-aided instruction is widely known and acclaimed as an effective teaching technique, it has never been extensively used nor has it lived up to its expectations. But now, thanks to the small, low-cost personal computer, CAI is getting a new lease on life. Personal computers may be what is needed to make computer-aided instruction practical.

Editor's Note:
*Computer-Aided Instruction (CAI) has come under fire over the years. Some claim that it is an unimaginative and wasteful use of computers in the classroom. Others contend that the system was maligned because of poor management on the part of those who attempted to introduce CAI systems into the schools during the 1960s, and that CAI still has potential usefulness in the educational system. Author Lou Frenzel presents the case for CAI....***ed**

About the Author
Lou Frenzel is the vice-president of Heath Company's recently formed Education and Publishing Division. Formerly a product manager, Lou conceived and helped establish Heath's personal computer product line. Previously with McGraw-Hill, Lou received his Bachelor's degree in electronics from the University of Houston and his Master's degree in education from the University of Maryland. Lou is the author of numerous books and articles on personal computing.

What Is CAI and From Where Did It Come?

Computer-aided instruction is the process by which written and visual information is presented in a logical sequence to a student by a computer. The computer serves as an audio/visual device. The student learns by reading the text material presented or by observing the graphic information displayed. The primary advantage of the computer over other audio/visual devices is the automatic interaction and feedback that the computer can provide. Multiple paths through the course material can be taken, depending upon the individual student's progress.

The concept of computer-aided instruction has existed for many years. Its origins are traceable to a machine invented by Dr Sidney Pressey in 1924 for grading multiple-choice examinations. His machine was proven to be quite effective in teaching. The concept of teaching by machine was later improved and expanded by B F Skinner at Harvard University in the late 1950s.

The teaching machine is an outgrowth of the programmed-instruction concept. Programmed instruction (PI) is an approach in which material to be learned is divided into many small, logically linked sequential segments called *frames*. Each fact or concept to be learned is presented sequentially in frames. Each frame ends with a question which the pupil answers by filling in a blank or selecting the correct answer from several choices. The student reads a fact or concept and is immediately questioned. If the question is correctly answered, the student automatically proceeds to the next frame. If the answer is incorrect, the student will be told the correct answer, or in some forms of programmed instruction, will branch to a review or remedial frame before proceeding further.

Most early programmed instruction was available in printed form, but soon many special teaching machines using film were invented to present the material. Teaching machines were used in the late 1950s and mid-1960s, but never became popular or widely used because of the lack of standards and teaching materials. It was soon discovered that a computer could present programmed instruction frames with greater flexibility. In the early 1960s, programmed-instruction teaching programs were often implemented on computers.

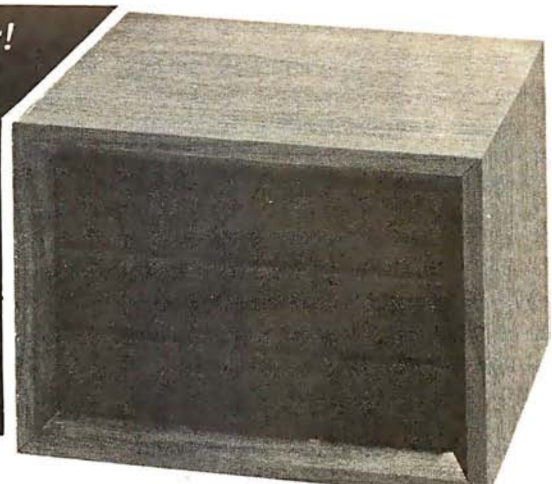
Not Just Another Limited Area Motion Detector!

guardex™

Protects Every Square Inch Of Your Building

Turns On Lights Automatically

Powerful Electronic Siren



The Guardex 8000 Alarm System is walnut grained and disguised to look like a small stereo speaker (6¾" × 9¾" × 8") and weighs less than 6½ pounds.

Low Cost Computerized Burglar Alarm System Home - Office - Business

NO INSTALLATION

Just plug the Guardex 8000 alarm system in, make two simple control adjustments to suit your particular building and it works! There are no other wires to run. This totally self-contained burglar alarm can completely seal off every square inch of the surface of your building. It protects doors, windows, and what most alarms miss . . . your roof, walls and floors.

HOW CAN ONE SMALL COMPUTER PROTECT MY WHOLE BUILDING?

Guardex 8000 Alarm System works on the principle of audio discrimination. This, put simply, is the process of electronically separating normal everyday sounds, such as voices, telephones, etc. from break-in type noises such as breaking glass, prying metal, or forcing a door open. The Guardex 8000 protects one story homes and offices up to 2000 square feet and open commercial buildings up to 10,000 square feet. The Guardex 9300 with wireless remote sensor capability is available for multi-story homes and offices or single story with more than 2000 square feet. Call the factory for more detailed information.

TURNS ON LIGHTS AUTOMATICALLY

When the first break-in type sound is detected, the system will instantly turn on lights, radio, or other electronic equipment that you have plugged into the back of the alarm. These lights or other equipment will remain on for a period of five minutes, then automatically turn off.

POWERFUL ELECTRONIC SIREN

The Guardex 8000 alarm is equipped with a loud built-in siren. If during the five minute period the lights or other electronic equipment has been activated, a second break-in sound is detected, (it can be only a second or two after the first break-in sound) the built-in siren will start blasting for 90 seconds. At the end of approximately 90 seconds the siren will shut off and the alarm listens again. If another break-in sound is heard, the siren will come on for another 90 seconds. If no other break-in sound is detected, the siren will stay off and at the end of the five minute period the lights will shut off and the alarm instantly resets.

The rear control panel contains two standard AC plug receptacles for a table lamp, spot lights, radio, etc.; terminals for connecting optional outside siren and back-up battery (not included); entry delay time control and sensitity control

EXIT AND ENTRY DELAY

The Guardex 8000 alarm has a built-in exit delay allowing you approximately one minute to lock up and leave the building before the alarm is armed. When you enter your building you may find that just your normal entering sounds activate the siren. You may delay it from starting for up to 30 seconds by turning up the siren entry delay control.

BATTERY BACK-UP

Burglars rarely cut power. However, to give you total protection from a burglar and possible power failure, our alarm has provisions for a battery back-up. (Batteries not included). 12 volt lantern batteries are available at most hardware stores.

THE BURGLARY PROBLEM

The F.B.I. statistics show that at the present rate, one out of every four Americans are going to be burglarized. That is not a very pleasant fact, but it is true. You have a greater chance of being burglarized than being a victim of a fire or automobile accident. The time is now to help protect yourself and your valuables with a Guardex 8000 alarm system.

OUTSIDE SIREN

The Guardex 8000 alarm is equipped with a loud, built-in siren, but if you desire an additional siren to mount outside or in an area away from the main alarm, they are available with 50 feet of wire for $24.95. (Connecting terminals are provided on the back of the alarm).

30 DAY NO RISK TRIAL

This is your opportunity to purchase an alarm system directly from the factory for only $199.95. Try it in your home or business for thirty days without risking one cent. Put our Guardex 8000 alarm to your own test. See for yourself! It will protect every window and door from break-in. If you are not completely satisfied, return the alarm within 30 days for a complete refund. To order your Guardex 8000 alarm, CALL TOLL FREE to charge your credit card or send your check to Guardian Electronics, Inc. in the amount of $199.95. If you want the optional outside siren, add $24.94. (California residents add 6% sales tax.)

(If you require more information, call during California business hours, Monday - Friday)

VISA® master charge

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 423-5499

California residents:
(213) 889-1414 collect.

GUARDIAN ELECTRONICS, INC.

31133 Via Colinas, Dept. WW Westlake Village, Calif. 91361

Circle 58 on inquiry card.

Thus computer-aided instruction was born.

Many computer-aided instruction research projects were initiated in the 1960s through government funding. Although a lot was learned about CAI, it was still considered an impractical way to teach. The size and cost of computers in the 1960s were such that few institutions or companies could afford them. Two computer companies, IBM and RCA, did an extensive amount of work in an attempt to produce commercially viable computer-aided instruction systems. Many people predicted that this would revolutionize education. Others felt that this was *the* major breakthrough in learning that everyone was waiting for. But the cost was still far beyond what most schools and companies could afford. Therefore, computer-aided instruction was not widely used, and interest waned.

In the mid and late 1960s, minicomputers inspired a spurt of interest in CAI. The technique became more practical with the lower cost of computers. While CAI techniques were more widely implemented, they still did not become a significant teaching technique. Computer-aided instruction was not living up to its reputation and again fell into a state of limbo.

However, during the late 1960s and early 1970s, a major project called PLATO was developed. Sponsored by Control Data Corporation, funded by the National Science Foundation, and developed at the University of Illinois, PLATO is a CAI system implemented on a very large timesharing computer. Special terminals with touch-sensitive video screens and superior graphics capability are used to communicate with the computer. A considerable amount of courseware has been developed for PLATO, and today it is probably the most successful CAI project in existence. Less well-known but just as effective is Mitre Corporation's TICCIT system using a Data General minicomputer and a color television set. TICCIT was developed during the same period as PLATO.

The newest surge of interest in CAI was sparked in 1975 by the introduction of low-cost microcomputers. The same rhetoric about CAI being the ultimate teaching technique is again being heard. The question remains whether microcomputers will indeed make CAI practical and more widely used than ever. A partial answer is yes. Because microcomputers are small and relatively inexpensive, their use will expand. However, there is some doubt among educators whether CAI will ever become the ultimate teaching method. It is certainly not the panacea everyone expected.

Pros and Cons

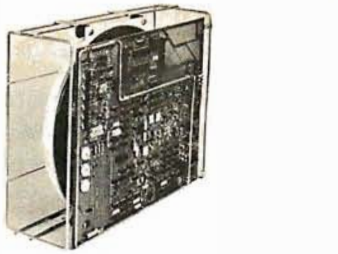
Computer-aided instruction has many advantages and disadvantages that tend to offset or cancel one another, thus making CAI the enigma that it is. Let's take an in-depth look at the good and bad points.

First, the bad news. Why is computer-aided instruction not more widely used? The answer to this question lies in several key—but not so obvious—points. First, while it has proven to be an effective teaching technique, it has never demonstrated any superiority over other teaching techniques. Computer-aided instruction is essentially self-instruction with a computer, using materials prepared for the purpose. While individuals do indeed learn from computer-aided instruction, they learn just as well from other techniques (ie: reading books, attending lectures, watching television, participating in lab experiments, etc). As a result, computer-aided instruction is no better or worse than any other teaching techniques. Its main value is as an effective technique for individual rather than group instruction. With this approach, students can learn at their own pace and convenience.

Second, most computer-aided instruction is an extremely expensive and inefficient form of programmed instruction. Programmed instruction can be presented in a very low-cost, printed-book format. On the other hand, CAI still requires an expensive computer. It seems almost ridiculous to resort to a computer for the presentation of programmed instruction material when the material to be learned can be printed at a significantly lower cost. Even when low-cost microcomputers are used, it is inefficient to present material on a \$500 to \$1000 machine when a low-cost book can be used to present the same material with the learning outcome being equal.

In addition to the high cost of the

PRIAM Hard Disks Now Available from SIRIUS SYSTEMS!



PRIAM's high-performance, low-cost Winchester disc drives speed up throughput and expand data storage from 20 megabytes to 154 megabytes. And a single controller can be used to operate 14-inch-disc drives with capacities of 33, 66, or 154 megabytes or floppy-disc-size drives holding 20 and 34 megabytes. So it's easy to move up in capacity, or reduce package size, without changing important system elements or performance.

- *Fast, Linear Voice Coil Positioning*
- *10 ms track-to-track positioning*
- *Fully servoed head positioning*
- *Dedicated servo tracks*
- *DC Po er required only!*
- *Simple, parallel Interface*
- *Optional SMD Interface*
- *50 ms Average Positioning time*
- *90 ms Maximum Positioning Time*
- *6.4 ms Average Latency*

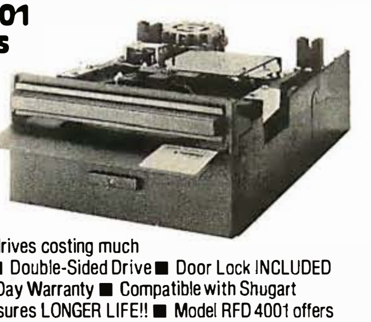
THE PRIAM LINEUP

Model/Disc Size	Capacity	Size	Weight	Price
DISKOS 3350 (14")	33Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$2995
DISKOS 6650 (14")	66 Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$3749
DISKOS 15450 (14")	154 Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$4695
DISKOS 2050 (8")	20 Mbytes	4.62" × 8.55" × 14.25"	20lbs.	$2995
DISKOS 3450 (8")	34 Mbytes	4.62" × 8.55" × 14.25"	20lbs.	$3745
DISKOS 570	5.3 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	(low)
DISKOS 1070	10.6 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	(low)

Al PRIAM DISKOS Drives have a Transfer Rate of 1.03 Mbytes/Sec.
Optiona SMD interface available for $150.

SIRIUS SYTEMS offer cases and enclosures for all PRIAM Hard Disk Drives. All 14" Winchester Drives will mount in our 14" Standard Case. The 8" Winchesters have two alternatives: a single drive case and a dual drive case. All SIRIUS SYSTEMS Winchester drive cases include Power Supply, internal cabling, switches, fan, extra AC outlet (not switched, but fused) and possess very adequate ventilation. Drive addressing is done on the rear of the Case and not on the drive iteself to provide ease of use during operation. All WINCHESTER DRIVE Cases are Warranted for a full year and come in our standard blue-black color scheme. Consult us for current availability and pricing.

Remex RFD 4000/4001 8" Floppy Disc Drives Double sided . . . Double density!!



$549.95

RFD 4001, $569.95

Offers quality and features found in drives costing much more! ■ Single or Double Density ■ Double-Sided Drive ■ Door Lock INCLUDED ■ Write-Protect INCLUDED ■ 180 Day Warranty ■ Compatible with Shugart 850/851 ■ Low Power Operation ensures LONGER LIFE!! ■ Model RFD 4001 offers Data and Sector Separator

RFD 4000/4001 Technical Manual **6.95**
Connector Set #3 (AC, DC, Card Edge) . . **10.95**
Connector Set #4 (AC and DC) **2.95**
RFD 4000C/B Cabinet (for use with Power Modules) **29.95**

Remex 1000B . . . If you've been looking for a less expensive floppy disc drive, but not wanting to sacrifice quality — this is it!

$419.95

You get both in the Remex 1000B! For only $419.95 look at what you get: ■ 8" Floppy Drive ■ Single or Double Density ■ Hard or Soft Sectoring ■ Media Protection Feature ■ Single Density Data Separator ■ 180 Day Factory Warranty

Door Lock Option **$19.95**
Interface Adapter (REMEX-to-Shugart) . . . **$14.95**
Write Protect Option **$19.95**
Connector Set #1 (AC, DC, & Card Edge) . . . **$10.95**
RFD 1000B Technical Manual . **$5.95**
RFD 1000B CASE (for use with Power Modules) **$29.95**

SIRIUS 8" DISK POWER MODULES

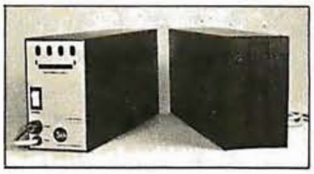
The Single and Dual Drive Power Modules are designed to provide DC and (switched) AC power for one (the Single Drive Power Module) or two (the Dual Drive Power Module-- the DDPM will power three RFD 4000s or 4001s) 8" Floppy Disk Drives. Many features are included for safe and reliable operation and the Power Modules come with our standard 180 day WARRANTY (the Open Frame Power Supply warranty is for 2 years). All Power Modules will work with either the RFD 4000C/B or RFD 1000B case (color schemes match also).

Dual Drive Power Module (DDPM) **$139.95**

Single Drive Power Module (SDPM) **119.95**

SIRIUS 80+

Perfect Add-Ons for Your Computer System!



The SIRIUS SYSTEMS 80+ Series of Floppy Disk add-ons are designed to provide unmatched versatility and performance for your computer. Consisting of four different add-ons, there is a 80+ Series Floppy Disk to meet your need. All 80+ Series Floppy Disk are compatible with the TRS-80* and come ready to plug in!

COMMON CHARACTERISTICS

- *5 ms track-to-track access time*
- *Auto-eject*
- *180 day WARRANTY*
- *Exceptional speed stability — 1½%*
- *Single density (FM) or double density (MFM/M²FM)*
- *Ultra high reliability*
- *2 year Power Supply Warranty*
- *Mix any or all 80+ Series on the same cable!*
- *Includes user accessible plugboard for drive reconfiguring*

SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS

The **SIRIUS 80+1** is a single sided, 40 track, highly reliable Floppy Disk add-on. Offering 5 more tracks than the Radio Shack model, it cost $140 less! Formatted data storage is 102K/20K bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+1 . . . . **$359.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+2** is a dual sided, 70 track (35 per side), highly versatile Floppy Disk unit. It appears to the TRS-80* as TWO 35 track drives, yet COST LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE! Even greater savings result, since data is recorded on both sides of the media instead of only a single side. Using the plug board, it may be reconfigured for other computer systems! (The 80+2 operates as Drive 0 and any of the other three addresses (with the sandard Radio Shack Cable) or as any of four drives (with the SS Standad Cable).) Formatted data storage is 80.6K/161.2K bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS80+2 . . . . **$449.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+3** is a single sided, 80 track, "Quad" density Floppy Disk unit. Offering 2⅓ times the storage of a Standard Radio Shack drive, the 80+3 greatly reduces the need for diskettes correspondingly. Additionally, because of the increased storage and faster track-to-track access time, the 80+3 allows tremendously increased throughput for disk based programs!!! The 80+3 INCLUDES SIRIUS's TRAKS-PATCH on Diskette. Formatted data storage is 204K/40K8 bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+3 . . . . **$489.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+4** Floppy Disk add-on is a double sided, 160 track (80 per side), 5¼" monster! The ultimate in state-of-the-art 5¼" Floppy Disk technology, to 80+4 is seen by the TRS-80* as two single sided disk drives, each with 80 tracks. Thus, in terms of capacity one 80+4 is equivalent to 4⅔ standard Radio Shack drives — a savings of over 73% (not to mention diskettes!!!). (With a double density converter, the available memory is huge!) The 80+4 is similar to the 80+2 in that it arrives configured as Drive 0 and any of the other three addresses (with the standard Radio Shack Cable) or as any of four drives (with the SS Standard Cable). The 80+4 INCLUDES TRAKS-PATCH on Diskette. (The plug board is also included.) Formatted data storage is 408K single density or 816K bytes double density.

SIRIUS 80+4 . . . . **$624.95**

0

All 80+ Series Floppy Disk add-ons operate a 5 milliseconds track-to-track access time (eight times faster than the SA 400) but are Expansion Interface Limited to 12 milli-seconds for the TRS-80*.

*TRS-80© Tandy Corp.

MPI 51/52 . . .

A Great Reliable Mini-Drive!

- *Fast! 5ms track to track access*
- *Exclusive Pulley-Band Design*
- *Unique Door/Ejector Mechanism*
- *Reliable 1½% Speed Stability*
- *Single/Double Density Operation*
- *Industry/ANSI Standard Interface*

MPI 51
(Single Head, 40 tracks, 120K/240K bytes Single/Double Density**) **$259.95**

MPI 52
(Dual Head, 70 tracks, (35/side), 218.8K/437.5K Single/Double Density**) **$349.95**

MPI 91/92 . . . NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART DISK DRIVE!

MPI 91
(Single Head, 80 tracks, 240K/480K Single/Double Density**) **$389.95**

MPI 92
(Single Head, 160 tracks (80/side), 480K/960K Single/Double Density**) **$499.95**

***Unformatted data storage*

Introducing the Versatile, Low-Cost OMEGA Series Controller

As new technological advances bring down the cost of fast, reliable mass data storage, the need for an inexpensive, versatile controller have become greater and greater. To meet this need, SIRIUS SYSTEMS' OMEGA Series Controller was designed.

The SIRIUS OMEGA Series Controller Module utilizes an **on-board microprocessor** to mediate data transfer to a wide variety of peripherals from an equally wide variety of host computer systems. Up to four Winchester Hard Disks (8" or 14"), four 5¼" Floppy Disks Drives and/or up to eight 8" Floppy Disk Drives may be **in use at one time.** Host systems interfacing is accomplished via a parallel or a serial interface. With the additon of a Personality module, the OMEGA Series Controller Module is directly **compatible with many popular computer systems** (among them the TRS-80*, Apple, Heath, and others). Provision is made for the addition of a streaming tape drive, also.

SPECIFIC HARDWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- *Control of up to t elve Floppy Disk Drives (eight 8" and/or 5¼")*
  - *8" and/or 5¼" Disk Drive Utilization*
  - *Single (FM) or Double (MFM) density data storage*
  - *Hard or Soft sectored diskette usage*
  - *Utilization of "Quad" density (96 tpi) 8" or 5¼" Disk Drives*
- *Control of up to four WINCHESTER type PRIAM DISKOS Disk Drives*
  - *8" or 14" may intermix on the same cable*
  - *Accommodates 8" and/or 14" drives of 5.3Mbytes to 154Mbytes*
  - *Ultra-Fast data transfers*
- *Extremely flexible host-controller interfacing*

SPECIFIC SOFTWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Dynamic format modifications via command words
- Extremely flexible format acceptance for unusual data storage formats
- Easily interfaces to standard operating systems (TRS-DOS*, CP/M***, etc)
- Operates in either get/put sector mode or data string mode
- Performance parameters may be changed by EPROM replacement or Dynaminic Reprogramming

Dedicated systems cards are also available on a limited basis for the STD-BUS and the S 100. These cards feature shared memoiy also (again, software selectable) in addition to the regular OMEGA Series Controller Module features. Consult SIRIUS SYTEMS for current price and availability for the entire line of OMEGA Series Memory Units and Controllers. **Dealer inquiries are invited.**

TO ORDER CALL (615) 693-6583

Phone Orders Accepted 9AM-7PM (ESDT)

We accept **MC, VISA, AE, COD** (requires Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Cash) and **Checks** (personal checks require 14 days to clear). **SHIPPING AND HANDLING:** $7.00 per Floppy Disk Drive or 80+ Module ■ 5% for other items (any excess will be refunded) ■ **Foreign Orders** add 10% for Shipping & Handling. Payment in U.S. currency ■ Tennessee residents add 6% Sales Tax ■ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

SIRIUS SYSTEMS
7528 Oak Ridge Highway
Knoxville, Tennessee 37921

Circle 60 on inquiry card.

computer itself, the programmed-instruction material to be learned must also be converted into a format suitable for presentation on the computer. This means that some programming is involved. Some special programming languages have been developed to write and present CAI (IBM's Coursewriter, Digital Equipment Corporation's DECAL, etc). With microcomputers, the BASIC and PILOT languages are widely used for this purpose. Because of the time and effort required to convert the programmed-instruction material into a computer program, the cost of preparing CAI rises considerably.

Computer-aided instruction may be the *least* efficient form of learning in terms of development time and cost. Many other techniques are just as effective and significantly lower in cost. The common textbook is the lowest cost and most efficient form of presenting material to be learned. Audio tutorial material (cassette tapes), printed visuals, and workbooks are also effective yet very inexpensive. Audio/visual materials presented by slides, filmstrips, and audio cassettes are far less expensive. Video material produced for video cassettes or disks is expensive to develop and is probably equivalent in cost to CAI. With video materials, development costs are high and relatively expensive video-tape players are required to present the material. The situation is not unlike computer-aided instruction. However, the video format offers a tremendous advantage over material presented on a computer. Computer presentation is limited primarily to text and simple graphical information. In video productions, virtually any form of presentation can be made. Certainly video with its color, sound, and variety offers improved presentation of material and better learning. Video materials are more effective at the same cost as computer-aided instruction. The new random-access video disk gives video the same interactive and feedback capability as a computer.

A third reason why computer-aided instruction has never become extremely popular is that author sources are severely limited. Producing the "courseware" for a computerized presentation requires a subject-matter specialist who is totally familiar with the material to be presented. This individual must also be familiar with programmed-instruction techniques (ie: breaking the material down into the small frames of logically sequenced information). Finally, the author of the courseware must be able to adapt the material to the computer by programming it in one of the available computer languages. There are very few individuals who have this combination of skills and capabilities. With limited author sources, few good course programs have become available. What computer-aided instruction is available is only fair to poor, and most of it is too simple.

However, this problem is *not* insurmountable. It is relatively easy to take subject-matter experts and teach them concepts of programmed instruction and programming languages. But, this has not been done. One of the greatest needs and opportunities existing today is to develop materials that will teach individuals how to write learning programs.

Another reason for the lack of widespread use of computer-aided instruction techniques is distribution. Most computer-aided instruction programs have been developed by interested individuals for their own specific computers. As a result, standardized materials have never become commercially available.

While a lot of computer-aided instruction has been developed, most of it is very specialized. Also, since most of it is buried in many hundreds of university computers, it is almost impossible to get at. There has never been any serious attempt to collect significant amounts of this material and disseminate it on a large-scale basis. In other words, there has never been a computer-aided instruction publisher as such. It appears practical and realistic as a business opportunity, yet locating the sources of courseware and providing that courseware in a wide variety of computer formats makes the task difficult.

Compounding the situation is the lack of standards. A program developed on one computer typically cannot run on another. Because of the wide differences in computer hardware, software, and peripherals, programs for instructional use cannot be easily transported from one machine to another. Some attempt to develop

QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS

UNIX for Z-8000
Available soon

You can have it all . . . .

Z-80 OR Z-8000

With a

Quasar Computer System

Z-80 Emulator - allows Z-8000 to run Z-80/8080 Programs

QDP – 100
Z-80 Computer

- Z-80 4 Mhz CPU
- 64 K Memory
- Two 8″ Double Sided Double Density Floppies
- Smart CRT Terminal
- Four Ports - 2 Serial - 2 Parallel
- Disk Controller - Double Sided Double Density - up to 4 M.B.
- Monitor in Prom
- CP/M 2.2 DOS
- S-100 (I-EEE) Motherboard
- Basic Language Included
- Real Time Clock
- Upgradable to QDP-8100

$4995

30 Day ARO

QDP-8100
Z-8000 Computer

- Z-8000 4 Mhz CPU I-EEE-100
- 64 K Memory
- Two 8″ Double Sided Double Density Floppies
- Smart CRT Terminal
- Three Ports - 2 Serial - 1 Parallel
- Disk Controller - Double Sided Double Density - up to 4 M.B.
- CP/M 2.2 DOS
- Z-80 Software Emulator
- I-EEE 100 Motherboard
- Basic Language Included
- Z-8000 Pascal Available

$6395

UnixTM - Bell Lab CP/MTM - Digital Research

WE HONOR master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Checks, money orders accepted
Add $2.50 freight charges on orders under 10 lbs. Over 10 lbs. F.O.B. Cleveland

QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS
25151 Mitchell Dr., No.Olmsted, Ohio 44070 (216)779-9387

VISA®

standard programming languages and input/output (I/O) formats would help overcome this problem.

The closest anyone has come to providing computer-aided instruction on any large-scale basis is CONDUIT. CONDUIT is a nonprofit educational organization whose job it is to accumulate CAI information and distribute it to interested individuals and educational institutions. It has established standards for presenting the material. Virtually all materials available through CONDUIT have been written in BASIC or FORTRAN. Because these languages are generally the same on a wide variety of computers, some measure of transportability is attained. CONDUIT makes available printed listings as well as computer tapes and disks for selected widely-used machines. CONDUIT also publishes a magazine called *Pipeline* and a variety of helpful CAI books. Despite this significant effort, distribution is still not large. Prices are high and CONDUIT is basically unknown. Most of the programs are on high-level esoteric subjects and are generally too large to be accommodated by the average microcomputer. Most materials have been designed for minicomputers and large-scale time-sharing and batch processing machines which are widely used in educational institutions. CONDUIT has recently established a program to collect and disseminate CAI for microcomputers. So some progress is being made. (Readers interested in *Pipeline* may contact CONDUIT, POB 338, Iowa City IA 52240.)

The single greatest reason why computer-aided instruction has not succeeded in schools or in the home is the lack of "canned" or prepared courseware. The computer manufacturers do not supply it nor are there publishers for developing, accumulating, and disseminating such material. [*Atari and Texas Instruments, among others, have begun to distribute educational programs. . . .***ed**] As a result, most computer-aided instruction is created by instructors for use in their own classrooms. Needless to say, few instructors have the desire or capability to do this. Computers would become much more widely used if standard computer-aided instruction programs were available. Teachers and individuals could then justify the purchase of computers, just as they can justify the purchase of a slide projector or video-tape player.

There have been only limited attempts to develop microcomputer courseware. Some manufacturers do offer a few computer-aided instruction programs. Most notable are Radio Shack, Apple, and Commodore. It is doubtful that the computer manufacturers will ever become major courseware suppliers.

There is one positive trend which could help the CAI cause. A number of software houses are beginning to produce a variety of application programs for microcomputers. Perhaps some of them will discover CAI.

Now the good news. Computer-aided instruction is obviously not the world's final answer to education. It has problems and disadvantages. But these can be overcome. It also has some very positive qualities. For example, computer-aided instruction is a very popular and visible topic. People are highly interested in it. It is a proven self-instruction technique. Computer-aided instruction is also

$10,000.00 GIVE AWAY

SPONSORED BY THE MAKERS OF THE

BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY

NOW ★ 10 ★ Volumes and Growing

And unlike others we are giving a portion in CASH that you Don't have to spend with us.

You are eligible NOW! Your name may already be entered.

First Prizes Awarded starting in mid September. More details in future advertisements. Our software is UNEQUALLED in performance and excellence. If you are looking for compatible software to perform useful tasks you won't find a better deal Anywhere in the WORLD!!!

We have over 100,000 in circulation since 1975 and we are still around and That's more than Anyone else can say. We used to sell hundreds of programs individually, the programs in Volume X were sold for several years at over $10,000, in Volume III for over $6,000 but a few years ago we decided to promote software to the mass public and it was an instant success. We are still several years ahead of our time in our marketing concepts as well as our products and we are going to be making another major change in the market. We are going to offer our programs in cassette form. NOT just one of two programs like everybody else. But a book full of programs for just $9.95.

OUR SOFTWARE WORKS

For Homeowners, Businessmen, Engineers, Hobbyists, Doctors, Lawyers, Men and Women

Vol. I $24.95
Business & Personal Bookkeeping Programs
Bond, Building, Compound, Cyclic, Decision 1, Decision 2, Depreciation, Efficient, Flow, Installment, Interest, Investments, Mortgage, Optimize, Order, Pert Tree, Rate, Return 1, Return 2, Schedule 1
Games & Pictures
Animals Four, Astronaut, Bagel, Bio Cycle, Cannons, Checkers, Craps, Dogfight, Golf, Judy, Line Up, Pony, Roulette, Sky Diver, Tank, Teach Me
A. Newman, J.F.K., Linus, Ms. Santa, Nixon, Noel Noel, Nude, Peace, Policeman, Santa's Sleigh, Snoopy, Virgin

Vol. II $24.95
Binomial, Chi-Sq., Coeff., Confidence 1, Confidence 2, Correlations, Curve, Differences, Dual Plot, Exp-Distri, Least Squares, Paired, Plot, Plotpts, Polynomial Fit, Regression, Stat 1, Stat 2, T-Distribution, Unpaired, Variance 1, Variance 2, XY.
APPENDIX A
Beam, Conv., Filter, Fit, Integration 1, Integration 2, Intensity, Lola, Macro, Max. Min., Navaid, Optical, Planet, PSD, Rand 1, Rand 2, Solve, Sphere Trian, Stars, Track, Triangle, Variable, Vector

Vol. III $39.95
Billing, Inventory, Payroll, Risk, Schedule 2, Shipping, Stocks, Switch

Vol. VI $49.95
Mini-Ledger, Payroll, A/R, Inventory, Peprec., Ledger

Vol. VII $39.95
Chess, Medbil, Wdproc, Utility

Vol. IV $9.95
Bingo, Bonds, Bull, Enterprise, Football, Funds 1, Funds 2, Go-Moku, Jack, Life, Loans, Mazes, Poker, Popul, Profits, Qubic, Rates, Retire, Savings, SBA, Tic-Tac-Toe

Vol. V $9.95
Andy Cap, Baseball, Compare, Confid 10, Descrip, Differ, Engine, Fourier, Horse, Integers, Logic, Playboy, Primes, Probal, Quadrac, Red Baron, Regression 2, Road Runner, Roulette, Santa, Stat 10, Stat 11, Steel, Top, Vary, Xmas
APPENDIX B

Vol. VIII $19.95
1040-Tax, Balance, Checkbook, Instol 78, Deprec 2
APPENDIX C
Favorites

Vol. IX $19.95
Auto, Cypher, Hurrtrac, ID, Lorana, Map, Navigate, Omega, Patterns, Radar, RDF

Vol. X $69.95
Intro., A/R, A/P, Mer Inv, Check, Assets, Payroll, Bal Sh, P/L, Year End, Data Base, Tax Up, Basic St.

Available on TRS-80 Level II — 16K compatible cassette $9.95
Volume III — Part 1 — Billing Inv. Pyrl.
Volume VII — Part 1 — Chess
Add $1.00 per tape Post./Handling

Volume VI — Disk programs are compatible with TRS-80 disk basic
The disk programs in Volumes VI, VII and X are written in (CP/M) M Basic and Disk Extended Microsoft Basic. Other programs written in 8K Basic.

SELECTED PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE

Circle 63 on inquiry card.

Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

Add $1.50 per volume handling, all domestic shipments sent U.P.S. except APO and P.O. Box which go parcel post. Foreign orders add $6.00/volume for air shipment and make payable in U.S. dollars only.

AVAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES
Master Charge and Bank Americard accepted.
Our Software is copyrighted and may not be reproduced or sold.

Unlike others we have NOT raised our prices in five years

No PURCHASE Necessary, to enter send name & address on a 3 x 5 card. You are automatically entered every time you make a purchase from us. Void where prohibited by LAW.

KEMCO, LTD.
P.O. Drawer 2208L Petersburg, VA 23803
Sales HOT LINE 800-241-7131 ext. 440
In Georgia call 800-282-2686

IN GERMANY
Ing. W. Hofacker, GmbH
Holzkirchen, W. Germany

IN HOLLAND
Electronica Top Int'l
Den Dolder, Holland

OVER 116,000 IN USE TODAY

If sufficient demand we will make requested programs available for Apple, Atari, Pet, TRS-80, etc.

one more thing you can do with a computer. People like and want computers. Therefore, they support CAI as yet another useful computer application, among many. Even though there are better and more efficient ways to learn, computer-aided instruction will survive because it is an interesting, exciting, and valid use of a computer. When the personal computer is purchased and used for a broad spectrum of practical purposes, computer-aided instruction fits in as one of these purposes. The marginal cost of adding computer-aided instruction capabilities to the software libraries of a small computer will be quite low.

Learning by computer is fun. You do not have to read a large, imposing book nor do you really have to study. In fact, most people find it hard to associate "study" with computer learning. Most computer-aided instruction is interactive and fast-paced. The computer presents material, you learn it; the computer tests you, you respond; moreover, the computer provides immediate feedback. You become part of the learning process. In simulations, you are in full control and are totally involved with the action. It is hard *not* to learn. Even though computer-aided instruction may not help you to learn any faster or better or allow you to retain your learning longer, it is certainly just as good as other methods and often a lot more entertaining.

The best way to sum this up is to say that there is a "mystique" to computer-aided instruction that makes it popular. It just seems like a good and logical thing. As long as there are computers, there will be an interest in computer-aided instruction. Computers will not replace teachers, but will provide teachers with another tool to supplement and enhance education.

Conclusions

- Computer-aided instruction is a viable and effective technique for self-instruction in the home, industry, or schools. It is more costly and no more effective than printed programmed instruction, audio/visual, video, or other self-instruction techniques. But CAI works, it is fun, and more interesting than other teaching methods.
- Many professionals, hobbyists, teachers, and industry/government trainers are interested but lack the difficult and costly courseware development skills.
- Computer-aided instruction is not more widely used because there is little or no "canned" or commercially available courseware; nor are there any standards in languages, formats, and media.
- Low-cost microcomputers may make CAI potentially more practical.
- There are business opportunities for publishers, computer manufacturers, and software houses that accumulate and develop computer-aided instruction systems.

Glossary

CAI: Computer-aided (assisted or administered) instruction, sometimes referred to as computer-aided learning (CAL). A process of teaching by computer. A technique for individualizing instruction. Also called computer-based learning or instruction (CBL or CBI).

Courseware: A combination of the terms course and software. Courseware is the material to be learned written with a computer language to form a program or a special piece of application software.

PI: Programmed instruction. A technique for presenting material to be learned in short sequential segments called frames. Each frame presents a fact or concept to be learned, then ends by testing the learner with a question. PI can be printed or put into other media. Most CAI is essentially PI on a computer.

Linear PI: The most common form of programmed instruction. The material to be learned is divided into many short frames of information which are presented sequentially. Each frame tests the student on the facts or concepts presented by requiring them to write in the correct answer before proceeding to the next frame.

Branching PI: A sophisticated form of programmed instruction in which the information to be learned is presented in a sequence of frames similar to linear PI. However, in

…g, a multiple-choice question …ed; the student chooses the …ct answer. If the correct answer is selected, the program branches to the next frame, where the correct answer is verified and more information is presented. If an incorrect answer is chosen, the program branches to a frame where the student is informed of his or her incorrect choice and given remedial information before being sent back to the original frame.

PILOT: An interactive, conversational programming language developed at the University of California, San Francisco by Dr John Starkweather. PILOT was designed as a CAI author language to simplify courseware development. PILOT is usually implemented as an interpreter and is available for many microcomputers. PILOT is faster and easier to learn and use than BASIC.

Types of CAI

Testing: Perhaps the first use of a computer in education. Computers are ideal test givers, particularly for true or false, multiple-choice, and matching tests. The computer presents the question and the student responds. The computer determines whether a correct answer is given. A record of the number of correct and incorrect answers is kept, and a score or grade is computed and displayed. Other functions include student feedback on individual test items and examination evaluation to determine which questions are most often missed. A good application for microcomputers.

Drill and Practice: The most widely used type of computer-aided instruction, the presentation of practice problems and exercises to reinforce learning gained from another source. In addition to keeping track of right and wrong answers, the computer can provide useful student feedback and remedial information. An ideal use of microcomputers.

Tutorial: Second most widely used form of computer-aided instruction. This is individual instruction via a computer. Tutorial CAI is essentially programmed instruction implemented on a computer. The computer presents the material to be learned in sequential frames. Either the linear or branching modes of programmed instruction can be used. Most computer-aided instruction for microcomputers is of this type.

Dialog: The least used form of computer-aided instruction. This is a sophisticated form of teaching where the computer and the student carry on a conversation. The interaction between student and computer leads to the learning or understanding of a subject. The student may ask unstructured questions or provide data to the computer. The computer answers the questions and supplies additional data, practice problems, and the like. Dialog computer-aided instruction is complex and difficult to write. It requires a huge data-storage facility. Impractical for microcomputers.

Simulation: A mode of learning in which the computer imitates a real situation or environment. The computer is programmed to act like some physical or social system. In most applications, mathematical equations describing the system are written, then solved on the computer. Simulations allow the student to test various input conditions and make changes in various parameters to see the outcome. Simulation is widely used in science and engineering for design, and in business for constructing models to predict profitability or make decisions based on dissimilar economic conditions. Many computer games are simulations. (For example, the popular game Hammurabi is the simulation of a small country.) Difficult to develop, but great potential for microcomputers.■

Product Note: CAI for LSI-11 Systems.

Readers interested in a general-purpose multi-user interactive operating system for computer-aided instruction courseware development on the Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11/03 or Heath H11A computer systems should contact Advanced Interactive Systems Inc about their AVID system. Write to Advanced Interactive Systems Inc, POB 7, Dresher PA 19025.

Computer Illiteracy—A National Crisis and a Solution for It

Arthur Luehrmann
Director of Computer Research
Lawrence Hall of Science
University of California
Berkeley CA 94720

The Problem

Computing plays such a crucial role in everyday life and in the technological future of this nation that the general public's ignorance of the subject constitutes a national crisis.

The ability to use computers is as basic and necessary to a person's formal education as reading, writing, and arithmetic. As jobs become increasingly oriented toward the use of information, society demands and rewards individuals who know how to use information systems. The American computer industry, which leads the world today, depends for its future upon a mass market of computer-literate workers and consumers.

Yet, despite computing's critical importance today, the overwhelming majority of this country's general public is woefully ill-prepared to live and work in the Age of Information, as some have called it. How many high-school graduates have taken a hands-on course in computer use? How many teachers are prepared to teach such a course? How many company presidents can operate their own computer departments? Yet, they could probably do a respectable job with most other departments. How many legislators can interact with a computer-based information-retrieval system? How many office workers are ready for office automation—or even know what they want from office automation? How many consumers are ready for general-purpose home computers that they can program themselves?

The answer to all these questions is the same: very few such people exist today.

Why is this true? Vocational incentives are powerful enough. People with programming skills command jobs with far higher salaries than are average for people with similar education; and word-processing specialists earn more than clerk-typists. Corporate profitability incentives are equally strong, because the success of businesses depends as much on the creative use of information as upon the efficient use of material and energy resources. Personal incentives are also great. The children and adults I see learning to use computers display an unusual intensity of concentration and an evident satisfaction with their results.

Clearly, it takes more than incentive to cause things to happen. There must also be a mechanism—an educational mechanism, in this case—if our society is to emerge from our preliterate state of computer ignorance. *The present educational mechanism is grossly inadequate to the task—a situation that must change and change quickly.*

Two kinds of computer education are needed. First, all future students should acquire basic skills in computer use, including hands-on operation, programming, and problem solving, during their early secondary-school years. They should also make further use of these skills in other courses in mathematics, science, language, etc, and in vocationally oriented courses in word processing, accounting, and the like.

The need for a second kind of computer education is dictated by the fact that most of us have finished our formal education. School-based programs will take care of future needs, but today's adults have pressing incentives to develop their own computer skills. How can that be done?

Obstacles to Computer Education

While computer *awareness* can be arrived at by means of books, lectures, films, and television shows, computer *literacy* can be reached only by practice. Therefore, if schools are to provide students with basic computer literacy, they must give each student many "laboratory hours" at the keyboard of an interactive computer system. While surveys show that most secondary schools have some sort of computer, nevertheless, the average student probably spends less than an hour at a computer keyboard during all of his or her precollege years. *With a very few exceptions, therefore, it is fair to say that computer literacy is not now a part of the curriculum.*

To provide computer literacy, four specific needs have to be met:

- adequate and appropriate equipment in every secondary school
- an available, usable curriculum with materials for students and teachers
- one or more teachers in each school trained in teaching computer use
- community, political, and financial support for such school-based programs

Each of these needs can be satisfied rather easily; that should be grounds for optimism. Nevertheless, each need is currently faced with a significant obstacle.

The inexpensive microcomputer, more than any other event, has made school-based computer education a possibility. The development of small time-sharing systems about ten years ago brought hardware costs per student terminal down to about $10,000 —a major breakthrough, but still far too costly for most schools. Worse yet, time-sharing systems lack robustness against hardware failure:

Text continued on page 101

MICROSOFT AND TRS-80™ MODEL II. RUNNING THE SHOW.

TRS-80 Model II is designed for professional business applications. Your ultimate goal for your Model II is probably a fast, turnkey system that's easy to use and easy to expand. To get there you need dependable, flexible system software to write the programs that run the whole show.

Microsoft's COBOL-80 and BASIC compilers are now available in versions fully compatible with Model II TRSDOS. You can have either of these universally popular programming languages plus all the advantages of a compiler: faster execution times, compact executable code, security for your programs.

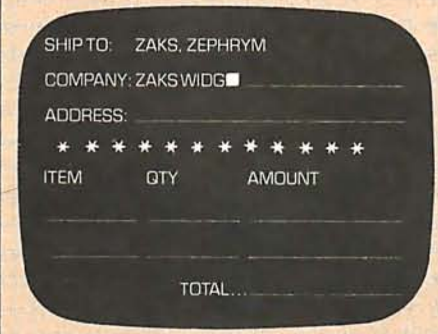
With Microsoft's compiled languages you get a complete program development system, including our standard MACRO-80 Assembler and LINK-80 Linking Loader. Your compiled programs are relocatable modules that can be linked to each other or to Z80 assembly language subroutines.

COBOL-80 Compiler

Microsoft's COBOL-80 is an ANSI-74 standard COBOL that supports such advanced data manipulation verbs as COMPUTE, INSPECT, STRING, UNSTRING, and SEARCH. Plus three-dimension arrays, full COPY facility, compound and abbreviated conditions, and an optional packed decimal format that saves on mass storage by as much as 40%. In addition to Sequential and Relative files, COBOL provides Indexed files, allowing records to be retrieved with a user-specified key instead of a record number.

Interactive Screen Handling Most business applications require machine interaction, formatted screen displays, and the ability to insert and delete information as the machine prompts the user. The COBOL ACCEPT/ DISPLAY verbs are implemented for this purpose—to DISPLAY formatted screens and ACCEPT operator input.

CHAIN and Segmentation Ideal for menu-driven application programs is COBOL-80's CHAIN feature. With



COBOL-80 formatted screen display

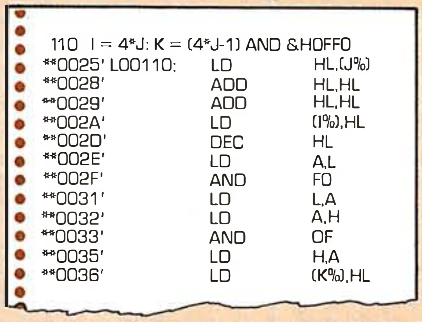
CHAIN, control is transferred from the menu program to any executable module as specified at runtime. COBOL-80 also supports Segmentation to make maximum use of memory when large programs are executing.

BASIC Compiler

The Microsoft BASIC Compiler has the fastest execution times of any BASIC available. It is language compatible with the Model II's interpreter so you can write and test your programs using the interpreter, then compile them for secure storage and efficient execution.

New BASIC Features In addition to those language features provided with the interpreter, the BASIC compiler supports all the latest features of Microsoft BASIC 5.1: WHILE conditional statement, CALL, long variable names, and ANSI compatibility. Plus the compiler has double precision transcendental functions (SIN, COS, TAN, ATN, LOG, EXP, SQR).

Secure Besides being an indispensable system software tool for developing your own utilities and application programs, the BASIC compiler is ideal for producing programs for resale. The machine code for any application program may be placed on a diskette, ROM, or other media, but the BASIC source program need not be distributed. Thus the original application program is protected from unauthorized alteration.



```
110  I = 4*J: K = (4*J-1) AND &HOFF0
**0025' L00110:   LD     HL,(J%)
**0028'           ADD    HL,HL
**0029'           ADD    HL,HL
**002A'           LD     (I%),HL
**002D'           DEC    HL
**002E'           LD     A,L
**002F'           AND    F0
**0031'           LD     L,A
**0032'           LD     A,H
**0033'           AND    0F
**0035'           LD     H,A
**0036'           LD     (K%),HL
```

BASIC compiler object code listing

Optimized Machine Code Compiled BASIC programs are fast and compact due to extensive optimizations performed during compilation: **1.** Expressions are reordered to minimize temporary storage and eliminate common subexpressions **2.** Constants are folded wherever possible **3.** Peephole optimizations are performed **4.** The code generator is template-driven, allowing optimal sequences to be generated for the most commonly used operations **5.** String operations and garbage collection are extremely fast

Get Microsoft BASIC Compiler or Microsoft COBOL-80 and get serious with your Model II. After all, who's running this show?

Prices for COBOL-80 and BASIC Compiler include the MACRO-80 Assembler and LINK-80 Linking Loader and all documentation. Documentation purchased separately, $20.

COBOL-80	$750.
BASIC Compiler	$395.

For TRS-80 Model I software, contact Microsoft Consumer Products.

MICROSOFT

10800 NE 8th
Suite 819
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 455-8080
Telex 328945

We set the standard.

No.14:
Take a byte.

Software for most popular 8080/Z80 computer disk systems including*
NORTH STAR, iCOM, MICROPOLIS, DYNABYTE DB8/2 & DB8/4, EXIDY SORCERER, SD SYSTEMS, ALTAIR, VECTOR MZ, MECA, 8" IBM, HEATH H17 & H89, HELIOS, IMSAI VDP42 & 44, REX, NYLAC, INTERTEC SUPER-BRAIN, VISTA V80 and V200, TRS-80* MODEL I and MODEL II, ALTOS, OHIO SCIENTIFIC, DIGI-LOG, KONTRON PSI-80, IMS 5000 *diskette formats and* **CSSN BACKUP** *cartridge tapes.*

Genuine CP/M for Apple II coming soon! Call for details.

Prices reflect distribution on 8" single density diskettes. If a format is requested which requires additional diskettes, a surcharge of $8. per additional diskette will be added. A surcharge of $25 will be added for software on CSSN format DC 300XL cartridges. Media charge for 5440 disk is $100.

CP/M® VERSION 2 FOR TRS-80 MODEL II NOW AVAILABLE

All Lifeboat programs require CP/M, unless otherwise stated.

(Prices: Software with Manual / Manual Alone)

☐ **CP/M* FLOPPY DISK OPERATING SYSTEM** -- Digital Research's operating system configured for many popular micro-computers and disk systems:

System	Version	Price
North Star Single Density	1.4	145/25 v
North Star Double Density	1.4	145/25
North Star Double/Quad	2.x	170/25
ICOM Micro-Disk 2411	1.4	145/25
iCOM 3712	1.4	170/25 v*
ICOM 3812	1.4	170/25 *
Mits 3202/Altair 8800	1.4	145/25
Heath H8 + H17	1.4	145/25 Ⓜ
Heath H89	1.4	145/25 Ⓜ
Heath H89 by Magnolia	1.4	250/25◊
TRS-80 Model I	1.4	145/25 Ⓜ
TRS-80 Model II	2.x	170/25
TRS-80 Model II + Corvus	2.x	250/25
Processor Technology Helios II	1.4	145/25
Cromemco System 3	1.4	145/25
Intel MDS Single Density	1.4	145/25
Intel MDS Single Density	2.x	170/25
Micropolis Mod I	1.4	145/25 v
Micropolis Mod II	1.4	145/25 v

The following configurations are scheduled for release soon:

System	Version	Price
Apple II	2.x	350/25◊
North Star Double/Quad + Corvus	2.x	250/25
North Star Horizon HD-1	2.x	250/25
Ohio Scientific C3	2.x	200/25
Ohio Scientific C3-C	2.x	250/25
Micropolis Mod II	2.x	200/25
Mostek MDX STD Bus System	2.x	350/25 **
iCOM 3812	2.x	225/25 *
ICOM 4511/Pertec D3000	2.x	375/25 * +
Durango F-85	2.x	170/25

*Software consists of the operating system, text editor, assembler, debugger and other utilities for file management and system maintenance. Complete set of Digital Research's documentation and additional implementation notes included. Systems marked * and ** include firmware on 2708 and 2716. Systems marked + include 5440 media charge. Systems marked Ⓜ require the special Ⓜ versions of software in this catalog. Systems marked v have minor variants available to suit console interface of system. Call or write for full list of options. ◊ includes hardware additions to allow our standard versions of software to run under it.*

☐ **Z80 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** — Consists of: (1) disk Ⓜ file line editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file .... $95/$20

☐ **ZDT** — Z80 Monitor Debugger to break and examine Ⓜ registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays. $35 when ordered with Z80 Development Package .... $50/$10

☐ **XASM-68** — Non-macro cross-assembler with nested conditionals and full range of pseudo operations. Assembles from standard Motorola MC6800 mnemonics to Intel hex .... $200/$25

☐ **XASM-65** — As XASM-68 for MOS Technology MCS-6500 series mnemonics .... $200/$25

☐ **DISTEL** — Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files, Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080 .... $65/$10

☐ **DISILOG** — As DISTEL to Zilog/Mostek mnemonic Ⓜ files. Runs on Z80 only .... $65/$10

☐ **SMAL/80** Structured Macro Assembler Language — Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs .... $75/$15

☐ **tiny C** — Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings .... $105/$50

New Features!
☐ **BDS C COMPILER** — Supports most features of language, including Structures, Arrays, Pointers, recursive function evaluation, overlays. Includes linking loader, library manager, and library containing general purpose, file I/O, and floating point functions. Lacks Initializers, statics, floats and longs. Documentation includes "The C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE" by Kernighan and Ritchie .... $125/$20

☐ **WHITESMITHS C COMPILER** — The ultimate in systems software tools. Produces faster code than a pseudo-code Pascal with more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX* Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Linkable to Microsoft REL files. Requires 60K CP/M .... $630/$30

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

MICROSOFT

☐ **BASIC-80** -- Disk Extended BASIC, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records .... $325/$25

☐ **BASIC COMPILER** — Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes MACRO-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules .... $350/$25

☐ **FORTRAN-80** — ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) .... $425/$25

☐ **COBOL-80** — Level 1 ANSI '74 standard COBOL plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative, and indexed file support with variable file names. STRING, UNSTRING, COMPUTE, VARYING/UNTIL, EXTEND, CALL, COPY, SEARCH, 3-dimensional arrays, compound and abbreviated conditions, nested IF. Powerful interactive screen-handling extensions. Includes compatible assembler, linking loader, and relocatable library manager as described under MACRO-80 .... $700/$25

☐ **MACRO-80** — 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included .... $149/$15

☐ **XMACRO-86** — 8086 cross assembler. All Macro and utility features of MACRO-80 package. Mnemonics slightly modified from Intel ASM86. Compatibility data sheet available .... $275/$25

☐ **EDIT-80** — Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included. .... $89/$15

New Features!
☐ **PASCAL/M*** -- Compiles enhanced Standard Pascal to compressed efficient Pcode. Totally CP/M compatible. Random access files. Both 16 and 32-bit integers. Runtime error recovery. Convenient STRINGS. OTHERWISE clause on CASE. Comprehensive manual (90 pp, indexed). SEGMENT provides overlay structure. INPORT, OUTPORT and untyped files for arbitrary I/O. Requires 56K CP/M .... $175/$20

☐ **PASCAL/Z** — Z80 native code PASCAL compiler. Produces optimized, ROMable re-entrant code. All interfacing to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler, relocating assembler and linker, and source for all library modules. Variant records, strings and direct I/O are supported. Requires 56K CP/M and Z80 CPU .... $395/$25

New Version! New Features!
☐ **PASCAL/MT** — Subset of standard PASCAL. Generates ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures, CP/M file I/O and assembly language interface. Real variables can be BCD, software floating point, or AMD 9511 hardware floating point. Includes strings enumerations and record data types. Manual explains BASIC to PASCAL conversion. Requires 32K. .... $250/$30

☐ **ALGOL-60** — Powerful block-structured language compiler featuring economical run-time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling direct disk address I/O etc. Requires Z80 CPU .... $199/$20

☐ **CBASIC-2** Disk Extended BASIC — Non-Interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and run-time interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc. .... $120/$15

MICRO FOCUS

☐ **STANDARD CIS COBOL** — ANSI '74 COBOL standard compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. Supports many features to level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal .... $850/$50

☐ **FORMS 2** — CRT screen editor. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. Automatically creates a query and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by STANDARD CIS COBOL .... $200/$20

EIDOS SYSTEMS

Tasty low prices!

☐ **KISS** — Keyed Index Sequential Search. Offers complete Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management. Includes built-in utility functions for 16 or 32 bit arithmetic, string/integer conversion and string compare. Delivered as a relocatable linkable module in Microsoft format for use with FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80, etc. .... $335/$23

☐ **KBASIC** — Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC version 4.51 integrated by implementation of nine additional commands in language. Package includes KISS.REL as described above, and a sample mail list program. .... $585/$45
To licensed users of Microsoft BASIC-80 (MBASIC) .... $435/$45

☐ **XYBASIC** Interactive Process Control BASIC — Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle bytes, rotate and shift, and to test and set bits. Available in Integer and extended versions.
Interger ROMable, ROM Squared and CP/M $295/$25
Extended ROMable, ROM Squared and CP/M $395/$25
Extended disk XYBASIC for CP/M .... $495/$25

NEW
☐ **RECLAIM** — A utility to validate media under CP/M. Program tests a diskette or hard disk surface for errors, reserving the imperfections in invisible files, and permitting continued usage of the remainder. Essential for any hard disk. Requires CP/M version 2. .... $80/$5

☐ **BASIC UTILITY DISK** — Consists of: (1) CRUNCH-14 — Compacting utility to reduce the size and increase the speed of programs in Microsoft BASIC 4.51, BASIC-80 and TRS-80 BASIC. (2) DPFUN — Double precision subroutines for computing nineteen transcendental functions including square root, natural log, log base 10, sine, arc sine, hyperbolic sine, hyperbolic arc sine, etc. Furnished in source on diskette and documentation .... $50/$35

☐ **STRING/80** — Character string handling plus routines for direct CP/M BDOS calls from FORTRAN and other compatible Microsoft languages. The utility library contains routines that enable programs to chain to a COM file, retrieve command line parameters, and search file directories with full wild card facilities. Supplied as linkable modules in Microsoft format. .... $95/$20

☐ **STRING/80** source code available separately $295/NA

☐ **THE STRING BIT** — FORTRAN character string handling. Routines to find, fill, pack, move, separate, concatenate and compare character strings. This package completely eliminates the problems associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source .... $65/$15

☐ **VSORT** — Versatile sort/merge system for fixed length records with fixed or variable length fields. VSORT can be used as a stand-alone package or loaded and called as a subroutine from CBASIC-2. When used as a subroutine, VSORT maximizes the use of buffer space by saving the TPA on disk and restoring it on completion of sorting. Records may be up to 255 bytes long with a maximum of 5 fields. Upper/lower case translation and numeric fields supported. .... $175/$20

☐ **CPM/374X** — Has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files .... $195/$10

☐ **BSTAM** — Utility to link one computer to another also equipped with BSTAM. Allows file transfers at full data speed (no conversion to hex), with CRC block control check for very reliable error detection and automatic retry. We use it! It's great! Full wildcard expansion to send ★.COM, etc. 9600 baud with wire. 300 baud with phone connection. Both ends need one. Standard and Ⓜ versions can talk to one another. .... $150/$10

☐ **WHATSIT?*** Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC-2 .... $175/$25

☐ **SELECTOR III-C2** — Data Base Processor to create and maintain multi Key data bases. Prints formatted sorted reports with numerical summaries or mailing labels. Comes with sample applications, including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, and Client/Patient Appointments, etc. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source .... $295/$20

☐ **GLECTOR** — General Ledger option to SELECTOR III-C2. Interactive system provides for customized COA. Unique chart of transaction types insure proper double entry bookkeeping. Generates balance sheets, P&L statements and journals. Two year record allows for statement of changes in financial position report. Supplied in source. Requires SELECTOR III-C2, CBASIC-2 and 56K system .... $350/$25

☐ **CBS** — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program customizes system to user's CRT and printer. Provides fast and easy interactive data entry and retrieval with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data, record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required .... $295/$40

All Micropro prices are discounted!

MICROPRO

☐ **SUPER-SORT I** — Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating & fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. Even variable number of fields per record! .... $225/$25

☐ **SUPER-SORT II** — Above available as absolute program only .... $175/$25

☐ **SUPER-SORT III** — As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE .... $125/$25

☐ **WORD-STAR** — Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace, Read/Write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning .... $445/$40

☐ **WORD-STAR Customization Notes** — For sophisticated users who do not have one of the many standard terminal or printer configurations in the distribution version of WORD-STAR .... NA/$95

☐ **WORD-MASTER** Text Editor — In one mode has superset of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forwards and backwards in file In video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal .... $145/$25

☐ **TEXTWRITER III** — Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. Now compatible with Electric Pencil* prepared files. .... $125/$20

Now-applications software for Microsoft's BASIC interpreter!

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

☐ **GENERAL LEDGER** — Records details of all financial transactions. Generates a balance sheet and an income statement. Flexible and adaptable design for both small businesses and firms performing client writeup services. Produces reports as follows: Trial Balance, Transaction Registers, Balance Sheet, Prior Year Comparative Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Prior Year Comparative Income Statement and Departmental Income Statements. Interactive with other PEACHTREE accounting packages. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC .... $990/$30

☐ **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Tracks current and aged payables and incorporates a check writing feature. Maintains a complete vendor file with information on purchase orders and discount terms as well as active account status. Produces reports as follows: Open Voucher Report, Accounts Payable Aging Report and Cash Requirements. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC .... $990/$30

☐ **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Generates invoice register and complete monthly statements. Tracks current and aged receivables. Maintains customer file including credit information and account status. The current status of any customer account is instantly available. Produces reports as follows: Aged Accounts Receivable, Invoice Register, Payment and Adjustment Register and Customer Account Status Report. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC .... $990/$30

☐ **PAYROLL** — Prepares payroll for hourly, salaried and commissioned employees. Generates monthly, quarterly and annual returns. Prepares employee W-2's. Includes tables for federal withholding and FICA as well as withholding for all 50 states plus up to 20 cities from pre-computed or user generated tables. Will print checks, Payroll Register, Monthly Summary and Unemployment Tax Report. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC .... $990/$30

☐ **INVENTORY** — Maintains detailed information on each inventory item including part number, description, unit of measure, vendor and reorder data, item activity and complete information on current item costs, pricing and sales. Produces reports as follows: Physical Inventory Worksheet, Inventory Price List, Departmental Summary Report, Inventory Status Report, The Reorder Report and the Period-to-Date and Year-to-Date reports. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC .... $1190/$30

New Address! *New Phone!*

Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10028 **(212) 860-0300** Telex: 220501

™The Software Supermarket is a trademark of Lifeboat Associates

Text continued from page 98:

97% uptime is achievable and sounds good, but it means that there is no computer one day per month, and no computer class. The new personal computers have brought the cost down to from $1000 to $2000 and have increased robustness dramatically: 97% uptime for personal computers means that out of a collection of ten machines, nine are working all the time and all ten are working most of the time. Class goes on.

On the other hand, the use and administration of a collection of separate personal computers is often extremely difficult. Since personal computers are not linked to a shared-file system, it falls to the teacher to make duplicate cassettes or floppy disks for each machine, to shelve the copies, to retrieve them, to check them out, to check them in, and to periodically revise all copies when a program change is made. Furthermore, loading a program from a cassette is both time-consuming and unreliable. We have found in our Lawrence Hall of Science computer classes that it takes 5 to 10 minutes to succeed in loading ten program tapes into ten computers.

Adding floppy-disk drives cuts the loading time down, but only at great monetary cost. Furthermore, it does nothing to alleviate any of the problems of maintaining a library of hundreds of floppy disks.

Although there have been a few steps in the right direction, some good enough right now for school use, the industry has not yet solved the relatively simple problem of combining a set of microcomputers with a large, centralized, tree-structured file system of the sort found on any decent time-sharing system. That is what schools need, and probably many businesses, also.

The lack of curriculum is another major obstacle to computer education. We simply cannot expect 25 to 50 thousand school teachers to invent curricula and prepare materials for students to use. The fact that anyone is teaching computing today is powerful testimony to their commitment and to the interest computing seems to generate among teachers.

The traditional secondary-school book publishers have nothing to offer schools; instead, they resort to peddling books designed for the college market or the hobbyist market—usually programming manuals full of syntax rules and definitions but with little relevant problem-solving semantics. Specific new materials are needed for the schools.

Another obstacle is the lack of trained teachers and educational opportunities to learn to teach computing. I know of only a few schools of education that offer content courses appropriate for a future computer teacher, and they are usually pre-service courses for new teachers. In this job market, what is needed is in-service training for existing teachers who are in the process of becoming computer teachers.

The lack of such a program in schools of education is difficult to explain, especially in these times. It represents just about the only economically viable possibility for an in-service program. The teachers I know would willingly pay for a good program, even if they are at the top of the ladder in their current field.

The last significant obstacle to school-based computer education is the lack of public clamor for such a program. Evidently, if the school is to teach computing, members of the community must foot the bill. Parents who see computer education as little more than game playing are bound to treat it as a frill and give it a lower priority than what they perceive as "the basics." They need to understand that computer problem solving is itself a basic intellectual skill with academic and vocational payoffs.

My recent experience in consulting with schools in several districts in California has given me grounds for optimism about the state of community awareness and concern. I find, for example, many parents whose work involves computer use and who speak convincingly about the need for school-based programs. Other parents are simply impressed that their children are visibly excited by the computer class at school. Although concerned about rising costs and the general quality of education, they seem to recognize that computer education needs to be evaluated on its merits.

Who Will Take the Necessary Steps?

There is a role for everyone: the computer industry, textbook publishers, universities, teachers, parents, and government agencies.

The computer industry has to recognize that there is a billion-dollar market for computer equipment in secondary schools (26,000 schools, times fifteen computers per school, times $2500 per computer). After that soaks in, they have to design and produce an appropriate computer *system* for school use, along the lines suggested earlier: microcomputers connected in a network to a hard disk and printer, plus a tree-structured file system with account security and cross-account access.

The textbook publishers need to support—perhaps in combination with computer manufacturers—one or two substantial curriculum-development projects aimed at producing materials that concern not just the syntax rules of a programming language, but which also focus on general problem-solving applications. I used to think that this was too big a job for the private sector, but the potential $50 million annual sales volume changed my mind (26,000 schools, times 300 students per year, times $6 per student manual). A proper job of writing, evaluating, rewriting, field trials, and more rewriting would cost a few million dollars, perhaps, but that can be easily recovered in short order.

University schools of education need to gear up to handle both pre-service and in-service training needs of future schoolteachers of computer classes.

Teachers with an active or latent interest in computing need to inform themselves of career opportunities in this emerging field, find out what other teachers are doing, and put pressure on the schools of education to satisfy their training needs.

Parents need to know why Johnny and Janey should learn to compute as well as read and write. Then they need to develop community support for programs in their junior high schools and high schools.

Finally, government agencies have to keep a close watch on the way computer education develops and evolves in the schools, and possibly to intervene at critical points. In particular, if the private sector is unwilling to risk investment in curriculum, or if certain communities cannot afford to pay for equipment, the federal government should help to do so, for compelling reasons. Possession of basic computer skills is a distinct vocational and intellectual advantage to the possessor. Declining prices of personal computers put them within easy reach of people who now have the advantages of above-average income and the education to recognize the benefits of knowing about computers. The disadvantaged will be *left* behind. It is an entirely appropriate use of federal funds to provide broad social access to new and powerful skills.

What About the Adults?

It is probably true that most of the people who need to know about computers and their uses during the next five to ten years are already in the work force. They are, quite frankly, at the mercy of the "U S system of continuing education"—which is no system at all. Among their options are going back to school, evening classes at a community college or university, extension courses, technical training institutes, topical professional seminars, and self-study.

My standing advice to persons faced with such alternatives is to first enroll in a course that will teach them to write computer programs,and to run and debug them by means of hands-on use of an interactive computer system. Such a course should offer both formal instruction and at least ten hours of computer use by the individual. (Beware of lecture and reading courses alone, as well as those using punch-card equipment.)

Such a course should cost less than a hundred dollars and will determine pretty clearly what the next step should be. If the experience has been a good one, then the person may want to take more advanced courses, or to look for specific career-oriented programs in the computer field, or to buy a personal computer and study on his or her own.

Summary

As a nation we depend more and more on computer technology, on computer applications, and on the success of our computer industry. However, we are also a nation of computer illiterates. The means exist to set in motion education programs that will change the situation.

All we have to do is decide to do it. ■

ALMOST PERFEC.

The MAGIC WAND™ is the most powerful, most flexible, most reliable, *most usable* word processing software available for a CP/M®-based computer.

That's not bragging. That's just telling it like it is.

The MAGIC WAND *is* the best word processing software ever written for a microcomputer. It can do more work in less time with higher quality than any other product you can buy.

The MAGIC WAND is a rock solid piece of software. The command structure is simple and logical and complete. We have not tossed in features without thought to the overall design of the package. Nor have we included any feature that is not thoroughly implemented. The programs are crash-proof and completely reliable.

And the system is supported by what we are told is the best user's manual ever produced for microcomputer software. It contains a step-by-step instructional program designed for the novice. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts in the manual.

Support doesn't stop when you buy the package. As a registered user, you receive our bi-monthly newsletter which answers questions, reports upgrades and teaches new applications of the MAGIC WAND.

It's through a lot of hard work that we are able to offer you a product that is "almost perfect," but we aren't about to stop working until we can say that the MAGIC WAND *is* perfect.

Full screen text editing

The MAGIC WAND has probably the most responsive and easy-to-use editor available for either a serial or DMA terminal. It uses only single stroke control keys to give command and takes advantage of the special function keys on your terminal whenever possible. In addition, you can set up library files with coded sections that you can merge by section name.

Full text formatting commands

The MAGIC WAND allows you to set the left, right, top and bottom margins, page length, indentation, paragraph indentation, (incuding "hanging" paragraphs), text left flush, right flush, justified (two ways), literal or centered, variable line and pitch settings, variable spacing (including half lines), bold face, underlining (solid or broken), conditional hyphenation, sub- and superscripting. You may change any of these commands at run-time *without reformatting the file.*

Merging with external data files

You may access any external data file, with either fixed length or sequential records. The MAGIC WAND converts the record into variables that you define and can use like any other variable. Of course, you may use the data for automatic form letter generation. But you can also use it for report generation.

Variables

You may define up to 128 variables with names of up to seven characters. The current value of a variable may be up to 55 characters, and you may print it at any point in the text without affecting the current format. Although the MAGIC WAND stores the variables as strings, you may also treat them as integer numbers or format them with commas and a decimal point. You may increment or decrement numeric variables or use them in formatting commands.

Conditional commands

You may give any print command based on a run-time test of a pre-defined condition. The conditional test uses a straightforward IF statement, which allows you to test any logical condition of a variable. You may skip over unneeded portions of the file, select specific records to print, store more than one document in a single file, etc.

True proportional printing

The MAGIC WAND supports proportional print elements on NEC, Diablo and Qume printers. Other formatting commands, including justified columns, boldface, underline, etc., are fully functional while using proportional logic.

Available on 8" soft-sectored and 5 1/4" Northstar or Micropolis (hard or soft sectored) diskettes, as well as ONYX hard disk. Terminals supported include—ADDS, Beehive, Cromemco, Dynabyte, Hazeltine, Heath, Imsai, Intertec, Lear Siegler, Microterm Act V, Perkin Elmer, Sol VDM1, Soroc, TEC, TEI, Televideo, TRS80 Mod II, Vector Graphics, plus a variety of video boards.

Also available in OASIS

small business applications, inc.

3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

Circle 69 on inquiry card.

Book Reviews

Introduction to Microprocessor System Design

by Harry Garland
McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1979
Textbook, $10.95

One of the most important pieces of hardware in any microprocessor system is an intelligent human user. This book, by one of the country's leading small-systems manufacturers, assumes that the reader has a supportive background in both hardware and software. If basic logic circuits and the binary number system are familiar topics to you, *Introduction to Microprocessor System Design* is the next logical step into the world of small systems. Despite its textbook format, nowhere does the author leave the discovery of an important concept as "an exercise for the student."

The book is very logical and precise in its layout. It differs from the popular "cookbooks" in that it deals with a wide variety of microprocessor integrated circuits, devoting the whole introductory chapter to a discussion of their similarities and common principles. The following chapters discuss the relative advantages and shortfalls of the various technologies used in implementing microprocessors. The speed-versus-power trade-offs of saturated-bipolar and complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology are covered, as well as design considerations for N- and P-channel MOS, emitter-coupled logic (ECL) and Schottky bipolar technologies. The short summary at the conclusion of each chapter should help any design engineer select the proper integrated-circuit technology for a particular application, whether it is for industry or for a hobby.

Throughout the book, the author stresses the need for any designer to understand not only the hardware behind the system he is working on, but also the software that will be required. With this in mind, successive chapters explore the evolution of the microprocessor from an architectural standpoint, which necessarily includes the increased power of new software as well as simplified design considerations, such as number of power supplies required and maximum memory-addressing capacity.

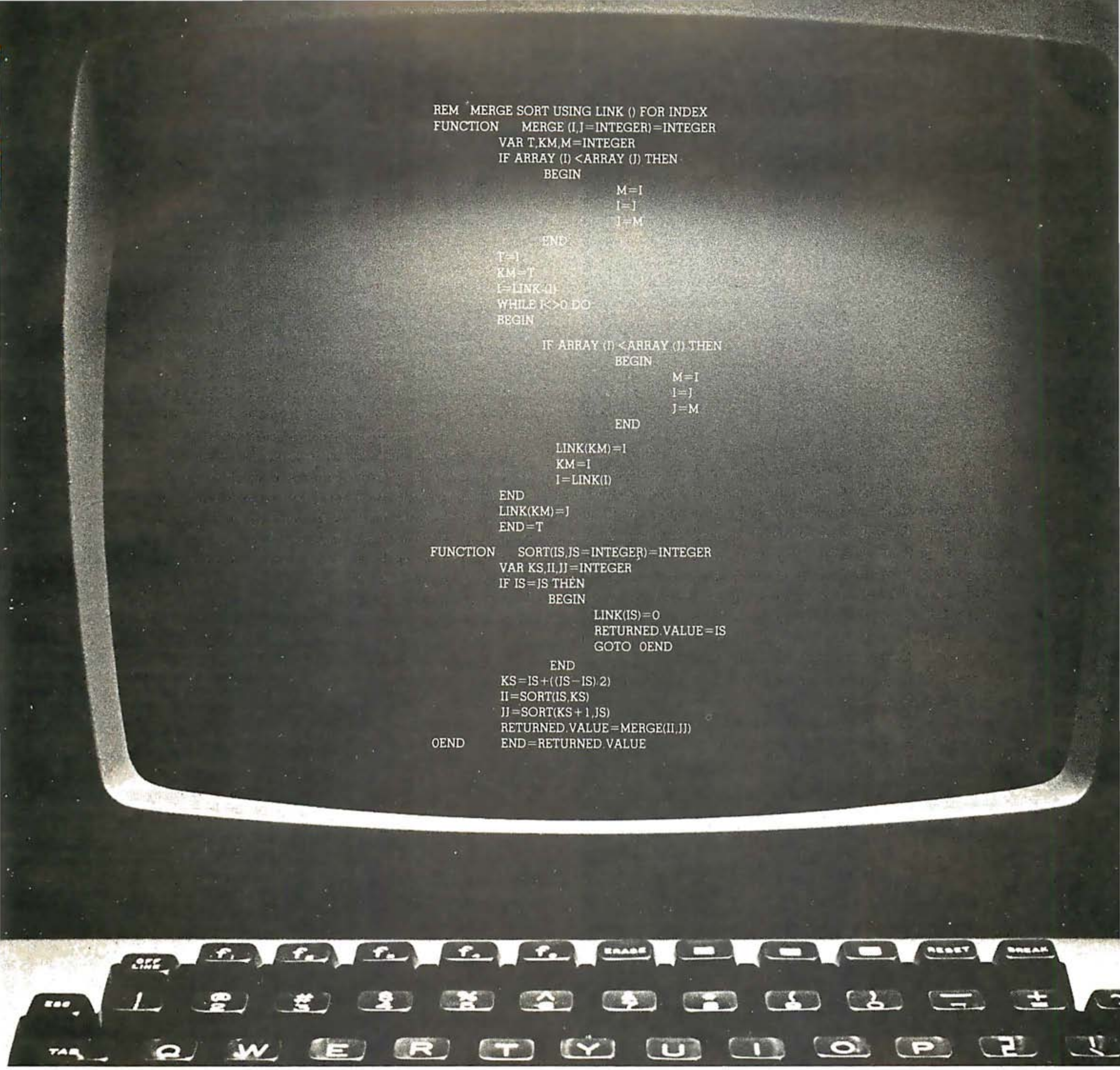
The student is exposed to detailed information on each of the evolutionary steps in microprocessor development (from the 8008 microprocessor through the Z8000) early in the book. This helps to familiarize the student with microprocessors and demonstrates how both hardware and software design have actually become easier despite the increase in complexity. It is here that the reader learns how the increased data processing capacity of the latest generation of 16-bit processors has been accomplished.

Of course, even the latest microprocessor requires support circuitry. Power-supply circuitry, for example, is needed to deliver proper voltages at adequate current levels to both the microprocessor and its associated logic. Power supplies, clock circuitry, external memory, various signal buffers, and additional logic are covered in detailed circuit diagrams. Specific components are labeled, so that by the end of Chapter 4 the reader can construct his own microcomputer.

Even after this point, however, the reader can continue his studies. Later chapters contain i formation on expanding the basic single-board computer by adding memory and interfacing to peripherals. Important concepts such as synchronized data transfer and the uses of interrupts are covered in detail. Direct-memory-access (DMA) and memory-mapped input/output (I/O) information is presented along with basic and advanced binary arithmetic and assembly and high-level languages.

The final chapters include such topics as interfacing to analog systems and the various bus standards. This last topic emphasizes the flexibility of microprocessor designs and shows how various portions of a single system may be designed by different members of a team, while avoiding the problems of "design by committee."

By following the outline of this text and completing the numerous exercises presented, the reader should be able to pick up information usually found only in college-level courses.



Now there's no need to switch

This new Structured Basic™ language offers all the power you've been waiting for.

The language produces chainable (passing common variables), relocatable .COM files in the CP/M* world. It uses CP/M 2.xx capabilities while remaining 1.4x **compatible.**

It gives you: fully defined user functions and procedures (both recursive); local and global variables, functions and procedures; REPEAT - UNTIL, WHILE - DO, IF - THEN - ELSE, BEGIN - END, CASE - OF structure techniques; single and double precision floating point, fixed point packed BCD, integer, string and character data types; packed binary disk storage (requiring no memory / disk type conversions); and much, much more . . . **and still retains the flexibility of BASIC.**

As a software house always looking for that great, powerful, new language . . . we're excited about making **Structured BASIC**™ available to the software community.

Order your copy now at an introductory price of $250., from . . .

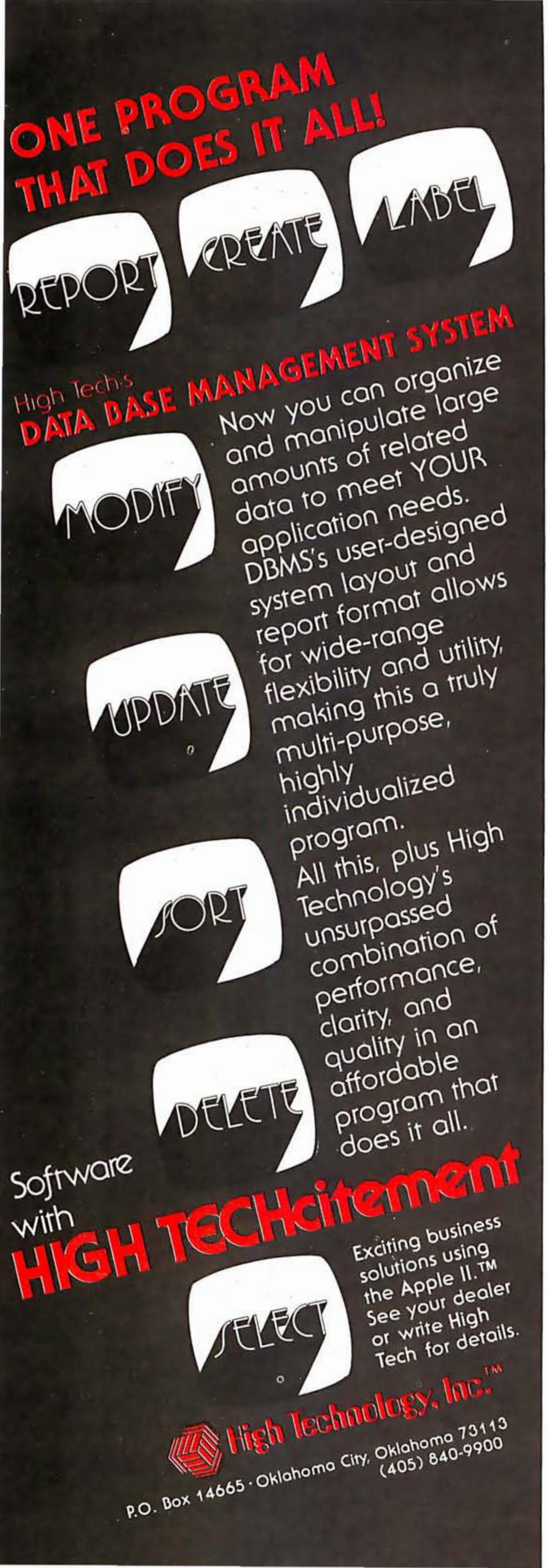
MICRO•AP, INC.
9807 Davona Drive
San Ramon, CA 94583
Telephone (415) 828-6697

MICRO•AP

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

*Structured BASIC is a trademark of Topaz Programming.

Circle 71 on inquiry card.



Introduction to Microprocessor System Design will continue to be useful after the first reading, because it makes an excellent reference book.

Curtis P Feigel
Editor

The Nature of Human Consciousness

Robert E Ornstein, Editor
W H Freeman, 1973
Softcover, $8.95

The Nature of Human Consciousness is a book of readings on the workings of the mind. As such, it is valuable for two groups of readers in the computing field: those involved in artificial-intelligence research and development, and those who are trying to design "user-friendly" computer systems. That the book is of interest to the former is probably obvious; it is of interest to the latter group because of the difficulty of designing good user interfaces without knowing how users will perceive sensory inputs and react to them. A working knowledge of how the human information processing system (IPS) functions is a good antidote to batch mentality and to abominations like IBM Job Control Language (JCL).

In *The Nature of Human Consciousness*, Robert Ornstein has drawn together readings from several fields: psychology, medicine, anthropology, and oriental philosophy. The last may seem out of place to those who regard oriental thought as so much mumbo jumbo. It is not. (Since I have a Master of Arts degree in Chinese philosophy, I confess the possibility of prejudice here.) While reading several of the earlier medical studies on brain functions, I was impressed to see that the results of these studies differed from standard Western thought, and that they were compatible with the classical Chinese point of view. Having marked up my copy of the book with comments on this, I was delighted to find that the next section contained a concise summary of the Chinese point of view on the dual nature of the mind. Of course, the book is dominated by current Western studies on the nature of mind and consciousness. The major advantage of reading this collection is that the editor has made an extremely good choice of articles. Unless you are trying to do original research in the area, this book provides a very time-efficient way of getting "on-line."

The main theme of the book seems to be the dual nature of the brain (right-hand and left-hand) and its impact on the way we perceive things. Consideration of these implications would be valuable for anyone working with computer graphics, since the "unknown" right side of the brain is the one that deals more with shapes and forms rather than with words. The various articles in the book might also provide inspiration for those who want to use computers to expand creativity and self-awareness.

In short, this is a good sourcebook for modern theories of human consciousness, useful for anyone who needs to better understand how people think. ■

John A Lehman
716 Hutchins #2
Ann Arbor MI 48103

Text continued from page 10:

proved. This covers skills in elementary mathematics and in the language arts.

An additional review of thirty-two studies in simulation and adaptive testing provides further support for the notion that computer-based education can be an improvement over conventional educational methods. This study (see reference 7) performed by HumRRO for the Office of Technology Assessment is summarized in table 1. The majority of these studies show savings in the learner's time to complete a course of study (as much as 50% savings), greater efficiency in terms of achievement per unit of time, improved skills, and the provision of instruction not previously available by the conventional method. As noted in the review, the studies cut across all levels of education and include training as well.

B. *Because we are moving into an information age, and because computers are becoming ubiquitous in our society, it is essential that we develop a computer-literate society.*

Licklider (reference 8) makes the observation that:

The world is rapidly moving into the information age. In order to make the transition

	Source	Time saved	Cost saved	Greater efficiency	Improved skills	Provision of training not previously available
S	Abernathy and McBride, 1978	+	+	+	+	+
S	Allen, 1976	+	+	+	+	+
T	Bejar et al., 1977	+	0	+	+	+
S	Bentz, 1975	+	–	+	+	+
S	Brown et al., 1977	+	0	+	+	+
S	Brown, 1977	+	0	+	+	+
T	Brown and Weiss, 1977	+	+	+	+	+
S	Buchanan, 1978	+	+	+	+	+
S	Ellis, 1978	+	–	+	–	+
S	Gregory, 1975	+	–	+	+	+
T	Guerra et al, 1977	+	0	+	+	+
T	Hansen et al., 1974	+	+	+	+	+
S	Johnson, 1976	0	0	0	+	+
T	Lippey and Partos, 1976	+	0	+	0	+
T	McLain and Wessels, 1975	+	0	+	+	+
S	Misselt and Call-Himwich, 1978	–	–	–	–	–
S	Mockovak et al., 1974	+	–	+	+	(conventional – superior)
S	Orlansky and String, 1977	+	+	+	+	+
S	Puig, 1976					
	Tanks	0	+	0	0	–
	Aircraft carrier	+	0	+	+	+
	Weapons trainer	+	+	+	+	–
	Air traffic controller	+	0	+	+	–
	Automobile	0	+	+	+	–
	Airborne ECN system	+	+	–	+	–
S	Roberts, 1977	+	+	+	+	+
T	Sealy, 1975	+	0	+	0	+
T	Vale, 1977	+	+	+	+	+
S	Willey, 1975					
	Dartmouth	+	0	+	+	+
	Ohio State	+	–	+	–	+
	University of Wisconsin	0	–	+	+	+
	University of Illinois	+	0	+	+	+
	University of Michigan	+	+	+	+	+
	Totals	+ = 27	13	28	26	25
		– = 1	7	2	3	7
		0 = 4	12	2	3	0

Key: S = simulation
T = testing
+ = positive results
– = no significant difference
0 = no results

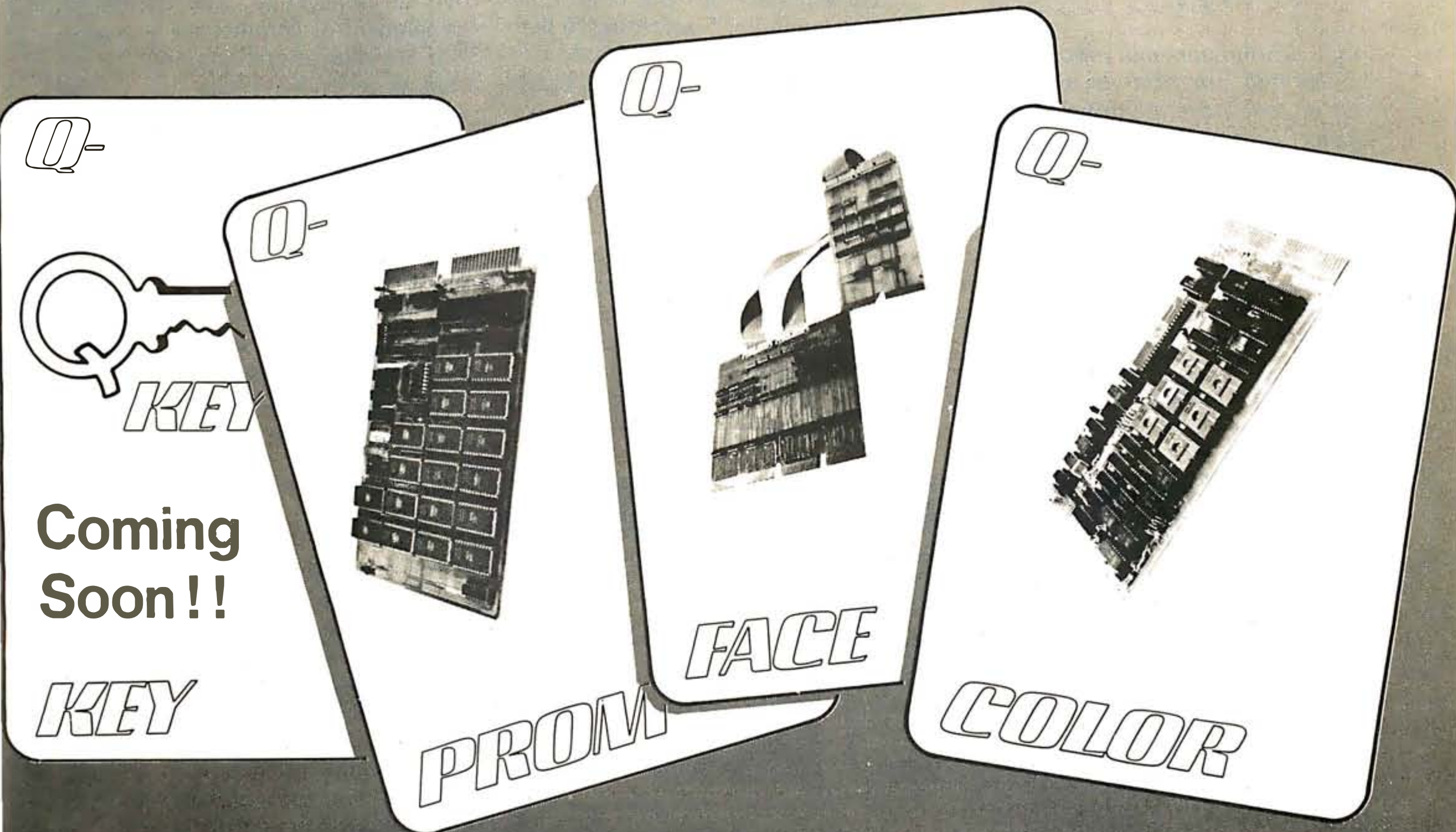
SOURCE: Human Resources Research Organization, 1978.

Source: *Computer Technology in Medical Education and Assessment*, page 25.

Table 1: *Summary of the results of thirty-two studies on the effectiveness of computerized simulations and testing in the classroom. The majority of these studies show savings in the learner's time to complete a course of study (as much as 50% savings), greater efficiency in terms of achievement per unit of time, improved skills, and the provision of instruction not previously available by conventional methods.*

SIEMENS

4 OF A KIND



When you are looking for efficient, cost-effective ways to develop your LSI - 11* product, turn to SIEMENS for answers. We deal winning hands starting with Q-Face, the Q-Bus*-Unibus* translator that lets your PDP-11* act as a development system or use LSI-11* peripherals on your PDP-11*. Need Color displays? Q-Color is plug-compatible with the LSI-11* and generates user-defined character sets in 8 colors, without CPU overhead.

If you have lots of program, but minimal space in your backplane, the 16K x 16 bit Q-Prom is for you.

Distributor inquiries invited

All that memory density on a dual board for your LSI-11* costs only a medium density price.

So, for a complete hand on the deal, come to SIEMENS for the right cards the first time.

For more information contact:
Digital Systems
Siemens Electric Limited
9829 - 45 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6E 5C8
Tel: (403) 436-6640
Tlx: 027-2300 TWX: 610-831-1566

Q-KEY Model 11 | Q-PROM Model 816 | Q-FACE Model 54 | Q-COLOR Model 45

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

* Reg. trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

wisely and well, the public must understand information science and technology. People must master the technology or be mastered by it.

Molnar (reference 9) comments:

A nation concerned with its social needs and economic growth cannot be indifferent to the problems of literacy. If we are to reap the benefits of science-driven industry, we must develop a computer-literate society.

C. *Computers will move into our homes and our schools whether or not anyone does anything to ensure their effective use.*

This contention is underscored in a recent survey (reference 10) by Creative Strategies Inc, a market research firm, which indicates that school purchases of microcomputers will quadruple in the four years between 1978 and 1982. Their projections are that the unit purchases by

Computers will move into our homes and our schools whether or not anyone does anything to ensure their effective use.

schools on a national basis will grow from 26,700 in 1978 to 105,000 in 1982. Secondly, the estimates are that 70% of the demand will originate in elementary and secondary schools. Thirdly, a justification for the use of the microcomputer as opposed to the "maxicomputer" (ie: the large time-sharing computer), according to their survey, is based upon decreased cost and increased ease of use. Control Data Corporation's PLATO system (the major one that is being marketed today as a system in the maxicomputer field for education) costs $10,000 per terminal and roughly an additional $800 a month for usage fees. A typical microcomputer system costs in the range of $500 to $2500, depending on the peripheral devices purchased with it.

It is imperative that computers enter our educational system in an orderly, intelligent manner, in contrast to our experience with television. In its infancy, television offered educators an excellent learning tool. Unfortunately, we did not capitalize on its potential. It was dominated by commercial interests and became the "wasteland" many people decry. Massive efforts by the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) with series like *Nova*, and the Children's Television Workshop with *Sesame Street*, although excellent demonstrations of the role that television *could* play in education, have little overall impact because of the entrenchment of commercial interests.

If the educational community (including federal agencies and private foundations interested in education) does not move forcefully *and soon* to ensure proper support for teachers and students in making intelligent use of personal computers, computers will become the "wasteland" of the 1980s, being used for playing more and more sophisticated versions of "Star Wars" games, instead of helping our young people to develop their intellects to the fullest extent possible.

D. *There is an inequality of opportunity across the spectrum of our society.*

For a wide variety of reasons, young people from our lower socioeconomic levels currently do not obtain the same benefits from our educational system as do their contemporaries in middle- and higher-income communities. Already schools in the latter category are purchasing personal computers in large numbers (eg: in several Long Island school districts there is at least one personal computer *in each elementary school*), while inner-city schools are unable to find the funds to participate in this "revolution."

Every year that goes by widens the gap in the preparation between the young people in these two groups at social, human, and economic costs which cannot be tolerated in a modern democratic society.

E. *Our present educational system is a mature industry which cannot be improved even with massive infusions of funds.*

The urgency of the need of our


SYNCHRO-SOUND
The ORIGINAL Computer People
who KNOW Computers
and offer EVERYTHING you need
in Small Computer Systems
A PERFECT
SUPER SPECIAL MATCHED PAIR!
Texas Instrument
810 Multi Copy
Impact Printer
150 characters per sec.
bi-directional printing
Intertec
Super Brain
Computer Terminal
Dble. Density Dual Mini-
Floppies, CPM based
Development or Business System
ONLY $3995.
TERMINALS
ADDS Regent 25
LEAR SIEGLER
ADM 3A
ADM 31
ADM 42
SOROC
Technology
IQ 120
IQ 140
PRINTERS
QUME Sprint
5/45 KSR
5/55
DECwriter IV
LA 34
TELETYPE
43
OKIDATA
Microline 80
COMPUTERS
DIGITAL SYSTEMS
HDS 4004
14 Megabyte
Hard Disk
NORTHSTAR
HORIZON II
HORIZON II Quad
CROMEMCO
System 3
ATARI
400
800
MORE SPECIALS
Okidata SL125 . . . . . $2595.00
Okidata SL300 . . . . . 2995.00
Persci 277 . . . . 1395.00
Integral Data Systems
Paper Tiger Printer . . 895.00
Televideo 912 . . . . 825.00
Televideo 920 . . . . 895.00
Livermore Accoustic
Coupler $195.00
Centronics
Micro Printer 349.00
5" Scotch Diskette
Box 34.95
8" Scotch Diskette
Box 39.95
MANY OF OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW
TO ADVERTISE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE
We carry a full line of Alpha-Micro Products.
We have a full staff of Programmers and Computer
Consultants to design, configure and deliver a Turnkey
Computer System to meet your specific requirements.
SSE
SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES, INC.
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE
193-25 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, New York 11423 • TWX 710-582-5886
PHONE ORDERS, CALL:
New York 212/468-7067
Los Angeles-213/628-1808
Chicago-312/641-3010
Dallas-214/742-6090

educational system for help is presented very effectively by Dr Dustin Heuston, Chairman of the World Institute for Computer-Aided Teaching (reference 11). He points out that:

- Our current educational-delivery system is mature—ie: it is insensitive to additional investment. He feels that the system cannot be improved without the dramatic change producible only with new technologies.
- The current educational-delivery system provides about 15 seconds of personal attention per hour. With computers, that proportion can reach almost 100%.
- Dr Heuston describes an interesting analogy which is instructive for all educators: "If this were 1478, the business of foundations and government would be to encourage the introduction of the book into the educational system, not to work with monks in monasteries to improve their manuscript production abilities by funding studies on handwriting legibility, the placement of candles for lighting, or the design of better pens or superior ink."
- After many years of expensive efforts to improve teacher productivity and other aspects of the educational system, the system seems to have achieved its maximum effectiveness.

What Must We Do?

The evidence in favor of placing computers in our schools in massive numbers is already compelling and growing stronger every year. In addition, there is danger that the United States will lose its world leadership in this field. Most of the countries represented at the International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP) Working Conference on Computer-Assisted Learning in September 1979 have a national effort in place to bring computers into their schools (eg: France has a program called "Ten Thousand Computers in the Schools").

Dr Sylvia Charp, of the Philadelphia School System, points out that for at least a decade, visitors have come from many foreign countries, learned about our successes and failures, and have gone home to implement programs of their own. Especially within the past three to five years, these programs have been national in scope and have been funded at significant levels. During this same period, little funding has been available in the United States for such activities, and what has been available has had no focus.

Despite this lack of national commitment, there are a number of active efforts around the United States, including:

- Bob Albrecht (the Dragon and Friend of Children), who is well on his way to turning Menlo Park, California, into Computer Town USA.
- Karen Billings and her Microcomputer Resource Center at Columbia Teachers College, which provides advice and hands-on experience for New York area educators.
- This author and Jo Ann Comito and their Laboratory for Personal Computers in Education, which has been in existence for five years providing advice for educators nationally, and which has developed a graduate program in computers in education as well as a large number of courseware units.
- Sylvia Charp, the "grand lady" of educational computing, who has more experience with the *real* world of computers in education than anyone else in the world.
- Tom Dwyer, who, for over a decade, has been developing novel ways of using computers to provide learning environments for our young people. [*See his article on page 74 of this issue....***CM**]
- Judy Edwards of the Northwest Regional Educational Laboratory in Portland, Oregon, who recently received a federal grant to establish a clearinghouse for microcomputer-based courseware.
- Joyce Hakansson of Children's Television Workshop, who, in conjunction with the Busch Gardens people, is developing neighborhood parks with micro-

Your micro-computer deserves the best in data base management

Get the most out of your micro-computer. Use an advanced and progressive data management system...one with many large-computer features ...one designed to meet your present *and* future needs.

HDBS is an extended hierarchial data base system offering

- fixed length records
- file-level read/write protection
- one-to-many set relationships

MDBS is a full network data base system offered as an upgrade from HDBS...or it may be ideal as your initial system. **Unique and versatile,** it adds these features:

- full network CODASYL-oriented data structures
- variable length records
- multiple levels of read/write protection
- one-to-one, many-to-one, and many-to-many sets
- non-redundancy of data, easy updating
- occurrences of a record type may own other occurrences of the same type
- a single set may have multiple owner and member record types

MDBS-DRS. As an add-on to MDBS, the DRS system offers extraordinary flexibility in data base restructuring to meet new needs.

- Item, record, and set types can be added, deleted, or renamed in an existing data base as well as other data base characteristics. You can redesign the data base after it is already on-line!

MDBS-RTL. As an add-on to MDBS, the RTL (Recovery Transaction Logging) logs all data base transactions, so that in the event of a system failure, the data base can be recovered with minimal loss of information.

- The recover processor permits selective reloading of the data base from the transaction file. Users can log messages, indicate complex transaction sequences, and effect selective control over the recovery process.

HDBS and MDBS Packages Include:

- DDL data definition language analyzer/editor
- 260-page users manual
- DMS data management routines callable from host language
- Sample application program and DDL files
- Relocator to re-org all routines
- System specific manual for bringing up our software

Coming soon: Query System/ Report Writer, Multi-User Versions of MDBS, and a Z8000 Version.

Write or call for free copy of 54-page "primer" on data base systems for micro-computers.

Both HDBS and MDBS Systems...

- Run under...
  CP/M with Microsoft BASICs, FORTRAN or COBOL, InterSystem PASCAL/Z, Sorcim PASCAL/M.
  MVT/FAMOS with BASIC.
  TRSDOS and NEWDOS (Models I and II) with Disk BASIC.
  OASIS with BASIC.
  North Star DOS with North Star BASIC.
  Apple DOS and Applesoft BASIC.
  Machine Language Interface available on all above systems.
- Up to 254 record-types definable in the data base; each record-type may contain up to 255 item-types; each item-type may be up to 9,999 bytes in length.
- Names of data items, records, sets, and files are wholly user definable.
- Commands to add, delete, update, search, and traverse the data base.
- Straightforward use of ISAM-like structures.
- Records can be maintained in several sorted orders.
- Written in machine language for maximum execution efficiency and minimal memory usage.
- Independent of types and sizes of disk drives. Support data base spread over several disk drives (max. 8); disks may be mini- or full-sized floppies or hard disks.
- Available in versions Z80 (requires approx. 18K), 6502 (approx. 26K), 8080 (approx. 22K), and 8086 (approx. 22K).

Ordering and pricing information:

HDBS - Z80	$250.00
HDBS - 6502	325.00
HDBS - 8080	325.00
HDBS/MDBS Manual	35.00
HDBS - Upgrade to MDBS	550.00
System Specific Manual (each)	5.00
MDBS - Z80	$750.00
MDBS - 6502	825.00
MDBS - 8080	825.00
MDBS/HDBS Manual	35.00
MDBS - DRS add-on	100.00
MDBS - DRS Manual	5.00
MDBS - RTL add-on	300.00
MDBS - RTL Manual	5.00

When ordering, specify intended use with...

1. North Star DOS and BASIC
2. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC 4.XX
3. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC 5.XX
4. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC Compiler or FORTRAN-80
5. CP/M - Microsoft COBOL-80
6. CP/M - InterSystem PASCAL/Z
7. CP/M - Sorcim PASCAL/M
8. TRSDOS/NEWDOS and TRS Disk BASIC (Models I and II)
9. Apple DOS and Applesoft BASIC
10. Machine Language Interface (Specify operating system)
11. MVT/FAMOS and BASIC
12. OASIS and OASIS BASIC

For machine language callable forms, add $75.00

Add $2.50 handling fee for non-cash order ($5.00 outside U.S.).

We accept Visa and Master Charge.

Indiana residents add 4%.

Finally, our software may cost a little more... but it's worth a lot more in quality and versatility.

Micro Data Base Systems, inc.

Box 248, Lafayette, Indiana 47902 / 317-742-7388

computer halls to make such equipment easily accessible to children.

- Arthur Luehrmann of the Lawrence Hall of Science, who has developed a variety of innovative ways of using microcomputers in a museum setting. [*See his article on page 98 of this issue....*CM]
- The staff of the Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium, which has established a statewide network of microcomputer users and has developed a large library of courseware.
- Seymour Papert (the father of the LOGO language), who is conducting an exciting experiment with a group of children who are in an environment where each child has instant access to a personal computer at home and at school. [*Look for his article in a future issue of BYTE ....*CM]
- Michael Zabinski, who runs a summer overnight camp where children learn about computers.
- Karl Zinn of The Center for Research on Learning and Teaching at the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor, who serves as a source of information, courseware, and advice to school people all over the US.

Although these groups are making important and continuing contributions to the field, and although there is informal communication among these people, there is no national focus and, in toto, inadequate funding to accomplish the tasks that must be carried out to achieve the goal of improving education using the computer.

The essential problem here is that the private sector (ie: publishers and computer manufacturers) is unwilling to commit resources at the level required because the market has not developed sufficiently to ensure profitability in courseware production. Consequently, until courseware is developed in sufficient quantities, school people are unwilling to commit *their* resources to the provision of computing power for their students—thus establishing a "vicious cycle" which will dissipate very slowly unless there is substantial intervention. Because of the magnitude of funding required to develop a market of sufficient size that the private sector will take over, such funds must come from the federal government.

This problem was recognized a decade ago, and efforts have been under way for several years to obtain federal funding to establish one or more national centers for computers in education. The earliest of these arose as a set of recommendations by the Carnegie Commission on Higher Education in 1972 (reference 12), while the most recent is a bill (reference 13) introduced into the House of Representatives by Long Island Congressman Thomas Downey. [*The text of this bill was published in the June 1980 BYTE, beginning on page 186....*RSS]

Such national centers will serve the educational community by:

1. Keeping abreast of developments in information technology.
2. Advising educators about capabilities and limitations of hardware and courseware.
3. Training teachers in the uses of computers in learning environments.
4. Developing large amounts of high-quality courseware and training teachers to develop their own.

A serious look at the amount of effort required to accomplish these purposes at a significant level reveals that the funding levels of these centers must be 1 to 3 million dollars per year.

In the present economic climate, such sums appear to be difficult to obtain. But when we weigh these sums against the cost to individuals and to the nation of lost educational opportunity and inadequate intellectual development of many of our young people, the choice is clear. ■

Acknowledgements

Although this author takes full responsibility for the content of this article, the ideas expressed herein emerged, in part, from a series of discussions during the fall of 1979 with Dr Normal Kurland of the New York State Education Department, Dr Robert Seidel of HumRRO, and Dr Karl Zinn of The Center for Research on Learning and Teaching at the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor. This author gratefully acknowledges their contributions of ideas which helped him to formulate his own.

The author wishes also to acknowledge the assistance of the Alfred P Sloan Foundation, which provided partial support for the development of the ideas expressed here.

References

1. Hargan, C, N Hibbits, and R Seidel, *DC Secondary Schools Project for Adopting Computer-Aided Education* (HumRRO Final Report 78-11), Human Resources Research Organization, Alexandria VA, August 1978.
2. Mason, R E A, and R Seidel, *Individualization Project of the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education* (Consulting Report), December 12, 1978.
3. Vinsonhaler, J F, and R K Bass, "A Summary of Ten Major Studies on CAI Drill and Practice," *Educational Technology*, July 1972, pages 29 thru 32.
4. Jamison, D, P Suppes, and S Wells, "The Effectiveness of Alternative Instructional Media: A Survey," *Review of Educational Research*, volume 44, 1974, pages 1 thru 67.
5. Edwards, J, et al, "How Effective is CAI? A Review of the Research," *Educational Leadership*, volume 33, November 1975, pages 147 thru 153.
6. Thomas, D B, "The Effectiveness of Computer-Assisted Instruction in Secondary Schools, *AEDS Journal*, volume 12, number 3, 1979, pages 103 thru 116.
7. *Computer Technology in Medical Education and Assessment* (Background Report), Office of Technology Assessment, Congress of the United States, Washington DC, September 1979.
8. Licklider, J C R, "Impact of Information Technology on Education in Science and Technology," *Technology in Science Education: The Next Ten Years*, Directorate for Science Education, National Science Foundation, Washington DC, July 1979.
9. Molnar, Andrew, "The Next Great Crisis in American Education: Computer Literacy," *T. H. E. Journal*, volume 5, number 4, 1978, pages 35 thru 38.
10. *Instructional Technology*, August 1979.
11. Heuston, Dustin H, *Technology and the Educational Delivery System*, WICAT Inc, Orem UT, Fall 1978.
12. *The Fourth Revolution: Instructional Technology in Higher Education*, A Report and Recommendations by The Carnegie Commission on Higher Education, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, June 1972.
13. Downey, Thomas J, *H. R. 3822*, "A Bill to Amend Title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 to Establish a National Center for Personal Computers in Education," 96th Congress, 1st Session, 1979.
14. *Exemplary Institutions in Academic Computing*, HumRRO, Washington, DC, January 1978.

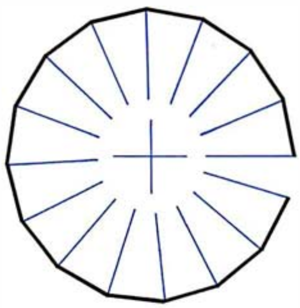
What's the difference between BASIC and Pascal?

COMPARE THESE APPROACHES TO DRAWING A CIRCLE

in BASIC

"This is easy . . ."

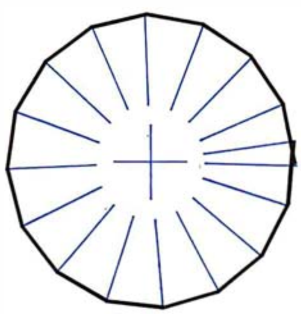
```
100 MOVE R,0
110 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 25
120 DRAW R*COS(T), R*SIN(T)
130 NEXT T
```



"Oops, didn't quite meet . . .

. . . but that's easy to fix."

```
100 MOVE R,0
              +25
110 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 25
120 DRAW R*COS(T), R*SIN(T)
130 NEXT T
```



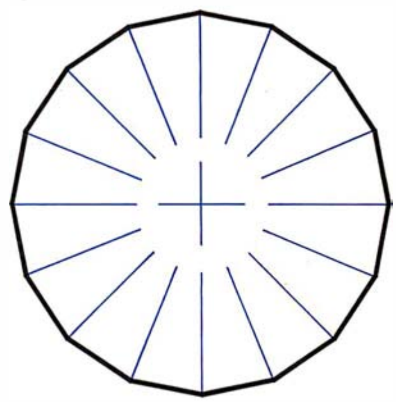
"Oh, now it closes . . .
in fact, it overlaps."

Programming by trial and error

in Pascal

"The simplest circle drawn with line segments is a regular polygon . . ."

```
procedure Circle (X, Y, Radius: real);
const Sides = 16; Pi = 3.14159265;
var    N : integer; Theta : real;
begin
   Move (X+Radius,Y);
   for N : = 1 to Sides do begin
      Theta : = 2 * Pi * (N/Sides);
      Draw (Radius * cos (Theta) + X,
            Radius * sin (Theta) + Y);
      end;
end;
```



Programming by design

GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

Australia: Sydney
Network Computer Services
290-3677

Canada: Vancouver
Valley Software
(604) 291-0651

England: London
Real Time Products
01-588-0667

Japan: Tokyo
Rikei Corporation
03-345-1411

If you like the feel of precision tools, give us a call or return this coupon.

Oregon Software

2340 SW Canyon Road • Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760 • TWX 910-464-4779

Name ____________________

Firm ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ____________

By 7

Circle 80 on inquiry card.

Interactive Control of a Videocassette Recorder with a Personal Computer

Dr Richard C Hallgren
Dept of Biomechanics
Michigan State University
East Lansing MI 48823

The use of computers in education is not a new concept. Many colleges have effective time-sharing systems for use by both students and faculty. However, the recent widespread acceptance of small personal computers has opened up many opportunities for increased use of computers in education. One such use is for computer-aided instruction (CAI).

This article describes the method used to interface a Sony Betamax videocassette recorder, Model SL0-320, to two popular computers, the Radio Shack TRS-80 and the Apple II computer, so that a low-cost, lecture-supplemented, computer-aided instructional system is achieved. The system was originally designed for medical students, but it has a wide range of applications.

Medical colleges make considerable use of videotaped lectures. These allow a student to review material presented at a lecture which the individual was not able to attend, or to review material in preparation for examinations. Often the student does not need to review an entire lecture, but needs to be concerned only with specific segments.

If a computer could be used to control the presentation of videotaped material to a student, perhaps learning could be more efficient.

The Sony SL0-320 videocassette recorder has the capability of selectively searching for and playing specific segments of a videotape through the use of an RM-300 Auto Search control. The operator can enter a number representing a specific location on the tape. The recorder will move the tape to that location and begin playing. This search process uses a timing signal which is placed onto the tape during the recording process. The autosearch function allows students to review or examine material without having to sit through a whole lecture.

As part of any learning experience, it is important that the student know whether he or she has retained facts and understood concepts. This question is usually answered at examination time, often to the dismay of the student. If a computer could be used to control the presentation of videotaped material to a student, perhaps learning could be more efficient.

For example, if a student wants to review the symptoms of the disease hypercalcemia, the computer can not only control the presentation of the material, but after the material has been reviewed, the computer can *ask* the students *questions* related to the material. If the student retains the material and answers the questions correctly, new material can be covered.

However, if the student cannot answer the questions correctly, the videotape is rewound, and the material on the tape is presented again. By doing this, the student gains confidence that he or she is really learning the material.

It is a relatively straightforward

About the Author

Richard C Hallgren is an assistant professor in the Department of Biomechanics at Michigan State. He works on applications of microprocessor-based systems to scientific research. *This project was supported by Independent School District #196, Rosemount, Minnesota.*

1. Outlasts every competitor—200,000,000 character head warranty
2. No duty cycle limitations—even in demanding business applications
3. Professional print quality—9 x 7 matrix
4. Rugged business use construction—metal chassis—two motors
5. 80 characters per second
6. Upper and lower case—full 96 character ASCII set
7. Double width characters
8. Connects directly to TRS-80,™ APPLE® and other computers
9. Block graphics—64 shapes for charts, graphs, diagrams
10. Friction and pin feed
11. Plain paper—up to 3 parts
12. 6 and 8 lines per inch—program controlled paper savings
13. 80 and 132 columns—program controlled
14. Price—the best value in the industry. Call or write today for the name of your local Microline 80 dealer.

14 REASONS WHY TRS-80™ OWNERS CHOOSE THE MICROLINE 80

All fourteen are standard with every Microline 80. The only options are snap-on tractors and a buffered (up to 2000 characters) RS232 interface.

OKIDATA

Okidata Corporation
111 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054
Telephone: 609-235-2600

TRS-80 is a registered trade mark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

Betamax Connector Pin	Signal	Source/ Destination	BASIC Command	Machine-Language Command
CN1-20	BEGINNING OF TAPE	from Betamax	PEEK(– 16137)	LDA $C0F7
CN1-7	CASSETTE IN	from Betamax	PEEK(– 16133)	LDA $C0FB
CN1-11	REWIND	to Betamax	POKE – 16142,3	LDA #03 STA $C0F2
CN1-8	STOP	to Betamax	POKE – 16142,0	LDA #00 STA $C0F2
CN1-13	PLAY	to Betamax	POKE – 16142,1	LDA #01 STA $C0F2
CN1-12	FAST FORWARD	to Betamax	POKE – 16142,2	LDA #02 STA $C0F2
CN1-15	COUNT	from Betamax	PEEK(– 16141)	LDA $C0F3

Table 1: *Videocassette recorder functions controlled through the Apple II interface of figure 1. The recorder being controlled is the Sony Betamax SL0-320 videocassette recorder; this is done through the pins that connect the recorder to the RM-300 Auto Search control unit. The software commands necessary to activate these functions are given in both BASIC and 6502 machine-language forms.*

task to interface either the Apple II or the TRS-80 to the Betamax SL0-320 recorder. This article will describe both the hardware and software necessary to interface the Apple II computer to the Betamax, followed by the necessary changes to translate this to the TRS-80.

Interface Implementation—Apple II

The Apple II, with its eight peripheral-board connectors, makes the job of designing and implementing interface cards relatively simple. Since these connectors are on the main computer board, any interface cards will be inside the computer, using the computer's power supply.

Figure 1 shows the Betamax to Apple II interface in schematic diagram form. The left side of the schematic shows connections made to the Betamax through the connector normally used for the RM-300 Auto Search control. The right side of the diagram shows the connections made to the Apple II through the interface connector.

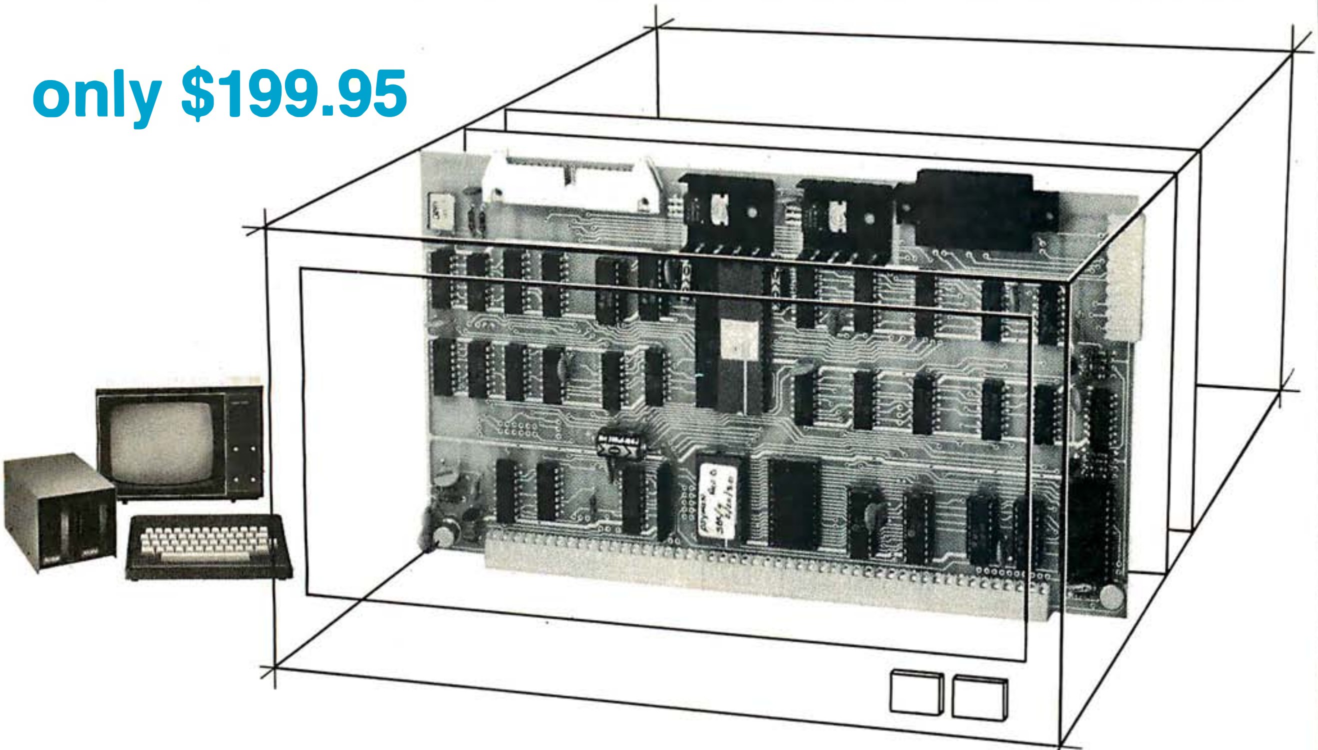
It is a relatively straightforward task to interface either the Apple II or the TRS-80 to the Betamax recorder.

Connector pin CN1-20 from the Betamax goes low when the videotape has been completely rewound. Connection CN1-7 from the Betamax goes low when the videotape has been loaded into the player. These two signals are sampled at the beginning of the program to assure that the videocassette starts from a predetermined point. Connection CN1-15 from the Betamax carries the timing signal that has been formatted onto the videotape. This signal is divided by a factor of 60 by IC1 and IC2.

IC3 is an 8-channel data selector which is used to selectively connect signals from CN1-20, CN1-7, or the divided timing signal, to data-bus line seven (D7) in the Apple II. D7 was chosen because its state can be easily

6809 PROCESSING POWER!

only $199.95



The Percom SBC/9™: A "10" By Any Measure.

Available with either the new, powerful 6809 μP or an optional 6800-software-compatible 6802, here are 10 beautiful reasons why the Percom SBC/9™ is not just another runner-up MPU/Single-Board-Computer card.

1. SS-50 bus direct, plug-in-compatible upgrade MPU. Requires **no** modification of the system bus, I/O or memory.
2. Full-capability stand-alone single-board computer. Accommodates a 6809 microprocessor or optional 6802 microprocessor **without modification.**
3. On-card 1 K ROM monitor "auto-links" to optional second 1 K PROM — if installed. Second PROM may be used to easily extend or modify the primary monitor command set.
4. Eight-bit parallel port is multi-address extension of system bus. Accommodates an exceptional variety of peripheral devices ranging from game paddles and keyboards to memory management modules. Connector is optional.
5. Serial port includes a full-range selectable bit rate generator. Optional subminiature 'D' connector provides RS-232 compatibility.
6. Extendable addressing via SS-50 bus baud lines to 1 Mbyte. Extendable addressing to 16 Mbytes or more through the parallel "super port."
7. Includes 1 Kbyte of static RAM.
8. All on-card I/O is fully decoded so that adjacent memory space may be used.
9. ROM circuit may be jumper-wired for single- or triple-voltage 2716 EPROM.
10. On-card power regulators simplify power supply design by minimizing regulation demands.

Plug the SBC/9™ into your SS-50 system bus, and just that easily you've upgraded to the new superfast super-powerful 6809 MPU with such programming amenities as 10 addressing modes, 16-bit instructions, auto-increment/auto-decrement and position-independent code. Plus, you now have extended addressing capability, and operation under control of PSYMON™, the most powerful and flexibile 1K ROM 6809 operating system yet written.

Percom SYstem MONitor

PSYMON™ provides the usual ROM monitor functions in 1 Kbyte. It is easily extended and customized because its unique "look-ahead" program structure first searches an alternate command table. The table, if present, may be used to redefine or extend PSYMON's™ command set.

And with PSYMON™, I/O is easily directed to any peripheral device — even a disk system — through a Device Control Block table located in memory. This allows you to leave the details of I/O software to the separate I/O device drivers.

A PSYMON™ ROM is included free with the purchase of an SBC/9™. The Users Manual includes a source listing.

The 1 Kbyte ROM monitor for the SBC/9™ 6802 option includes a primary set of typical 6800-compatible monitor commands. As for PSYMON™, the commands are easily extended or modified.

Products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. **Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct.** Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

PERCOM

Circle 83 on inquiry card.

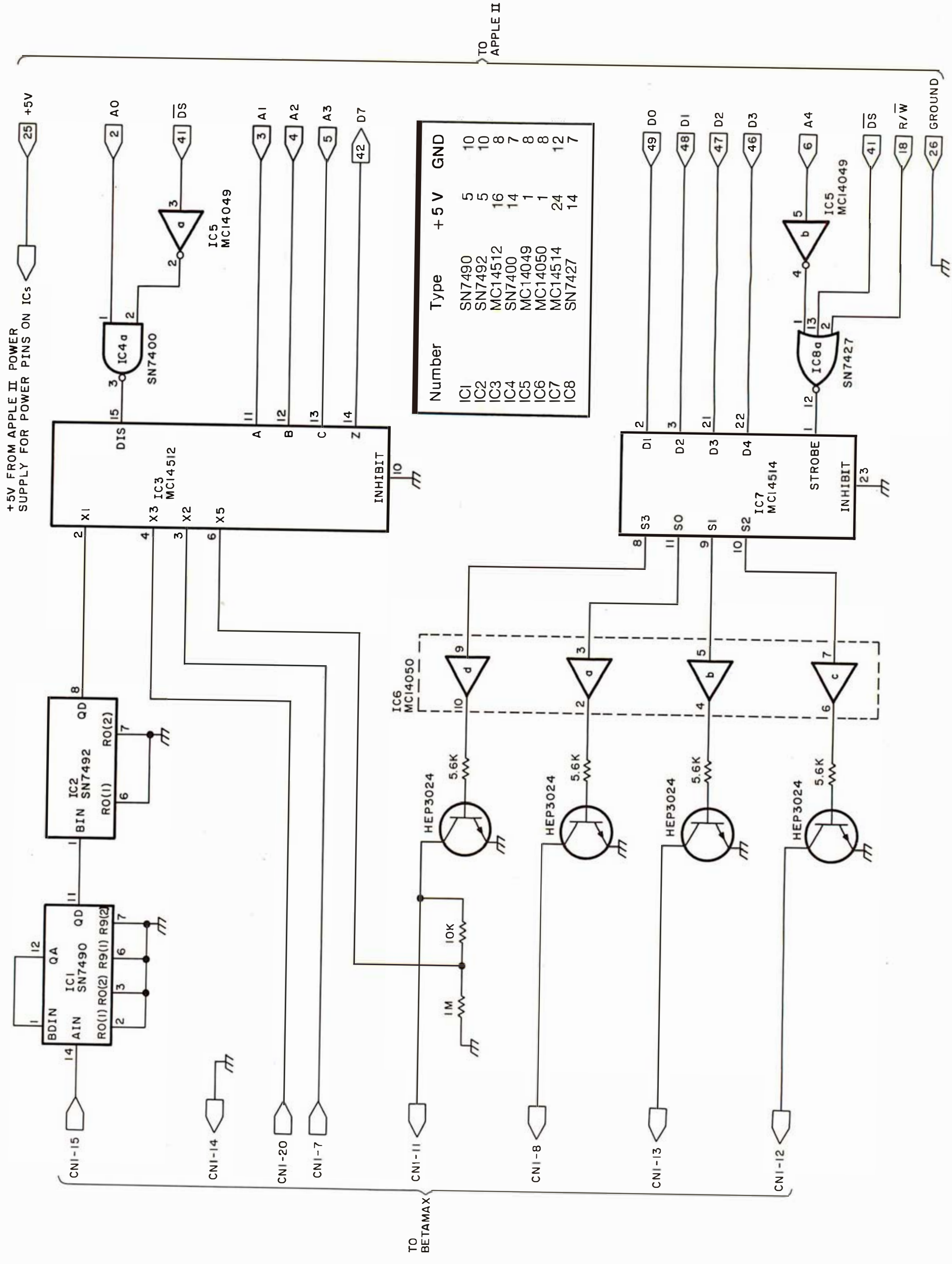


Figure 1: *Schematic diagram of the videotape control interface used to connect the Apple II computer to the Sony Betamax SL0-320 videocassette recorder. Connection to the Betamax unit is made through the RM-300 Auto Search control connector. Connection to the Apple II is made through one of the input/output card slots on the main computer circuit board. Connections to the videocassette machine are shown on the left side of the diagram; connections to the computer are shown on the right side. The* $\overline{DS}$ *line of the Apple II is a device-select line that is active when in a low logic state.*

free freight!

MICROWORLD

New Products

Base 2
Model 800

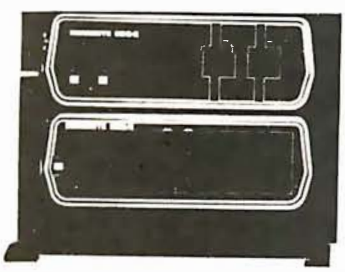
Lightweight, compact 80-column dot matrix printer with 60 lpm speed. Features 5 print densities and 15 baud rates up to 19,200 baud.

Call for Price!

Texas Instruments
99/4 Color Monitor

High quality 13" color monitor for high-resolution charts, graphs, animated displays, and more! Simple, sure hookup.

Call for Price!



Dynabyte
DB8/6

A multi-user, hard disk microsystem with expanded capabilities needed by a growing business! 32, 64 or 96 megabytes of storage.

Call for Price!

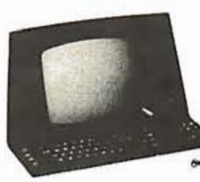
Circle 84 on inquiry card.

MicroWorld® Attacks Inflation With Free Freight, Low Pricing . . .

MicroWorld introduces the most attractive mail-order offer in the computer industry. *The nation's largest inventory*, plus our own automated order processing, allows us to pass along unrivaled cost savings. And now, as an additional measure to counter inflation, we offer *free freight* on any product featured on this page. We'll pay the surface freight on all pre-paid products in this ad, to any of 18,000 U.S. tariffed locations. *No handling charges*, add-on costs, insurance fees or credit card fees! Most items are *in stock* for fast delivery at exceptional discounts!

Call us before you buy anywhere else. Find out *their* total cost. Then compare with our low, freight-free price. Our industry-trained staff stands behind every order. We're *the source you can trust*. We grew up with the microelectronics revolution: We helped pioneer its growth. Our Free Freight program, our attractive pricing, and off the-shelf delivery are our "thanks" to the thousands of satisfied computer users who made MicroWorld the *world's leading mail-order source* for microcomputers and peripherals!

Soroc IQ 120



High quality, text editing terminal, 73-key board, built-in 2KRAM, RS232 interface.

$789

Comprint GP

Low priced electrostatic matrix printer, 225 cps; ideal for personal computers, or professional applications requiring second printer.

Call for Price!

TeleVideo 920B

Low-cost terminal loaded with features: full-function keyboard, 24X80 display, blink, reverse, self-test!

Call for Price!

Atari 800

"Timeless" home computer system; expandable memory, full software library.

Call for Price!

Texas Instruments
99/4 Home Computer

Superior sound, 16-color graphics; low price includes 13" color monitor.

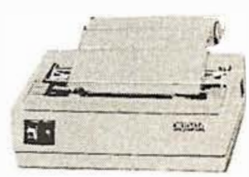
We will try to beat any advertised price!

TI 810

150 cps, RS232 tractors, 3" to 15" form width; bidirectional printing. Also have 820's and 825's.

$1589

OkiData
MicroLine 80



Compact, 80 cps printer; 9x7 matrix, 132 col. w/-compressed print, graphics, and more!

Call for Price!

North Star Horizon

Quad- or double-density, while they last! Plus, hard disk drives for expansive storage requirements.

Call for Price!

TOLL-FREE **1-800-528-1418**

1425 W. 12 Pl. • Tempe, AZ 85281 • 602-894-1193

Prices subject to change without notice; products subject to availability.

tested by rotating it left from the accumulator into the carry bit.

Apple has conveniently provided an internal decoding scheme that forces a DS (Device Select, active low) line to go low whenever certain

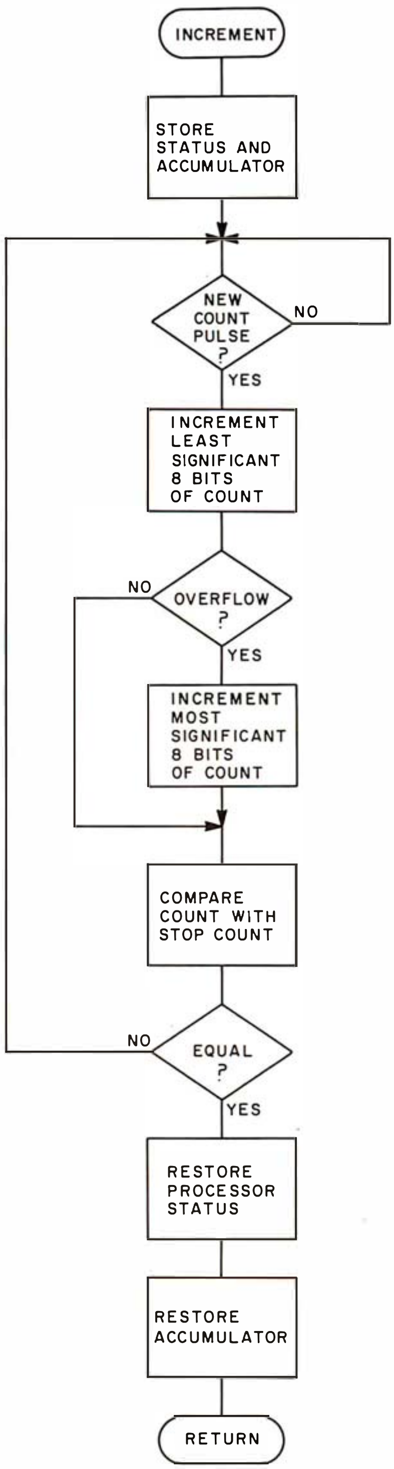


Figure 2: *Flowchart of the increment machine-language subroutine that monitors forward motion of the videotape. See listing 1 for the 6502 code; see listing 4 for the Z80 code.*

address locations are accessed. The Betamax interface card was designed to reside in input/output (I/O) card slot 7. This means that the DS line (pin 41) will go low whenever hexadecimal memory locations C0F0 thru C0FF are addressed. Table 1 shows the Betamax connections and functions that will be accessed for a given BASIC statement or a given machine-language command.

The Betamax can be commanded to move the tape in any of the play, rewind, fast forward, or stop modes by dropping the appropriate line from connector CN1 to ground logic state. IC7 is a 4 to 16 line decoder latch which is used to selectively turn on one of the four transistors that control the function of the videocassette recorder.

Software Control of the Video Recorder—Apple II

The software portion of the project was handled in two parts:

- A machine-language routine was written to count the pulses coming from the timing track on the videotape and to determine when the desired destination location along the videotape is reached.
- A routine written in Applesoft floating-point BASIC loads the videotape destination location and controls the video recorder. In addition, all of the routines used to quiz the students were written in Applesoft BASIC, but are not shown in this article.

Figures 2 and 3 show the flowcharts for the machine-language routines. Listings 1 and 2 show the actual program code in assembler format with comments. The programs are quite similar. The *increment* routine in listing 1 is used when the videotape is being moved forward (play or fast-forward modes) and the *decrement* routine in listing 2 is used when the videotape is being moved in reverse (rewind).

Upon entering the appropriate subroutine from the BASIC program, the processor status and the accumulator are pushed onto the stack. The line carrying the pulses from the timing track on the videotape is then sampled until it has been determined that the tape has moved a distance equal to 1 pulse width. A present-location register consisting of two 8-bit words is then incremented or decremented depending on whether the tape is being moved forward or reverse.

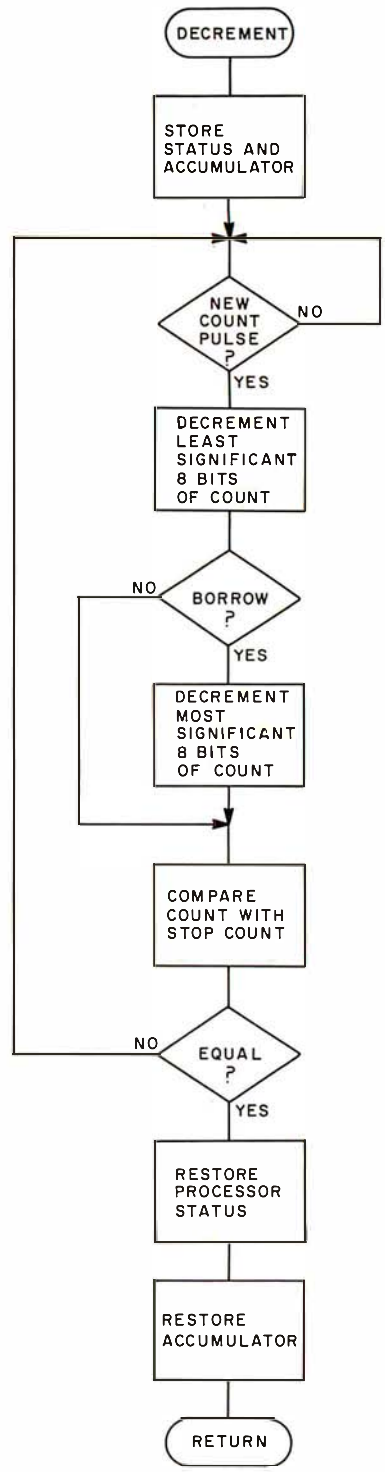


Figure 3: *Flowchart of the decrement machine-language subroutine that monitors reverse motion of the videotape. See listing 2 for the 6502 code; see listing 5 for the Z80 code.*

Announcing an Intel Seminar on Microcomputer Solutions for the '80s.

The 1980s will require total microcomputer system solutions to enable you—the system designer—to keep pace with ever increasing application complexities. To help you plan for the '80s, Intel is sponsoring a series of one-day seminars discussing the directions for future VLSI computer solutions.

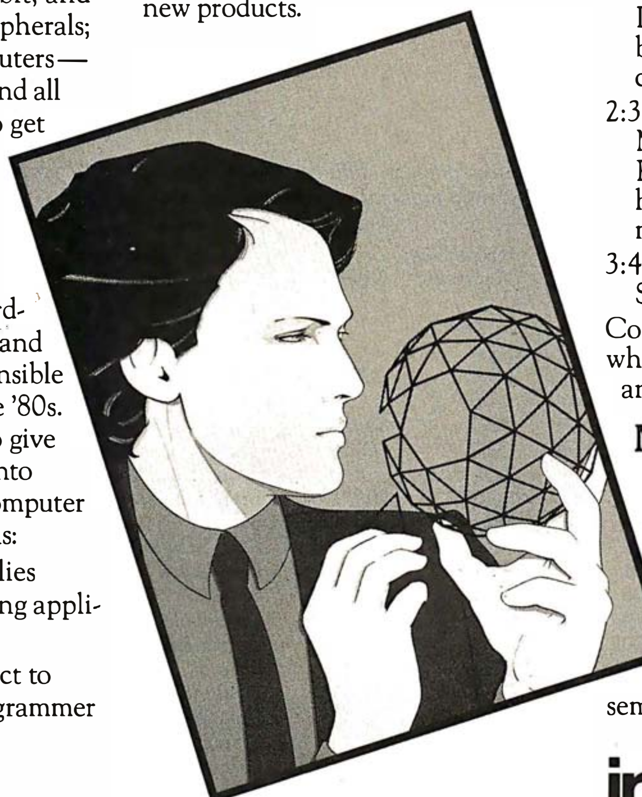
In these seminars, you'll learn how our VLSI solutions uniquely address the needs of the future. Topics discussed will include system-level integration in 16-bit, 16/32-bit, and 32-bit microcomputers; peripherals; software; single board computers—and more. In short, you'll find all the information you need to get a head start on your next generation of products.

Who should attend.

The seminar is intended specifically for software, hardware, and system engineers and managers who will be responsible for designing systems for the '80s. The seminar is structured to give you a comprehensive look into future directions in VLSI computer system development, such as:

- New microprocessor families designed to meet increasing application complexity.
- Tools to speed your product to market by increasing programmer productivity.
- Highest performance microsystem configurations achieved through co-processing and multi-processing.
- Integration of system programming and software functions into silicon.
- Integration of memory management and protection facilities.

Course materials will include a seminar notebook, and an *Advanced Data Catalog* which will outline Intel's comprehensive line of new products.



Agenda

8:00 a.m.
Registration

8:30 a.m.
Introduction of Intel's total solution approach

10:30 a.m.
New Microprocessor Products
Preview of three microprocessors covering 16-bit, 16/32-bit, to 32-bit complexity

12:00 Noon—Lunch

1:00 p.m.
Microsystem architecture
Discussion of new peripheral building blocks and system interconnects

2:30 p.m.
Microsystem software
Review of new operating systems, high level languages and development tools

3:45 p.m.
Summary and questions/answers

Cost: There is a $15.00 registration fee which will cover seminar material and lunch.

More information.

For registration information and to guarantee reserved space at the seminar, please contact your local Intel sales office a minimum of one week prior to the seminar in your area. The person to contact for your seminar is listed below, so call today.

intel® delivers solutions.

Seminar Date	Location	Contact	Phone
May 13	Santa Clara, Ca.	Bob Cifranic	(408) 987-8086
May 16	Seattle, Wa.	Steve Prue	(206) 453-8086
May 20	Baltimore, Md.	Steve Kay	(301) 796-7500
May 21	Cincinnati, Oh.	Dave O'Hanian	(513) 890-5350
May 22	Detroit, Mi.	Stan Korus	(313) 353-0920
May 28	Minneapolis, Mn.	Blain Erskine	(612) 835-6722
May 29	Chicago, Ill.	Tom Alwicker	(312) 981-7200
May 29	Orange County, Ca.	Dave Neubauer	(714) 835-9642
May 30	Cleveland, Oh.	Steve Turcola	(216) 464-2736
June 16	Los Angeles, Ca.	John Alfoldy	(213) 986-9510
June 16	Boston, Mass.	Bruce Giron	(617) 667-8126
June 17	Manhattan, N.Y.	Don Buckhout	(516) 231-3300
June 17	Denver, Colo.	Pat Maley	(303) 321-8086
June 18	North New Jersey, N.J.	Tom Trainor	(201) 225-3000

Seminar Date	Location	Contact	Phone
June 19	Houston, Tx.	Larry Gast	(713) 784-3400
June 19	Philadelphia, Pa.	Gene Murphy	(215) 542-9444
June 20	Dallas, Tx.	Dave Takacs	(214) 241-9521
June 24	Toronto, Canada	Franca Martinek	(416) 675-2105
June 25	Montreal, Canada	John Freeman	(613) 829-9714
June 27	Long Island, N.Y.	Don Buckhout	(513) 231-3300
July 10	Phoenix, Az.	Phil Richards	(602) 997-9695
July 15	Portland, Ore.	Steve Dallman	(503) 641-8086
July 16	Salt Lake City, Ut.	Bob Spina	(303) 321-8086
July 22	Milwaukee, Wisc.	Karl von Spreckelsen	(414) 784-9060
July 23	Kansas City, Ks.	Tom Izzo	(913) 642-8080
July 24	San Diego, Ca.	John Linn	(714) 268-3563
August 5	Melbourne, Fla.	Don Dabney	(305) 628-2393
August 6	New Haven, Conn.	Bill D'Eramo	(203) 792-8366
August 7	Rochester, N.Y.	Bill D'Eramo	(716) 254-6120

Listing 1: *Assembly-language subroutine for the 6502 processor. This routine, used in the Apple II, monitors the forward motion of the videotape by counting timing pulses derived from the videotape and sent over connector pin CN1-15 of the RM-300 Auto Search control connector.*

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code			Instruction Mnemonic	Operand	Commentary
0310	08			PHP		Save processor status
0311	48			PHA		Save accumulator
0312	AD	F3	C0	LDA	$C0F3	Sample count line
0315	2A			ROL		Rotate bit 7 into carry
0316	B0	FA		BCS	$0312	Branch if carry set
0318	AD	F3	C0	LDA	$C0F3	Sample count line
031B	2A			ROL		Rotate bit 7 into carry
031C	90	FA		BCC	$0318	Branch if carry clear
031E	EE	03	03	INC	$0303	Increment least significant 8 bits
0321	D0	03		BNE	$0326	Branch if no overflow
0323	EE	04	03	INC	$0304	Increment most significant 8 bits
0326	AD	03	03	LDA	$0303	Load least significant 8 bits
0329	CD	05	03	CMP	$0305	Compare with least significant stop count
032C	D0	E4		BNE	$0312	Branch if not equal
032E	AD	04	03	LDA	$0304	Load most significant 8 bits
0331	CD	06	03	CMP	$0306	Compare with most significant stop count
0334	D0	DC		BNE	$0312	Branch if not equal
0336	68			PLA		Restore accumulator
0337	28			PLP		Restore processor status
0338	60			RTS		Return from subroutine

Listing 2: *Assembly-language subroutine for the 6502 processor. This routine is called from the Applesoft BASIC program to monitor the reverse motion of the videotape by counting timing pulses derived from the tape.*

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code			Instruction Mnemonic	Operand	Commentary
0360	08			PHP		Save processor status
0361	48			PHA		Save accumulator
0362	AD	F3	C0	LDA	$C0F3	Sample count line
0365	2A			ROL		Rotate bit 7 into carry
0366	B0	FA		BCS	$0362	Branch if carry set
0368	AD	F3	C0	LDA	$C0F3	Sample count line
036B	2A			ROL		Rotate bit 7 into carry
036C	90	FA		BCC	$0368	Branch if carry clear
036E	38			SEC		Set carry
036F	AD	03	03	LDA	$0303	Load least significant 8 bits
0372	E9	01		SBC	#$01	Decrement least significant 8 bits
0374	8D	03	03	STA	$0303	Save
0377	AD	04	03	LDA	$0304	Load most significant 8 bits
037A	E9	00		SBC	#$00	Decrement if borrow
037C	8D	04	03	STA	$0304	Save
037F	AD	03	03	LDA	$0303	Load least significant 8 bits
0382	CD	05	03	CMP	$0305	Compare with least significant stop count
0385	D0	DB		BNE	$0362	Branch if not equal
0387	AD	04	03	LDA	$0304	Load most significant 8 bits
038A	CD	06	03	CMP	$0306	Compare with most significant stop count
038D	D0	D3		BNE	$0362	Branch if not equal
038F	68			PLA		Restore accumulator
0390	28			PLP		Restore processor status
0391	60			RTS		Return from subroutine

The contents of this present-location register are then compared to the contents of a register containing the two 8-bit words representing the destination. If the two registers are equal, the tape has reached its destination, and the computer returns control to the BASIC routine. If the two registers are not equal, the routine loops back to wait for the next timing pulse.

Figure 4 shows the flowchart of the BASIC program, and listing 3 shows the BASIC program code with comments. (Only the tape-control routines are given here.) During execution the program first sets the physical location of the videotape to 0. If the cassette has not been loaded into the machine, a message is printed on the video display and the program waits until the cassette has been loaded. The program then checks to see if the tape has been rewound to the beginning; if not, it rewinds the tape. The tape is now at its beginning and the count register has been set to 0.

Next, the number representing the destination location of the desired program material is loaded into the destination register, and the present physical location is compared with the desired location. If the present

Listing 3: *Tape control routines from the Applesoft floating-point BASIC computer-aided instruction program. The routines that ask questions of students have been omitted from this listing. This program calls the machine-language subroutines of listings 1 and 2 (for the Apple), listings 4 and 5 (for the TRS-80).*

```
50       REM  START
52       POKE 771,0:  POKE 772,0:  REM INITIALIZE COUNT REGISTER
54     X  = PEEK ( - 16133): REM SAMPLE LINE CN1-7 FROM BETAMAX
56       IF X < 127 THEN GOTO 70: REM IF CASSETTE LOADED THEN GOTO 70
58       VTAB 10: REM SET VERTICAL TAB TO 10
60       PRINT "!!!!!!!!!LOAD TAPE!!!!!!!!!!"
62       GOTO 54
70     X  =PEEK ( - 16137): REM SAMPLE LINE CN1-20 FROM BETAMAX
72       IF X < 127 THEN GOTO 80: REM IF TAPE REWOUND THEN GOTO 80
74       POKE - 16142,3: REM REWIND TAPE
76       GOTO 70: REM RETURN TO C IF TAPE REWOUND
80       SR=92:SP=114: REM LOAD DESTINATION COUNT
90       GOSUB 10000: REM JUMP TO CONTROLLER ROUTINE
99       END

10000    REM  CONTROLLER ROUTINE
10002    R1 = 0:R2 = 0:P1 = 0:P2 = 0
10010    X = PEEK (771) + 256 * PEEK (772): REM GET ACTUAL LOCATION
10020    R1 = SR: REM DETERMINE DESTINATION COUNT
10021    R1 = R1 - 256
10022    IF R1 = 0 THEN GOTO 10030
10023    IF R1 > 0 THEN GOTO 10032
10024    IF R1 < 0 THEN GOTO 10035
10030    R2 = R2 + 1: GOTO 10090
10032    R2 = R2 + 1: GOTO 10021
10035    R1 = R1 + 256
10050    P1 = SP: REM DETERMINE NEW DESTINATION COUNT
10051    P1 = P1 - 256
10052    IF P1 = 0 THEN GOTO 10080
10053    IF P1 > 0 THEN GOTO 10082
10054    IF P1 < 0 THEN GOTO 10085
10080    P2 = P2 + 1: GOTO 10090
10082    P2 = P2 + 1: GOTO 10051
10085    P1 = P1 + 256
10090    IF X < SR THEN GOTO 10100: REM DETERMINE RELATIONSHIP OF ACTUAL COUNT TO DESTINATION COUNT
10091              REM
10092    IF X > SR THEN GOTO 10200: REM COUNT
10094    IF X = SR THEN GOTO 10300
10100    REM  FAST FORWARD
10110    POKE 773,R1: POKE 774,R2
10112    POKE - 16142,2: CALL 784
10114    POKE - 16142,0
10116    GOTO 10300
10200    REM  REWIND
10202    R3 = 0:R4 = 0
10210    R3 = SR + 2
10211    R3 = R3 - 256
10212    IF R3 = 0 THEN GOTO 10220
10213    IF R3 > 0 THEN GOTO 10230
10214    IF R3 < 0 THEN GOTO 10249
10220    R4 = R4 + 1: GOTO 10250
10230    R4 = R4 + 1: GOTO 10211
10240    R3 = R3 + 256
10250    POKE 773,R3: POKE 774,R4
10252    POKE -16142,3: CALL 864
10254    POKE -16142,0
10256    POKE 771,R1: POKE 772,R2
10300    REM PLAY
10310    POKE 773,P1: POKE 774,P2
10320    POKE -16142,1: CALL 784
10400    REM STOP
10410    POKE -16142,0: POKE -16142,10:RETURN
99999    END
```

physical location value is less than that of the desired location, the videocassette recorder is commanded to move the tape in fast-forward mode. The BASIC program calls the machine-language subroutine which monitors the forward motion. When the destination is reached, the machine language returns to the BASIC program.

If the present physical tape location is greater than the desired location, the Betamax is commanded to rewind, and the program jumps to the machine-language subroutine which decrements the count, monitoring the reverse motion. When the destination is reached, the machine-language routine returns to the BASIC program. If the present physical location

Text continued on page 132

One small word about computers.

Osborne

The Leader In Microcomputer Books

The 8089 I/O Processor Handbook,
by Adam Osborne

Intel is developing the co-processor concept; the 8089 is the first of the Intel co-processors. **The 8089 I/O Processor Handbook** provides a fully detailed description of this innovative device, its operation, and use in 8086 systems. This Osborne Handbook contains complete discussions of pins, signals, timing, the instruction set, and programming and configuration guidelines. Also describes the 8289 Bus Arbiter.

#39-X $5.95

The 8086 Book
by Russell Rector and George Alexy

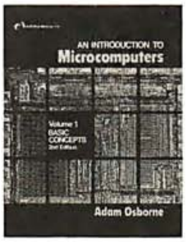
A handbook for all 8086 microcomputer users, it includes 8086 programming instruction, a thorough analysis of the 8086 instruction set, and detailed hardware and interfacing guides which reveal the full power of the 8086 multiprocessing capabilities.

#29-2 $15.00

Z8000 Assembly Language Programming
by Lance Leventhal et al.

The first in this popular series of books to have the combined authorship of Dr. Leventhal, Dr. Adam Osborne, and Charles Collins. The Z8000 processor instruction set is described in detail, and the discussion of assembly language programming techniques makes the book an invaluable teaching tool, programming manual, and Z8000 reference book.
Available August. #36-5 $12.50

An Introduction to Microcomputers: Vol. 1, Basic Concepts, 2nd Ed.
by Adam Osborne



Since this book first appeared in 1976, more than 200,000 copies in four different languages have been sold, making it the best selling book on microprocessors ever written. Now it has been completely revised to reflect changes in this dynamic field. Basic Concepts, 2nd edition contains the most current information on microprocessor fundamentals to be found in any publication.

#34-9 $12.50

6809 Assembly Language Programming
by Lance Leventhal

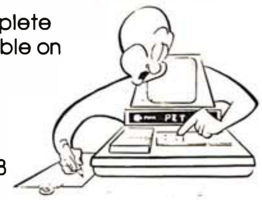
Another book in the popular series of assembly language programming texts, this for the powerful 6809 processor. In a comprehensive style and format, Dr. Leventhal describes the 6809 instruction set, provides numerous sample programs, and discusses the merits of assembly language programming techniques.
Available this fall. #35-7 $12.50

PET Personal Computer Guide
by Carroll Donahue and Janice Enger

For all users of the Commodore PET, this step-by-step guide offers advice on operating and equipment maintenance, how to cope with PET peculiarities and make the most of PET graphics. It gives instruction on PET programming techniques along with a complete PET BASIC command reference.

#30-6 $15.00

PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)
by Eugene Fisher and C. William Jensen



The only complete reference available on interfacing the Commodore PET computer to any I/O device using the IEEE 488 interfacing port. It includes a list of the available IEEE 488 Bus-compatible instruments.

#31-4 $15.00

Practical BASIC Programs
edited by Lon Poole

A collection of 40 BASIC programs for office and home use. Programs include Home Budgeting, Critical Path Method, and Income Averaging.

#38-1 $15.00

NEW and Upcoming Titles

To order, return coupon with check or money order. include 75¢ per item for 4th class mail, $1.25 per book UPS, or $2.50 per book air mail in the U.S.
California residents also include local sales tax. To place an order by phone call 415/548-2805.

Notify me when available: ☐ Z8000 ALP
☐ 6809 ALP

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way Dept. B6
Berkeley, CA 94710

Book	Price	Quantity	Amount

Name____________________
Address____________________
City__________State______ZIP______
Phone__________HOW TO SHIP______

Tax ☐
Shipping ☐
TOTAL ☐

1094

Circle 85 on inquiry card.

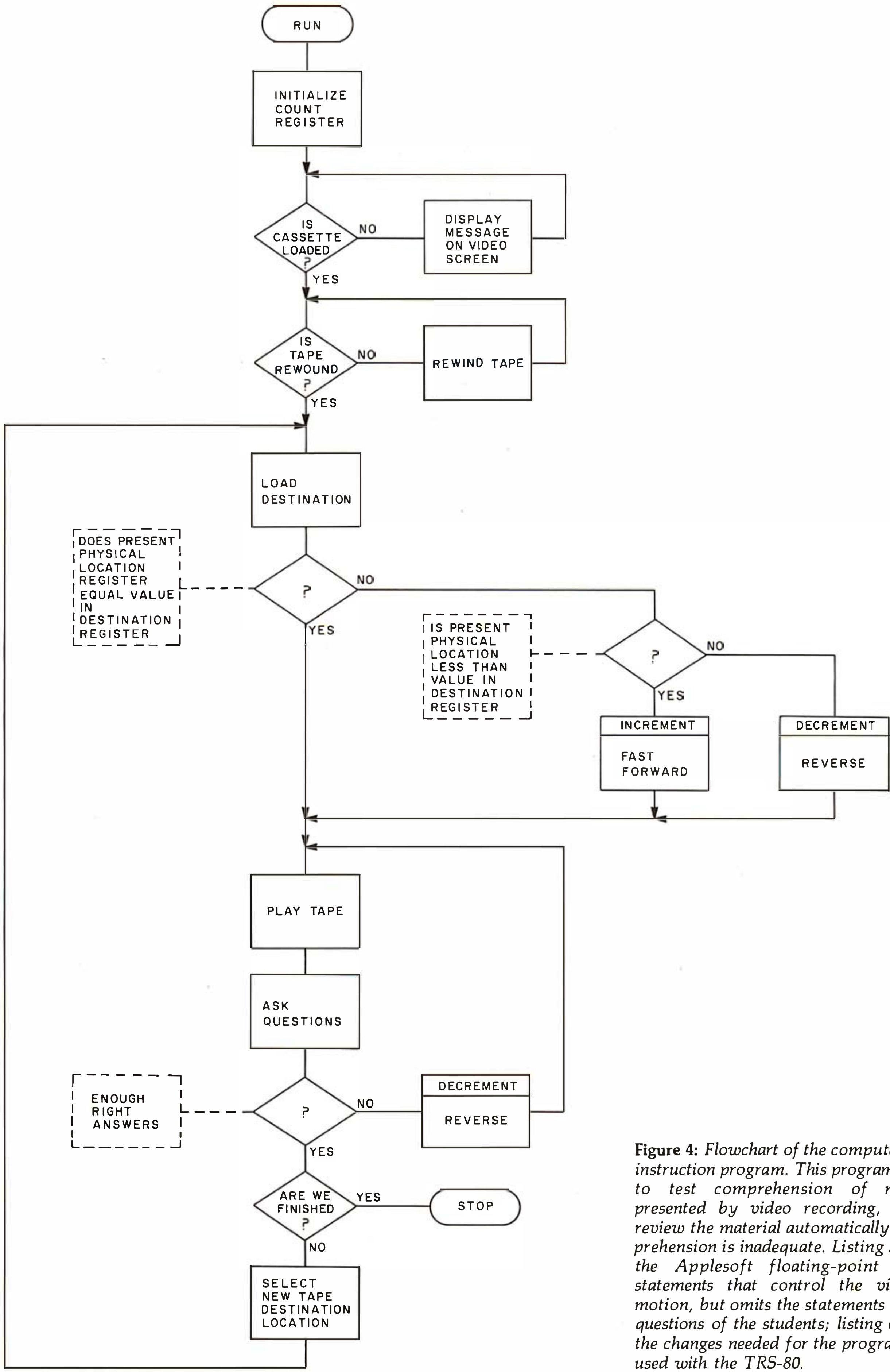
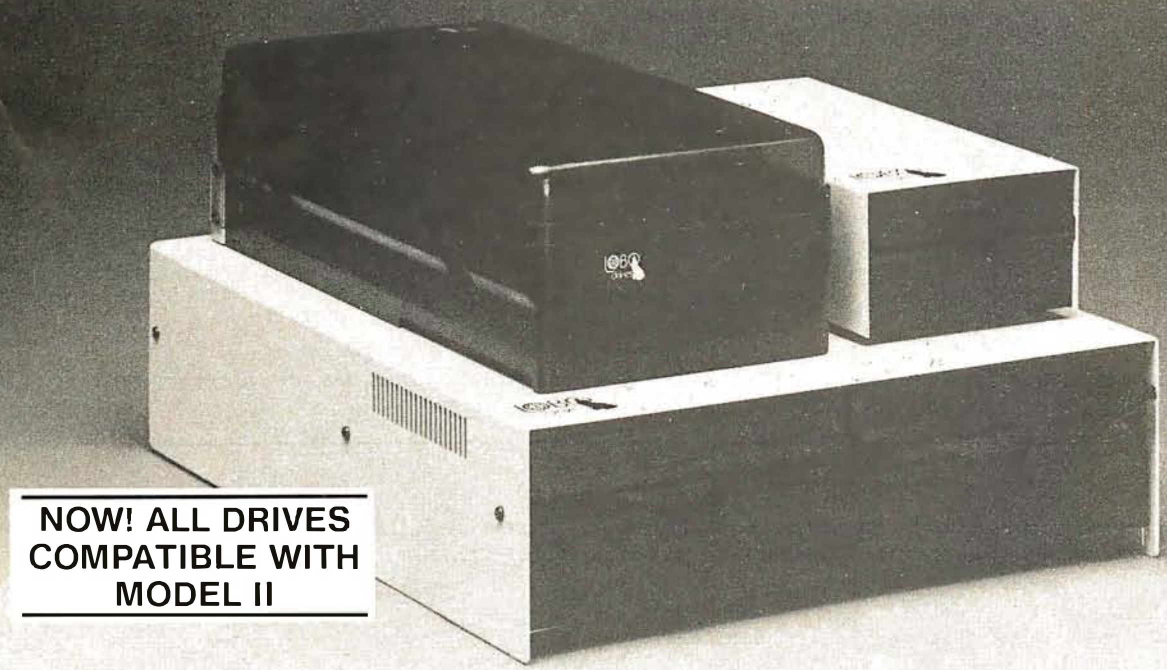


Figure 4: *Flowchart of the computer-aided instruction program. This program is used to test comprehension of material presented by video recording, and to review the material automatically if comprehension is inadequate. Listing 3 shows the Applesoft floating-point BASIC statements that control the videotape motion, but omits the statements that ask questions of the students; listing 6 shows the changes needed for the program to be used with the TRS-80.*

NEW FROM LOBO:



An Entire Family of Disk Drives for APPLE, TRS-80*, and S-100 Computers

Only LOBO DRIVES offers you an entire family of fully-compatible disk drives to select from. Whatever computer you're using, APPLE, TRS-80, or S-100, you can add a LOBO drive now, with the peace-of-mind of knowing there's a whole family of drives available when you're ready to expand.

And every drive you order comes complete with chassis and high reliability power supply. Each drive is 100% calibrated, burned-in, and performance tested on either an APPLE, TRS-80, or S-100 computer before it's shipped. We are so proud of our drives . . . our quality, reliability, and performance, that we back-up every drive with a one year, 100% parts/labor warranty.

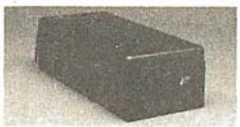
400 SERIES FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Meet our low-cost 5.25-inch mini drive that records data in either hard or soft sectored format. It is available in single or double density configurations, with a total storage capacity of 220K bytes.

800/801 SERIES FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Here is our dual 8-inch Floppy disk memory unit. It records and retrieves data on standard 8-inch diskettes to provide 800K bytes of data storage unformatted, or 512K bytes in IBM format per drive. It is also available with double-sided, double-density capabilities, for a maximum storage capacity of 1.6 Megabytes.

7000 SERIES HARD DISK DRIVES



The latest member of our drive family, the Series 7000 is an 8-inch, 10 Megabyte Winchester Technology, hard disk drive. It is fully hardware/software compatible and comes complete with disk controller. Now you can have the convenience, speed, reliability, and all the storage capacity you need.

Call or write for the complete LOBO DRIVES story. Find out just how competitively priced a quality drive can be.

Quantity discounts available –
Dealer inquiries invited.

Yes, I want to know more about LOBO Drives and what they can do. Send me information on:

☐ TRS-80 ☐ APPLE ☐ S-100

☐ 5 1/4-in. Floppy drive
☐ 8-in. Winchester hard disk, 10 Mbyte drive
☐ 8-in. Floppy drive
Single sided
Double sided
☐ Double density expansion interface

Name ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone No. ______
If dealer, provide resale no. ______

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company.

LOBO drives INTERNATIONAL

935 Camino Del Sur
Goleta, California 93017
(805) 685-4546

"CAN YOU REALLY AFFORD TO PAY LESS?"

Betamax Pin	Signal	Source/ Destination	BASIC Command	Machine-Language Command
CN1-20	BEGINNING OF TAPE	from Betamax	PEEK(– 9)	LDA $8007
CN1-7	CASSETTE IN	from Betamax	PEEK(– 11)	LDA $8005
CN1-11	REWIND	to Betamax	POKE – 1, 3	LDA #03 STA $8001
CN1-8	STOP	to Betamax	POKE – 1, 0	LDA #00 STA $8001
CN1-13	PLAY	to Betamax	POKE – 1, 1	LDA #01 STA $8001
CN1-12	FAST FORWARD	to Betamax	POKE – 1. 2	LDA #02 STA $8001
CN1-15	COUNT	from Betamax	PEEK(– 13)	LDA $8003

Table 2: *Videocassette recorder functions controlled through the TRS-80 interface of figure 5. The software commands necessary to activate these functions are given in both BASIC and Z80 machine-language forms.*

Listing 4: *Assembly-language subroutine for the Z80 processor. This routine, written for the TRS-80, monitors the forward motion of the videotape by counting timing pulses derived from the videotape and sent over connector pin CN1-15 of the RM-300 Auto Search control connector.*

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code			Label	Instruction Mnemonic	Operand	Commentary
7B00	F5				PUSH	PSW	Save accumulator and processor status
7B01	3A	02	80	RESTR:	LDA	$8003	Sample count line
7B04	17				RAL		Rotate bit 7 into carry
7B05	DA	01	7B		JC	RESTR	Jump if carry set
7B08	3A	02	80	AGAIN:	LDA	$8003	Sample count line
7B0B	17				RAL		Rotate bit 7 into carry
7B0C	D2	08	7B		JNC	AGAIN	Jump if carry not set
7B0F	21	03	7F		LXI	H,$7F03	Load H,L registers
7B12	34				INR	M	Increment least significant 8 bits
7B13	C2	1A	7B		JNZ	AHEAD	Jump if no overflow
7B16	21	04	7F		LXI	H,$7F04	Load H,L registers
7B19	34				INR	M	Increment most significant 8 bits
7B1A	21	05	7F	AHEAD:	LXI	H,$7F05	Load H,L registers
7B1D	3A	03	7F		LDA	$7F03	Load least significant 8 bits
7B20	BE				CMP	M	Compare
7B21	C2	01	7B		JNZ	RESTR	Jump if not equal
7B24	21	06	7F		LXI	H,$7F06	Load H,L registers
7B27	3A	04	7F		LDA	$7F04	Load most significant 8 bits
7B2A	BE				CMP	M	Compare
7B2B	C2	01	7B		JNZ	RESTR	Jump if not equal
7B2E	F1				POP	PSW	Restore accumulator and processor status
7B2F	C9				RET		Return

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	SN7490	5	10
IC2	SN7492	5	10
IC3	MC14512	16	8
IC4	SN7400	14	7
IC5	MC14049	1	8
IC6	MC14050	1	8
IC7	MC14514	24	12
IC8	SN7427	14	7

Text continued from page 126:
is the desired location, there is no need to move the tape and the BASIC program continues.

After the present physical tape location is made equal to the desired location, the Betamax is instructed to play, and a new value representing a new destination at the end of the instructional segment is loaded into the destination register. After the desired length of tape has been played, the tape is stopped and the program jumps to the subroutines which quiz the students on the material.

Interface Implementation — TRS-80

The concept of controlling a videocassette player with a personal computer is equally applicable to other systems such as the Radio Shack TRS-80. The TRS-80 has a number of subtle niceties such as low cost and distributed service centers which make it very popular with educators; and the existence of an external bus connector makes the design of specialized interface circuitry relatively easy. The TRS-80/Betamax combination can provide all of the educational benefits that have been discussed in the Apple/Betamax section; in addition, the TRS-80 has a bold 32-character format that makes reading text on the video monitor very easy.

Figure 5 shows the TRS-80/Betamax interface schematic. Lines CN1-20 and CN1-7 from the Betamax are sampled at the beginning of the program to ensure that the cassette has been inserted into the player and that the tape has been rewound. Once

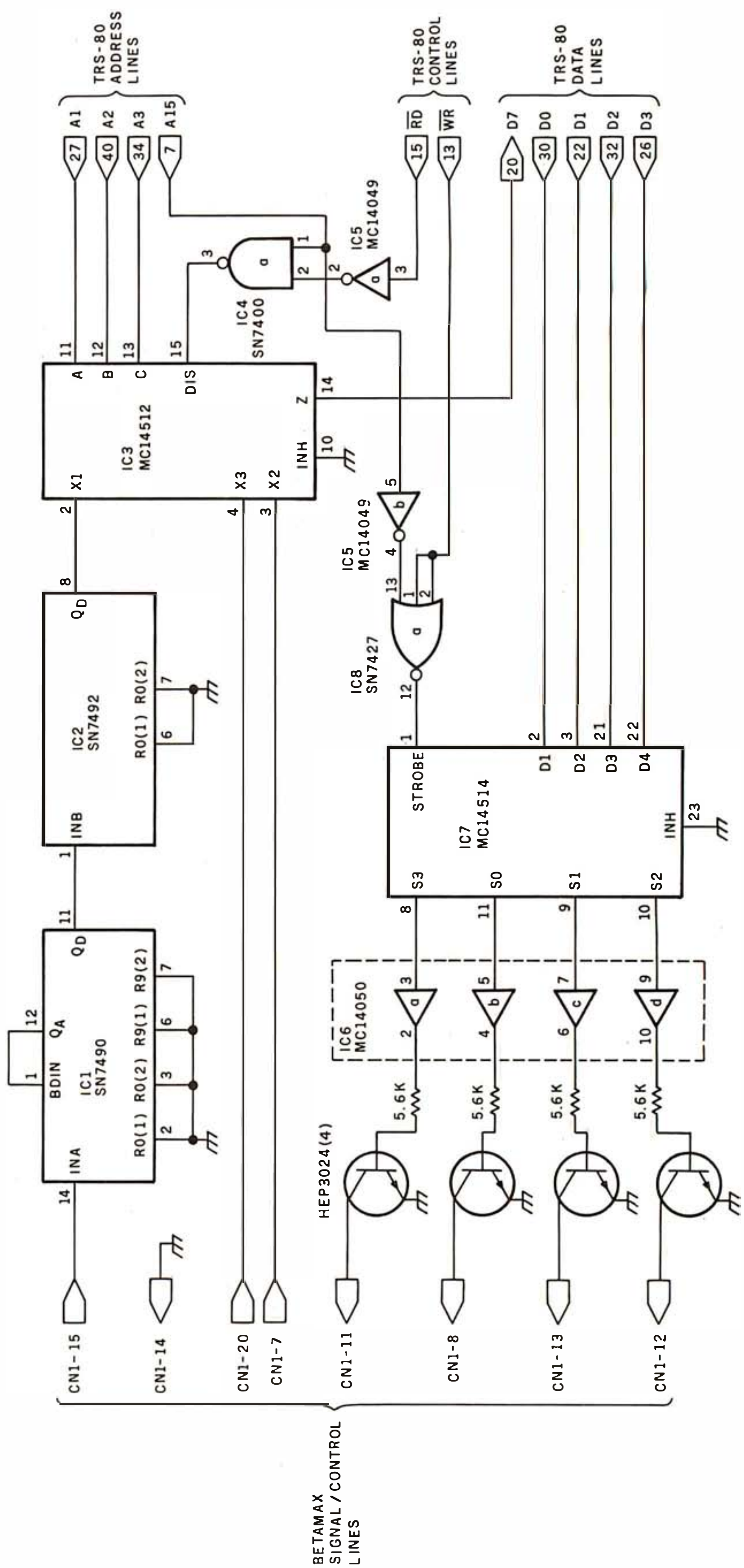
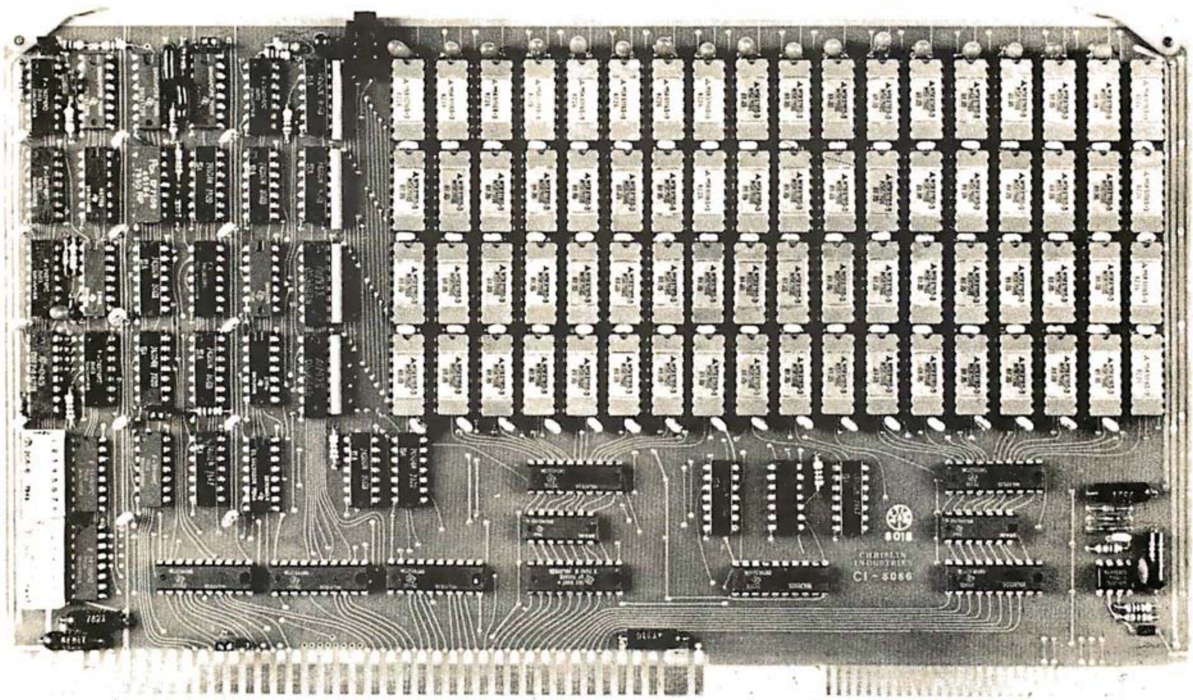


Figure 5: *Schematic diagram of the videotape control interface used to connect the TRS-80 to the Sony Betamax SLO-320 videocassette recorder. Connection to the Betamax unit is made through the RM-300 Auto Search control connector. Connection to the TRS-80 is made through the external bus connector on the rear left-hand side of the TRS-80.*

128K X 9 MULTIBUS MEMORY
Only $1500



WE'VE DONE IT AGAIN — State of the Art Multibus® Memory Design. First to offer up to 512K on one board, and Chrislin again brings pricing sanity to the memory market. Why pay over $2000 for our competitor's 64K x 8 memory board when we will give you the CI8086 128K x 9 memory for just $1500 or better yet, the CI8086 512K x 9 memory module for $8700.

Up to 512K bytes in a single option slot. Available in 64K, 96K, 128K, 256K or 512K configurations. On board parity generator checker, for both 8 bit or 16 bit systems. Off shelf deliveries.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

Computer Products Division

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

Circle 90 on inquiry card.

Listing 5: *Assembly-language subroutine for the Z80 processor. This routine is called from the Level II BASIC program to monitor the reverse motion of the videotape by counting timing pulses derived from the tape.*

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code			Label	Instruction Mnemonic	Operand	Commentary
7B60	F5				PUSH	PSW	Save accumulator and processor status
7B61	3A	02	80	REST:	LDA	$8003	Sample count line
7B64	17				RAL		Rotate bit 7 into carry
7B65	DA	61	7B		JC	REST	Jump if carry set
7B68	3A	02	80	AGANE:	LDA	$8003	Sample count line
7B6B	17				RAL		Rotate bit 7 into carry
7B6C	D2	68	7B		JNC	AGANE	Jump if carry not set
7B6F	37				STC		Set carry
7B70	3A	03	7F		LDA	$7F03	Load least significant 8 bits
7B73	DE	01			SBI	01	Subtract one
7B75	32	03	7F		STA	$7F03	Store result
7B78	3A	04	7F		LDA	$7F04	Load most significant 8 bits
7B7B	DE	01			SBI	00	Subtract one if borrow occurred in previous SBI
7B7D	32	04	7F		STA	$7F04	Store result
7B80	21	05	7F		LXI	H,$7F05	Load H,L registers
7B83	3A	03	7F		LDA	$7F03	Load least significant 8 bits
7B86	BE				CMP	M	Compare
7B87	C2	61	7B		JNZ	REST	Jump if not equal
7B8A	21	06	7F		LXI	H,$7F06	Load H,L registers
7B8D	3A	04	7F		LDA	$7F04	Load most significant 8 bits
7B90	BE				CMP	M	Compare
7B91	C2	61	7B		JNZ	REST	Jump if not equal
7B94	F1				POP	PSW	Restore accumulator and processor status
7B95	C9				RET		Return

the cassette has been inserted, the tape will be automatically rewound if necessary.

Line CN1-15 from the Betamax carries the timing signal formatted onto the videotape. The signal is divided by a factor of 60 by IC1 and IC2. IC3 is an 8-channel data selector used to selectively connect line CN1-20, CN1-7, or the divided timing signal to data line seven (D7) in the TRS-80. D7 was chosen because its state can be easily tested by rotating it left into the carry bit.

Address line A15 from the TRS-80 is not normally used because of memory size restrictions. It was therefore pressed into service to provide a signal line for addressing the interface board. IC7 is a 4-to-16 line decoder latch that is used to selectively turn on one of the four transistors, causing the Betamax to either play, rewind, fast forward, or stop. Table 2 shows the Betamax pin connections and the function that will be accessed for a given BASIC statement or a given machine-language command.

Listing 6: *Modifications of listing 3 needed to create a tape control Level II BASIC computer-aided instruction program for the TRS-80. The lines in this listing should replace their counterparts in listing 3 to create a program that will run on the TRS-80 and its associated interface board.*

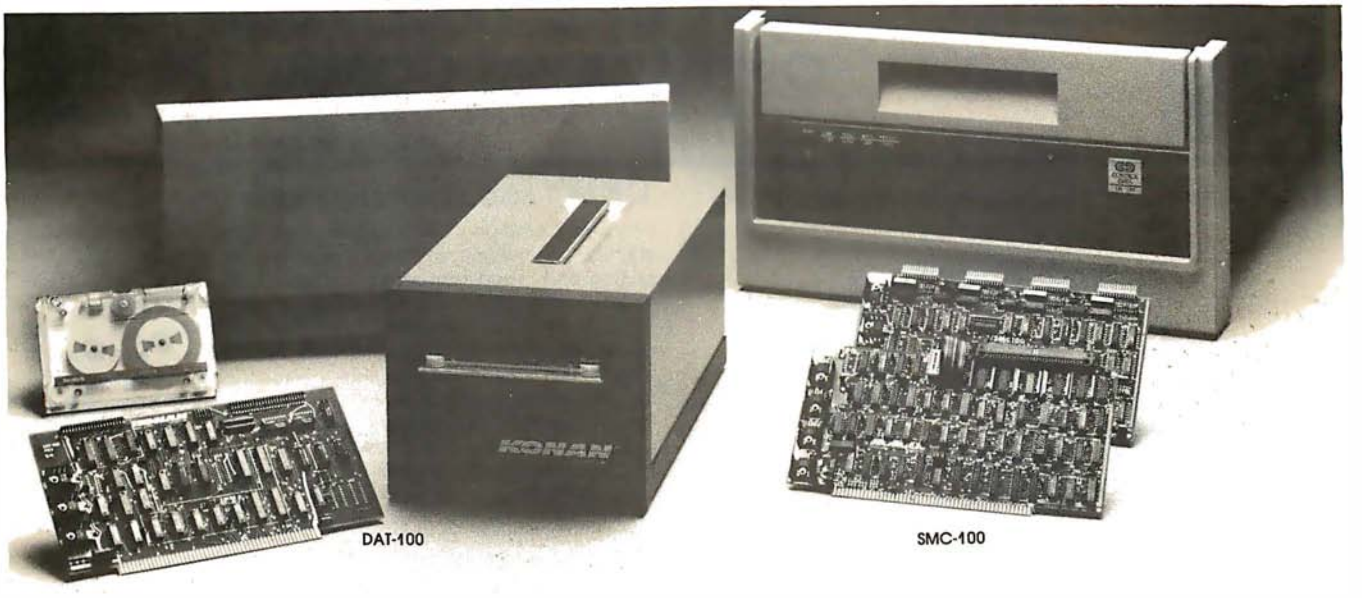
```
52      POKE 32515,0: POKE 32516,0: REM INIT COUNT REGISTER
54      X=PEEK(-11): REM INITIALIZE COUNT REGISTER
70      X=PEEK(-9): REM SAMPLE LINE CN1-20 FROM BETAMAX
74      POKE (-1,3): REM REWIND TAPE
76      GOTO 70: REM RETURN TO SEE IF TAPE REWOUND
99      END

10010   X=PEEK(32515)+256*PEEK(32516): REM GET ACTUAL LOCATION
10110   POKE 32517,R1: POKE 32518,R2: POKE -1,2
10112   POKE 16526,0: POKE 16527,123: X=USR(0)
10114   POKE -1,0
10250   POKE 32517,R3: POKE 32518,R4: -1,3
10252   POKE 16526,96: POKE 16527,123: X=USR(0)
10254   POKE -1,0
10256   POKE 32515,R1: POKE 32516,R2
10310   POKE 32517,P1: POKE 32518,P2: POKE -1,1
10320   POKE 16526,0: POKE 16527,123: X=USR(0)
10410   POKE -1,0: POKE -1,14: RETURN
```

The software used by the TRS-80 is virtually identical in design to that of the Apple. Figures 2 and 3 are still valid as flowcharts for the routines that position the videotape during forward and backward tape movement, respectively. The implementation of these routines in Z80 machine code (designed specifically for the TRS-80) are in listings 4 and 5, respectively.

The BASIC driver program, given in figure 4 (flowchart) and listing 3, is valid as written for the TRS-80, with the exception of lines containing the PEEKs and POKEs specific to the TRS-80 interface (see table 2). The BASIC program for the TRS-80 is obtained by substituting the lines given in listing 6 for their counterparts in listing 3.

User Reaction

Initial response to the system has been enthusiastic. Since immediate feedback is an important part of an educational experience, it is expected that the system will enhance retention and understanding. At present, lectures and program materials for medical students are being generated for use in the College of Osteopathic Medicine. Upon completion of the material, experiments will be conducted to see if the system does enhance learning capabilities. ■


KONAN
DAT-100
SMC-100

NEECO PROUDLY ANNOUNCES OUR NEW ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL CBM COMPUTERS!

"All CBM Computers purchased between June 15th and Sept. 15th will automatically carry a full one year NEECO warranty"

The 8032 CBM Computer is now available!

CBM™ 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTERS

The new Commodore 8000 series computers offer a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8000 series computers are ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace.

SCREEN
- 2000 character display, organized into twenty-five 80-column lines
- 64 ASCII, 64 graphic characters
- 3 x 8 dot matrix characters
- Green phosphor screen
- Brightness control
- Line spacing: 1½ in Text Mode, 1 in Graphics Mode

KEYBOARD
- 73-key typewriter style keyboard with graphic capabilities
- Repeat key functional with all keys

MEMORY
- CBM 8016: 16K (15359 net) random access memory (RAM)
- CBM 8032: 32K (31743 net) random access memory (RAM)

POWER REQUIREMENTS
- Volts: 110V
- Cycles: 60 Hz
- Watts: 100

SCREEN EDITING CAPABILITIES
- Full cursor control (up, down, right, left)
- Character insert and delete
- Reverse character fields
- Overstriking
- Return key sends entire line to CPU regardless of cursor position

INPUT/OUTPUT
- Parallel port
- IEEE-488 bus
- 2 cassette ports
- Memory and I/O expansion connectors

FIRMWARE
- 24K or ROM contains:
- BASIC (version 4.0) with direct (interactive) and indirect (program) modes
- 9-digit floating binary arithmetic
- Tape and disk file handling software

CBM 8032 Computer $1795

CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk in an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS
- Dual Drives
- Two microprocessors
- 974K Bytes storage on two 5.25" diskettes (ss)
- Tracks 70
- Sectors 17-21
- Soft sector format
- IEEE-488 interface
- Combination power (green) and error (red) indicator lights
- Drive Activity indicator lights
- Disk Operating System Firmware (12K ROM)
- Disk Buffer (4K RAM)

FIRMWARE
- DOS version 2.0
- Sequential file manipulation
- Sequential user files
- Relative record files
- Append to sequential files
- Improved error recovery
- Automatic diskette initialization
- Automatic directory search
- Command parser for syntax validation
- Program load and save

CBM	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2001-8KN	8K RAM-Graphics Keyboard	$ 795.00
2001-16KN	16KN RAM-Graphics Keyboard	$ 995.00
2001-16KB	16K RAM-Business Keyboard	$ 995.00
2001-32KN	32K RAM-Graphics Keyboard	$1295.00
2001-32KB	32K RAM-Business Keyboard	$1295.00
8016	16K RAM-80 Col.-4.0 O/S	$1495.00 *
8032	32K RAM-80 Col.-4.0 O/S	$1795.00
2023	Friction Feed Printer	$ 695.00
2022	Tractor Feed Printer	$ 795.00
2040	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 1.0	$1295.00
2050	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 2.0	$1295.00
8050	Dual Floppy-974K-DOS 2.0	$1695.00 *
C2N Cassette	External Cassette Drive	$ 95.00
CBM to IEEE	CBM to 1st IEEE Peripheral	$ 39.95
IEEE to IEEE	CBM to 2nd IEEE Peripheral	$ 49.95
8010	IEEE 300 Baud Modem	$ 395.00 *
2.0 DOS	DOS Upgrade for 2040	$ 50.00
4.0 O/S	O/S Upgrade for 40 Column	$ 100.00

*Asterisks indicate summer delivery — all others are immediately available.

commodore

*CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

NEECO
679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA
02194

Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30
MasterCharge & Visa Accepted
(617) 449-1760
Telex: 951021

MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING
"Nationwide distributors of Computer Equipment"
21 Putnam Street
Needham, MA
02194
(617) 449-4310

Circle 92 on inquiry card.

Circle 93 on inquiry card.

NEECO PROUDLY INTRODUCES

MULTI-CLUSTER

"Multi User Management System for Commodore CBM/PET Computers"*

UP TO 8 CBM/PETS MAY NOW SIMULTANEOUSLY ACCESS ONE 2040!

Channel Module
CM-100

Multi-Cluster
Model MC-800A
Standard 3 Channels)

$995

- Up to 8 Channel (3 Standard) for CBM/PET Computers.
- Up to 8 CBM/PETS can multi-use one Commodore 2040 dual disk drive simultaneously with equal access.
- Multi-Cluster supports all 2040 disk O/S commands including sequential, random access, and user files.
- Multi-Cluster does not utilize any RAM or ROM from the 2040 or host CBM/PET units.
- Multi-Cluster is compatible with all known softwear that utilize the IEEE port.
- Multi-Cluster can be fully implemented on 8 PETS, completely ready to use, in less than 15 minutes.
- Simply plug the Multi-Cluster unit into the IEEE port of the 2040 Disk Drive, then attach a Channel Module, #CM800, (3 Channel Modules are standard with unit), to the IEEE port of each PET.

Multi-Cluster is ideal for industrial, OEM, Vertical Markets, and Educational Institutions. Multi-Cluster allows you to make full use of the Commodore 3 units for the price of 2 educational programs.

Standard Components:

1 Multi-Cluster .... #MC800A
3 Channel Modules .... #CM-100
3 6′ Ribbon Cables .... #RC6

*Dealer pricing available via Microamerica

Optional Component Prices:

Each additional CM-100.................. $250
Each 12′ Ribbon Cable (RC12) .... $ 40
Each 18′ Ribbon Cable (RC18) .... $ 60
Output Printer Module (PM200) $200
(For Centronics Protocal Printers)

SPECIAL OFFER ON CBM BUSINESS SOFTWARE!

Purchasing software has always been difficult due to the "you buy it - you own it" attitude of most vendors. We at NEECO, recognize this problem and can now, on all of the Software Packages listed, offer a full 30 day refund policy to NEECO's customers. Now you can purchase with confidence. Buy it - try it; if the program package is not suitable for any reason, send it back to us within 30 days and we will refund the full purchase price - less shipping charges!

SOFTWARE	APPLICATION	REQUIRES	AUTHOR	AVAILABLITY	PRICE
Word Pro I	Word Processing	8K + cassette	Pro Micro	July/August	$ 29.95
Word Pro II	"	10K + 2040	"	Immediate	99.95
Word Pro III	"	32k + 2040	"	"	199.95
Word Pro IV	"	8032 + 2040/8050	"	"	299.95
BPI Integrated G/L	Business	32K + 2040	BPI	"	360.00
BPI Inventory	"	"	"	July/August	T.B.A.
BPI Payroll	"	"	"	"	"
BPI Enhanced A/R	"	"	"	"	"
CMS G/L	"	"	CMS Software	Immediate	295.00
CMS A/R	"	"	"	"	195.00
CMS A/P	"	"	"	"	195.00
CMS Mail List	"	"	"	"	100.00
CMS Payroll	"	"	"	"	350.00

*PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Small Keyboard PETS require a ROM Retrofit Kit.
Multi-Cluster is available in Canada from BMB Compu Science, P.O. BOX 121, Milton, Ontario, L9T2Y3

NEECO
679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA
02194

Dealer Sales:
Microamerica Distributing
21 Putnum St., Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-4310 **Telex: 951021**

Customer Sales:
NEECO
679 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-1760

Circle 95 on inquiry card. Circle 94 on inquiry card.

A Personal Computer on a Student's Budget

J C Johnston
26481 Shirley Ave
Euclid OH 44132

About four years ago I decided that I wanted to obtain a microcomputer. I had done some programming on an IBM 370 and on a Texas Instruments 960 minicomputer at Cleveland State University.

Those who are starting in microcomputers have a problem in deciding what equipment they want, what to get, and how much to spend. When I began to obtain my machine, I figured on building the SwTPC (Southwest Technical Products Corp) CT-1024 video terminal for about $200, and spending only about $400 on the minimum computer system. As it turned out, I spent:

$120	processor board
90	4 K memory board
60	I/O (input/output) board
45	mother board
25	power supply
40	enclosure
+12	power supply extension
$392	Total

I have since expanded the system, but I kept within my original budget fairly well.

I started by buying the printed circuit board set for the SwTPC CT-1024, figuring that any machine would require some type of terminal, and this was the only affordable one I could find. Considering the problems I had getting parts, the CT-1024 turned out to be a good choice.

This article was written bearing in mind the things I wish I had known four years ago, when this adventure started. It *is* possible to put together a good system on a limited budget.

As I built up the terminal, I looked for the right computer. We were using some of the original Altair 8800s in the Chemistry Department and I learned about some of the problems involved in making them operational. It took fifteen fuses to track down one problem in the power supply in which a bad bridge was shorting out the +8 V supply. My opinion of the Altair 8800 has since risen, but I was wary at the time.

I was attracted to the Southwest Technical Products 6800. The kit was more nearly complete, requiring only the terminal to make a functional system. The SwTPC 6800 was also inexpensive. I could not touch its price with any 8080-based system then available. The monitor in read-only memory was a great convenience. My reservations about getting the system came from the vagaries of mail order kit building.

During my consideration of the SwTPC machine, a friend showed me the instruction set of the just introduced Z80 microprocessor. I was enchanted, but the problem remained of building an affordable system.

Having no idea of which computer system I wanted, I went to the MACC (Midwest Affiliation of Computer Clubs) Computerfest. Amid the fascinating computer equipment that I knew I could not afford, I discovered the display booth of the

About the Author

Chris Johnston is a graduate chemistry student at Cleveland State University in Ohio. Exposure to FORTRAN in undergraduate chemistry courses sparked his interest in computers. Writing simple software for computer-controlled laboratory experiments led him to an interest in minicomputers and microcomputers, and "things snowballed from there."

Ithaca Audio company (now Ithaca Intersystems Co). They were showing their Z80 processor circuit board for the S-100 bus. This board was the key to building an affordable system.

It is a Z80 processor board, but to the system bus it appears to be an 8080 processor board. It carries memory-write circuitry and a power-on jump vector. One of the nicest things about it is the provision for a 2708 erasable programmable read-only memory. Here in one board was the answer to a big problem. I could not afford an IMSAI front panel, and I did not want to spend all of the extra money on a read-only memory board. The 2708 capability was convenient because I could program it using the Cromemco Bytesaver board in one of the Altair systems at school. Finally, the prices were excellent—$35 for the board, $25 for the Z80 processor, and $20 for the 2708 programmable read-only memory. I estimated that the rest of the board could be built for around $40.

The Ithaca Audio Z80 board is neat in appearance, and is solder-masked and silk-screened. An impressive, twenty-seven-page documentation package comes with it. There were many components to put on the board, but the soldering was not too difficult. The board had one minor, but annoying, problem: there was no component placement diagram. The position of only one end of each resistor or capacitor was marked with the silk screening.

This helped me detect one other problem with the board. While tracing the circuitry near the 8224 clock generator and driver, I noticed a mix-up in the silk screening where the schematic and parts list did not match the silk screen. I examined my Intel 8224 data and found the problem. The capacitor in the circuit with the crystal should be a 10 pF-type (C7 on the schematic, C9 on the board). To make everything agree, I changed C7 to C9 (and vice versa) on the schematic and parts list. Now the board, the schematic, the parts list, and page two of the documentation agreed. More recent revisions of this board have corrected this problem.

One inconvenience for me was that the front-panel connector is a 16-pin dual-in-line socket. This is fine for those lucky enough to own an IMSAI, or another machine with this type of connector. I found it necessary to construct an adapter to connect the board to one of the Altair systems for checkout.

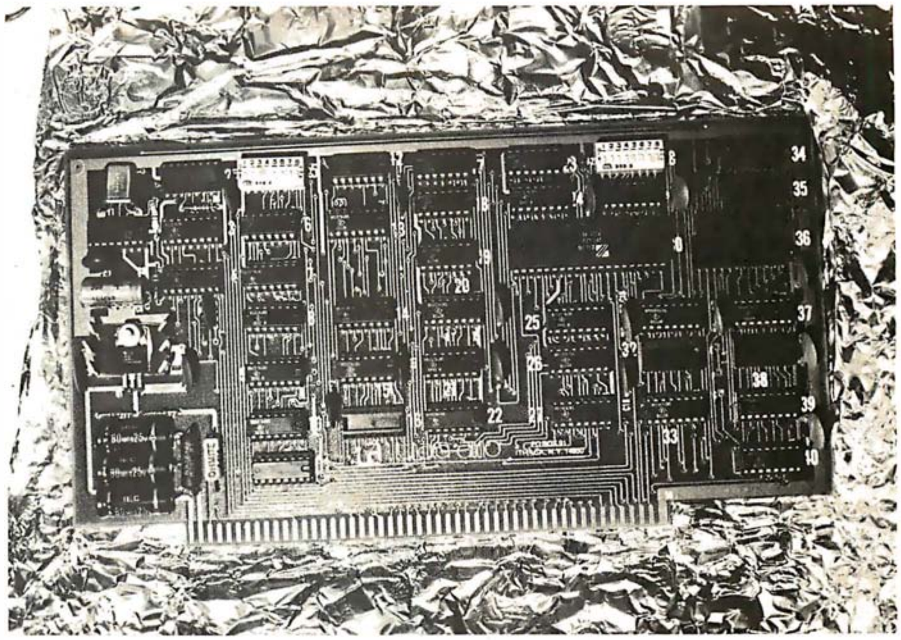


Photo 1: *Ithaca Audio Z80 processor board for the S-100 bus.*

The Ithaca Audio Z80 processor board was precisely the board I needed to build an affordable system.

Diagnosing Problems

I followed the checkout procedures outlined in the documentation package and encountered my first problem. The Z80 board would not reset the A0 and A2 address lines of the S-100 bus. I spent a long time searching for the cause of this problem and finally decided that it had to be a bad integrated-circuit socket. When replacing the socket did not help, I was almost ready to give up for the day. However, it occurred to me that the problem might be with the plated-through holes. I tried sticking a wire through the holes on the afflicted address lines. This cured the reset problem, but identified a more serious problem: that of insufficiently plated-through holes. I eventually traced all of the problems with this board to bad holes in one area. The rest of the board appeared to be all right, so I patched the holes in the bad area.

At first the processor would not run, but later it would not stop when it began running. The reason for this was that the 8080-style status signals are not available on the data lines. The Altair 8080a front panel looks at the data lines so it can stop on an M1 cycle (fetch cycle for first byte of instruction). If data bit 5 is high during the time that you are trying to stop the computer, it stops, but not on an M1 cycle. If this bit never goes high, the processor never stops. There is an explanation of this situation in the documentation.

I do not know the situation for other S-100-type computers, but you cannot examine the on-board 2708 read-only memory with the 8800a front panel. This is caused by the lack of buffering betwen the 2708 and the front panel. The 2708 simply cannot drive it. This is the only design error I found that I thought was objectionable.

I spent about fifteen hours debugging the board. Most of the time was spent tracking down problems on the board itself. A call to Ithaca Audio for assistance was reassuring in two ways. First, they were willing to provide the type of information necessary to service their boards. Second, I got the impression from our conversation that the problem with the plated-through holes was not common. The chances are reasonably good that any board you purchase from them will be suitable.

I consider myself lucky to have found this board at the Computerfest, where I could see it. I probably would not have purchased a processor board from a company with which I had not had contact.

This illustrates one of the greatest advantages in joining a local computer club — you can talk to people who have seen or built a large number of different computer kits. I am a member of the Cleveland Digital Group; it has been more helpful to me than I had ever imagined. My friends at school, who ordered some of the first Altairs several years ago, have been similarly helpful.

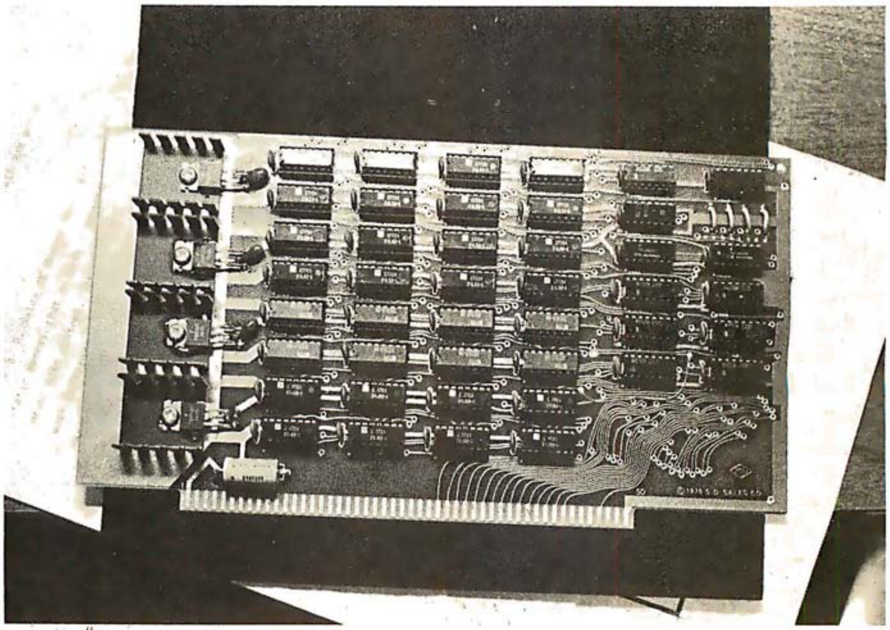


Photo 2: *SD Sales 4 K static memory board. The jumper and cut trace were factory modifications.*

Memory

My efforts now turned to finding a memory board I could afford. I had heard good things about the SD Sales 4 K board, so I ordered one. I was told they were shipping immediately. However, the normal shipping delay was two weeks; the memory board came two weeks after my order.

Like all memory boards, this one can be somewhat tedious to build, but the instructions are clear and complete. The documentation even included instructions on how to insure that all of the sockets are down tight on the board. The sockets included were good-quality, low-profile devices.

The board took about a half hour to debug with some expert help. The two problems I had were trivial: one was a folded-under integrated-circuit pin, the other a solder bridge. The solder bridge occurred in the tightest part of the board — the back side above and outside of bus pin 51.

The only construction problem occurred during the installation of the voltage regulators. With the heat sinks in place, there is just enough lead length on the regulators to solder them to the back of the board. The problem was not in the kit, however. Fairchild has evidently found some new alloy for coating leads that renders them completely unsolderable. Ten minutes' worth of filing removed enough of the alloy to make reasonable solder connections.

I am still constructing an 8 K dynamic memory board of my own design. It will depend on the Z80 for refresh operations. The board uses sixteen Texas Instruments 4060 4 K by 1 dynamic memory circuits or the equivalent. This board has major power consumption advantages over

It is necessary to use the white plastic wiring spacers.

a similar board using 2102 static memories (even the low-power versions). It should also have major advantages over the newer 4 K by 1 static memory devices in terms of cost. The 4060s are easy to design with, especially when you have the Z80 Refresh register and the Refresh signal available on the bus. Bus pin 67 on the Ithaca Audio processor board is RFSH (an inverted version of the RFSH signal available on pin 28 of the Z80 package).

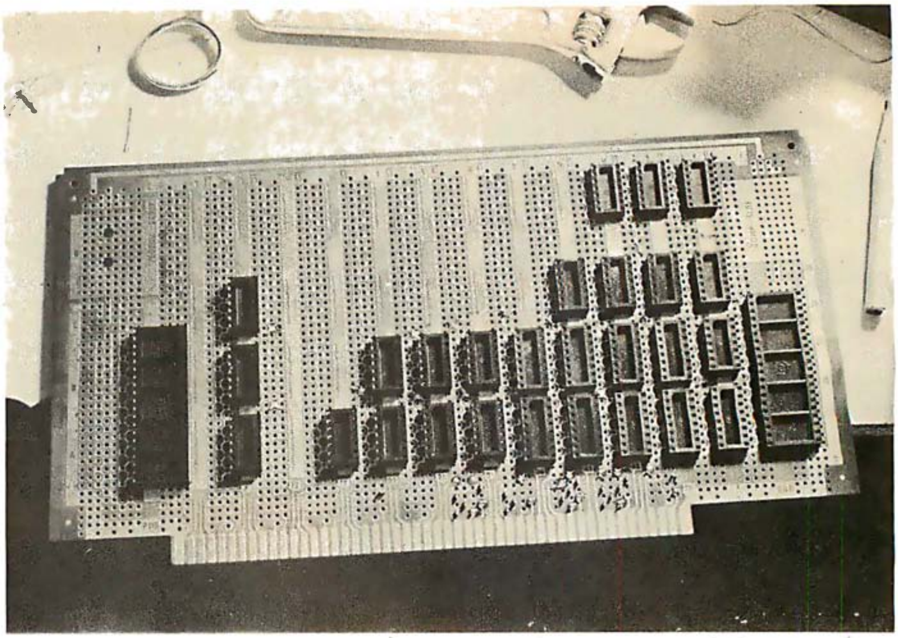


Photo 3: *The parallel and serial I/O (input/output) board under construction. The sockets are attached with Eastman 910 adhesive.*

Input and Output

The next major part of my system was an I/O (input/output) board. After shopping around I realized these boards were expensive, especially in view of what they do. I needed a board with some type of parallel port and a serial port including a universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter (UART). A friend with a similar need designed a circuit board containing both serial and parallel I/O. We constructed two boards by wire-wrapping procedures. I used the Vector 8800V prototyping board and had some trouble with shorting the little wiring-pencil wires to the ground plane when I soldered the pins of the integrated-circuit sockets. The next time I build a board, I will build it on a Vector 8801 which has a solder pad on every hole in the board. An absolute necessity when working with the wiring pencil is Vector's white plastic wiring spacers. I built the board without them and had so many problems that I spent an entire evening taking all of the little wires back off the board, installing the spacers, and, during the following nights, rewiring the board.

The wire used in the pencil has insulation which melts or decomposes at temperatures over 750° F. If you accidently touch a wire or a bundle of wires with a hot soldering iron, it will go "poof," leaving you with a bare wire or a major short. I did this at one especially congested point and had to replace twenty-five wires.

Some techniques which help when you work with a wiring pencil are:

- Leave as much room as possible between integrated circuits. Try to arrange the layout so that wire runs do not cross over component pins.
- If you have to cross over or near a component pin, make sure the pin is soldered before you begin to run wires over it. Failure to do so invites touching the wire bundle and causing a big short.
- Color code if possible. I used red wires for the parallel port, green for the serial port, and blue for repairs.

Again, make sure that you use the wiring spacers. Little metal pins used as substitutes may scuff off the insulation to the point of creating nearly undetectable shorts. The wiring spacers are Vector part number P179WS-3.

The parallel port output from the board is done through a 24-pin dual-in-line socket. The 6820 peripheral interface adapter (PIA) used in the port is what we needed to handle a paper-tape reader and, more important to our systems, a card reader.

Mother Board

I am using the SSM (formerly Solid State Music) 15-slot mother board as the backbone of my system. The board fits well within my budget. It has provision for filter capacitors on all power lines and for passive termination of the bus lines. From what I have read, termination is probably not necessary for this board.

The big Altair system at school is completely filled out with the infamous MITS 3-slot extension mother boards. It has never presented any problems that bus termination would fix. If I suspect that the system needs

If you accidently touch the wrapping wire with a hot soldering iron, the insulation will go "poof" and you will have a bare wire or a short.

to be cleaned up, I will get the Godbout active termination card. While this will take up one slot, I have enough available room to extend the mother board if I have to.

Read-Only Memory

The systems in the chemistry department all needed some read-only memory, so an 8 K 2708 board was designed. A friend and I each made one of these boards for our own systems, so I now have room for a great deal of permanent software

INDUSTRY LEADER ANNOUNCES MERGER.

MicroPro proudly announces MailMerge capabilities along with Wordstar 2.0

Now you have another terrific reason to purchase WordStar, the industry's leader in microcomputer word processing. And that reason is called MailMerge. A new option that allows you to churn out letter quality form letters with full substitution capabilities, as well as chained and multiple copy printing.

And lots more.

Plus WordStar 2.0 also offers other new and powerful features. Like hyphen help, decimal tab, paragraph indent, and copy/rename/run-another-program.

No wonder that in less than a year, more than 7500 people have purchased WordStar from over 350 dealers around the world.

So go ahead. Call (415) 457-8990 for a dealer nearest you. And just think, WordStar was a very popular software package *before* MailMerge.

Imagine how incredibly popular it will be *now*.

MicroPro®

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Leads the way.

MicroPro International Corporation 1299 4th Street, San Rafael, California 94901 Telex 340388

Dealer/Distributor/O.E.M. inquiries invited.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

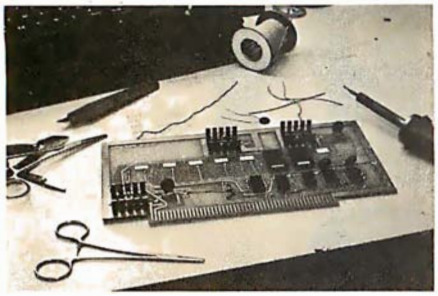


Photo 4: *Our homebrew board for housing the 2708 programmable read-only memory.*

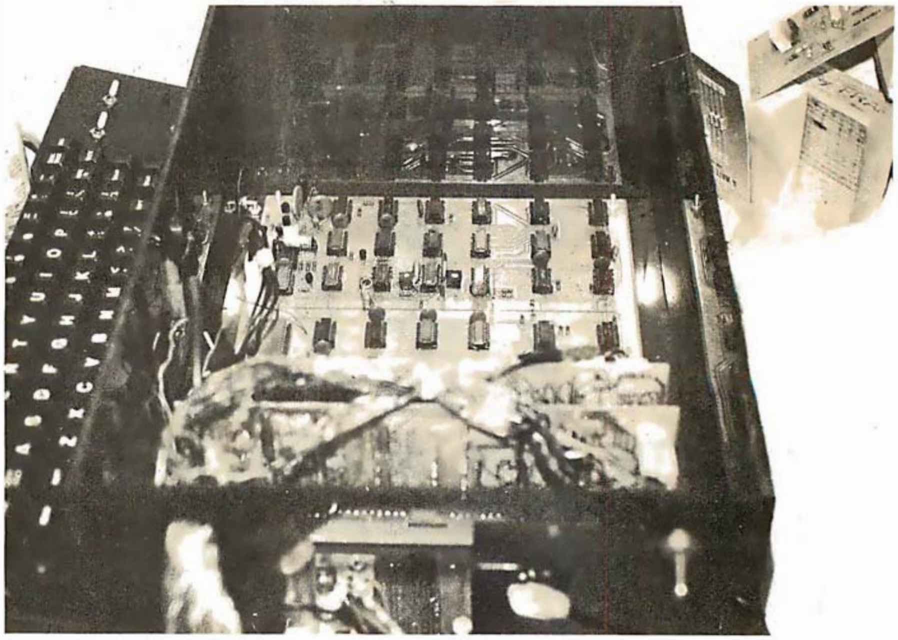


Photo 5: *Logic (under Plexiglas) and separate keyboard for the Southwest Technical Products Corp CT-1024 video terminal.*

(firmware). The printed circuit board without parts cost us about sixty cents. The reasons for this were that the negative had already been made, we had everything we needed to make printed circuit boards in our electronics shop, and we did the work ourselves.

From a large (6 by 44 inch) two-sided blank bought at a surplus electronics store, we cut four S-100-sized printed circuit blanks. We obtained two good boards on the first try. We could not make plated-through holes, but the board was designed to use a small number of "jump-throughs," and to have no places where it was necessary to solder to both sides of a component pin.

The board holds only 7 K bytes in my system, because the 2708 circuit on the Z80 board can be located in the first 1 K segment of any 4 K address block in the upper half of memory. If the address segment of the 2708 on the processor board is not coincident with the address space of the bottom (or middle) 2708 on the read-only memory board, I have an almost unusable 3 K "hole" in memory. There is no problem addressing two boards at the same place at the same time: whenever the 2708 on the processor board is addressed, the data input drivers are placed in the high-impedance state, so it does not matter what is in the socket on the firmware board that has the same address.

The read-only memory board does not have provisions for the generation of a wait state. This is not a major problem, as long as full-speed 2708 devices are used. The processor board, however, has extensive wait-state capabilities. A wait state can be put into any input cycle, any output cycle, any on-board read-only memory cycle, the first-byte instruction-fetch (M1) cycle, or any memory request cycle. Being able to put a wait state in only the M1 cycle allows for the use of marginally slow memory.

Enclosure and Power Supply

My power supply provides a maximum of 13 A on the +8 V line and 2.5 A each on the +16 and −16 V lines. A split 10 V supply caused me to split the 8 V power bus. The split was made reversible, so if I need to upgrade my power supply, I can reconnect the bus.

The computer's enclosure is another bow to economics. I liked the commercially available enclosures, but could not justify spending the money required for microcomputer-sized boxes. I bought an aluminum rear-panel plate with connector cutouts from Vector. This panel has cutouts for ten DB-25S connectors. I also bought some of their TS series T-slot struts, some plain and some with printed scales. I bought enough plastic card guides for twelve cards, and some of the square 4-40 nuts that fit into the T-struts. This was enough material for the entire box, except an aluminum panel for the front and the plastic trim panels.

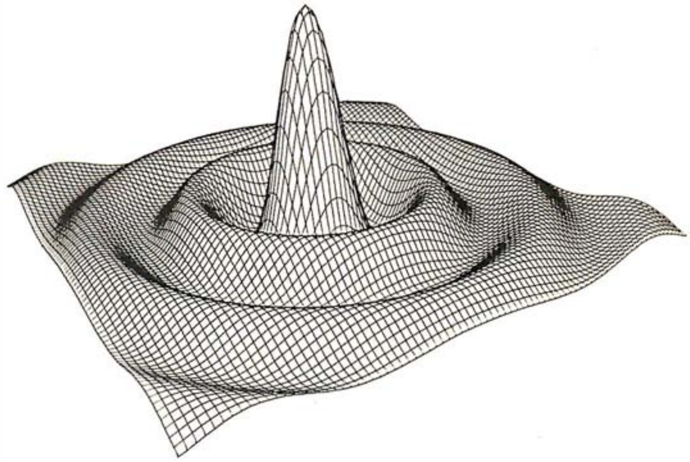
I tried to obtain the aluminum from a dealer who sells scrap sheet metal, but he had just emptied his bins, so there was nothing usable. I finally bought a rack panel (8¾ inch, 22.2 cm) and cut it to size. I went to a plastics dealer who also sells scrap for the plastic that I needed. The power supply is built on a separate sheet that mounts in the main box. With this setup, any future power supply upgrades will be built on a similar sheet and bolted into place.

Serendipitaurus Card Reader

The eighty-column card reader mentioned before is, without a doubt, the neatest I/O device I have ever seen, with the possible exception of the floppy disk (which I could not afford at the time the computer was brought up). The unit in question is a small tabletop unit that I found at a surplus house. The chemistry department bought an entire set of them, and most of my friends bought one. Luckily, one friend bought several readers, and supplied me with one.

The units were built by Taurus Corporation and appear to have sold for several hundred dollars originally. We got ours for $20 each. The card reader works very simply: you feed it 110 VAC and a card, and it feeds you transistor-transistor logic (TTL) level data. It reads all twelve columns, but it cannot see blanks. Our TI 960 minicomputer has an 8080/Z80 cross assembler. We use the

Now Graphics
for your computer
$680



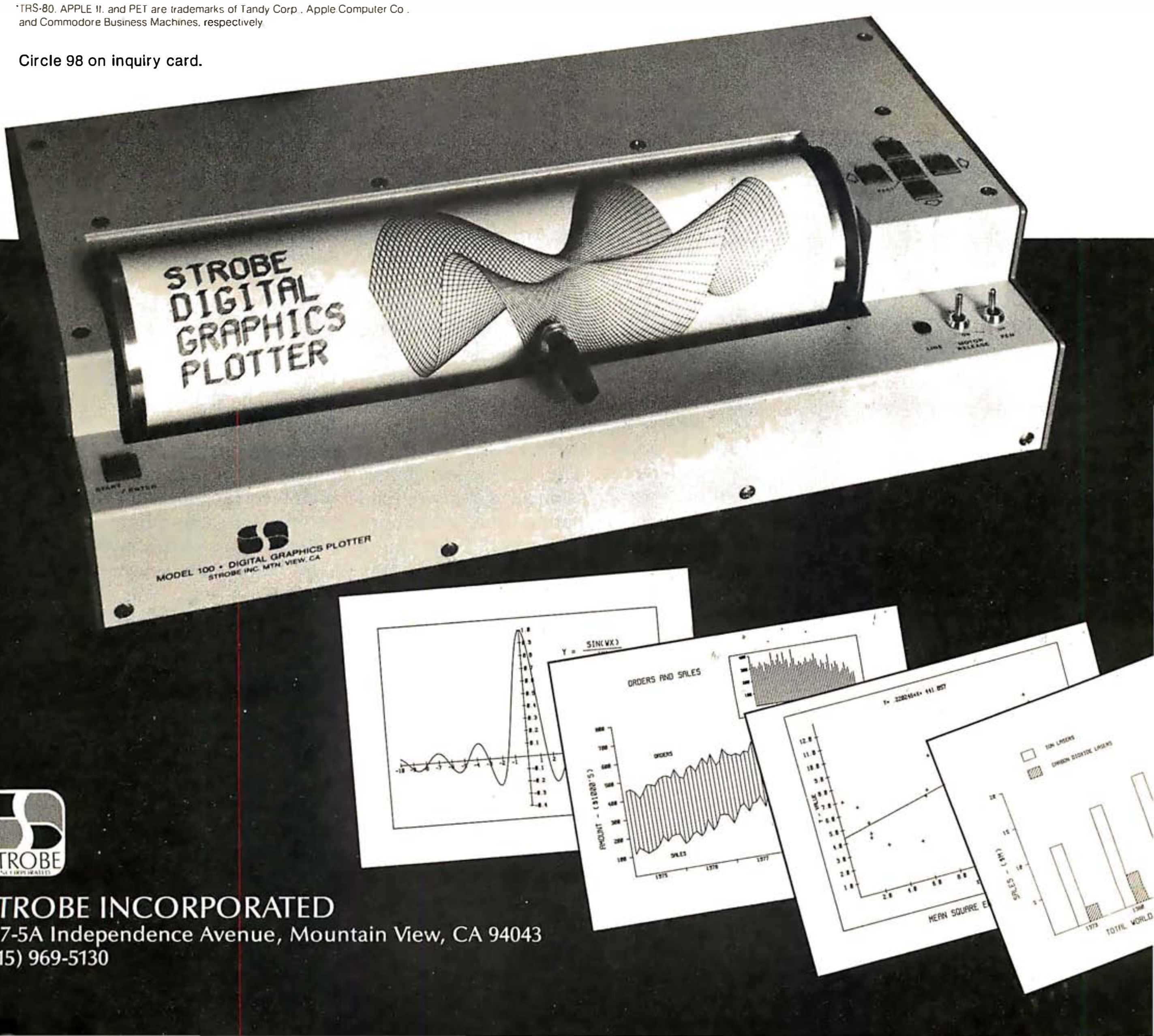
Expand your computer's capabilities with this easy-to-use drum plotter.
The Strobe Model 100 interfaces to any computer to generate professional quality graphics.

OFFERING High Resolution Graphics Output * Outstanding Performance * Assembler Coded Drivers for High Speed Plotting * Precise Operator Controls * Interactive Coordinate Input

ALSO AVAILABLE Hardware Interfaces for — TRS-80 · APPLE II · PET · S-100.
Applications Software Package providing vector plotting and variable size alphanumerics for: TRS-80 Level II BASIC, Applesoft BASIC, Northstar BASIC, CBASIC, Microsoft BASIC & FORTRAN.

'TRS-80, APPLE II, and PET are trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computer Co., and Commodore Business Machines, respectively.

Circle 98 on inquiry card.



STROBE
STROBE INCORPORATED
897-5A Independence Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-5130

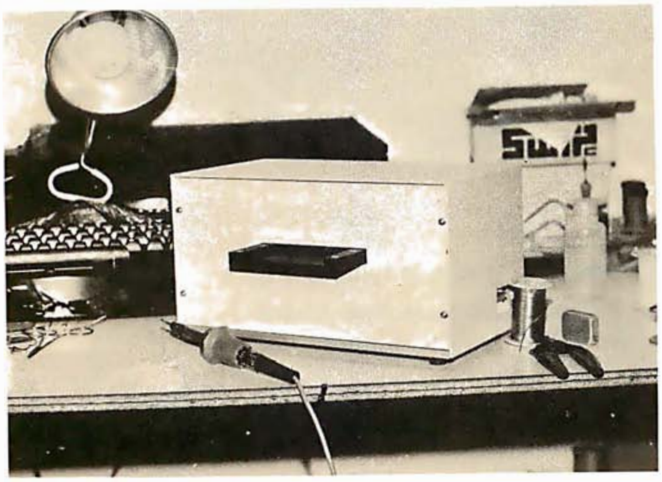


Photo 6: *Taurus card reader. Cards are inserted through the slit above the black shelf on the front. Output is through the DB-25 connector on the side (partially obscured by roll of solder).*

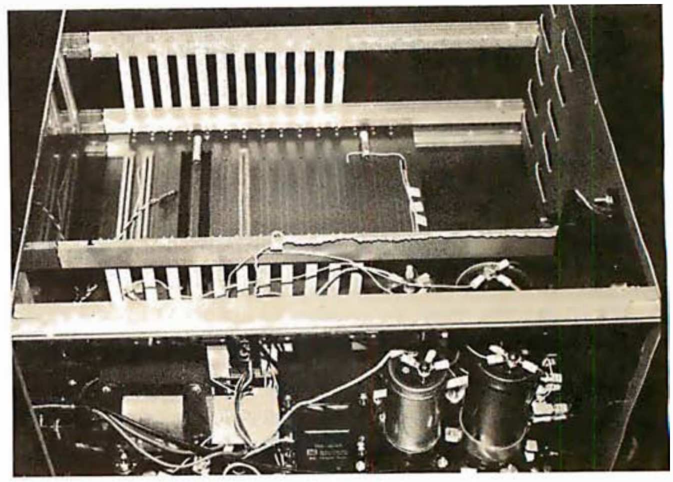


Photo 7: *Side view of the system enclosure, showing the power supply and card cage.*

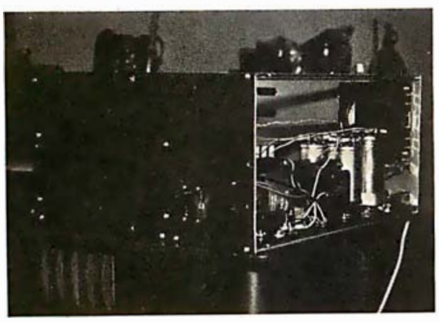


Photo 8: *Front view of computer enclosure. The only switches are for power, run/stop, and system reset. The monitor in read-only memory handles other functions of a front panel.*

faster 16-bit TI machine to assemble software to run on the 8080 or Z80.

The cross assembler can punch object code onto cards. Each card carries its own load address and checksum. The cards may be read in any order. The storage capacity is sixty-four object bytes per card. Cards allow for easy maintenance of an object program. Cards may be easily and individually duplicated, seem tougher than paper tape, and are cheaper than cassettes; of course, you do need a keypunch. We built a cassette board to provide a more portable system.

Software

I had to provide some type of software monitor to be placed in the 2708 on the processor board. I started with an octal monitor. I converted from octal to hexadecimal notation, partly for convenience, and partly to save on line width on the terminal.

One of the next major changes in the monitor was the inclusion of the binary card loader which lets the card reader talk to the computer. I modified the cassette tape routines to reflect the specific requirements of our tape interface and my own preferences. The last major change was the inclusion of a register load and dump routine, and a memory dump routine. Several other more minor changes were made in the monitor to support my other major software project, a Z80 assembler.

The next step in software is to obtain a BASIC interpreter to satisfy my need for system software until I expand the hardware. Eventually I want to get a floppy disk system and a video graphics display.

Closing Thoughts

I have described the process of building and operating my machine. One of the most important things about building my computer was that I could build a customized system while staying within a limited budget. It has many of the features that are important in a microcomputer, and it is expandable. I have tried not to limit the evolution of this system in terms of hardware or software, and have succeeded to some extent. I chose the S-100 bus chiefly because of its popularity and wide support.

When I decided to experiment with personal computing, I was faced with making a major purchase of something I knew very little about, and a limited budget within which to work. My previous experience with computers had been in the remote use of a high-level language. (I could not even get into the same room with the computer I used to learn FORTRAN.)

Although the delay involved in waiting for parts was frustrating, I can honestly say that with one exception, I had very good luck. The majority of people from whom I purchased parts went out of their way to make sure that I got what I wanted.

Despite the number of frustrations, I still recommend building up your own system piece by piece. There is a certain satisfaction in building *everything* in your machine, and in knowing that your system is configured the way it is because *you* want it that way, not because it was part of a package you bought.■

Time is precious Why lose it?

BATTERY SUPPORTED CALENDAR CLOCKS

PDP-11[1] ....TCU-100 • $495
TCU-150 • $460
LSI-11/2[1] ....TCU-50D • $325
Multi-Bus[2] ....TCU-410 • $325
EXORcisor[3] ......TCU-68 • $325
HP 2100 ....TCU-2100 • $395
Lockheed SUE ..TCU-200 • $550
Naked Mini[4] .....TCU-310 • $385

Serial Line Clock ..SLC-1 • $640
(RS 232 or 20mA) Microprocessor controlled. Auto message intercept and response. 10 Digit display option $190.

If automatic and accurate date and time entry is important to your system on power-up — you need a Digital Pathways battery supported calendar clock. All Digital Pathways' TCUs have on board NICAD batteries to maintain date and time during power down (typically up to three months). Timing is provided by a crystal controlled oscillator. Prices are U.S. domestic single piece. Quantity discounts available.

For more information on these timely products, contact:

Digital Pathways Inc.
4151 Middlefield Road
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: (415) 493-5544

[1] *Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.*
[2] *Trademark of Intel Corp.*
[3] *Trademark of Motorola Inc.*
[4] *Trademark of Computer Automation Inc.*

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

BYTELINES

NEWS AND SPECULATION ABOUT PERSONAL COMPUTING

Conducted by Sol Libes

More Companies Jumping On UNIX Bandwagon: Bell Laboratories developed the UNIX software system originally to run on Digital Equipment Corporation's larger PDP-11 minicomputer systems. Now UNIX has been adapted to run on at least a dozen other systems. One of the reasons many companies are implementing UNIX on their systems is that American Telephone and Telegraph's planned Advanced Communications Service (ACS) requires UNIX to incorporate computers into the system.

Western Electric has licensed Onyx Systems Inc of Cupertino, California, to develop a microcomputer version of UNIX. Onyx will offer UNIX on its C8002 microcomputer system. It will support eight terminals and several high-level languages. MicroSoft Inc of Bellevue, Washington, has disclosed that it is close to signing an agreement on a UNIX license. Microsoft plans to implement UNIX for Z8000-, 8086-, and 68000-based systems. Zilog Inc has reportedly already signed a UNIX license. In all cases, these companies are implementing UNIX on 16-bit microcomputers.

(UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories.)

Microcomputer Makers Changing Marketing For 1980s: The 1980s are seeing significant changes in microcomputer marketing, as sales may soon pass the $1 billion mark. The 1970s were dominated by a large number of cottage-type sales operations trying to make general-purpose systems for sophisticated hobbyists.

Already we are seeing the personal-computer market being dominated by a few large manufacturers —Radio Shack, Commodore, Apple, Texas Instruments, and Atari—and soon possibly IBM and Digital Equipment Corporation. Further, these companies are starting to move toward specialized computers that focus on specific customer needs, even computers which are immediately useful to less knowledgeable users. These companies are planning to have several computers oriented toward specific vertical markets and thus cover a broad spectrum of users.

In some markets, the change will concern only software and peripherals. In others, it may require an entirely new machine (eg: TRS-80 Model I versus TRS-80 Model II). Thus we can expect to see similar processors packaged and promoted differently. For example, Apple Computer Company has introduced the Apple III, a larger and more powerful machine than the Apple II, designed with the business and professional user in mind. (*See the preview in this issue on page 50....***CPM**)

Another example of the specialization of the microcomputer market is the introduction of the HP-85 by Hewlett-Packard. This $3250 personal computer is aimed at scientific, engineering, and financial users. HP has also disclosed that it plans to introduce other personal computers.

Thus, I am sure that ,as we move further into the 80s, we will see computer manufacturers with a broad line of different microcomputers which are tailored to the small-business, educational, scientific, process-control, and financial markets.

The computer that is proving the most elusive for manufacturers is the true home computer. Not the hobbyist computer, but the home computer. Several are quite close (eg: Texas Instruments, Atari, and Apple), but the primary problem is still that the price is too high. The home computer may prove to be the last market to be cracked. Texas Instruments (TI) introduced its 99/4 as a "home computer"; however, because of disappointing sales TI is now reorienting the sales campaign to the small-business market. Possibly the small business is in the home.

The retail sales business is also changing. Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) and IBM are changing the retail marketing of computers. DEC presently has 21 stores and at least 6 more are planned. IBM is also retailing through its 50 "Business Computer Centers," which have doubled in number from last year.

DEC is now selling its popular LA34 terminal at a discount through its stores. This move is viewed as undercutting by DEC's regular dealers and they are up in arms. IBM is selling its new video terminal on a cash-and-carry basis also.

There is no doubt that we will see an increase in the retail cash-and-carry market as the traditional mini- and large-computer makers realize the possibilities. I am sure that we will soon see IBM stores in shopping malls just as we now see Bell Telephone stores. These companies realize that if they are to continue their high growth rates, they must move into new markets— and the personal-computer retail market is a prime candidate.

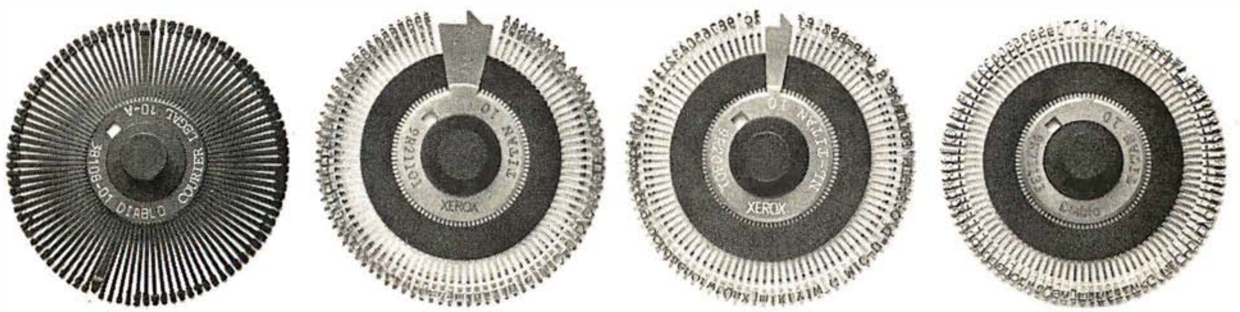
Bell System Testing Home Data-Base System: The Bell System is testing a two-way home data-base service, called "Viewtron," in Coral Gables, Florida. Television terminals, operating at 1200 bits per second (bps) over conventional telephone lines, have been placed in 160 homes. The test is sponsored by the Viewdata Corporation of America, a Knight-Ridder Newspaper Inc subsidiary. Thirty of the terminals will be rotated among test homes over a 6-month period. The terminals provide a 20-line by 40-character color display.

The services include Sears "Teleshop," which allows users to order consumer items, and Grand Union grocery ordering for home delivery. Access to Associated Press (AP) news reports, weather informa-

Diablo introduces the first printer that runs on four wheels.

The Diablo 630 printer is the most versatile printer you can get.

It's the only one that gives you a choice of 4 different interchangeable print wheels and over 100 different type styles.



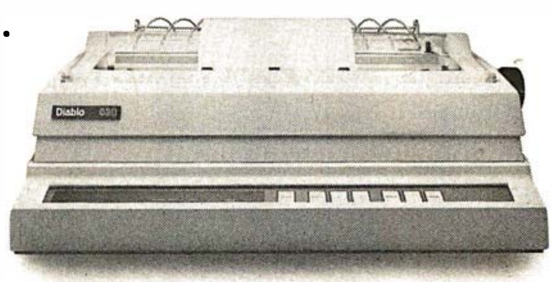
Every 630 works just as well with a 96-character plastic daisy print wheel as it does with an 88, 92, or 96-character metal daisy print wheel.

The 630 also has fewer moving parts than competitive printers, which makes it exceptionally reliable.

This new addition to our line offers unsurpassed print quality. Compatibility with existing Diablo supplies. And automatic bi-directional printing.

The Diablo 630 printer.

Probably the best thing to happen to printing since we re-invented the wheel.



Diablo Systems

XEROX

Circle 100 on inquiry card.

tion, stock market reports, airline travel information, educational, and other data is also planned.

ROM Programs Held Not Copyrightable: A decision made in a federal court has held that object-code programs in read-only memory cannot be copyrighted, even though the source code was copyrighted. One of the bases for the decision was that the object code is not a true copy of the source code, because it is not in a human-readable form.

The decision was made in a case involving two competing computerized chess-game manufacturers. Data Cash Systems Inc sued J S & A Group Inc for producing a chess game that uses read-only memory code identical to its chess-game program, which was copyrighted in source code.

Personal Computers Are In For Another Banner Year: According to a report by the well-known market-research firm Arthur D Little Inc of Cambridge, Massachusetts, sales of personal computers will double this year. The company predicts that sales will reach $950 million, with 600,000 units produced, up from $500 million last year. 1979 showed a 67% increase over 1978, which was not up to the experts' expectations.

The firm predicts that a large part of the personal-computer sales increase will be due to products from Texas Instruments, Mattel, Atari, and Canon, plus the mass merchandising by Sears Roebuck, J C Penney, Montgomery Ward, and Foleys.

Computer Communication Via Amateur Radio Growing: With the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) approval of ASCII (the American Standard Code for Information Interchange) for transmission over the airwaves, more computerists are turning to amateur radio for computer-to-computer communication. All that is needed is a terminal with (or without) a computer, a modem, and a 2-meter FM transceiver. Articles on how to accomplish this have appeared in the *AMRAD Newsletter* published by an extremely active amateur-radio group, the Amateur Radio Research and Development Corporation. To join AMRAD and receive their newsletter, write: AMRAD, 1524 Springvale Ave, McLean VA 22101.

The protocol used in computer-to-computer transmission is the CBBS (computerized bulletin board system) protocol developed by Ward Christensen and Randy Suess of the Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist Exchange (CACHE). Ward wrote an article on this topic which appeared in November 1978 BYTE (page 150).

CBBSs Increasing Rapidly: The number of Computerized Bulletin Board Systems in operation is now approaching 100. Some provide mailbox facilities, and some have the ability to transmit and receive software. AMRAD will soon publish a listing of CBBSs. To obtain a copy send $1 to AMRAD, 1524 Springvale Ave, McLean VA 22101.

AI Association Formed: The American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI) has been formed. The AAAI is headed by Allen Newell from Carnegie-Mellon University and Edward A Feigenbaum of Stanford University. The association will have its first annual conference August 19th thru 21st and also hopes to publish a regular magazine. For information write AAAI, Stanford University, Box 3036, Stanford CA 94395.

CP/M On The Apple: Apple computer owners suddenly have the whole CP/M (by Digital Research) software world available to them. Microsoft Inc , the recognized leader in developing microcomputer software, has introduced a plug-in card for the Apple which makes it able to directly execute 8080, 8085, and Z80 programs. The card contains a Zilog microprocessor. The Z80 processor executes the application program while the Apple's processor (a 6502) handles the input and output of the keyboard, display, disk, etc. With the Z80 Softcard many powerful languages (eg: FORTRAN, COBOL, APL, etc.), word-processor systems, and business application packages can be run on an Apple. Provided with the card is Microsoft BASIC Version 5.0 and CP/M for $349.

IEEE Forms Network Standards Committee: The first meeting of the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) Local Network Standards Committee took place in March and switched the new network-standards project into high gear. The committee will develop a computer-communications standard that will define, among other things, physical media and line-access methodology. For more information write: Local Network Standards Committee, IEEE, POB 500, Beaverton OR 97077, or call (503) 644-0161.

Gold Cost Causing Computer Prices To Rise: One S-100 computer-board supplier has reported to me that it now costs him $30 to flash gold onto the printed circuit contacts that are inserted into mainframe motherboard connectors. That manufacturer is now seriously considering doing away with gold plating and living with the resulting oxidation problems.

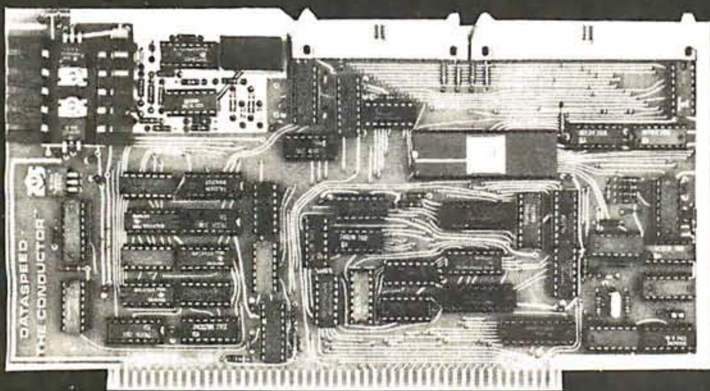
This indicates to me that the days of substantial price cuts on computer equipment appear to be over. Until now the improvements in integrated circuit technology have resulted in either price cuts or increases in computing power. But now the price increases of gold and other materials, added to the increased costs of doing business, are more than offsetting technological gains. IBM, DEC, Datapoint, Univac, and many other computer makers recently increased prices by 4 to 20%.

Programs That Write Programs: Watch out, programmers! Computers may soon take over your job. The only question is how well will they program? These programs include data field, edit, and I/O facilities. For example, Computer Pathways Unlimited, of Salem, Oregon, has introduced a program called PEARL (Producing Error-Free Automatic Rapid Logic) which purports to generate customized business software. PEARL produces a program which is a combination of precoded BASIC utility routines. PEARL does its job by presenting the user with a series of menus and prompts which define the controls and interrelationships between data elements and files. PEARL runs under CP/M and CBASIC. The supplier boasts that little or no programming knowledge is needed to create programs. Now we need a program to write system-level programs, so all of us can retire!

FCC Extends Radio Interference Deadline: The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has extended the deadline for compliance with regulations concerning radio-frequency interference (RFI) by personal computers. Originally set for July 1,

DATASPEED INC

S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

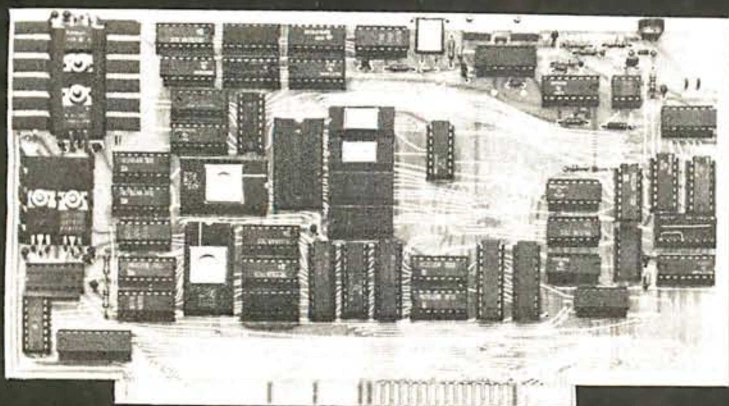


THE CONDUCTOR™

A versatile dual density floppy disk controller. Works with most popular drives such as SHUGART, MPI, SIEMENS, PERSCI. etc., and guaranteed to work with virtually all leading CPU boards and RAM cards. Backed up with dual density CP/M 2.2 ($150) and available NOW!!!

$325 assembled

5 AND 8 INCH SINGLE-AND DOUBLE-DENSITY CONTROLLER ON ONE BOARD



VCB-1™ VIDEO CONTROLLER

Memory mapped 80 x 24 with dual character sets (PROGRAMMABLE!) parallel port, 1K user ROM and HARDWARE SCROLLING. Firmware available.

$349 assembled

THE PERFECT I/O COMPANION TO THE CONDUCTOR

We feature SHUGART drives. Each drive system includes the CONDUCTOR dual density controller, cabinet, power supply and cables. EVERYTHING you need for a solid dual-density system at solid savings.

DOUBLE-DENSITY MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEMS

Single-Sided System (SA-400) **$795**
Double-Sided System (SA-450) **$895**

DISK SYSTEMS

Let DATASPEED package your disk system. All the hardware you need for a complete floppy disk system. Just add CP/M and a computer. PLUS-FREE Osborne Accounting software.

complete systems from **$795**

8" DRIVE SYSTEMS

	single-sided	double-sided
Single Drive System	(one SA-800) . . . **$1149**	(one SA-850) . . . **$1349**
Dual Drive System	(two SA-800) . . . **$1849**	(two SA-850) . . . **$2049**

DATASPEED INC. IS NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY BELL SYSTEM COMPANY OR PRODUCT.

Canada:
ARDEX DISTRIBUTING CO., LTD.
31 PROGRESS CT., UNIT 12
SCARBOROUGH
ONTARIO

Exclusive European Distributor:
TRANS AM COMPONENTS
12 CHAPEL STREET
LONDON
ENGLAND

DATASPEED, INC.
1300 NOE STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94131
(415) 641-8947

VISA AND
MASTER CHARGE
ACCEPTED

1980, the deadline has been extended to January 1, 1981. The change was due to widespread industry opposition to the July 1st date.

The regulations are aimed at stemming the interference with radio and television reception caused by computers and other electronic equipment.

CDC To Offer Home PLATO Service: The PLATO educational computer service will soon be made available to home-computer users by Control Data Corporation (CDC). CDC calls the service "Homework." It will provide programs for people with medical disabilities who wish in-home job training. A special video terminal with a touch-sensitive screen is used.

IBM Reports Record Backlog: IBM has disclosed that at the start of 1980 it had an order backlog of $450 million per month, up from $375 million in 1978 and $285 million in 1977. On the other hand, IBM disclosed that computer revenue for the year rose only 0.4% in the US and 6.5% overseas.

Frank T Cary, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of IBM, took a pay cut for 1979 due to a decrease in company earnings. However, he did get an increase in benefits. His effective earnings for 1979 were $927,902 compared to $892,540 the previous year, an increase of only 4%. Well, times are hard for all of us...I guess.

Random News Bits: Tandy Corporation will soon start a lease plan for the TRS-80 Model II computer that will include a 90-day "warranty" period during which customers can evaluate the machine before committing to a 3-year lease. At the end of 90 days the customer can cancel the lease and pay only for the time used. No figures have yet been released on costs, but it sounds like a good way to find out if the machine will do the job for the customer....A recent DEC advertisement run in a newspaper advertised "cash-and-carry" prices for terminals at its local computer stores. Who knows, we may soon see DEC "Washington's Birthday Specials."...CIS COBOL, from Micro Focus Inc, Santa Clara, California, is the first microcomputer COBOL to be certified by the General Services Administration (GSA) as conforming to ANSI-74 Specifications, Levels 1 and 2. It runs under CP/M or RT-11 DOS...Godbout Electronics, Oakland, California, will soon make available an S-100-bus programmable-memory card that will operate with processors having clock rates as high as 10 MHz, without wait states....Apple Computer Company is enlarging its marketing capability. It recently purchased one of its distributors and discontinued four other distributors. Apple will set up its own regional distribution centers, where it will stock and service Apple products. Dealers will do business directly with Apple via these distribution centers....More details are being made available on the Micro-Winchester hard-disk drive due from Tandon Magnetics Corporation, Chatsworth, California (reported in a previous BYTE News column). The drive will contain two 5-inch platters storing a total of 5 to 6 megabytes and will take up about the same space as a 5-inch floppy. Samples were shown at the NCC (National Computer Conference) in May, and production units are expected by year's end. Two other companies also are rumored to be developing 5-inch hard-disk drives....The Wang Institute, Tyngsboro, Massachusetts, will be the first school to offer a "Master of Software Engineering" degree....General Telephone and Electronics (GT&E) expects to soon begin operation of an intelligent mail/message service via data terminals. Called "Telemail," it will operate 24-hour interoffice communications....Financial users of microcomputers may be interested in a new publication called *The Financial Systems Report.* For a free sample copy, write (on business letterhead): Vernon Jacobs, POB 8137-B, Prairie Village KS 66208.

Random Rumors: Data General (DG, number 2 in the minicomputer field) may introduce a personal computer soon. Actually, DG has been marketing its 16-bit microNova computer for about two years through a few select retail outlets. Now apparently, DG is ready to expand its activities into the personal system marketplace. There still is no word as to whether DEC (number 1 in minicomputers) plans a personal computer....I heard a rumor that one of the large computer-component direct-mail sellers will soon set up a Computerized Bulletin Board System (CBBS) for answering calls and taking orders....Lastly, it is rumored that Texas Instruments is about to introduce two new microcomputer systems. One will be a business-oriented system, while the second will be engineering-oriented and will compete with the recently introduced Hewlett-Packard machine.

Apple And Dow Jones Together Again: Following the success of Apple Computer Company's portfolio-evaluator program — developed with the cooperation of Dow Jones — the two companies have teamed up again to present a new offering, the *News and Quotes Reporter.* Announced by Apple in May at the National Computer Conference in Anaheim, California, *News and Quotes Reporter* is priced at $95, and will be available this month, through Apple dealers.

News and Quotes Reporter has been written for the Apple II personal computer system. Through communication over telephone lines, it allows the user to retrieve past and current news stories and editorials from the *Wall Street Journal, Barron's,* and the Dow Jones news service, as well as quotations for more than 6000 securities traded on the major exchanges. Users access the Dow Jones data base under password protection, and can request news by category (eg: computer industry) or by company name. According to Apple, *News and Quotes Reporter* can be used in conjunction with the portfolio evaluator for sophisticated portfolio creation and management.

Look for more details in the Fall issue of *onComputing.*

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Sol Libes
Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey (ACG—NJ)
1776 Raritan Rd
Scotch Plains NJ 07076

You Know Tarbell

But, do you know all the components Don Tarbell has ready for you?

When someone says "Tarbell" there's no doubt what's meant . . . the cassette interface whose reliability and solid engineering made it an industry standard.

Since that first breakthrough-product, Don Tarbell has expanded his list of useful, dependable components . . . components to meet your needs of today, and keep you prepared for tomorrow.

Check this partial list of quality components Don Tarbell has ready for you. You're probably ready for them, right now.

• When it comes to RAM memory, Tarbell means reliability. 16K and 32K static memory that offers you easier trouble shooting, and far easier maintenance. Remember that.

• Tarbell BASIC brings simplicity and sophistication to your programs. Our BASIC is easier to program, and offers unique commands and statements not found in regular BASICS under any name.

• CP/M® disk operating system is, of course, the standard for software exchange. At Tarbell we provide our own approved CP/M system modified for all Tarbell floppy disk interfaces. Note. We also have MP/M® for those interested in multi user systems.

• The Tarbell VDS line comes as a complete package . . . or, as separate units. For example, the Tarbell mainframe can be ordered with 1 or 2 Shugart or Siemens drives, or no drives. Whichever way you go, you get the reliability of Tarbell tested components.

• With the Tarbell Double Density floppy disk interface, storage capacity, speed and versatility are greatly increased. Under our DD CP/M, single and double density disks may be intermixed with no penalty. The system automatically determines which is in place.

We also still have our Single Density floppy disk interface. It's specifically designed to operate with many different and unusual drives. Naturally, they're Tarbell tested.

Tarbell Electronics
950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, California 90746
(213) 538-4251 / 538-2254

*CP/M & MP/M are products of Digital Research Corp.

Circle 102 on inquiry card.

PILOT/P: Implementing a High-Level Language in a Hurry

David Mundie
104B Oakhurst Cir
Charlottesville VA 22903

PILOT is a simple but entertaining language which is useful for introducing beginners to computing and for writing computer-aided instruction (CAI) programs. I recently decided to add it to the repertoire of languages available for UCSD Pascal systems.

Larry Kheriaty has written a "tiny-PILOT" interpreter in Pascal. (See "WADUZITDO: How To Write a Language in 256 Words or Less," September 1978 BYTE, page 166.) However, I wanted a more powerful language. My goals were rather ambitious:

- implement all of the standard PILOT commands in their most powerful forms
- allow easy extensions to the language without modifying the standard PILOT syntax
- provide a powerful editor for preparing PILOT programs
- spend an absolute minimum of time and effort on the implementation

After a few hours of programming and debugging, I achieved all of these goals and ended up with a new language called PILOT/P.

PILOT/P has the following features:

- a complete battery of built-in functions, including trigonometric functions, logarithms, set manipulations, and string functions
- the use of real variables, arrays, files, and other advanced data structures from within the PILOT/P program
- sophisticated control structures such as CASE statements, REPEAT statements, and FOR loops
- subroutines and parameter passing
- only standard PILOT commands
- a very powerful screen-oriented editor with find, replace, copy, insert, jump, and other commands, including an automatic indent feature which allows painless formatting of PILOT programs

By now you are probably wondering how I accomplished this magic in less than a day of development effort. The trick was actually quite simple. Instead of writing a PILOT/P interpreter or compiler, I wrote a *preprocessor* that accepts PILOT/P source code and translates it into Pascal source code. The translated program may then be run like any other Pascal program.

The advantages of this technique are numerous. All of the drudgery of parsing expressions, handling subroutine calls, allocating memory, and so forth is passed on to the Pascal compiler and pseudocode (p-code) interpreter. Any Pascal feature may be added to PILOT/P simply by adding a WRITE statement to the translator. Because the PILOT/P programs are ultimately compiled into p-code, they probably run faster and use less memory than any interpretive approach I could have implemented. Finally, programs may be edited simply by using the UCSD system text editor, which is far more convenient to use than any editor I could have written.

Using the Preprocessor

Once a PILOT/P program has been edited and saved, the preprocessor is invoked by executing the file PILOT.CODE. The preprocessor then prompts for the name of the file containing the PILOT program to be processed (for example, DEMO). The preprocessor then writes its translation onto a text file whose name is the input file name preceded by a slash—for example, /DEMO.TEXT.

If a syntax error is discovered, the line containing the error is displayed along with an error message, and processing is interrupted until the user signals the program to continue. If errors are discovered, the output file is purged; otherwise, the output file may be compiled and executed in the normal manner.

It would be more convenient to have the preprocessor translate directly into the system work file, which could then be run with a single command. However, the North Star system on which I developed the program does not allow the use of work files.

PILOT/P

The syntax diagram in figure 1 defines PILOT/P. Tables 1 and 2 give the standard and extended uses of the PILOT commands, respectively. Listing 1 is a trivial demonstration program illustrating the standard use of PILOT commands, while listing 2 shows how the same program looks after being preprocessed. Listing 3 is a

NEECO PROUDLY INTRODUCES

ALTOS COMPUTERS

ALTOS ACS 8000-5
- Dual 8" floppy disks
- Megabyte storage
- 64K RAM
- Totally expandable to Hard Disk (29MB) and Multi-User

ALTOS OFFERS OUR USERS TOTAL SYSTEM CAPABILITIES AND FLEXIBILITY . . .
- Z80 based • CP/M • Multi-User
- Hard Disk • Seven languages
- MP/M • NEECO system support
- Full Word Processing

$5990

"ALTOS Computers offer you System Flexibility and Reliability"

CONTACT NEECO FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON HOW ALTOS CAN BECOME YOUR COMPUTER SOLUTION.

Altos computers range in price from less than $3000 to over $14,000. Altos Computer Systems' capabilities range from single disk-single user to 29 Megabytes-Multi-User.

ALTOS computers are distributed to Dealers/OEMs in the N.E. Region by MICROAMERICA

SUPERBRAIN SOFTWARE

(Business Packages written in MicrosoftBASIC)

Trial Tested Osborne Business Packages on the Superbrain
- Accounts Receivable $250.00
- General Ledger $250.00
- Accounts Payable $250.00
- Payroll Package $250.00

Complete 4 Module Package $795
MicrosoftBASIC $325

SUPERBRAIN

32K RAM $2795
64K RAM $2995
FORTRAN $ 450

SPECIAL OFFER!
Purchase a 64K Superbrain at $2995 and will include MBASIC5 for only $250! (regularly $350)

SPECIAL OFFER! - Purchase a Centronics 704-9 (RS232, 180 CPS, retail $2380) printer and a 64K Superbrain together for only $4595 - cash price only.

"The Superbrain is ideal for use as an intelligent terminal or stand alone microcomputer system for OEM's, commercial customers, and other sophisticated computer users."

- Two 5.25" Shugart Minifloppies with over 300 K (CP/M Version 2.2 or later) Disk Storage.
- Integrated in a single compact housing.
- CP/M operating System with MBASIC5 and other interpreters/compilers available.
- 32K or 64K RAM models available.
- 2 I/O Ports - one fully enabled RS232 port for communications. Other port for RS232 serial printer output.
- Too many software packages are now available to list them here.

OEM/DEALER INQUIRIES
All pricing and specifications are subject to change.

$2995

SUPERBRAIN™
The Honor Graduate

NEECO
679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA
02194
Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30
MasterCharge & Visa Accepted
(617) 449-1760
Telex: 951021

MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING
"Nationwide distributors of Computer Equipment"
21 Putnam Street
Needham, MA
02194
(617) 449-4310

Circle 103 on inquiry card. Circle 104 on inquiry card.

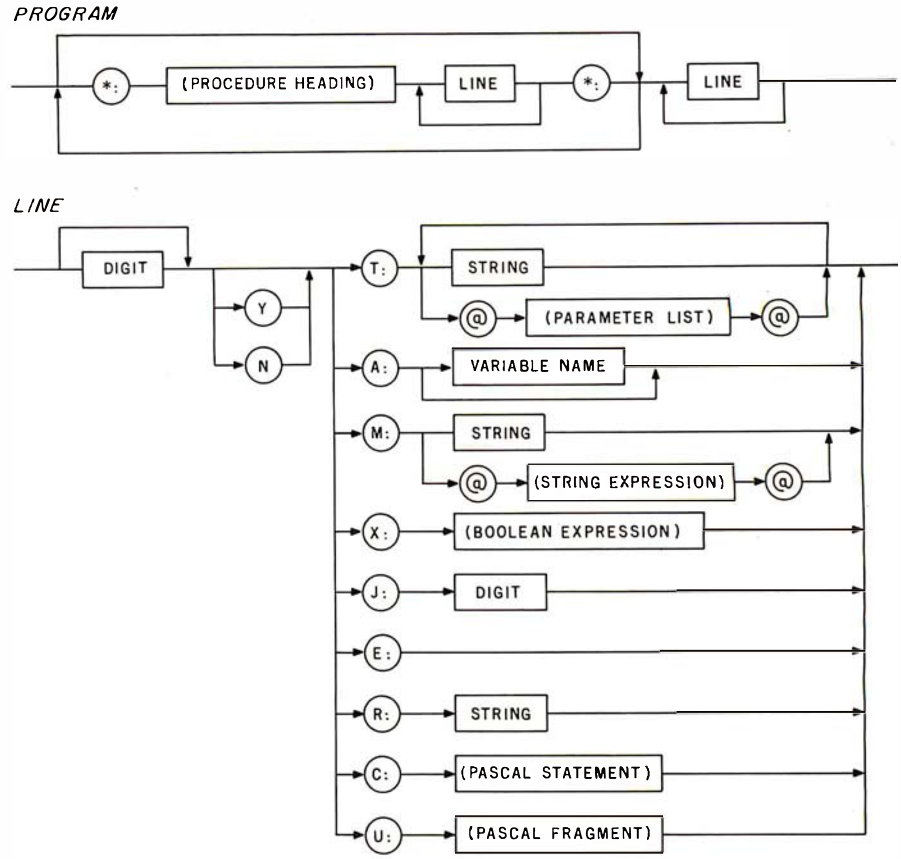


Figure 1: *PILOT/P syntax diagram. Items in circles are terminal symbols that appear in the program as shown. Items in rectangles are metalinguistic constructs. The preprocessor does not check the syntax of the constructs in parentheses.*

program illustrating a few of the language's extended features.

In spite of my commitment to standardization, I made three minor changes in PILOT syntax. I made them basically for aesthetic reasons, although I cannot deny that they made the translation process somewhat simpler.

The first change is that the assignment operator is Pascal's ":=" rather than BASIC's "=". I think the equals sign in standard PILOT is contamination from BASIC.

The second change is that the tokens "Y" and "N" must precede, not follow, their related commands. This is the only order that makes sense to me. As listings 1 and 3 show, this allows all of the commands to be aligned vertically, with a neat row of colons setting them off.

Finally, I have always hated the use of dollar signs ($) in string variable names. PILOT/P, as it stands now, offers the twenty-six integer variables "A" to "Z" and the twenty-six string variables "AS" to "ZS". Of course, other variables may be added as needed by making trivial modifications to the preprocessor.

Users should be aware that at certain places indicated in figure 1, the translator simply copies the PILOT/P source code into the Pascal program. This means that powerful Pascal statements may be embedded directly into the PILOT/P program. It also means that syntax-checking is put off until compile-time. To be safe, those who are unfamiliar with Pascal would be wise to limit themselves to the simpler forms of the commands concerned.

The Preprocessor Program

Program "pilot", shown in listing 4, is the preprocessor. It should be fairly self-explanatory to anyone conversant with Pascal, although source code that generates source code can seem very strange at first sight. (You should remember that Pascal uses two apostrophes to represent an apostrophe inside a string constant.)

Procedure ERROR handles errors, as described above. Procedure SKIP skips leading blanks, so that PILOT/P programs may be indented for maximum legibility. Procedure HEADING writes the heading for the target program, including declarations for all global constants, variables, types, procedures, and functions. It is here that PILOT/P's features may be expanded indefinitely. As a trivial example, the real variable "r1", the file "f1", and the array of strings "a1" may be added to PILOT/P's variables by simply adding:

```
writeln(o,'r1:real; f1:text; a1: array 1..10 of string');
```

after the other declarations in HEADING.

T is a special procedure to handle the messy transformation of a PILOT "type" (T) command into a Pascal

Text continued on page 170

Symbol	Use
*:	Identifies and delimits subroutines. The first occurrence is followed by the subroutine name, while the second occurrence marks the end of the subroutine.
Y	Execute the following command if the flag is true.
N	Execute the following command if the flag is false.
A:	Accept input from the terminal. If followed by a variable name, input is assigned to that variable. If not, input is assigned to the special string variable ANS.
J:	Jump to the following label. Labels must be single digits.
E:	Exit from the main program (or the current subroutine).
R:	Remark.
T:	Type remainder of the line to the terminal. Variables may be displayed if their names are surrounded by at-signs (@).
	Example: T: Very good, @ns@, I'm proud of you.
M:	Match ANS to the following string. A string variable may be used if its name is included between at-signs.
	Example: M: yes,y,ok,sure,fine,swell,great
X:	Examine the following boolean expression and set the flag accordingly. Operators are +, −, *, /, =, < =, > =, < >, AND, OR, and NOT.
	Example: X: (c>0) AND (c<11)
C:	Compute or Call. Perform the following assignment statement, or invoke the following subroutine.
	Examples: C: i:=i+1 C: GETCHOICE
U:	Not needed. The compute command fulfills the function of the standard U command.

Table 1: *PILOT/P implements the standard command set for PILOT.*

Symbol	Use
*:	Parameters may be included Pascal-fashion after the procedure name. Example: *: TEST(s:string)
T:	Any Pascal write-parameter list may be included between the at-signs (@). This facility gives the PILOT/P programmer full control over the display, and eliminates the need for such commands as 1802 PILOT's K command. Example: T: @char(12)@ clears the screen on many video terminals.
M:	Any Pascal string expression may be used if it is surrounded by at-signs. Example: M: @concat(vs,'ing')@
X:	Any Pascal boolean expression may be used, whether arithmetic or not. Examples: X: copy(ns,1,1) = 'T' X: length(ans)> 10
C:	Any Pascal statement or series of statements may be used. (The preprocessor automatically adds a trailing semicolon as a statement separator.) Examples: C: for i: = 1 to 25 do write(ts[i*2]) C: ns: = 'David'
U:	Any Pascal statement or statement fragment may be used. (The preprocessor does *not* add a trailing semicolon.) The following example shows how Pascal's REPEAT statement may be used in PILOT/P:

```
 *:  GETCHOICE( var c:integer)
 R:  Accepts a number and checks its value
 R:
 U:  REPEAT
 T:  What is your choice (1 to 10)?;
 A:  c
 X:  c in [1..10]
NT:  @c@ is out of range
 U:  UNTIL flag
 *:
```

Table 2: *Several of the commands used by PILOT have extensions in PILOT/P.*

Listing 1: *A trivial PILOT/P program intended to show the use of simple PILOT/P commands.*

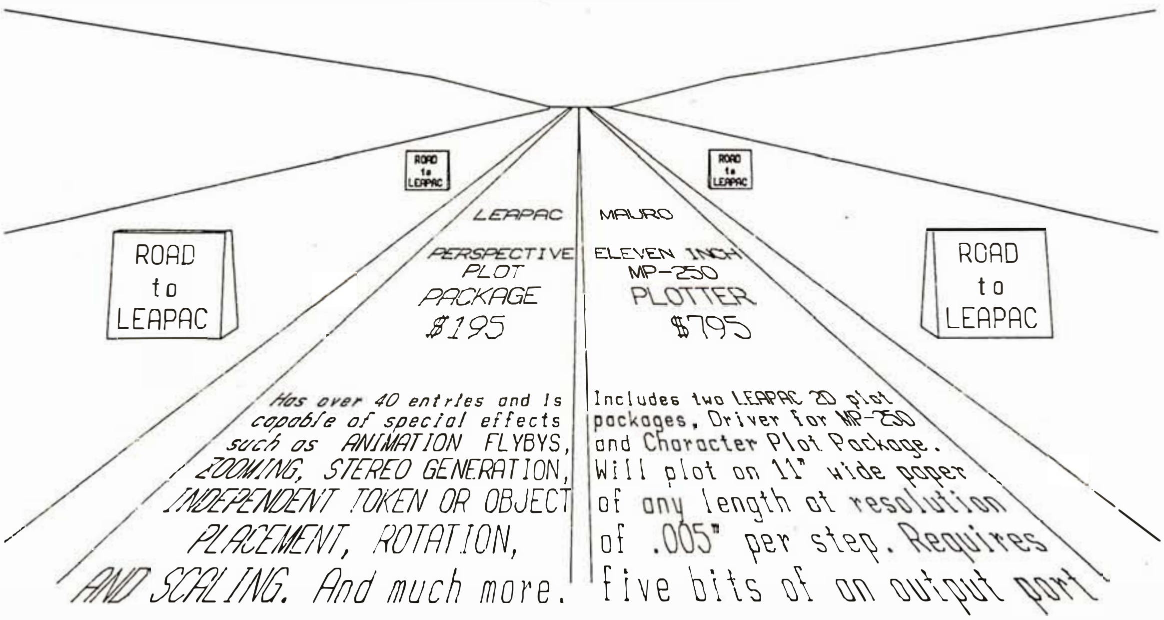
```
 R: Tests the ability to find a verb.
1C: t:=t+1
 T: What is the verb in "Peter Piper picked pickled peppers."?
 A:
 M: picked
YT: Right!
YE:
 X: t>3
NT: Wrong! Try again.
NJ: 1
 T: The verb was "picked"
 E:
```

Listing 2: *The preprocessed (or translated) version of the PILOT/P program in listing 1. Except for the program heading, the declaration part has been omitted. Since the Pascal source code is meant to be invisible to the PILOT/P user, no attempt has been made to construct a more readable listing format.*

```
PROGRAM demo;
BEGIN initialize;
{ Tests the ability to find a verb. }
1:t:=t+1;
writeln('What is the verb in "Peter Piper picked pickled peppers."?');
readln(ans);
match('picked');
```

Listing 2 continued on page 162

COMPLEMENTARY PLOTTING PRODUCTS

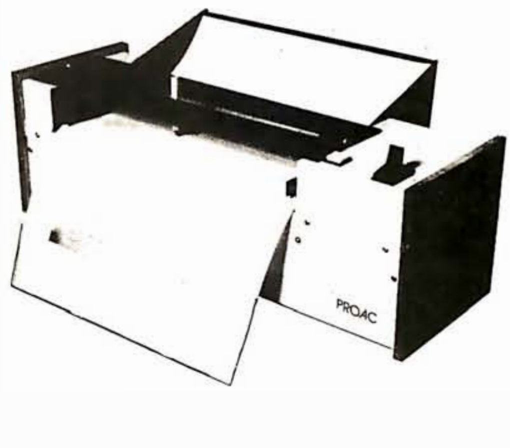


This advertisement was created by LEAPAC SERVICES plotting software using Mauro Engineering MP-250 Plotter. The software was expressly written in ANSI FORTRAN compatable SUBROUTINE PACKAGES. They are supplied as Relative Linking Libraries on eight inch CPM soft sectored disks. The subroutines in these libraries can be selectively linked to programs compatable to MICROSOFT software products, FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, and COMPILER BASIC.*

** CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.*

The above LEAPAC PERSPECTIVE PLOT PACKAGE and MAURO MP-250 PLOTTER, if purchased together, will include the perspective plot application modules, L3P-CHAR and L3P-ARC. The packages can be purchased individually. See below.

L3P	— LEAPAC Basic Perspective Plot Subroutine Package. (requires external subroutine PLOT)	$195.00
L3P-CHAR	— Perspective ASCII Character Plot Subroutine Package. (requires L3P and L2D-CHAR)	$65.00
L3P-ARC	— Perspective Elliptical Curve Plot Subroutine Package. (requires L3P)	$65.00
L2D-CHAR	— X-Y ASCII Character Plot Subroutine Package (requires ext. subroutines PLOT and WHERE)	$95.00
L2D-MPD	— X-Y Vector Plot Driver for the MAURO MP-250 Plotter. (contains PLOTS, PLOT, WHERE, FACTOR and SETORG)	$65.00
L2D-DPD	— X-Y Vector Plot Driver for 1600 type DIABLO Printers. (contains PLOTS, PLOT, WHERE, FACTOR, RESET and SETORG)	$65.00
MICRO PLOT	— Extensive X-Y Vector Plot Subroutine Package from MICAH for daisy wheel bi-directional printers such as Diablo 1620, Sprint-5, etc.	$195.00



ALL ORDERS PREPAID OR C.O.D.
TELEPHONE ORDERS ARE ACCEPTED

Prepaid — send certified or cashiers' check. Personal and company checks require 20 days to clear the banks.

C.O.D. — add $10 or 2% for handling, whichever is greater.

Deliveries in California — add 6% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED — Inquire about other diskette formats.

LEAPAC SERVICES
8245 Mediterranean Way
Sacramento, California 95826
(916) 381-1717

Listing 2 continued:

```
IF flag THEN writeln('Right!');
IF flag THEN GOTO 10;
flag:=t>3;
IF not flag THEN writeln('Wrong! Try again.');
IF not flag THEN GOTO 1;
writeln('The verb was "picked"');
GOTO 10;
10:END.
```

Listing 3: *A more useful PILOT/P program showing several of PILOT/P's more advanced features. The program tests the user's knowledge of four phonetic terms.*

```
  *: TEST(x:string; y:charset)
  T: Name as many @x@ as you can.
  A:
  C: i:=1
 1X: ans[i] in y
 YC: s:=s+1
 NT: @ans[i]@ is wrong
 YC: y:=y-[ans[i]]
  C: i:=i+1
  X: i<length(ans)
 YJ: 1
  *:
  C: test('stops',['d','t','p','b','k','g'])
  C: test('bilabials',['p','b','m'])
  C: test('labio-dentals',['f','v'])
  C: test('apico-alveolars',['t','d','s','z','l','r','n'])
  T: Your score was @s@ out of 18.
```

Listing 4: *The PILOT/P preprocessing program, "pilot", written in Pascal.*

```
PROGRAM pilot;
CONST
  apostrophe='''';
  el=10;              { label for end of procedure or program }
VAR
  badsyntax:BOOLEAN;
  zzz,                { snooze string to interrupt translation }
  ws,                 { the work string }
  name:STRING;
  i,o:TEXT;
  variables,digits,letters:SET OF CHAR;
  c:CHAR;
  j:INTEGER;

PROCEDURE error(message:STRING);
BEGIN
  writeln(ws);
  writeln('ERROR: ',message);
  writeln('Type anything to continue');
  readln(zzz);
  badsyntax:=true
END;
```

Listing 4 continued on page 164

Listing 4 continued:

```
PROCEDURE skip;
BEGIN
  WHILE i^=' ' DO get(i)
END;

PROCEDURE translate;

PROCEDURE heading;
BEGIN
  writeln(o,'PROGRAM ',name,';');
  writeln(o,'(*$G+*)');
  writeln(o,'LABEL Ø,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,1Ø;');
  writeln(o,'TYPE charset=SET OF CHAR;');
  writeln(o,'VAR a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i,j,k,');
  writeln(o,'l,m,n,o,p,q,r,s,t,u,v,w,x,y,z:INTEGER;');
  writeln(o,'as,bs,cs,ds,es,fs,gs,hs,is,js,ks,ls,');
  writeln(o,'ms,ns,os,ps,qs,rs,ss,ts,us,vs,ws,xs,ys,zs:STRING;');
  writeln(o,'ans:STRING; flag:BOOLEAN;');
  writeln(o,'PROCEDURE match(s:STRING); VAR x,y:STRING;');
  writeln(o,'BEGIN x:=concat('''',''',ans,''',''''); y:=concat('''',''',s,''',''');');
  writeln(o,'flag:=pos(x,y)>Ø ');
  writeln(o,'END;');
  writeln(o,'PROCEDURE initialize;');
  writeln(o,'BEGIN');
  FOR c:='a' TO 'z' DO
    BEGIN
      write(o,c,':=Ø;',c,'s:='''';');
      IF ord(c)mod 4 =Ø THEN writeln(o);
    END;
  writeln(o,'END;');
END;
PROCEDURE T(ws:STRING);
VAR
  i:INTEGER;
  b:BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
  write(o,'write');
  IF ws[length(ws)]=';' THEN
    ws:=copy(ws,1,length(ws)-1)
  ELSE write(o,'ln');
  i:=1; b:=true;
  WHILE i<=length(ws) DO
    BEGIN
      IF(ws[i]=apostrophe) and b THEN
        BEGIN
          insert(apostrophe,ws,i); i:=i+1
        END
      ELSE
        IF ws[i]='@' THEN
          BEGIN delete(ws,i,1);
          IF b THEN insert(''',',ws,i)
          ELSE insert(',''',ws,i);
          i:=i+1; b:=not(b)
          END;
      i:=i+1
    END;
```

Listing 4 continued on page 166

By Netronics

ASCII/BAUDOT, STAND ALONE

Computer Terminal

COMPLETE FOR ONLY . . . $149.95

The Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64 or 32 character by 16 line professional display format with selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulators, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TTY load, and the ability to mate directly with almost any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

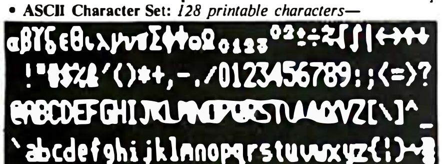
The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1k of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover, processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/BAUDOT to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The heart of the Netronics Computer Terminal is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VID) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel ASCII or BAUDOT signal source. The VID converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop output, which can be connected to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem.

When connected to a computer, the computer must echo the character received. This data is received by the VID which processes the information, converting to data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VID generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical sync pulses and performs the housekeeping relative to which character and where it is to be displayed on the screen.

Video Output: *1.5 P/P into 75 ohm (EIA RS-170)* • **Baud Rate:** *110 and 300 ASCII* • **Outputs:** *RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop* • **ASCII Character Set:** *128 printable characters—*



BAUDOT Character Set: *A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z - ? : • 3 $ # ( ) . , 9 0 1 4 ! 5 7 ; 2 / 6 8* • **Cursor Modes:** *Home, Backspace, Horizontal Tab, Line Feed, Vertical Tab, Carriage Return. Two special cursor sequences are provided for absolute and relative X-Y cursor addressing* • **Cursor Control:** *Erase, End of Line, Erase of Screen, Form Feed, Delete* • **Monitor Operation:** *50 or 60Hz (jumper selectable.*

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. **Call (203) 354-9375**

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. B-7
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

- ☐ **Netronics Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit, $149.95** plus $3.00 postage & handling.
- ☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Netronics Keyboard/Terminal In Blue/Black Finish, **$19.95** plus $2.50 postage and handling.
- ☐ **Video Display Board Kit** alone (less keyboard), **$89.95** plus $3 postage & handling.
- ☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10 MHz bandwidth) fully assembled and tested, **$139.95** plus $5 postage and handling.
- ☐ **RF Modulator Kit** (to use your TV set for a monitor), **$8.95** postpaid.
- ☐ **5 amp Power Supply Kit** In Deluxe Steel Cabinet (± 8VDC @ 5 amps, plus 6-8 VAC), **$39.95** plus $2 postage & handling.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) $______
By—
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashiers Check/Money Order
☐ **Visa** ☐ **Master Charge** (Bank # _ _ _ _)
Acct. # ______
Signature ______ Exp. Date ______
Print Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
☐ **Send Me More Information**

Start Computing For Just $129.95 With An 8085-Based Professional Computer Kit—

Explorer/85

100% compatible with all 8080A and 8085 software & development tools!

No matter what your future computing plans may be, Level "A"—at $129.95—is your starting point.

Starting at just $129.95 for a Level "A" operating system, you can now build the exact computer you want. Explorer/85 can be your beginner's system, OEM controller, or IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system . . . yet you're never forced to spend a penny for a component or feature you don't want and you can expand in small, affordable steps!

Now, for just $129.95, you can own the first level of a fully expandable computer with professional capabilities—a computer which features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, *thereby giving you immediate access to all software and development tools that exist for both the 8085 and its 8080A predecessor (they are 100% software compatible)*—a computer which features onboard S-100 bus expansion—plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with either 5-1/4" diskettes or standard IBM-formatted 8" disks.

For just $129.95 (plus the cost of a power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator, if you don't have them already), Explorer/85 lets you begin *computing* on a significant level. . . *applying* the principles discussed in leading computer magazines . . . *developing* "state of the art" computer solutions for both the industrial and leisure environment.

Level "A" Specifications

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an 8155 ROM-I/O—all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, *plus* generous prototyping space.

(Level "A" makes a perfect OEM controller for industrial applications and is available in a special Hex Version which can be programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display.)

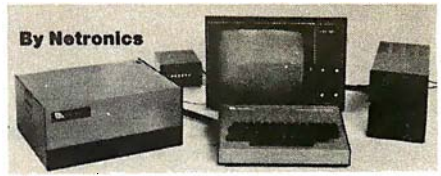
Level "A" at $129.95 is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbiests, or industrial controller use.

PC Board: glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask • **I/O:** provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader . . . provision for 24-pin DIP socket for hex keyboard/display . . . cassette tape recorder input . . . cassette tape recorder output . . . cassette tape control output . . . speaker output . . . LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line . . . printer interface (less drivers) . . . total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports • **Crystal Frequency:** 6.144 MHz • **Control Switches:** reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt . . . additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts onboard • **Counter/Timer:** programmable, 14-bit binary • **System RAM:** 256 bytes located at F800, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems . . . RAM expandable to 64k via S-100 bus or 4K on motherboard.

System Monitor (Terminal Version): 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at F000 leaving 0000 free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling . . . tape dump with labeling . . . examine/change contents of memory . . . insert data . . . warm start . . . examine and change all registers . . . single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature . . . go to execution address . . . move blocks of memory from one location to another . . . fill blocks of memory with a constant . . . display blocks of memory . . . automatic baud rate selection . . . variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line) . . . channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high speed printer . . . serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

System Monitor (Hex Version): Tape load with labeling . . . tape dump with labeling . . . examine/change contents of memory . . . insert data . . . warm start . . . examine and change all registers . . . single step with register display at each break point . . . go to execution address. Level "A" in the *Hex Version* makes a perfect controller for industrial applications and can be programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display.

By Netronics



Hex Keypad/Display.

Hex Keypad/Display Specifications

Calculator type keypad with 24 system defined and 16 user defined keys. 6 digit calculator type display which displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

Level "B" Specifications

Level "B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards and includes: address decoding for onboard 4k RAM expansion select-able in 4k blocks . . . address decoding for onboard 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks . . . address and data bus drivers for onboard expansion . . . wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories . . . two separate 5 volt regulators.

Explorer/85 with Level "C" cardcage.

Level "C" Specifications

Level "C" expands Explorer's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and cards are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card gold plated S-100 extension PC board which plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors

Level "D" Specifications

Level "D" provides 4k or RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the original 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from 0000 to EFFF in 4k blocks.

Level "E" Specifications

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for soon to be available RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of onboard RAM).

Order A Coordinated Explorer/85 Applications Pak!

Experimenter's Pak (SAVE $12.50)—Buy Level "A" and Hex Keypad/Display for **$199.90** and get FREE Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Student Pak (SAVE $24.45)—Buy Level "A," ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and Power Supply for **$319.85** and get FREE RF Modulator plus FREE Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Engineering Pak (SAVE $41.00)—Buy Levels "A," "B," "C," "D," and "E" with Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and six S-100 Bus Connectors for **$514.75** and get 10 FREE computer grade cassette tapes plus FREE 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Business Pak (SAVE $89.95)—Buy Explorer/85 Levels "A," "B," and "C" (with cabinet), Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal (with cabinet), 16k RAM, 12" Video Monitor, North Star 5-1/4" Disk Drive (includes North Star BASIC) with power supply and cabinet, all for just **$1599.40** and get 10 FREE 5-1/4" minidiskettes ($49.95 value) plus FREE 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. **Call (203) 354-9375**

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. B7
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06676

Please send the items checked below—

- ☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" Kit** (ASCII Version), **$129.95** plus $3 p&h.
- ☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" Kit** (Hex Version), **$129.95** plus $3 p&h.
- ☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC** on cassette tape, **$64.95** postpaid.
- ☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM Kit** (requires Levels "B," "D," and "E"), **$99.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Level "B" (S-100) Kit, $49.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) Kit, $39.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Level "D" (4k RAM) Kit, $69.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) Kit, $5.95** plus 50¢ p&h.
- ☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Explorer/85, **$49.95** plus $3 p&h.
- ☐ **ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit** (features a full 128 character set, upper & lower case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator), **$149.95** plus $2.50 p&h.
- ☐ **Hex Keypad/Display Kit, $69.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal, **$19.95** plus $2.50 p&h.
- ☐ **Power Supply Kit** (± 8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors, $4.85** each, postpaid.
- ☐ **RF Modulator Kit** (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor), **$8.95** postpaid.
- ☐ **16k RAM Kit** (S-100 Board expands to 64k), **$199.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **32k RAM Kit, $329.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **48K RAM Kit, $459.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **64k RAM Kit, $589.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **16k RAM Expansion Kit** (to expand any of the above up to 64k), **$139.95** plus $2 p&h each.
- ☐ **Intel 8085 cpu User's Manual, $7.50** postpaid.
- ☐ **Special Computer Grade Cassette Tapes, $1.90** each or **3 for $5,** postpaid.
- ☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10 MHz bandwidth), **$139.95** plus $5 p&h.
- ☐ **North Star Double Density Floppy Disk Kit** (One Drive) for Explorer/85 (includes 3 drive S-100 controller, DOS, and extended BASIC with personalized disk operating system—just plug it in and you're up and running!), **$699.95** plus $5 p&h.
- ☐ **Power Supply Kit** for North Star Disk Drive, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Deluxe Case** for North Star Disk Drive, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Experimenter's Pak** (see above), **$199.90** postpaid.
- ☐ **Student Pak** (see above), **$319.85** postpaid.
- ☐ **Engineering Pak** (see above), **$514.75** postpaid.
- ☐ **Business Pak** (see above), **$1599.40** postpaid.

Total Enclosed $ ______
(Conn. res. add sales tax) By—
☐ Personal Check ☐ M.O./Cashier's Check ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
(Bank # _ _ _ _)
Acct. # ______
Signature ______ Exp. Date ______
Print Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
☐ **Send Me Information**

Circle 110 on inquiry card.

Circle 111 on inquiry card.

Listing 4 continued:

```
  writeln(o,'(''',copy(ws,3,length(ws)-2),''');');
  IF not b THEN error('Unmatched @')
END;
PROCEDURE line;
VAR
  j:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  skip;
  IF i^ IN digits THEN
    BEGIN read(i,c); write(o,c,':');
    skip; IF i^IN digits THEN error('Label must be single digit')
    END;
  readln(i,ws);
  IF ws[1] IN['Y','N'] THEN
    BEGIN
      IF ws[1] ='Y' THEN
        write(o,'IF flag THEN ')
      ELSE write(o,'IF not flag THEN ');
      ws:=copy(ws,2,length(ws)-1)
    END;
  IF length(ws)>2 THEN IF ws[3]=' ' THEN delete(ws,3,1);
  IF length(ws)<2 THEN
    error('Line too short')
  ELSE
    IF ws[2]<>':' THEN
```

Listing 4 continued on page 168

ANNOUNCING
COLLECTOR EDITION
BYTE COVERS

February 1980

THE SEVEN BRIDGES OF KÖNIGSBERG

November 1979

FUN AND GAMES

March 1980

HOMEBREW

May 1980

SOFTWARE MIRAGE

SIGNED AND NUMBERED EDITIONS OF 100. $15 EACH

Robert Tinney Graphics is now issuing limited editions of selected Byte Covers, each signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. The first four Collector Edition covers are shown at right. Unlike previously published Byte covers, these magazine-size prints are made from the original Byte color separations, and can be offered at a substantially lower price.

Collector Edition Byte Covers offer the following features:

- THE PRINT—Each Collector Edition Byte Cover is 11''x14'', including 1½'' borders at top and sides, and a 1¾'' border at bottom. The paper stock is a smooth finish, 65 lb. antique cover weight. This heavy, very white sheet reproduces the depth and brilliance of the original art.
- THE EDITION—All Collector Editions are strictly limited to 100 prints, and the printing plates are destroyed after the run. Mr. Tinney inspects and approves the quality of each print before personally affixing the individual number and signature at bottom. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print and certifies the number of the edition as well as the destruction of the printing plates. Each certificate is also signed and numbered by Mr. Tinney.
- SHIPMENT—Collector Edition prints are packed flat between heavy binder boards to avoid rolling and to assure undamaged shipment. However, should any damage occur, your print will be immediately replaced. Shipment, of course, is always first class.
- PRICE—The price of each Collector Edition Byte Cover is $15, plus $3 for postage and handling ($6 for orders outside the U.S. and Canada). **If all 4 covers are ordered, the price is only $50** plus postage and handling.

If you would like to order one or more of these beautiful Collector Edition Byte Covers, please use the convenient coupon below.

"The Seven Bridges of Königsberg" shown mounted in a standard 12''x16'' frame. Frame not included.

Please send me the folowing Collector Edition Byte Covers and Certificates of Authenticity.

Qty.	Cover	Amount
	The Seven Bridges of Königsberg	$
	Fun and Games	$
	Homebrew	$
	Software Mirage	$
	☐ All 4 - only $50	$
	Post. & hand. ($3 in US & Can., $6 overseas)	$
	Total	$

☐ I have enclosed check or money order to Robert Tinney Graphics.

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercharge

Card # ____________

Expiration Date ____________

Signature ____________

Send my print(s) to:

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ______ Zip ____________

Mail this coupon to:

robert tinney graphics

P.O. Box 45047
Baton Rouge, LA 70895
Ph. (504) 357-5500

Listing 4 continued:

```
      error('Colon expected')
    ELSE
      IF not(ws[1]IN ['T','R','A','M','J','E','C','U','X']) THEN
        error('Illegal command')
      ELSE CASE ws[1] OF
     'R': writeln(o,'{',copy(ws,3,length(ws)-2),'}');
     'T': T(ws);
     'M': BEGIN IF ws[3]='@' THEN
            writeln(o,'match(',copy(ws,4,length(ws)-4),');')
            ELSE writeln(o,'match(''',copy(ws,3,length(ws)-2),''');');
          END;
     'J': BEGIN
            IF not (ws[3] IN digits) THEN error('Digit expected');
            writeln(o,'GOTO ',ws[3],';')
          END;
     'E': writeln(o,'GOTO ',el,';');
     'C': writeln(o,copy(ws,3,length(ws)-2),';');
     'U': writeln(o,copy(ws,3,length(ws)-2));
     'X': writeln(o,'flag:=',copy(ws,3,length(ws)-2),';');
     'A': IF length(ws)>4 THEN error('Ask statement too long')
          ELSE CASE length(ws) OF
         2: writeln(o,'readln(ans);');
         3: IF ws[3] IN variables THEN writeln(o,'readln(',ws[3],');')
            ELSE error('Variable expected');
         4: IF(ws[3] IN variables)and(ws[4]='s') THEN
              writeln(o,'readln(',copy(ws,3,2),');')
            ELSE error('String variable expected')
          END
      END; skip
END;
BEGIN{translate}
   writeln('Translating...');
   heading; skip;
   WHILE i^='*' DO
```

Listing 4 continued on page 170

If North Star or Cromemco offer it . . .

WE HAVE IT!!

Immediate Delivery at Discount Prices

NORTH STAR
Horizon® 2
32K Double Density
Assembled and Tested
List $3095
ONLY $2619

North Star KIT products have been discontinued. MiniMicroMart HAS INVENTORY of most items!

KITS	
HORIZON 1 16K, DD . .	**$1474**
32K, DD, List $1999	**1684**
32K, QD, List $2199	**1869**
HORIZON 2, 16K, DD .	**$1824**
32K, DD, List $2399	**2034**
32K, QD, List $2779	**2359**

ASSEMBLED	
HORIZON 1, DD	**$2279**
32K, QD, List $2995	**2539**
HORIZON 2, 32K, DD .	**$2619**
32K, QD, List $3595	**3049**
48K, DD, List $3590	**3039**
48K, QD, List $4090	**3469**
64K, DD, List $3830	**3239**
64K, QD, List $4330	**3669**

NORTH STAR APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

(Exclusive for use with North Star Disk Systems — specify Double or Quad Density)

NORTHWORD, List $399	**$339**
MAILMANAGER, List $299	**249**
INFOMANAGER, List $499	**419**
GENERALLEDGER, List $999	**799**
ACCOUNTSRECEIVABLE, List $599	**499**
ACCOUNTSPAYABLE, List $599	**499**

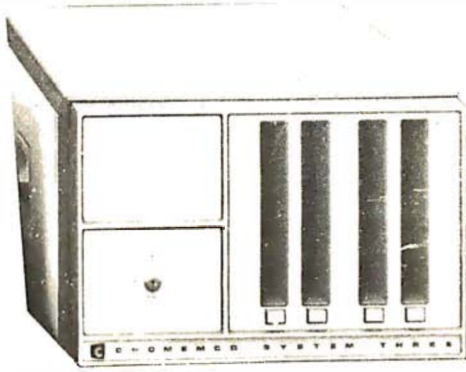
NORTH STAR HARD DISK HD-18

18 megabytes, plugs into parallel port of North Star Horizon. Utilizes tried-and-proven 14" Century Data Marksman. List $4999. **OUR PRICE $4199**

NORTH STAR MDS-A — Double (or Quad) Density Disk System, Kit, List $799 . **OUR PRICE $669**
Assembled and Tested, List $899 **SPECIAL $719**

NORTH STAR MEMORY BOARDS

16K Dynamic RAM (RAM-16-A/A), Assembled, List $499	**$420**
Kit, List $449	**SPECIAL $299**
32K (RAM-32/A), Assembled, List $739	**$620**
Kit, List $669	**ONLY $499**



CROMEMCO
System 3
with 64K of RAM
List $6990
OUR PRICE
$5890

CROMEMCO SYSTEM 2 — Now features dual-sided drives — double the capacity. Similar to System 3, except features dual, double-sided mini floppy disk drives. List $3990 . . . . **ONLY $3390**

Z-2 COMPUTER SYSTEM (can be rack mounted), List $995 . . . . **$845**

SINGLE CARD COMPUTER — SCC-W
4 MHz. List $450 . . . . **$382**

***NEW* COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACE — SDI**
List $595 . . . . ***OUR PRICE ONLY $505***

CROMEMCO HDD – 11/22-megabyte Hard Disk for use with existing systems. DMA controller. Transfer rate of 5.6 megabytes/second.

HDD-11, List $6995 . . . . . . **OUR PRICE ONLY $5939**
HDD-22, List $11,995 . . . . **$10,189**

CROMEMCO Z-2H Full 11-megabyte Hard Disk system. Fast Z-80A 4 MHz processor, two floppy disk drives, 64K RAM memory, RS232 special interface, printer interface, and extensive software available. List $9995

OUR PRICE $8489

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add $15 or Horizons, $2.50 for Boards and Software. Hard Disk Systems and Cromemco systems shipped freight collect. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. Deposit may be required on C.O.D. All prices subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

VISA

1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 114 on inquiry card.

Listing 4 continued:

```
     BEGIN readln(i,ws); writeln(ws);
       writeln(o,'PROCEDURE ',copy(ws,3,length(ws)-2),';');
       writeln(o,'LABEL Ø,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,1Ø;');
       writeln(o,'BEGIN');
       WHILE (i^<>'*') and (not(eof(i))) DO
         line;
       writeln(o,el,':END;');
       readln(i)
     END;
   writeln('*:',name);
   writeln(o,'BEGIN initialize; ');
   WHILE not eof(i) DO
     line;
   writeln(o,el,':END.')
END;

BEGIN {pilot}
  variables:=['a'..'z'];digits:=['Ø'..'9']; letters:=['A'..'Z'];
  badsyntax:=false;
  write('Translate what file?');
  readln(name);
  reset(i,concat(name,'.TEXT'));
  rewrite(o,concat('/',name,'.TEXT'));
  translate;
  IF badsyntax THEN
    close(o,purge)
  ELSE
    close(o,lock)
END.
```

Text continued from page 156:

"write" or "writeln" statement. The last character in the work string WS is examined to determine whether or not to suppress the carriage return at the end of the line. The preprocessor then goes through the work string removing the PILOT delimiter "@" and inserting apostrophes as needed. Procedure LINE is the heart of the program; it converts one line of PILOT code into one line of Pascal code. The main program opens the input file, calls TRANSLATE, and performs appropriate actions on the output file depending on whether or not syntax errors were encountered.

Because the preprocessor is written in Pascal, it should be easy to modify and add still more features. For example, PILOT/P's labels are currently restricted to the ten digits 0 thru 9. This is because I wanted to keep the preprocessing down to one pass; so to get around UCSD Pascal's restrictions on labels, I simply had the preprocessor predeclare ten labels for every program block. It is easy to modify the program to declare only needed labels. It would also be easy to make listings. By modifying the procedure TRANSLATE, you could allow the PILOT programmer to declare local variables, types, procedures, and so on. However, I feel that would be going too far. Anyone feeling restricted by PILOT/P's facilities ought to be programming in Pascal to begin with.

Conclusion

Implementing PILOT/P has been an interesting experiment for me, and has given me an immense respect for the possibilities of preprocessors. They represent a tempting approach for anyone wishing to dabble in language design without going to all of the trouble of implementing a language from the ground up.■

The Origin of PILOT

The PILOT language was developed in 1969 by John Starkweather, who was then the director of the computer center at the University of California at San Francisco. He now works for the Langley-Porter Institute at UCSF.

The name of the language is an acronym for Programmed Inquiry, Learning Or Teaching.

Author's Note

I wish to thank Joe Berman, the University of Virginia department of computer science, and NASA contract #NASA-14862 for the use of the equipment on which the preprocessor was developed.

. . . Terminals and Printers

TELEVIDEO TVI-912

Upper case and lower case; 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud; dual intensity; 24 x 80-char. display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video; aux. port; self-test mode; protect mode; block mode; tabbing; addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled; programmable underline; line and character insert/delete.

OUR PRICE ONLY $789

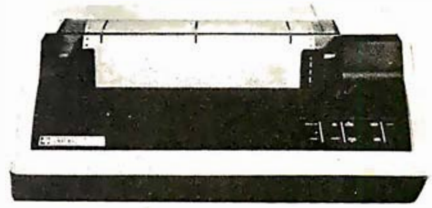
HAZELTINE

HAZELTINE 1500
List $1225 Only $989

1400, List $850	$ 699
1410 w/numeric keypad, List $900 . . .	749
1420 w/lower case & numeric pad	849
1500, Kit, List $1125	799
1510, List $1395	1089
1520, List $1650	1389

Check our price and delivery on the new HAZELTINE 1420 with lower case, numeric keypad, and 2-year warranty.

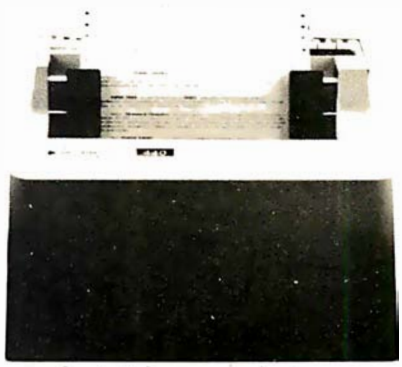
T.I. 810



Bi-directional; 150 cps; logic seeking; adjustable tractor. Available with lower case compressed print; forms length control or vertical forms control option. Centronics style parallel interface also available.

TI-810 Basic Unit, List $1895	ONLY $1695
TI-810 w/full ASCII (lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print .	$1895

PAPER TIGER®



IDS-440 Paper Tiger, List $995	$ 895
w/graphics option, incl. buffer, $1194	989
IP-125 w/1210 option*, List $838 . NOW	724
IP-225 w/1210, 1250 options, List $984	834
IP-225 w/tractor, 1210*, 2K buffer, & graphics options, List $1098	899
TRS-80 cable	45

*1210 option is expanded/compressed print.

INTERTUBE II by Intertec

12" Display; 24 x 80 format; 18-key numeric keypad; 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters; Reverse video, blinking; Complete cursor addressing and control; Special user-defined control function keys; Protected and unprotected fields; Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing; Eleven special line drawing symbols.

Only $799

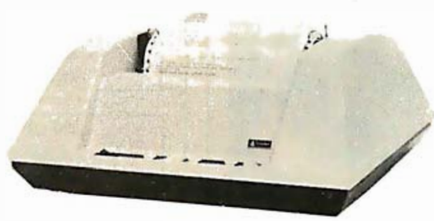
SOROC

120, List $995	$ 795
IQ-140, List $1495	1249

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

NEW 730 w/friction & tractor	$ 895
779-1 (TRS-80 Line Prtr. 1), List $1245	949
779-2 with tractor, List $1350	1049
702-2 120 cps, bi-directional, tractor, VFU	1995
703-2 185 cps, bi-directional, tractor, VFU	2395
780-2 w/tractor, List $1725	1295

ANADEX
80-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER



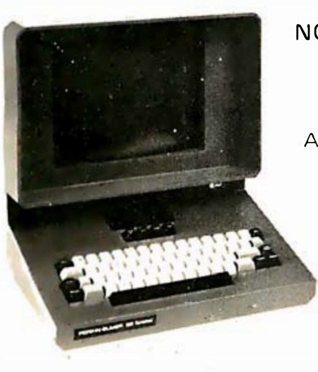
Complete upper and lower case ASCII char. set, bi-directional at 84 lines/min. Features RS232 20/60 mil current loop and Centronix parallel interface. Ideal for use with TRS-80, Sorcerer, Cromemco, and North Star systems.

OUR PRICE ONLY $895

NEC SPINWRITER™

The Fantastic Letter-Quality Printer at 55 cps
RO's as low as $2475

BANTAM 550
From PERKIN ELMER



NOW FROM US AT

$799

Add $20 for anti-glare CRT

All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Prices in this ad are for prepaid orders: Slightly higher prices prevail for other-than-prepaid orders, i.e., C.O.D., credit card, etc.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

VISA master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

The Microcomputer in the Undergraduate Science Curriculum

W N Hubin
Associate Professor of Physics
Kent State University
719 Cuyahoga St
Kent OH 44240

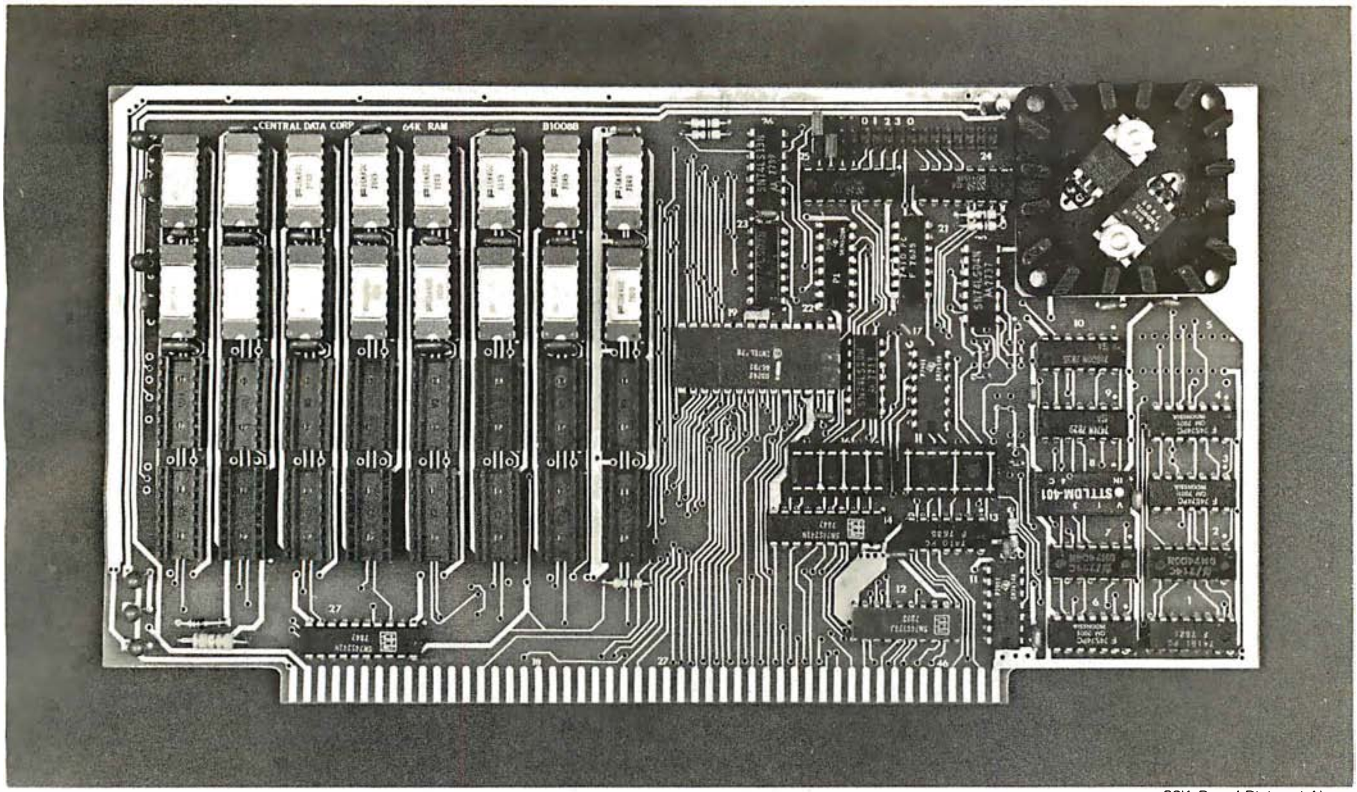
The inevitable confrontation between science student and computer is occurring in today's colleges and universities. In this article I provide a biased perspective on the current use of computers in science education, try to awaken any latent interest you might have in number crunching (by presenting formulas that could be used to construct a realistic race track simulation), describe a simple microprocessor interface project for the student laboratory, and summarize the action at a recent conference on the use of computers in education. Since I teach physics, a physics flavor is inevitable, but other disciplines will be granted honorable mentions.

Computer-Aided Instruction

CAI (computer-aided instruction) remains a rainbow in the sky that continues to promise gold but has so far delivered little. The major obstacles are probably two: equipment cost and software transportability. Advances in solid-state technology give some promise of surmounting the first obstacle.

The computer can clearly help the student in rote memorization. At the Kent State University's Kent campus (containing about 15,000 students), CAI is growing up in a huge 12-story library building, fathered by a psychology professor who was able to capture the requisite outside funding for the hardware (photo 1). Eleven stations containing six video terminals and five DecWriters are readily available to students and faculty. Their major use may well be that of a computer center substation, though, because only six drill programs are currently available (three languages, general psychology, statistics, and nutrition), six tutorial programs (algebra, climatology, Esperanto, marketing, psychology, nutrition), and 15 manufacturer supplied simulations (mostly ecological and biological systems). The paucity of pedagogical offerings clearly illustrates the transportability problem and a faculty awareness problem. With some notable exceptions, most other large or small schools are in the same predicament, and the outlook isn't very encouraging.

How can computers help science students learn the art? The problem is that science (and particularly physics) seeks to convey physical principles and then asks its inquirers to solve new problems by using these general principles. Such a level of understanding is new and difficult for many students; in this case, intense concentration at a quiet desk is probably the best approach. But where the computer really provides a unique contribution is in extending the physical insight of the students. It gladly shows them the electric or magnetic field caused by a rather arbitrary collection of sources. It happily pictures the changing planetary orbits as the gravitational force law or orbital speed is changed. Astrophysics students can watch the evolution of stars and star systems and test the properties of evolving black holes. Computer-generated rays of light reveal the focal lengths of arbitrary lens shapes and combinations of lenses and pictorialize lens aberrations. Transfer functions for various active filter designs are displayed as fast as parameters can be altered. Radioactive decay and the flight paths of interacting elementary particles can be watched. What's more, these computer-aided instruction programs



32K Board Pictured Above

Why Not the Best?

From The Dynamic RAM Company.

	2MHz	4MHz
16K	$249	$259
32K	$375	$395
48K	$500	$530
64K	$625	$665

We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

Our prices still beat all. Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

Deselect around PROMs. Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

Our features make the board easily used and expanded. You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages ($150-2MHz, $160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board **never** generates wait states.

Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable. The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and −16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

Standard S-100 Interface. Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

Call or write us today. That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! **If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS.** All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

Central Data

Circle 120 on inquiry card.

Photo 1: The computer-aided design laboratory at Kent State University.

can be just as interactive as the student is willing to be inquisitive.

Data Analysis in the Science Laboratory

The computer was quickly accepted by the sciences for its number-crunching powers. But it grew up in an air-conditioned computer center, and there it did its batch mode "thing". When programmable calculators and minicomputers arrived, they were promptly ensconced in computer rooms in the physics, chemistry, or engineering building. With the proliferation of low-cost microcomputer systems there is no longer any good excuse for keeping computers out of the student science laboratory. Computers can help to teach good laboratory practices, of course, but the intention here is to take some of the drudgery out of repetitive calculations and to provide new information on the significance of the student's laboratory data. The following are some examples.

Application Examples

One of the first experiments in a typical college physics course is two-dimensional vector addition. Each pair of students is assigned two hypothetical forces and is asked to obtain the direction and magnitude of the single force that will precisely balance any object that might be subjected to the first two forces. This is to be accomplished both graphically and analytically and then the results are tested on a "force table" where failure produces a noisy collapse


NO FRILLS! NO GIMMICKS! JUST GREAT
DISCOUNTS
MAIL ORDER ONLY
ATARI 800
Personal Computer System
$799.00
SOROC Technology
IQ 120 $699.00
IQ 140 999.00
NORTHSTAR
Horizon II 32K $2349.00
Horizon Ii Quad 2799.00
Horizon II 64K 2999.00
Horizon Quad 64K 3399.00
CROMEMCO
System 3 $5695.00
Z2H 7995.00
INTERTEC
Superbrain 32K Computer
$2495.00
Superbrain 64K
$2795.00
TELEVIDEO
912 $749.00
920 $799.00
HAZELTINE
1420 $795.00
1500 $849.00
1510 $1049.00
1520 $1229.00
DECwriter IV
LA 34 $979.00
OKIDATA
Microline 80
$699.00
TEXAS INSTRUMENT
810 Multi Copy Impact Printer
$1499.00
We'll meet or beat any advertised prices!
Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory-sealed cartons.
Full manufacturer's guarantee.
DATA DISCOUNT CENTER
Box 100 135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, New York 11354
Visa • Master Charge • N.Y.S. residents add appropriate Sales Tax • Shipping F.O.B. N.Y.
PHONE ORDERS CALL
212
465-6609

of the simulated object. Here is one good example of an experiment in which the computer quickly provides an unbiased and friendly second or third opinion for the students.

There are many experiments in which theory predicts a linear functional relationship and students are asked to draw the "best possible" straight line through a set of data points and calculate something of significance from the slope and the intercept of that line. As examples, the average speed of a falling body increases linearly with time (in the absence of significant air drag), and the proportionality constant (the slope of the line) is the acceleration of gravity, g. Second, if the $(\text{period})^2$ of various pendulums is plotted as a function of pendulum length, then the slope of the line (for small angular displacements of the pendulum bob) should be equal to $(4\pi^2/g)$. Third, the EMF (electromotive force) and internal resistance of a battery are the intercept and the slope, respectively, when the voltage at the terminals is plotted as a function of current drawn by an external circuit. Fourth, the natural logarithm of the voltage across a capacitor C that is discharging through a resistance R will, when plotted versus time, yield a straight line whose slope is $(-1/RC)$. In all of these examples, students are to use their own judgment (or fertile imagination) in deciding how to average the scatter in the data and draw the line. A simple, linear, least-squares fitting program (that produces the equation of a line that has a minimum average distance from the data points) provides a second opinion from the computer. Then the student or the computer must plot the data and the straight line to visually gauge the linearity of the relationship and to ensure that one bad data point hasn't exerted an overbearing influence.

The data for this example was collected from a free-falling body apparatus. Here's how the computer analysis is set up: Operation of the apparatus consists of letting a small, metal plumb bob fall freely between two precisely vertical, parallel wires. A 60 Hz spark generator produces sparks that jump from one wire, through the falling object, then through a thin, colored, paper tape, and finally to the other wire. Students carefully measure the separation of the spark dots on the colored tape to obtain position-time data such as the following:

Vertical Height (cm)	Time (seconds)
Y(1) = 0.00	T(1) = 0
Y(2) = 0.33	T(2) = 1/60
Y(3) = 0.93	T(3) = 2/60
Y(4) = 1.73	T(4) = 3/60
Y(5) = 2.82	T(5) = 4/60
Y(6) = 4.23	T(6) = 5/60
Y(7) = 5.87	T(7) = 6/60
Y(8) = 7.75	T(8) = 7/60
Y(9) = 9.96	T(9) = 8/60
Y(10) = 12.41	T(10) = 9/60
Y(11) = 15.13	T(11) = 10/60
Y(12) = 18.18	T(12) = 11/60

It is pretty obvious that this object is accelerating because the distance intervals are getting progressively larger. The question is whether or not the acceleration is constant and, if so, what is it?

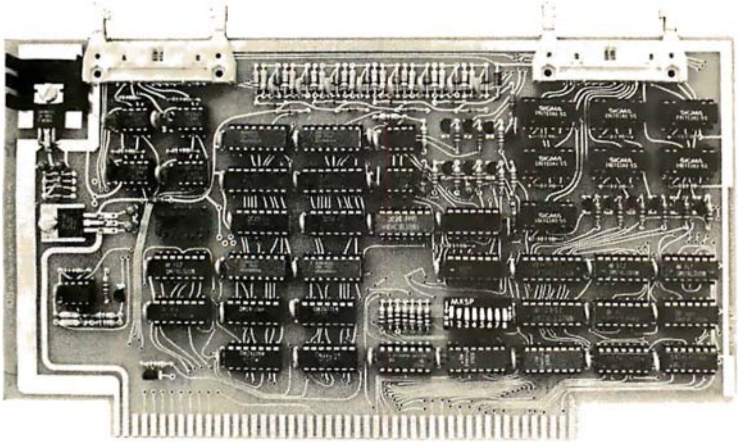
After the data is entered, the computer must calculate the average speed during each distance interval. Thus:

$$V(1) = [Y(2) - Y(1)]/(1/60)$$
$$V(2) = [Y(3) - Y(2)]/(1/60)$$
$$\vdots$$
$$V(11) = [Y(12) - Y(11)]/(1/60)$$

These average speeds, eleven of them, were the *instantaneous* speeds at the *midpoints* of the distance intervals *if* the acceleration was constant, as we expect. However, the

IDS Announces
S-100 Energy Management Module

The 100-EMM Energy Management Module provides temperature measurement at four separate locations indoors or out; monitors eight (8) doors, windows, or fire sensors; controls six external devices via relay or optoislator; and provides an intrusion alarm with battery backup (alarm operates even during primary power outages). Put the 100-EMM to use in your home or business and claim a 30% tax credit for the cost of your S-100 computer system including the 100-EMM. (Purchasing the 100-EMM can actually save you several times its cost in tax credits. Full instructions for filing are included in the 100-EMM manual.)



BUY THIS S-100 BOARD AND GET UP TO A 30% TAX CREDIT BASED ON THE COST OF YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM!

100-EMM Energy Management Module
Assembled and Tested **$395.00**
Kit **$345.00**

Options for 100-EMM:

CP-52 Cable Panel - Terminates two 26-conductor flat cables in 26 screwlugs. Use it for convenient interconnection of the 100-EMM to the "outside world". **$45.00**

CABL-26-STD 26-Conductor Flat Ribbon Cable - Four feet in length with connectors for 100-EMM and CP-52 above. **$35.00** Other lengths available on special order. Add **$1.00** per foot.

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM IDS. The most complete source of S-100 compatible modules for process control, data acquisition, energy management, and data communications.

88-MODEM S-100 ORIGINATE/ANSWER MODEM WITH AUTO-DIALER. Software selectable baudrate provides any baudrate from 66-600 baud. Provides 1.5 stop bits when operated in 5-bit code mode. Auto-answer programs available for CROMEMCO CDOS, CP/M, North Star Horizon and MDS, and Alpha Micro.

Assembled and Tested **$395.00** Kit **$245.00**

88-UFC UNIVERSAL FREQUENCY COUNTER
Four software selected inputs. Measure frequency from O-650 MHz and period from .luS to 1 Second. Extensive software included.

Assembled and Tested **$299.00** Kit **$199.00** Temperature-Compensated Crystal Oscillator option **$145.00**

88-SAI SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE
The most versatile serial interface on the market. Computer access/control of all data and handshake lines and provision for masked interrupts, inversion of any input or output signal, and onboard baudrate generation for 110, 134.5, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, and many other baud rates. Many more features.

Assembled and Tested **$299.00** Kit **$199.00**

88-SPM TIME OF DAY CLOCK with battery backup. Set the clock with three out instructions: no delays! Programs included in North Star BASIC, CBASIC, and 8080 assembly language.

Assembled and Tested with crystal option **$199.00** Kit less crystal option **$99.00** Crystal Option Kit **$25.00**

88-RCB RELAY CONTROL BOARD
16 Relays on one board. Control appliances, production equipment, or even musical instruments (See BYTE Magazine Sept 1977 page 12)

Assembled and Tested **$299.00** Kit **$199.00**

INTERNATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

Mailing Address:
Post Office Box 17269
Dulles International Airport
Washington, DC 20041
Telephone **(703)661-8442**

Shipping Address:
400 West Service Road, Suite 130
Dulles International Airport
Washington, DC 20041 USA
TELEX 901112 IDS CTLY

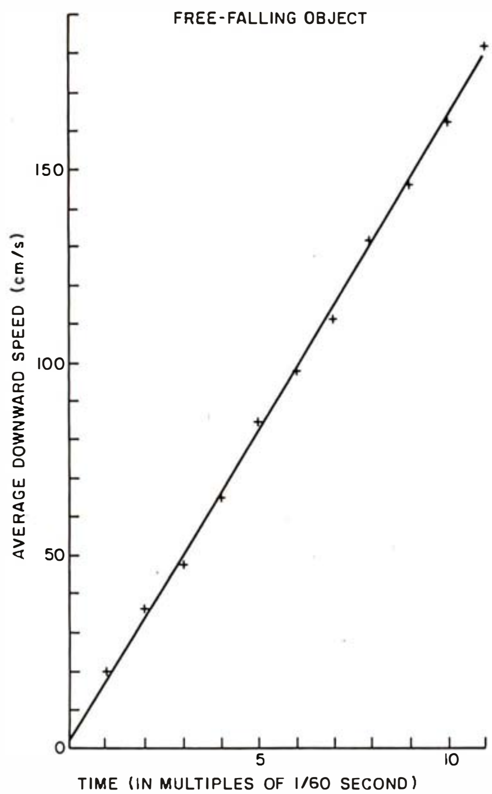


Figure 1: Data points from a free-falling body experiment (see text).

difference in times is still 1/60 second, so we can redefine our zero time to be the midpoint of the first interval and the data points which should then yield a straight line are V(I) and T(I) for I = 1 to 11.

The equation of a straight line is:

$$V = (A1)(T) + A2$$

where A1 and A2 are calculated to bring the straight line as close as possible to the data points. The derivations of formulas for A1 and A2 appear in many texts, so I will just quote the results:

$$A2 = \frac{N \times \overline{VT} - \overline{V} \times \overline{T}}{N \times \overline{T2} - \overline{T} \times \overline{T}}$$

$$A1 = \frac{\overline{V} - A2 \times \overline{T}}{N}$$

In these equations, N is the number of data points and is equal to 11 for the sample data. The other variables are defined as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{T} &= \Sigma T(I) = T(1) + T(2) + \ldots T(N) \\ \overline{V} &= \Sigma V(I) = V(1) + V(2) + \ldots V(N) \\ \overline{VT} &= \Sigma V(I) \times T(I) = V(1) \times T(1) \\ &+ V(2) \times T(2) + \ldots V(N) \times T(N) \\ \overline{T2} &= \Sigma T(I) \times T(I) = T(1) \times T(1) \\ &+ T(2) \times T(2) + \ldots T(N) \times T(N) \end{aligned}$$

The average vertical deviation of the data points from the straight line, which has been minimized with this choice of A1 and A2, is given by:

$$S = \text{Average deviation} = \sqrt{\frac{\Sigma[V_{calc} - V_{exp}]^2}{N}}$$

This expression means that we add up the sum of the *squared* deviations of the speeds obtained from the data $[V_{exp} = V(I)]$ from the speeds calculated for the same times using the derived equation of the straight line $[V_{calc} = A1 \times T(I) + A2]$, divide this sum by the total number of experimental speeds, and then take the square root. By squaring the vertical deviation we have ensured that points above and below the line are treated equally. See if you can obtain A1, A2, and S. For comparison, I obtained A1 = 973.309 cm/s^2, A2 = 1.83276 cm/s, and S = 1.75428 cm/s. This means that the acceleration of gravity was a measured 973 cm/s^2. The uncertainty in this measurement can be estimated by dividing the average vertical deviation by the total time interval, thus:

$$g = \text{experimental value of acceleration of gravity} = 973 \pm 11\ cm/s^2)$$

The actual acceleration due to the gravitational force depends on one's location on the earth; specifically, it depends on one's angular distance from the equator, the distance from the center of the earth, and local nonuniformities in the density of the earth. The first two effects are easily taken care of by using Helmert's equation:

$$\begin{aligned} g \text{ in } cm/s^2 &= 980.616 - 2.5928 \cos 2\phi \\ &+ 0.0069 \cos^2 2\phi \\ &- 3.086 \times 10^{-6} H \end{aligned}$$

where ϕ is the latitude in degrees and H is the elevation above sea level in centimeters. This equation gave a value of 980.27 cm/s^2 for the laboratory where the sample data was taken, and thus there is comfortable agreement between laboratory and handbook values. The experimental data and the derived straight line are shown plotted in figure 1.

Many physical properties exhibit a more complex functional relationship than the simple linear one. As one example, in *Cooke titration* the acidity is a parabolic function of the carbon dioxide added and a computer is invaluable to make the fit. As another example, a resistance thermometer (just a carbon or germanium resistor) at very low temperatures exhibits a complex logarithmic dependence of resistance on tem-

perature; a computer fit is needed in order to obtain temperatures between the calibration points.

For me, the really exciting and new aspect of computer analysis in the introductory student laboratory is the possibility of determining the validity of experimental data and calculated quantities. In the days of the slide rule there was little need to stress significant figures because both the measurements and the calculating device were good to at best three significant figures. The electronic pocket calculator has changed one part of that and has showed us how very hazy and difficult is the concept of significant figures. We now commonly observe students taking the distances they have measured to three significant figures (eg: 8.45 cm), dividing this by a time accurate to two significant figures (eg: 0.73 seconds), and proudly presenting a calculated speed with apparently seven significant figures (eg: 11.575342 cm/s) because that is what their calculators indicated!

There are two methods by which I try to get students to be more thoughtful and to throw out numerical garbage. One method is the "rules of significant figures," from which they should learn that the answer after a multiplication or division is limited by the accuracy of the least accurate factor; the rules for addition and subtraction are a little more difficult. Thus, in the example above, 11.6 cm/s would be a reasonable and accurate answer.

The second method is a powerful one and relatively easy to understand, but can become tedious rather quickly. It is therefore not usually employed in introductory laboratories. This method is "worst case error analysis" and is based on the reasonable assumption that Murphy's Law will certainly prevail. It suggests that we calculate the possible *range* of values for an answer by asking how our estimated inaccuracies could possibly combine to give a maximum deviation from the nominal value. In our previous example we probably could have estimated the accuracy of our distance measurement (eg: ±0.05 cm) and of our time measurement (eg: ±0.03 seconds). The speed could then have been as large as the *maximum* possible distance divided by the *minimum* possible time [(8.45 + 0.05)cm/(0.73 – 0.03) s = 12.1 cm/s], or it could have been as small as the *minimum* possible distance divided by the *maximum* possible time [(8.45 – 0.05)cm/(0.73 + 0.03) s = 11.1 cm/s] and we could safely report that we determined the speed to be 11.6 ± 0.5 cm/s for this example. In the actual research laboratory, we can often repeat our measurements and apply statistical tests to determine validity, but worst case analysis is useful whenever a measurement is not or cannot be repeated, for measurements in any field.

After doing this type of error analysis with a pocket calculator a couple of times, the students understand the logic of the process and are quite ready to let the computer do it. They still reap the benefits of having to estimate their experimental accuracy and of reconciling their answers with the "known" value, but are spared the drudgery of the repeated calculations. In the student laboratory the measurement technique, the analysis technique, and the reinforcement of physical concepts, are all important — the actual answers obtained are not.

A surprising number of personal computers are used for laboratory calculations throughout the United States, particularly for those schools or departments that haven't been able to tap into a large computer. More and more, microcomputers will be telling mainframes to keep their terminals to themselves!

Data Acquisition in the Science Laboratory

Meter sticks, stopwatches, multimeters, and thermometers have been standard laboratory equipment for a long time. Here is an enclave ripe for microprocessor invasion. Two reasons suggest that only a mild invasion will occur in the near future: education's sensitivity to cost, and the fact that intelligent laboratory equipment may be less instructive for the student than the traditional tools.

Modern digital components should certainly be exploited much more than they are presently. Photo 2 shows an example of a home project design that does more than the available commercial equipment. A forensic physics class is shown in the process of making distance-time measurements on an air track with a 16-memory digital timer. Front-surface mirrors bounce a laser beam down and across the track at intervals just equal to twice the length of the air track glider and finally to a FPT-100 phototransistor detector. Times are recorded whenever the beam is broken or unbroken so that the times correspond to equal increments of traveled distance. (The laboratory air track was the progenitor of the air hockey table: air is blown through many small holes in the track so that the glider rides on a layer of air and can move along the track with almost negligible friction.) The timer uses 7489 integrated circuits for memory but the times are first latched into

YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

computique

PERSONAL ELECTRONICS AT PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS

SIX STORES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ORDER LINE **(800) 854-0523**

CALIFORNIA ORDER AND INFORMATION LINE **(714) 549-7373**

apple computer

COMPLETE BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL AND GAME SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

Now Apple has a new twist - the **APPLE II PLUS,** with extended **APPLESOFT BASIC** as standard language. Also, the **APPLE II PLUS** has 9 - digit arithmetic precision and exclusive Auto-start that can run programs automatically when you turn the computer on. As with Apple II, you get the same exciting color graphics, sound, hand controls and computational features.

APPLE II PLUS

$999.95

16K MEMORY

INTRODUCING

NEW!

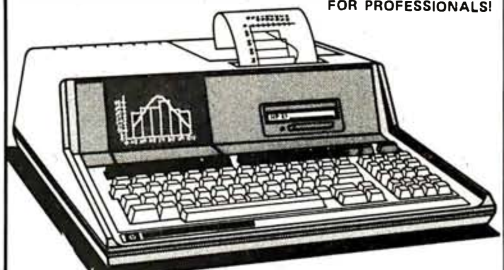
apple ///

TM

Introducing Apple III, the system that will revolutionize the way you think about personal computers. If you're serious about personal computing and have some complex application needs, Apple III is designed for you.

THE HP-85!

HEWLETT PACKARD'S PERSONAL COMPUTER FOR PROFESSIONALS!



The HP-85 is a powerful BASIC language computer complete with keyboard, CRT display, printer, and tape drive—all in one compact unit. ONLY **$3250**

HEWLETT PACKARD

MORE HP VALUES

HP-67	$299.95	HP-31E	41.95
HP-92	399.95	HP-32E	54.95
HP-97	584.95	HP-33E	73.95
HP-33C NEW	109.95	HP-37E	59.95
HP-34C NEW	124.95	HP-38E	94.95
HP-38C NEW	124.95		

HP-41C Basic	295.00
Card Reader for 41C	215.00
Printer for 41C	385.00
Memory Modules	45.00
Solution Books	12.50
Application Modules	45.00-70.00

Now-the Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer

$699.95

MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

SAVE 26%

You can begin using the TI Home Computer in minutes. Without any previous computer experience. You simply snap in one of TI's Solid State Software™ Command Modules. Step-by-step instructions are displayed right on the screen.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

TI-35 NEW	$24.95	PC 100C	169.95	Business Analyst I	21.95
TI-50	33.50	TI-1750	19.95	Business Analyst II	39.95
TI-55	34.95	TI 5015	64.95	Business Card NEW	39.95
TI-58C NEW	109.95	TI 5040	94.95	Language Translator NEW	249.95
TI 59	209.95	TI-5100	$39.95	Digital Thermostat NEW	114.95
TI 58/59 Libraries	28.95	Programmer	48.95	Speak & Spell	54.95
TI-30SP	17.95	MBA	59.95	Chrono Alarm 806-31	39.95

SHARP

6200 NEW EXECUTIVE	99.95
7000 NEW MEMO WRITER	99.95
5813 NEW PROGRAMMABLE	34.95
5100 NEW LCD Alphanumeric	89.95

BSR SYSTEM X-10 COMMAND . 39.95 Each Module . 14.95

MATTEL ELECTRONICS® Intellivision 299.95

Send Orders to Dept BY-JL

CASIO® ML-81 .... 49.95 FX-68 .... 27.95

CHESS CHALLENGER "7" 89.95

ALSO: Canon, Seiko, Craig, Sanyo, Mattel, Pearlcorder, Record-a-Call, Code-a-Phone, and many others. All at GREAT PRICES!

ATARI® 800

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

Plot your investment strategy with confidence. Take the guesswork out of business decisions. Organize your household finances. Control your tax options. Come in and find out why some very shrewd people now own the versatile Atari Personal Computer System.

$799.95 SUGG. RETAIL $1080

ATARI

ATARI 400 Personal Computer System	$449.95
ATARI 410 Program Recorder	69.95
ATARI 810 Disc Drive	559.95
ATARI 820 40-Column Printer	479.95

PLUS Complete Entertainment & Educational Software

WE WILL BEAT OR MEET ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAD MERCHANDISE ON HAND. All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturer's specification. **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-0523** (outisde CA) or **(714) 549-7373** (within CA). VISA and Master Charge, money order, Pers. Ck. (2 Wks. to clear), COD accepted. Min. $4.95 for shipping in USA. We ship AIR on request. CA residents add 6% sales tax. All merchandise subject to availability. Prices good only with this ad for limited time only. **WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG**

Circle 124 on inquiry card.

Photo 2: Forensic physics students taking data with a multimemory digital timer and an air track.

7475 integrated circuits so that the last time is displayed until a new time is recorded. (Physics labs around the country generally use only two photocell timers on their air tracks, or, if they are still in the Stone Age, measure the spacing of dots burned into a sensitized paper tape by a sparker mounted on the glider.) With this timer a single, long air track serves a whole class; each pair of lab partners obtains unique, high-quality data. The fundamental mechanical concepts of speed and acceleration are most easily understood through graphs, and the data from this timer yield smooth curves with many points on them.

Should this timer be given intelligence? I think it will happen. It isn't clear, though, how much more instructional good will result: a microprocessor could very flexibly calculate speeds from distance and time data, but the students (in this case at least) need to do that calculation themselves if they are to understand the concepts involved.

This particular timer, only a few months old, has done some other useful things, too. It has directly measured the muzzle velocity of a 0.177 pellet pistol. It has measured pendulum periods and, thereby, simply and quickly provided highly accurate values for the acceleration of gravity. It will even try to outdo Galileo as it records balls being dropped down an intimidating 12-story stairwell in our university library.

One university recently reported the widespread possibilities of an interactive terminal in the lab: the computer was programmed to give simulated, randomly generated, experimental data to supplement data taken by the student in the laboratory. Students are asked to discover for themselves, from the data, the nature of the functional relationship between the experimentally measured quantities.

Thermodynamics laboratory experiments are so inaccurate that many professors fear for their credibility during that time of year. Thermistors and resistance heaters and microprocessors could change all that. So far there is little inkling of it happening.

Upper division science labs can potentially make the most use of "smart" equipment because students are much better prepared for mathematical and instrumental sophistication by that time. Some commercial equipment, sometimes borrowed from a research laboratory, is now being used. The same problems of commercial feasibility, cost effectiveness, and transportability are present to inhibit the development of smart equipment optimized for the instructional laboratory. A most promising area is the senior project: a microcomputer teamed with some analog-to-digital converters has almost limitless possibilities.

Computers in Chemistry is a separate division of the American Chemical Society. Most of the society's publications are concerned with data analysis; a lot of minicomputers and microcomputers have turned up in their labs for experiment and process control. Other departments in the universities are realizing the advantages of dedicated resident computer systems, too. At Kent State University the psychology and sociology departments have purchased turnkey microprocessor systems so that they can directly record and analyze data.

Today's physics departments are searching for relevant courses for nonscience students. In such courses the experimental technique does not have to be understood by the student; real-time analysis of physical phenomena is the goal, and microprocessors are the appropriate tool. Cleveland State University recently reported an excellent example of such use in their acoustical physics laboratory. Aided by a National Science Foundation grant, they have interfaced a Texas Instruments TI 980 computer to eight stations in the laboratory. Each station has on-line voltage and time measurement capability, a keyboard, a video display, and a printer. In one experiment the reverberation time for the room is first calculated by the student and then measured with a microphone hooked to the voltage interface. In another experiment the harmonic spectrum of a student-selected sound source (eg: voice, violin, frog) is

obtained. At yet another school, the music department is using a SwTPC 6800 system to generate a wide variety of musical sounds and thereby help very large numbers of music students develop ear training skills.

Computer Science Courses

Computers have been traditionally associated with computer centers and with mathematics or computer science departments. Outsiders have been welcomed but it has sometimes been made clear that computer and programming courses were the sole province of the center. This has unfortunately tended to stifle the development of courses taught by engineering or science faculty in which the computer is simply a powerful tool for deeper penetration into nature's secrets.

There are many topics in science that are conceptually within the grasp of undergraduate students but are not even mentioned to them because of calculational complexity. A good example is projectile motion. Students dutifully calculate the range of a batted baseball from the equation $R = (v^2 \sin 2\theta)/g$, but they are almost never told that a real home run travels about 1/5 the distance they calculate from this formula! Air drag is the reason and a great deal of fascinating insight into the real world of projectiles emerges when it is included.

If computer scientists love the computer for what it is, then physical scientists love the computer for what it can do for them. That is, there exists a powerful joy of number crunching.

Few introductory computer texts go beyond games or business applications. Alan Grossberg's *FORTRAN for Engineering Physics* (McGraw-Hill Inc, 1973) is a very early attempt to make computer analysis an integral part of an introductory lab. Robert Ehrlich's *Physics and Computers: Problems, Simulations, and Data Analysis* (Houghton Mifflin Co, 1973) is an effort to supplement the material of advanced undergraduate courses in a *separate* FORTRAN based physics course. He introduces FORTRAN and then gives applications in electrostatics and electric circuits, in classical and quantum waves, in Monte Carlo simulations, and in experiment data analysis.

The language that the student uses must be friendly and easily learned. Structured programming isn't necessary; we aren't trying to train systems programmers. Herbert Peckham's *Computers, BASIC, and Physics* (Addison Wesley, 1971) pointed out the BASIC way. This text is a self-contained book that covers Hewlett-Packard BASIC, numerical analysis including differential and integral equations, and some data analysis.

A recent and very impressive effort is the nearly 500 page tome produced by William Ralph Bennett Jr, *Scientific and Engineering Problem-Solving with the Computer*, (Prentice-Hall Inc, 1977). Bennett introduces BASIC in the first thirty pages and then launches into a bewildering and enticing variety of topics. One chapter is on languages: the probability of monkeys typing poetry; computer identification of literary authors; cryptography; etc. Another chapter is on dynamics: footballs and slicing ping-pong balls in flight; space travel; and charged particle motion. Yet another chapter is on random processes: statistical distributions; diffusion; and the spread of contagious diseases. (Hardware enthusiasts take note: You can save a great deal of money if you buy this book and don't buy additional memory or another peripheral until you've solved all of Bennett's problems.)

My own book, *BASIC Programming for Scientists and Engineers* (Prentice-Hall, Inc, 1978) is a more modest effort that is directed toward the more traditional education of the scientist or engineer. Sample answers are provided throughout the book

Circle 126 on inquiry card.

NEU!

MPI MODEL 88T IMPACT MATRIX PRINTER

The first of a series of new, full-capability, low cost, high performance printers designed by MPI to meet the requirements of the general use computer market – hobbyist or professional.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Impact Bidirectional
- 7×7 Dot Matrix
- 100 Characters Per Second
- 80, 96 and 132 Column
- 10 Lines Per Second
- Tractor and Friction Feed
- Normal Paper: Roll, Fan-fold or Cut Sheets
- 115/230 VAC ± 10%, 50/60 Hz
- 96 ASCII Upper and Lower
- RS232C; 20 ma. Current Loop
- 110-1200 BAUD
- 2 Line Buffer; 1 or 2 K Optional
- Centronics Parallel
- 41×27×16 cm; 7 Kg.

Sigma International, Inc. is master international distributor for **MPI** and seeks dealers/distributors worldwide. Please write us on your letterhead at the following address:

SIGMA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O.Box 1118 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85252 USA
Tel. (602) 994-3435 Tlx. 165-745 Sigma Cable: SIGMAS

MICROCOMPUTERHÄNDLER

WIR LADEN EIN!

Handeln Sie als Wiederverkäufer mit Microcomputersystemen und Peripheriegeräten und sehen sich daher gezwungen, mit den immer noch überhöhten Preisen Ihrer jetzigen Lieferanten zu kalkulieren? Dann wählen Sie doch den einfacheren Weg und beziehen direkt aus den USA!

Sigma ist weltweiter Lieferant führender amerikanischer Hersteller und offeriert Preise und Service, wie sie Ihnen keine andere Quelle bieten kann.

Unter anderem verkaufen wir Geräte der Firmen:

Base 2	Impact Data	North Star
Centronics	Industrial Micro	Ohio Scientific
Century Data	Integral Data	PerSci
Control Data	Konan	Qume
Exidy	LRC Eaton	Soroc
Hazeltine	Micro Peripherals	Televideo
Houston Inst.	N.E.C.	Texas Instruments

Wir laden Sie daher ein, kostenlos unsere neueste Preisliste anzufordern, und Sie werden feststellen, dass Sie wesentlich günstiger kaufen können. Bitte schreiben Sie – auf Kopfbogen – an folgende Adresse:

Σ Sigma

SIGMA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O.Box 1118 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85252 USA
Tel. (602) 994-3435 Tlx. 165-745 Sigma Cable: SIGMAS

NEW

LRC EATON MODEL 7000+ IMPACT PRINTER

- Simple Design
- Simple Maintenance
- Simple Interfacing to:
  - Apple
  - Pet
  - TRS-80
  - Exidy
  - OSI

  and many other personal computers

The 7000+ was designed to provide the personal computer user with an inexpensive, yet reliable printer. Take a look – you won't regret it!

SPECIFICATIONS

- Impact Unidirectional
- 125 LPS; 50 CPS
- 40 or 64 Column
- 5 × 7 Dot Matrix
- Standard Paper Rolls
- 100 Million Character Printhead Life (minimum)
- 6 LPI Line Spacing

Substantial Dealer Discounts are Available.

OEM inquiries are invited. Please contact:

SIGMA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. Box 1118 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85252 USA
Tel. (602) 994-3435 Tlx. 165-745 Sigma Cable: SIGMAS

IMPACT DATA

MODEL 801

THE HEAVY DUTY WORKHORSE AT THE AFFORDABLE PRICE.

- 7 × 7 Impact Dot Matrix
- 132 CPS (max.)
- 96 Character Upper/Lower ASCII
- 8.0 in. (20.3 cm) Line Length
- 80 or 96 Columns
- 6 LPI Line Spacing
- Tractor or Friction Feed
- 127 Character Buffer – 2 K Optional
- Feed at 50 LPM Printing – 560 LPM Slewing
- Continuous Loop Ribbon with Re-inking Roller – 5 Million Character Life
- Paper is Standard Fan-fold, Multi-copy Computer Forms up to 9-5/8" (24.45 cm)
- 8-bit Parallel (Centronics Compatible), RS232 or 20 ma. Current Loop Interfaces, 110/1200 BAUD, Switch Selectable
- 115 VAC, 3A, 60 Hz. or 220 VAC, 1.5A, 50 Hz
- 12"H × 18"W × 14"D (30 × 45 × 35 cm)

High Quality • High Technology • Low Price

Substantial Dealer/Distributor Discounts Available

SIGMA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. Box 1118 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85252 USA
Tel. (602) 994-3435 Tlx. 165-745 Sigma Cable: SIGMAS

to encourage self-study. There is a formula oriented introduction to BASIC, a chapter on flowcharting based on a typical aircraft loading problem, language-independent methods for data analysis, and some 50 pages of science problems for computer solution. The problems include predicting a car's top speed from low speed data, the cost of heating a home, simulation of ground-based, collision-avoidance radar, circuit analysis, motorcycle jumping, Mars orbit insertion and landing, and a simulation of a smart temperature controller.

Here is a new example of a problem that is easily programmed and yet provides new insight into the problems of keeping a vehicle on the road. You might wish to use the provided equations to implement a dandy game that will tell you reliably how fast you could drive your fantasy automobile at your local race track, at Indianapolis, or at Monte Carlo.

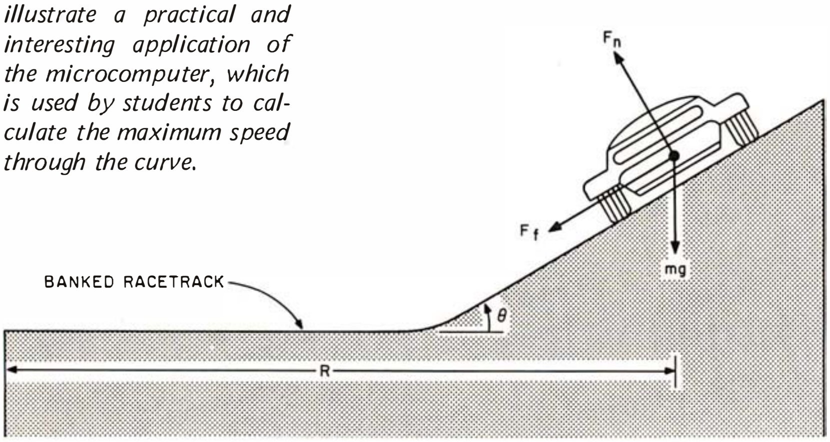


Figure 2: Physics of a race car rounding a banked curve. This example is used by the author to illustrate a practical and interesting application of the microcomputer, which is used by students to calculate the maximum speed through the curve.

Consider the speedy sports car of figure 2 that is trying to round a banked curve with a radius of turn equal to R. A positively cambered, banked curve with angle of bank given by θ is shown. Assume also that the curve is on a hill whose angle above the horizon is β, where β is positive if the car is going up the hill. Newton's equations of motion for the vertical (y) and horizontal (x) directions are:

Sum of vertical forces

$$= \Sigma F_y = F_n\cos(\theta) - F_f\sin(\theta) - mg\cos(\beta) = 0$$

Sum of horizontal forces

$$= \Sigma F_x = F_n\sin(\theta) + F_f\cos(\theta) = \frac{mv^2}{R}$$

in which F_n is the perpendicular component of the force of the road on the car and F_f is the parallel (ie: frictional) component of the force of the road on the car. The weight of the car is equal to mg, where m is the car's mass and g is the acceleration of a free-falling object due to the gravitational force. The value of g is about 32.2 ft/s^2, but a more precise value for a particular location on earth can be obtained from the *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics* or from Helmert's equation given earlier.

If we make the usual assumption that the maximum frictional force F_f is proportional to the normal force F_n and that the constant of proportionality is the coefficient of static friction, μ (so $F_f = \mu F_n$), then we can solve these equations for maximum and minimum speeds. A first result is for the maximum speed through the curve:

$$V_{max} = \sqrt{\frac{gR(\mu\cos\theta + \sin\theta)\cos\beta}{(\cos\theta - \mu\sin\theta)}}$$

This equation is valid for bank angles θ that are greater than $-\arctan\mu$ and less than $\arctan(1/\mu)$. This means that the equation also is valid for negatively cambered turns (banked the wrong way; θ is a negative angle). If the angle of bank isn't greater than this negative minimum of $-\arctan\mu$, then the car will slide off the curve even if it isn't moving! For bank angles greater than $\arctan(1/\mu)$, frictional considerations do not limit the maximum speed at all, so a maximum speed does not exist for those angles either.

When the angle of bank gets large or the road gets very slippery, then there is also a minimum speed at which the turn can be negotiated. This is given by:

$$V_{min} = \sqrt{\frac{gR(-\mu\cos\theta + \sin\theta)\cos\beta}{(\cos\theta + \mu\sin\theta)}}$$

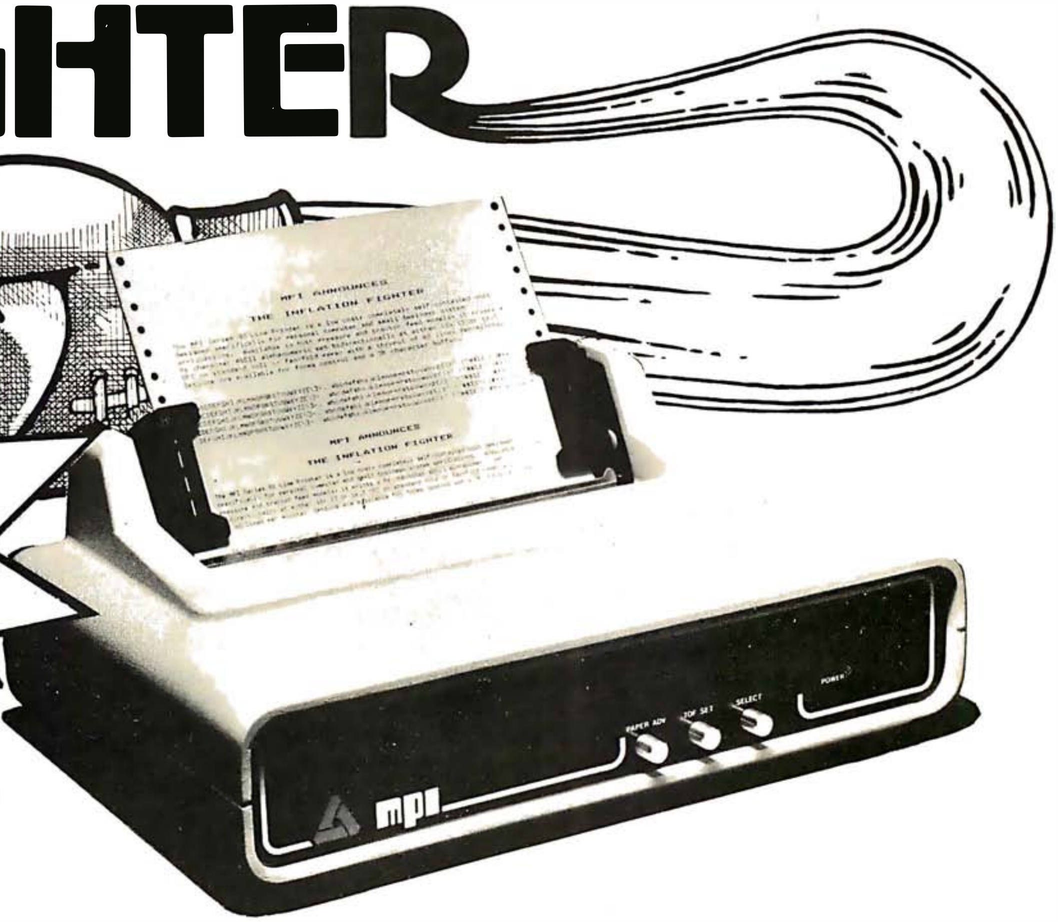
A V_{min} will exist and can be calculated from this equation for any bank angle greater than $\theta = \arctan\mu$.

The load factor, which is the ratio of the net force of the road on the car to the weight of the car, or the ratio of the net force of the car on the driver to the driver's weight, tells us a lot about the comfort of the driver. In fact load factors approximately greater than 5 cause blackouts if they last for more than a few seconds. Here is a formula for the load factor for our racing car, also derived from the equations of motion:

$$\text{load factor} = \frac{\sqrt{\mu^2 + 1}\,\cos\beta}{(\cos\theta - \mu\sin\theta)}$$

This equation is valid over the same bank angles as for V_{max}.

THE INFLATION FIGHTER



*$749

*Suggested retail price.
Substantial OEM and dealer
discounts available

You can't buy more capability for less . . . But you can buy less for more.

MPI presents the perfect answer to your inflation-riddled printer budget. THE MODEL 88T DOT MATRIX PRINTER. The first in a series of new full-capability low-cost printers designed specifically for the general use computer market. The Model 88T is a fully featured printer with a dual tractor/pressure-roll paper feed system and a serial or parallel interface. The tractor paper feed system provides the precision required to handle multi copy fanfold forms, ranging in width from 1 inch to 9.5 inches. For those applications where paper costs are important, the pressure-roll feed can be used with 8.5 inch roll paper. A long-life ribbon cartridge gives crisp, clean print without messy ribbon changing. The microprocessor controlled interface has 80, 96 or 132 column formating capability while printing upper and lower case characters bi-directionally at 100 characters per second.

With all of these features, **plus** quality construction, continuous duty print head and attractive styling, the Model 88T would easily sell at the competition's "under $1000" (999.99) tag. But we are offering it for only $749; this should make you happy and several hundred dollars richer.

Write for complete specifications and pricing information.

MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC. 2099 WEST 2200 SOUTH / SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84119 / (801) 973-6053

Circle 128 on inquiry card.

The first two equations yield speeds in ft/sec for g in ft/sec^2 and for the radius R in feet (88 ft/s = 60 mi/hr, so multiply by 60/88 to convert from ft/s to mi/hr). The load factor is a dimensionless quantity but is often reported as so many gs.

Good values for the coefficient of friction can be obtained from the tests made by car magazines because the coefficient is numerically equal to the maximum lateral acceleration (expressed in gs) that they measure in their skid pan tests. For example, recent tests yielded a μ of 0.653 for an American station wagon and 0.820 for an English sports car. Assume now that these vehicles are at the Daytona Speedway and are going into the high-speed 31° banked turn. The radius of the turn is about 1100 feet. The track is fairly flat so we'll consider β to equal 0. The equations (use g = 32.2 ft/s^2) then tell us that the station wagon would skid off the track at 184 mi/hr, but the sports car could get up to 215 mi/hr. The load factor would be 2.29 for the station wagon and 2.97 for the sports car. The sports car could make it around a curve having off-camber up to 39°. If water or oil should reduce the coefficient of friction to 0.45, there would be a minimum speed of 44 mi/hr on the 31° banked part of the track.

The effective coefficient of friction for maximum braking is generally different than the coefficient for turning, because complicating factors such as the extra heat build-up and tire deformation are different. The effective coefficient for braking is easily calculated from the braking performance tests performed by the car magazines, although this calculated coefficient does depend somewhat on the beginning speed. Physically, the derivation proceeds from the assumption that all the kinetic energy of the car is transformed into frictional (ie: heat) energy; this is nearly true but does neglect air drag and tire heating. The result of such a derivation is:

$$\mu_{braking} = \frac{v^2}{2gd}$$

where v is the beginning speed in ft/s and d is the distance in feet required to come to a complete stop. For example, one test found that a Ferrari 308 GTB could sustain a maximum lateral acceleration of 0.804 g and could brake from 80 mi/hr to a stop in 288 feet. Our equation tells us that the braking coefficient was

$$\mu_{braking} = \frac{(80 \times 88/60)^2}{2 \times 32.2 \times 288} = 0.742$$

To really use this coefficient, we would like an expression for the maximum deceleration on a hill with slope β and/or a maximum-speed turn on a curve with bank θ. Newton's equation of motion yields:

$$\text{maximum braking deceleration} = -g \cos\theta \left[\sin\beta + \frac{\mu_{braking} \cos\beta}{\cos\theta - \mu \sin\theta}\right]$$

From this you can calculate a maximum deceleration of −33.5 ft/s^2 if the Ferrari is going *up* a 20° hill without turning; going down the hill would produce only −11.4 ft/s^2. On a Daytona-type curve these values would be −52.9 ft/s^2 and −34.0 ft/s^2, respectively. (The impressive performance on a banked track at maximum speed is because the car is pushing much harder on the ground. This is the reason that wings can be so helpful to racing cars.)

The distance traveled while a car is steadily decelerating from v_o to v_f is given by:

$$\text{slowing distance} = \frac{(v_f^2 - v_o^2)}{2a}$$

where a is the calculated deceleration. On a flat Daytona banked curve the maximum speed for the Ferrari is about 212 mi/hr and its maximum deceleration is about −46.2 ft/s^2. It would therefore travel about 446 feet in a maximum performance deceleration from 212 mi/hr to 160 mi/hr.

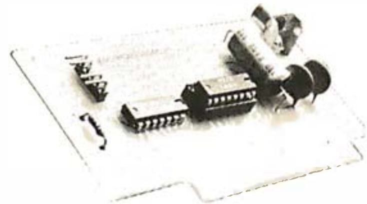
Finally, the maximum accelerations of which a car is capable can be determined from the speed-time graphs presented by the car magazines. Combine all these formulas with a video display of the bank, the curve, and the slope and have joysticks for throttle, brakes, and steering, and a very realistic simulation of a race could be made. Add some oil on the track from a blown engine ahead of you (μ down to perhaps 0.3) or ice (μ down to perhaps 0.1) for some randomly generated, additional excitement.

To my way of thinking, the programming of a problem of physical interest is half the fun. I derive no pleasure from copying someone else's program and so I can't understand why so many complete BASIC programs appear in the periodical literature. If a difficult algorithm is involved, then it might be desirable to provide a flowchart of the logic. But the fundamental problem of most students is that they can't think of ways to utilize the power of a computer. Therefore my approach is to provide physical problems of significant interest with sample answers

APPLE II® COMPATIBLE

MUSIC SYNTHESIZER $99.95

- Three simultaneous programmable voices and one programmable white noise generator
- Five octave range starting at 55 Hz (the A below bass clef) to 1760 Hz (the second A above the treble clef)



- On board amplifier capable of directly driving an eight ohm speaker
- Up to six synthesizers can be installed to create stereophonic, quadraphonic, and polyphonic operation

KIS MUSIC EDITOR $129.95*

KIS stands for KEEP IT SIMPLE and we believe there is no existing software that remotely approaches the ease and convenience of this music editor. Some of the many features are as follows:

- Three part interactive program consisting of a play mode, a composition mode and an edit mode
- Play mode displays low resolution color graphics of each voice while the song is playing
- Composition mode enables the user to hear and see, in high resolution graphics, each note as it is input
- Edit mode sounds and displays, in high resolution graphics, each note as the user single steps through the song. Notes can be inserted, deleted, and changed.

FLASH AND CRASH SOUND EFFECTS $39.95

- Uses the channel of white noise to create a vast array of sounds. Some of these are as follows: explosions, steam engine, whistle, phasers, gun shot, race cars, sirens, chimes, and jet engines
- Detailed instructions illustrate how to generate sounds
- Includes two games with full sound effects.
- Modular so any one sound can easily be patched into an existing program.

FUTURE SOFTWARE

Album III is an advanced music editor designed for knowledgable users who want the ultimate in performance. Transpose, subroutines, comprehensive envelope control and percussion generating routines are a few of the powerful features.

Album IV is a complete game package that takes advantage of the channel of white noise to produce sound effects. The games become alive with explosions, phasers and machine gun sounds.

*Includes Juke Box Synthesizer

*Registered Trademark of Apple Computer

AMERICAN MICRO PRODUCTS INC

705 Bowser
Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 238-1815

Distributed by:
Hayden Publishing

Circle 129 on inquiry card.

Photo 3: The digital design laboratory at Kent State University.

so that programming skills, analysis techniques, and physical insight can be developed together.

Hardware Courses

In a recent survey of eighteen colleges and universities in northeast Ohio, fifteen departments reported offering microprocessor hardware courses. There were four electrical engineering and electrical engineering technology departments, four other engineering technology departments, five physics departments, and two chemistry departments! Microprocessor systems can be purchased as "electronic equipment," "calculators," or as "data processors"; they can be hidden in closets, and their proud owners are going to teach their students how to use them!

There are plenty of turf disputes still to come, particularly when format courses come up for college approval. In the survey, four computer science/mathematics departments reported courses in the programming of microprocessors. (It would be nice, but above par, if the programming faculty would use the same types of microprocessors as the application faculty.) The other science departments, at least to some extent, were offering both hardware and software material in their courses. Some of the offered courses are undoubtedly quite shallow, consisting of little more than a discussion of Boolean logic, a description of system components, and a few machine or assembly language programs. (Computer experimenters tend to forget how much terminology and how many concepts they have learned through osmosis; most students possess little more than what they have learned from their formal coursework.) This kind of trivial introduction to microprocessors is particularly likely at the two-year or technical degree level, but it can be argued that a general knowledge of microprocessor systems is still worthwhile. On the other extreme, some electrical engineering departments are equipping themselves with elaborate microprocessor development systems and are fully prepared to generate serious process control designs.

Most professors are learning the material themselves as they develop and teach their new microprocessor courses. Outside of electrical engineering departments, there is so little room in the curriculum for the new courses that it is doubtful that very many undergraduate students are going to be proficient with either software or hardware practices when they graduate. But industry will still find them much better prepared than graduates of just a few years ago.

Physics departments have always taught electronics courses but the curriculum will burst if more than two or three are offered. At schools where there is no electrical engineering department, as is true of most private colleges, physics usually does all the electronics teaching. Photo 3 shows the physics digital electronics laboratory at Kent State. It has been found that there is no time left to do interfacing if an attempt is made to teach machine-language programming in this digital electronics course, and so present plans are to develop interfacing experiments under BASIC control.

Most educators began their own education in microcomputers with hobby kits. That survey mentioned earlier turned up 13 KIM-1s, 13 Intel development boards or systems, four Ohio Scientific systems, four MMD-1s, three Heath microprocessor trainers, two Digital Group systems, one Altair, one IMSAI, one SwTPC system, and several lesser known systems. One school had six programming stations mothered by a minicomputer that simulated the M6800 instruction set. If there is a perceptible trend, I would perceive it to be in three directions: bare trainers like the MMD-1, the Heath, or the KIM-1 for introductory courses; well-supported microcomputers that can number crunch, teach system theory, do some process control such as digital filtering, and teach programming; and complete development systems to emulate the designing being done in industry.

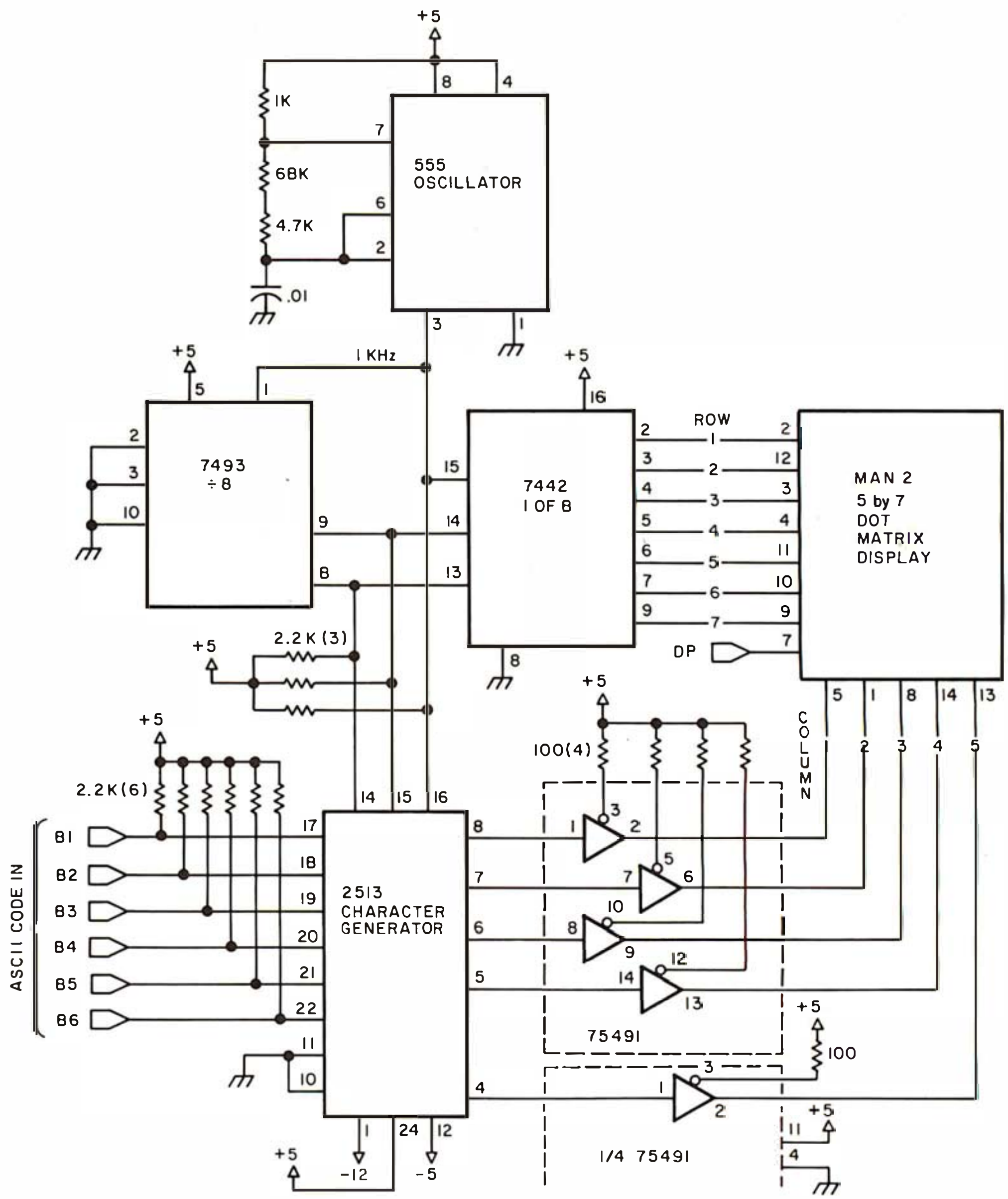


Figure 3: An LED (light-emitting diode) light display circuit designed by the author as a student project.

I recently built and interfaced a 12-character alphanumeric display to the Heath ET-3400 microprocessor trainer. Figure 3 shows the basic circuit, which uses a 0.3 inch (0.76 cm) 5 by 7 dot matrix display. In its single character form it makes a nice project for the student laboratory, where it presents many aspects of digital design: multiplexing, two logic families, ASCII encoded read-only memory, latches, and address decoding. Particularly in a multicharacter display, it provides an enticing excuse for doing some challenging machine-language programming. It also could be used as the primary display for a microcomputer on a board used to control some process. It has been used as a promotional display and then it is usually programmed in both a sweep mode and a flashing mode. (Circuit and programming details are available from the author. For one who simply wants to quickly construct an alphanumeric display, I would recommend the 4-character modules made by Litronix. These are the DL-1414, the DL-1416, and the DL-2416 and they come complete with latches, ASCII decoder, and multiplexing circuitry. They are only half the height of the MAN3, though, and the cost would be about the same.)

Educational Displays

There is no reason why all the world's wild light displays have to be in baseball parks or in night clubs! Even the modest display of figure 3 has attracted considerable interest whenever it has been displayed. Such displays seem to help the general

WHERE CAN YOU FIND...

- SOFTWARE - All the best from top authors and distributors.
- HARDWARE- Computers and everything you need to expand your system at the lowest prices around.
- BOOKS and MAGAZINES - To help you learn and to give you hours of computer entertainment.

IN A SINGLE CATALOG?

- EVERYTHING you need for your APPLE, Atari, TRS-80 or Pet in our 136 page catalog.

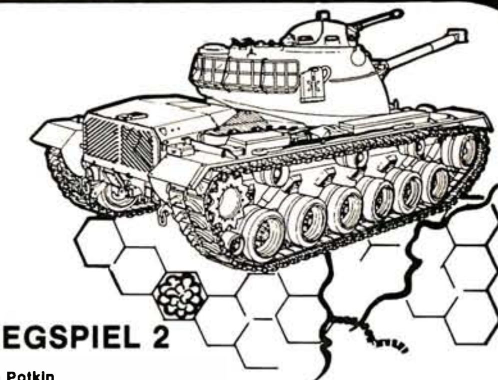
Send $1.(get double credit on your first order) to:
Ye Compleate Computer Catalogue
P.O. Box 68, Milford, NH 03055

TSE

STAD

Symbolic Trace and Debug

A powerful monitor for the TRS-80 with special ability in tracing and debugging. Single Step through machine language programs or set up to three breakpoints. All the power of regular monitors as well. 16K, 32K, and 48K versions on one cassette. Use from tape in Level II or as a command file from the disk. $24.95.



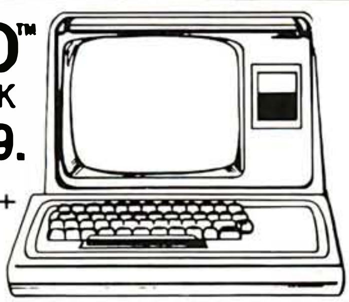
KRIEGSPIEL 2

By Ron Potkin

A wargamer's delight! A much improved, two-player version of the original—machine language routines for extra speed. 9,999 scenarios (towns, tanks and terrain). To win, you must enter the Capitol city of your opponent or reduce his fighting strength below half of your own. Level II, 16K (cassette version only) $14.95.

TRS-80™
Level II, 16K
$669.

Eaton LRC 7000 + Printer $369.



ATARI® 400™
8K RAM $499.

HARDSIDE

The Software Exchange
SoftSide Publications
Hardside

6 South Street,
Milford, NH 03055
TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-1790
in NH, 603-673-5144

Circle 131 on inquiry card.

public and nonscience students to realize that computers can be small and friendly rather than just intimidating storehouses for secrets.

There are also some exciting possibilities for interactive displays outside departmental offices and for educational displays in student unions. Many schools are recruiting in shopping malls these days and a good smart display is a real winner there. Visitor aids on campus badly need updating. In fact, schools need all the help they can get in presenting a favorable image to the public, who are footing the growing bill.

Computer Conference

One year I went to the Ninth Annual Conference on Computers in the Undergraduate Curricula. I hoped to observe the leading edge of the computer invasion into education. No such luck.

It started very well with a scintillating opening talk by Portia Isaacson (computer scientist, computer store owner, and writer). She provided a list of reasons that induce people to buy computers. Inventory control is one such common application, of course, but she was surprised one day to find out (after the fact) that one of her customers was a fence who used his microcomputer to organize his inventory of stolen goods.

There are some interesting, if not startling, papers. The US Naval Academy presented their development of an interface between a Honeywell 635 computer and video cassettes, and described applications to chemistry laboratory exercises, chemistry problem-solving drills, economics, and physics laboratory practice drills. Duke University presented a program that served as a general problem solver for mathematics courses. Other mathematics applications included mathematics for liberal arts students and graphical aids for calculus courses. Nonscience applications included computer-aided instruction English programs, computer-aided musical theory drill and musical composition (a most tuneful paper), sociology and psychology computer-aided instruction. Simulation and modeling programs for business courses and for ecological systems were presented. Cleveland State University described the musical acoustics laboratory discussed earlier.

There were *no* papers describing computer courses designed to provide new physical insights and there were *no* papers on microcomputer/microprocessor programming/design courses! Apparently the controlling group prefers to listen to reinventions of a better wheel on an annual basis. For excitement I'll try a personal computing conference next time.■

"WHAT WOULD YOU SAY TO BIG COMPUTER PERFORMANCE FROM YOUR MICROCOMPUTER?"

"YOU'RE TALKING OUR LANGUAGE: PL/I-80.™"

New PL/I-80 from Digital Research Brings Big Computer Programming Power to Microcomputer Systems.

PL/I-80 is the biggest news for small system users and OEMs since we introduced CP/M® and MP/M. PL/I-80 is ANSI's General Purpose Subset of full PL/I, tailored into a language for 8080, 8085 and Z80 users who expect the software revolution they've seen in hardware—better results at lower cost. PL/I-80 works harder than any other general-purpose language for business, science, research and education.

The PL/I-80 software package includes a native code compiler, comprehensive subroutine library, linkage editor and relocating macro assembler. And it's backed by our CP/M and MP/M operating systems.

Best of all, **the complete PL/I-80 system diskette and documentation costs just $500.**

PL/I-80: There's no better way to get big-machine results from your 8-bit processor.

Single-and Multi-User Operating Systems That Set Industry Standards.

CP/M is the industry standard operating system for small machines. With thousands of users throughout the world, it's the most popular and widely used. It's the original, hardware-independent 'bus' for users working with a broad array of languages, word-processing and applications software available from scores of suppliers at affordable prices.

Now we've made a great CP/M even better. CP/M 2.2 is the latest release of the efficient, reliable system that's truly universal, able to manage virtually any 8080, 8085 or Z80 micro and its floppy or hard-disk subsystems. Named to the 1979 Datapro Software Honor Roll, CP/M comes on a diskette with its own operating manual, **for just $150 in unit quantity.**

MP/M provides big-computer power at small-computer cost. It provides multi-terminal access with multi-programming at each terminal. And it's CP/M compatible, so you can run many programming languages, applications packages and development software on your system.

Check these advanced capabilities. Run editors, translators, word processors and background print spoolers simultaneously. Use MP/M's real-time facilities to monitor an assembly line and schedule programs automatically, or control a network of micros. Even write your own system processes for operation under MP/M. The possibilities are endless, **yet MP/M costs just $300 (unit price for diskette and manual).**

Utilities That Work For You.

Use our utilities. Thousands do. They're designed to make your small system work extra hard, yet they cost surprisingly little.:

- MAC™ (Macro Assembler)—$90.
- SID™ (Symbolic Instruction Debugger)—$75.
- ZSID™ (Z80 Symbolic Instruction Debugger)—$100.
- TEX (Text Formatter)—$75.
- DESPOOL™ (Background Print Utility)—$50.

All are supplied on a diskette, with operating manual.

Digital Research
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408 649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001

Circle 133 on inquiry card.

DIGITAL RESEARCH

Omikron TRS-80 Boards, NEWDOS+, and Sundry Other Matters

Jerry Pournelle
c/o BYTE Publications Inc
70 Main St
Peterborough NH 03458

Editor's Note

The other day we were sitting around the BYTE offices listening to software and hardware explosions going off around us in the microcomputer world. We wondered, "Who could cover some of the latest developments for us in a funny, frank (and sometimes irascible) style?" The phone rang. It was Jerry Pournelle with an idea for a funny, frank (and occasionally irascible) series of articles to be presented in BYTE on a semi-regular (ie: every 2 or 3 months) basis, which would cover the wild microcomputer goings-on at the Pournelle House ("Chaos Manor") in Southern California. We said yes. Herewith the first installment ....**CM**

About the Author

Jerry Pournelle spent 15 years in the aerospace business before he became a full-time writer of science fact and fiction. He is the former director of the Human Factors Laboratories for the Boeing Company, and he worked on projects Mercury, Gemini, and Apollo, as well as military space systems.

Together with Larry Niven, Jerry Pournelle is coauthor of Lucifer's Hammer *and* The Mote in God's Eye; *he has also written a dozen novels on his own, including* The Mercenary, Birth of Fire, *and* West of Honor.

Dr Pournelle holds degrees in engineering, psychology, and political science. He succeeded the late Willy Ley as science editor for Galaxy Science Fiction Magazine; *recently he has moved his science-fact column to the magazine* Destinies, *published by Ace Science Fiction.*

My mad friend was raving again. "What this world needs," he said, "is some computer reviews by *users*."

"There are a lot of good reviews," I said.

"Yeah, some," he admitted. "But a lot more of them read like rewrites of the manufacturer's spec sheets. What I want is reviews by people who've really used the stuff."

I thought about that for a while and called BYTE. You're looking at the result. This will be a column by and for computer users, and with rare exceptions I won't discuss anything I haven't installed and implemented here in Chaos Manor. At Chaos Manor we have computer users ranging in sophistication from my 9-year-old through a college-undergraduate assistant and on up to myself. (Not that I'm the last word in sophistication, but I do sit here and pound this machine a lot; if I can't get something to work, it takes an expert.)

Fair warning, then: the very nature of this column limits its scope. I can't talk about anything I can't run on my machines, nor am I likely to discuss things I have no use for. Fortunately, that latter category is not so limiting as you might suppose. An author is most certainly running a small business, and I have accounting, mail-handling, and filing problems that you wouldn't believe. (Try sorting out data on subjects ranging from solar-power satellites and general relativity, on one end, to a concordance of the *chansons du geste* (French poems from the time of Charlemagne) on the other, coming from sources ranging from books and journals to letters from readers.)

The equipment limitations are more severe.

Primarily, I use my friend Ezekiel, who happens to be a Cromemco Z-2 with iCom 8-inch soft-sectored floppy-disk drives. He talks to me through a Processor Technology VDM direct-memory-address (DMA) video-display board, driving a 15-inch Hitachi monitor. However, I can fool him into believing he's no more than a smart terminal to drive a Novation modem at 300 bits per second (bps); in that case he talks to me through an IMSAI VIO video board on a Sanyo 15-inch monitor because most of my network contacts prefer a 24 by 80 screen format. Incidentally, the VIO is set up for address hexadecimal B000 in memory-address space and routinely shares memory with the regular Industrial Micro static memory that fills Ezekiel from top to bottom. If I turn on the VIO screen I get a picture of what is in memory from location B000 to B780, and a weird picture it can be when we're running a long command file...

Zeke also turns out hard copy on a Diablo 1620 daisy-wheel printer running at 1200 bps. The Diablo is easily the most expensive part of my system, but in my business — writing books and articles, I require top manuscript quality, and the Diablo certainly delivers it reliably and efficiently (if noisily; sometimes it's a bit like being in the same room with a machine gun).

Ezekiel's main operating system is CP/M version 1.4, although we're

putting up version 2.0 *real soon now*.

In addition to Ezekiel, I have a TRS-80 Model I Level II with expansion interface and a full 48 K bytes of memory. The TRS-80 will run 5-inch disks on the TRSDOS or NEWDOS+ disk operating systems. It will also run 8-inch disks on CP/M, and therein lies a tale.

> This will be a column by and for computer users, and with rare exceptions I won't discuss anything I haven't installed and implemented here in Chaos Manor.

In fact, my TRS-80 will run both 8-inch and 5-inch disks on CP/M, and programs created on Ezekiel will run on the TRS-80, or vice versa. Moreover, I can take programs written for the TRS-80 on cassette tape or TRSDOS and bring them up onto the CP/M system, then carry the disks in,and run them on the Cromemco. All this happens painlessly and without glitches, which sounds miraculous.

When George Gardner of Omikron Systems (1127 Hearst St, Berkeley CA 94702, (415) 845-8013) told me about the possibility of full CP/M on the TRS-80, I admit I was skeptical. I'd originally intended to let the TRS-80 talk to the Cromemco through serial RS-232C ports, thus allowing my assistants to prepare text on the TRS-80 and then squirt it over at day's end. I'd already started on the program: get files off the TRS-80 5-inch disks into TRS-80 memory, then send them with handshaking over to Ezekiel where they would be put onto 8-inch disks in CP/M format. The code isn't very complicated, but the whole thing would have been w*o*r*k, and I am as lazy as the next man. Fortunately, Omikron saved me all that trouble.

The Omikron system consists of a pair of neatly constructed circuit boards, comprehensible documentation, the CP/M operating system with a number of *excellent* additional utility programs, and, optionally, a pair of 8-inch floppy-disk drives (you can use your own drives if you like). The boards, which Omikron calls *Mappers*, fit neatly inside the TRS-80 and can be installed by totally unskilled personnel in about 1 hour.

Omikron's Mapper I ($199; specify memory size when ordering) fits into the TRS-80 keyboard unit. The installation instructions are exceptionally clear, at the level of "orient the unit so that the space bar is nearest yourself." They proceed step by step and end by telling you exactly how to reassemble the TRS-80. Omikron even tells you which length of screws go in which holes.

Although in theory you will have voided your Radio Shack warranty by breaking the seal (a dab of paint on one of the screws holding the TRS-80 case together), the Omikron Mapper requires no soldering, trace cutting, or any other alteration. What happens is that you pull out the Z80 processor, insert Omikron's board, and put the Z80 into a socket on the Omikron board.

When that's accomplished you can turn on the TRS-80; you get the message "T = TRS-80 C = CPM". If you hit T you will have a normal TRS-80; the Omikron equipment is totally invisible to both BASIC and assembly-language programs. (We've had our Mapper installed for weeks, and we have run some very sophisticated programs, without a glitch.)

If you hit C you have CP/M operating on your 5-inch disks. My disk drives happen to be forty-track Matchless units (Matchless Systems, 18444 South Broadway, Gardena CA 90248 (213) 327-1010), and they work about eight times as fast as Radio Shack's standard 5-inch disks. They have caused absolutely no problems with the Omikron Mapper and CP/M. Incidentally, my TRS-80 has Radio Shack's lowercase modification, and that has caused no problems either.

Omikron's Mapper II ($99 plus $10 per cable connector) installs in the TRS-80 expansion interface; installation is even simpler than Mapper I, and again involves no soldering, trace cutting, or other alteration of the TRS-80. If the Mappers are removed there is no way to know they were ever there.

The Mapper II in the expansion interface works under both CP/M and TRSDOS. In TRSDOS it acts as an external data separator for the floppy-disk drive, eliminating sector retry errors — those mysterious

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT...

FMG Corporation — for HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- COBOL
- BASIC

Microcomputer software for business applications, engineers, consumers, hobbyists and others who have a serious interest in computers.

SEND FOR FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

- CP/M — Industry Standard Operating System
- USCD PASCAL PACKAGE
- GENERAL LEDGER; PAYROLL; ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE and ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FORTRAN-80 PACKAGE — New Capabilities for TRS-80 Users
- FMG's MICRO COBOL — For TRS-80 and TRS-80 Model II
- CP/M Z80 — Macro Assembler
- ZSID — Symbolic Debugger
- Custom Programming, Service, Installation and Training are Available at Additional Cost

master charge

M- 450

VISA*

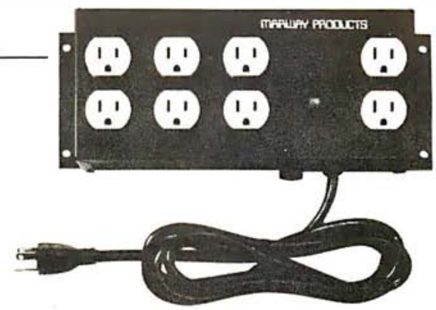
FMG Corporation is an Independent Software Company — from the ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT and THE AUTHOR OF THE FIRST CP/M FOR THE TRS-80.

FMG CORPORATION

5280 Trail Lake Drive
Suite 14
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133
(817) 294-2510

CP M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

Circle 300 on inquiry card.



No "Glitches", Surges Or Interference

Marway's MPD 117 turns an ordinary outlet into a controlled power source for up to 8 devices.

Today's electronics devices—microcomputer systems, stereo and audio visual components, and so on—require clean, filtered power for optimum performance.

Marway Products' new MPD 117 AC Power Controller transforms an ordinary AC outlet into a controlled power source for up to eight devices filtering and distributing power evenly to all of its outlets. The MPD 117 has a high-performance EMI filter, built-in circuit breaker, two direct and six switched outlets, illuminated "on-off" switch for switched outlets, and is built with rugged UL-approved components and housing in an all-steel chassis with convenient mounting flanges.

The MPD 117 is the low-cost solution to your power distribution problems.

Marway's MPD 117 sells for $89.00 (plus tax), making it the lowest priced, high-performance AC Power Controller available.

To find out more, contact MARWAY PRODUCTS, INC.

Marway can solve your power distribution problems and save you money.

MARWAY PRODUCTS INC.

2421 S. Birch St., Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 549-0623

Why pay $4000 for a Complete Accounting System?

OMIKRON is offering the four standard accounting packages (General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll) at the unbelievable price of $100 each. Please read the following description carefully to see why we claim they are worth $1000 each.

During 1978 this software was developed for sale under the "PEACHTREE SOFTWARE" name. In 1979, with the software mostly done and fully functional, the principals involved in the development split up. RETAIL SCIENCES added their enhancements and now sells their version of this software to dealers nationwide with a retail price close to $1000 each. This software is extremely high quality and many people claim it is the best in the industry.

OMIKRON has acquired the right to market the software as it was when released in early 1979. We have also enhanced it and claim it is comparable to the "PEACHTREE SOFTWARE." We provide a total of over 500 pages of detailed documentation and the source listings are easily obtained for customizing.

Before you order please note the following three conditions of sale. 1) This software is not available to dealers or through dealers. 2) The extensive documentation is the only support we can offer at this price. 3) We feel the software is bug free, however we can not be responsible for losses incurred by its use.

OMIKRON offers the manuals for $15 each with a two week return for full credit. The software requires a 48K CP/M system with two eight inch disk drives. Microsoft Basic Version 4.51 is also required and may be purchased for $350. The complete package of four is available for $350 including manuals. Versions for both the Radio Shack Model I and Model II are also available.

*CP/M is a TM of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 136 on inquiry card.

glitches that lose files.

With Mapper II installed I now run both 5-inch and 8-inch disks under CP/M, and I can transfer programs from 5- to 8-inch disks using the CP/M utility program PIP. George also furnishes a program to take files (including programs) from TRSDOS to CP/M format. My own operates with the Omikron disks. (Omikron sells a single 8-inch drive with both Mappers for $1195; dual drives with Mappers are $1795. Cables are included.) Omikron also furnishes the required software; we ran CP/M instantly after installing the Mapper boards.

The bottom line is that my TRS-80 with Omikron's additions has become a perfectly normal 48 K-byte Z80 computer, and yet can continue to function as a standard TRS-80 as well. It's as if I had both Model I and Model II TRS-80 in the same package. For those not familiar with the TRS-80 this may not seem so miraculous, but believe me, it is.

Nor is it hard to operate: my 9-year-old son is in the other room playing Temple of Aphsai (an excellent real-time dungeon game) under TRSDOS, while his older brother (age 11) is impatiently champing to get on and run Adventure under CP/M. My secretary runs Electric Pencil on the TRS-80, then translates the files to CP/M format so that Ezekiel can read them.

Sure, Zeke is a better machine; but he cost a lot more than the TRS-80 plus the Omikron modifications. Omikron has made the TRS-80 a very convenient way to add a second computer without going bankrupt. Any TRS-80 owner feeling left out because all the good programs are written in CP/M (or who's using 5-inch disks for business systems and going mad because of the limited storage capacity of the little beasts) should get in touch with Omikron immediately. [*Another device, the Maxi-Disk, that allows a user to run CP/M on both 5-inch and 8-inch floppy disks on the TRS-80 Model I is offered at a comparable price by Parasitic Engineering (1101 9th Ave, Oakland CA 94606). Although I have no direct experience with their product, the company is known for the soundness of their hardware design*....**GW**]

"Impossible," my mad friend told me when I described the Omikron system. "The TRS-80 has BASIC in read-only memory down in low memory-address space; CP/M can't run because hexadecimal locations 0 thru 0100 are full of BASIC. Radio Shack gave up on CP/M."

"But you see it does work," I said smugly. "Not only that, but you see the programs you brought from your machine work just fine on the TRS-80."

"Hmm," said he. "There's only one way he could do that."

And he was right. What Omikron's board does is "phantom out" all those read-only-memory parts down in low memory. It also re-addresses the TRS-80's memory-mapped video-display screen to hexadecimal FC00. The BIOS that Omikron furnishes does the rest. [*BIOS is the module of CP/M that controls the transfer of data to and from the peripherals*....**RSS**] George Gardner says there are some obsolete CP/M programs that might not run on the modified TRS-80, but I haven't found any. CBASIC and programs written in CBASIC run fine. So do all the various versions of Microsoft Disk BASIC, Tarbell BASIC, the BDS C Compiler, four programs written in Microsoft Compiling BASIC, the Vulcan data base, Microsoft's FORTRAN, Adventure, DDT, and a lot of utility programs obtained from the CP/M User's Group.

Omikron also furnishes utilities: a disk test, a memory test, programs to reformat 8-inch floppy disks as well as a formatter for 5-inch disks, copy utilities for both 8-inch and 5-inch disks, and some software to make the TRS-80 keyboard more convenient (allows absolute cursor addressing by emulating a Soroc IQ-120 terminal with all control characters plus square brackets), an initialization routine, and a program to set up your TRS-80's RS-232 port for serial input/output (I/O). All in all, it's quite a package. It's not often that I can recommend something without reservations, but I'm happy to say that Omikron (all equipment guaranteed for 6 months, parts and labor) is a real bargain that for a wonder works just as advertised. It really will make a TRS-80 Model I into a serious computer.

The basic TRS-80 is a lot of computer for the money. It comes ready to run right out of the box, and it can be set up by three boys — ages 9, 11, and 13. (At least mine was, not

Circle 138 on inquiry card.

without threats of mayhem which weren't the computer's fault.) The Tandy/Radio Shack documentation is excellent, and there are a lot of good programs available for the TRS-80. The Radio Shack service is speedy, efficient, and uncomplaining.

Just about every component of my TRS-80 has taken a trip to the local store to be fixed. None of that cost me anything; it wasn't even inconvenient, especially with local Radio Shacks all over the place. It *was* annoying (between my secretary and my boys, a day without the second computer can be an, uh, *interesting* day). Still, all computers have infant mortality problems. When Ezekiel was first installed, I thought Tony Pietsch of Proteus Engineering in Pasadena, California (the man who set up Ezekiel) was going to wire himself in as an integral component. Although each major part of my TRS-80 has been to the shop, my neighbor down the street has had a full system running from the first day with no glitches whatsoever. Given the price of the TRS-80, Tandy's quality control is better than you'd expect.

But there are some problems. The Tandy disk operating system, TRSDOS, is needlessly complex; the editor/assembler and T-BUG monitor aren't that good, and most of their business programs are simply not in the same class with their competition. Although Fort Worth (Tandy headquarters) lately seems anxious to fix up their act and send out revisions of both software and hardware, they remain secretive. For the moment, the best disk operating system for the TRS-80 is Apparat's NEWDOS+, a much better operating system than Radio Shack's, and it's upward compatible with TRSDOS. In fact, Tandy ought to be marketing NEWDOS+ themselves.

NEWDOS+ not only works better than TRSDOS, but also has Superzap: a routine which lets you go out to a disk file and examine and change it as easily as a good monitor will let you twiddle bits in memory! It's incredibly convenient. That's the good news. The bad news is that the documentation is nearly incomprehensible. Fortunately, though, there's a fix for that too: H C Pennington's book *TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries*, also available from Apparat (7310 E Princeton Ave, Denver CO 80237) tells all you'll ever need to know about Superzap and the TRS-80 disk system.

NEWDOS+ and Superzap will let you read and write disk files sector by sector, change bits, defeat the TRS-80's silly "protection" systems, etc. It won't make TRSDOS as convenient as CP/M, nor will anything else except Omikron and CP/M itself; but they will make the TRS-80 operating system tolerable.

NEWDOS+ also has a disassembler. I haven't gotten around to aiming it at the TRS-80's read-only memory, but I'm about to; people I trust tell me it works fine. I already have Fuller Software's Supermap, which is an extensive set of comments to add to a disassembly of the TRS-80's Level II system firmware. Supermap has its problems, and strange lacunae; its author doesn't seem to know where the TRS-80 memory-mapped screen is addressed, as an example. Still, it's worth the price (about $18) for anyone who wants to understand his TRS-80 (and there are some really nifty bit-twiddling routines in those read-only memories; with a good disassembly you can patch into them when writing your own assembly-language programs, thus saving a lot of memory and code).

I must admit I fail to understand Tandy's philosophy. Radio Shack charges about $100 more for a 35-track 40 ms-access-time disk drive than Matchless, or Percom, or Vista is charging for the same type of equipment (which works better than Radio Shack's).

(Incidentally, most companies manufacturing disk drives for the TRS-80 write confusing advertising copy. For the record, the disk controller is in the TRS-80 expansion interface, and Matchless, Vista, or Percom 5-inch disks will work as either add-on drives or as the *first* disk drive. You will have to spend about $20 at Radio Shack for a copy of the TRSDOS operating system and documentation, but I don't recommend Radio Shack disk drives.)

The TRS-80 with Omikron's Mappers is a truly competitive machine. You can buy a TRS-80 Model I with Level II BASIC, equipped with expansion interface, for under $1500; fill it with memory for about $200 more; add a pair of Omikron 8-inch disk drives for $1795, and Matchless

5-inch drives for $400 each; get a good line printer (again, I have Matchless at $750). For a total cost of under $5000, you have a 48 K-byte machine capable of running all the TRS-80 programs, CP/M software, *and* top-grade text editors like Word Master, Magic Wand, Electric Pencil, and the Proteus editor—and run both 5-inch and 8-inch disks in the bargain, all without building a single kit. And I can guarantee that a 9-year-old can use it.

I started off describing my system, and ended up talking a lot about the TRS-80. I don't use the TRS-80 all that much—it is the secondary system. So what *does* get run around here?

Well, first of course, text editors. I've written five or six books using Ezekiel, as well as countless articles and letters. Most of that has been described in articles in BYTE's companion magazine *onComputing*, but as Alice said in Wonderland, "things *flow* here so!"

In particular, there are at last a whole flock of new text editors, some excellent, some not as good as the old standards. One, unfortunately not quite finished, promises to be better than anything available for the biggest machines. My next column will dissect a number of editors to show their good and bad points. (Also see my article, "A Writer Looks at Word Processors," in the Summer 1980 *onComputing*.) We'll not only include the big ones like Electric Pencil, WordStar and WordMaster, Magic Wand, Proteus, and the like, but even bigger ones like MIT's EMACS.

Secondly, here at Chaos Manor we have a file-management problem like nothing you have ever seen, and thus we have a plethora of file handlers and data bases. For quick and dirty work I use a simple (and inexpensive) data-base system from Workman Associates (112 Marion Ave, Pasadena CA 91106, for about $75); it's far more than adequate for Christmas cards, telephone numbers, meal plans, and cooking-duty assignments for long-term Boy Scout hikes, and such statistics as mean, standard deviation, and two-variable correlations.

For more complicated work we use Vulcan (available for $490 from SCDP Systems, 6542 Greeley St, Tujunga CA 91042). Vulcan is a program that falls into a category I call "infuriatingly excellent"; that means it does everything you'd like it to, and perhaps a lot more, but the documentation is plain lousy. Vulcan will let you very quickly and easily structure a complex data base and enter data. You can add to it as you will, including taking files off other data bases like Workman's. Since Vulcan makes random-access disk files, the data base can be as large as you like.

It's much faster than any other disk-storage data base I've ever seen, and lets you do really complex things like: find all items with keywords "Solar" OR "Conservation" but NOT "Wind" AND NOT "Windmill"; sort by AUTHOR and create a new file; add the PRICE of all those items and INCREASE the price by 10%.

Actually, that wouldn't be a very complicated task for Vulcan, which is as much a language as a program; in fact, Vulcan has a limited BASIC-language system built into it. Vulcan can also execute command files (very handy if you have operations to be done at regular, say weekly or monthly, intervals). It will drive both

console and hard-copy devices. It is really useful.

But it drives you mad, because Vulcan's author didn't include enough examples in the instructions. We find Vulcan worth the effort, because it is fast, and comprehensive, and allows you to change the field structure of the data base at will, or create new data bases selectively out of the master; but we do a lot of pounding on the table and screaming in rage at the documentation.

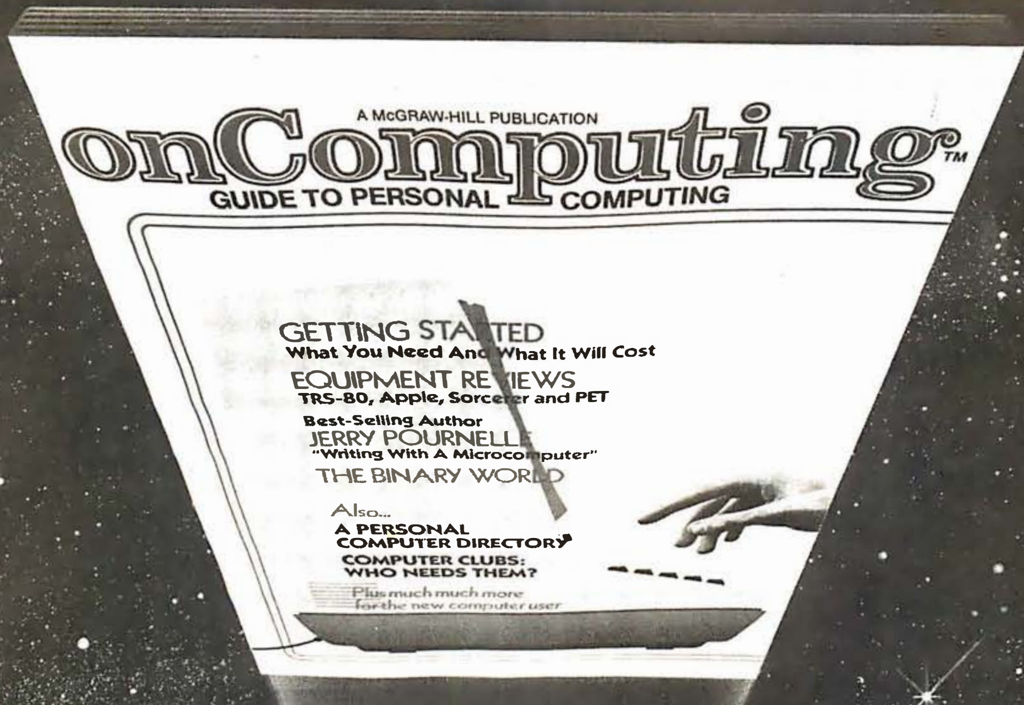
There's a lot of software like that: infuriatingly better than its competition, but hampered by instructions meaningful only to the software's author. I sometimes think there is a secret school that teaches the black art of writing a document such that the author can prove conclusively that every bit of needed information is contained in the book — but it is guaranteed to be useless to anyone who doesn't already know it to begin with. In fact, I am sure there is such a school, and someday I'm going to find it and put it out of business. Until then, though, we'll have "infuriatingly excellent" software with us and there's not a lot to be done about it.

An upcoming "User's Column" will discuss a number of data bases, including some I've been promised but haven't received, and go over their strengths and weaknesses.

We'll also look at languages, including the BDS and Whitesmith C compilers (see *The C Programming Language* by B Kernighan and D Ritchie, Prentice-Hall 1978; C is a really marvelous language); BASICs that run source code interpretively and can then compile it (easily the best way to write quick and dirty programs that have to run this afternoon); FORTH; SMAL-80 if we can ever get a copy that runs; LISP (want 800-digit precision? cryptographers do!); and other alternatives to BASIC and FORTRAN.

I'm collecting accounting systems and other business software, and we'll have a column on those also.

I'm also open to suggestions and always interested in programs that can run on my systems and would be valuable to BYTE readers; if you're curious about software, let me know. Chances are I'll be as interested as you are, and we'll both learn something. ■



When will the Personal Computer Explosion touch YOU?

Are you prepared for the explosive transformation? Right in your own home? Electronic mail. Personalized investment analysis. Foreign language tutorial. Home energy management. Robots. Computer music. Secretarial service. Diet and menu planning. And more, more, more.

onComputing,™ the new McGraw-Hill quarterly, prepares you for the enormous changes coming during the 1980's (Some are already here). **onComputing™** explains in nontechnical language what personal computers are, how they work, and how you can use them at home, for fun and profit.

Don't let the personal computer explosion catch you off guard. Know what's happening and help make it happen! Prepare now for the exciting future with a subscription to **onComputing™**!

Call Toll-Free
800-258-5485

Start your subscription today.

onComputing™ Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

DOMESTIC subscription rate:
☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $10.00
FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.)
☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 yr. @ $12.00 — surface delivery.

☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number ______ Expiration ______
Signature ______ Name (please print) ______
Street/Apartment Number ______
City ______ State/Province/Country Code ______

7B70

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.

Creating a Fantasy World on the 8080

Robert T Nicholson
4920 Harmony Way
San Jose CA 95130

Although personal computer owners have devised a remarkable number of applications for their machines, game playing probably still ranks as the number-one use. Besides providing entertainment, games can be challenging and educational; in addition, games are often fascinating programming problems.

The most mind-stretching computer games yet devised may be the fantasy-adventure games which have become popular in recent years. All of the current fantasy-adventure games, including Adventure and Zork, seem to be based on Dungeons and Dragons. Dungeons and Dragons is a noncomputerized game developed by Gary Gygax and Dave Arneson in the late 1960s. In Dungeons and Dragons, as in its computerized counterparts, the player represents a character in a fantasy world, taking part in great adventures, slaying monsters, and accumulating treasures.

The success of such a game, of course, depends upon the program's ability to produce a *rich* fantasy world; that is, an environment which poses many interesting problems for the player, and which responds in a reasonable way to the player's attempts at problem solving. For example, if the player finds matches and a candle in the course of the game, then the program should allow the player to light the candle when entering a dark chamber. A richer environment would also react appropriately to the player's attempts to light other objects with the matches ("DON'T BE SILLY... SWORDS DON'T BURN!"), or to use the candle in some unintended manner.

Creating such a rich world requires a program which possesses a relatively large vocabulary and a great deal of logic to determine whether or not the player's actions are reasonable. It is also necessary for the program to have thousands of words of text to describe places, objects, and the results of any given action. These requirements are especially difficult to meet on a personal computer, where main memory is very limited and disk accesses are slow (by large computer standards). The problems, however, are certainly not insurmountable, as demonstrated by the existence of CASTLE, the author's 8080-based fantasy-adventure game.

Listing 1 shows a portion of a typical CASTLE session. The game is implemented in North Star disk BASIC and runs in 32 K bytes, with a response time of several seconds. Most of the program's time is spent in accessing its four major files. These files contain the vocabulary as well as descriptive text and details about the various props. The program itself is very simple, consisting of three basic sections: a command interpreter, a set of semantic routines, and an event routine.

The job of the command interpreter is simply to obtain a syntactically correct command from the player and translate it into a pair of numeric codes (a *semantic pair*). This is then passed on to the semantic routines. The syntax for CASTLE commands is very straightforward, as shown in listing 2; valid *action words*

are identified by searching a file called VERBS, while *object words* are found in a file called NOUNS. When a match is found for a word, a code contained in the word's record is placed in the semantic pair; thus, a complete pair will contain a verb code and a noun code. If no match is found, the command interpreter prints an error message ("I DON'T UNDERSTAND THAT") and reprompts the player.

The semantic routines actually carry out the player's command. There is one routine for each *action* which the program supports. The first number in the semantic pair (the verb code) is used as an index to the appropriate routine, and the second number (the noun code) is passed as a parameter. In the current version of CASTLE, each semantic routine must decide whether or not its particular action is allowable for the noun specified. For example, the BREAK routine knows that the crystal goblet (noun code 7) can be broken, but the sword (noun code 13) cannot. A better approach is to associate a bit string with each noun, using 1s to indicate allowable actions, and 0s to represent illegal actions.

Semantic routines currently have access to a number of item attributes. Most of these attributes are stored in a file called PROPS, which has one record for each noun code. The record contains:

- a *label*, such as "BEAUTIFUL STRING OF PEARLS", which routines may use in describing the object to the player
- the initial room *location* of the object, for use in CASTLE's initialization process (if this number is negative, CASTLE places the object randomly)
- the *value* of the object, which is used by the GET, WEAR, and DROP semantic routines for keeping track of the player's accumulated wealth
- the *weight* of the object, which is used by the GET, WEAR, and DROP routines to determine how much a player can carry.

CASTLE also maintains, in a large array, the current location of all objects.

Semantic routines may also require information on the player's location in the fantasy world. In CASTLE, the world consists of roughly one hundred rooms, each of which has a unique number. The numbers are used as keys into a descriptive file named MAP. Each record in the map file contains:

- the name of the room
- a one- to three-line description of the room
- a *transition array*, which lists the numbers of the rooms that can be reached by traveling in any one of the six directions which CASTLE understands. (The first number in the array is the room reached by going north, the second by going east, etc. A value of 0 in the array indicates that there is no path in that direction.)

The primary users of the MAP file are the GO and LOOK semantic routines. LOOK uses the text in the current room's record to describe the room, while GO uses the record's transition array to determine the next

Listing 1: *Portion of a typical CASTLE game.*

```
?LOOK
THIS IS THE KING'S CHAMBERS
THE ROOM IS DOMINATED BY A MASSIVE OAK BED, BUT ITS FURNITURE
ALSO INCLUDES A VARIETY OF LARGE CHAIRS AND CABINETS. STAIRS
IN OPPOSITE CORNERS LEAD UP AND DOWN, AND A DOORWAY LEADS WEST.

IN THE ROOM YOU SEE:
ERMINE ROBE

?GET THE ROBE
DONE.

?CLIMB THE STAIRS.
YOU ARE IN THE KING'S LOOKOUT
THE NORTH AND EAST WALLS OF THE ROOM CONTAIN A NUMBER OF SMALL
WINDOWS. A SMALL DOOR LEADS TO THE WEST. ON THE SOUTH WALL IS
A CURIOUS STONE INLAY, ROUGHLY THE SIZE OF A DOOR.

?OPEN INLAY
THAT WOULD TAKE MORE MAGIC THAN YOU CURRENTLY POSSESS.

?GO WEST
YOU ARE IN THE WIZARD'S WORKSHOP
THE ROOM IS FURNISHED WITH SEVERAL WOODEN TABLES AND BENCHES,
AND A GREAT FIREPLACE ON THE SOUTH WALL. DOORWAYS LEAD EAST
AND WEST, AND SMALL WINDOWS LOOK OUT TO THE NORTH.

IN THE ROOM YOU SEE:
GOLDEN RING

?WEAR THE RING.
AS YOU DON THE MAGIC RING, YOU ARE ENGULFED
IN A CLOUD OF THICK SMOKE. WHEN IT CLEARS...
YOU ARE IN THE DEEP FORTRESS
THIS ROOM WAS BUILT AS A 'LAST REFUGE' FOR THE INHABITANTS OF
THE CASTLE, SHOULD ITS OUTER WALLS EVER BE BREACHED BY ENEMIES.
THERE IS A MASSIVE WOODEN DOOR TO THE SOUTH, AND A DOORWAY EAST.

?EAST
YOU ARE IN THE SIEGE STOREROOM
THE LARGE ROOM IS EMPTY AND COVERED WITH DUST. ROW AFTER ROW OF
SHELVES ATTEST, HOWEVER, TO ITS ORIGINAL PURPOSE... AS A SOURCE
OF SUPPLIES IN TIMES OF SIEGE. DOORWAYS LEAD EAST AND WEST.

?EAST
YOU ARE IN THE UNFINISHED EXCAVATIONS
THE WALLS HERE ARE OF ROUGH-HEWN STONE. THE FLOOR IS UNEVEN AND
COVERED WITH BROKEN ROCKS AND RUBBLE WHICH HAVE FALLEN FROM THE
CEILING.

IN THE ROOM YOU SEE:
NASTY RED DRAGON
JEWELLED COLLAR

?ATTACK!
WITHOUT WEAPONS, THAT IS A VERY BAD IDEA!
THE NASTY RED DRAGON ATTACKS, BUT YOU ARE ONLY SLIGHTLY WOUNDED.
(COMFORTING, ISN'T IT?)
```

Listing 2: *CASTLE command syntax, including examples of valid commands. "Action words" and "object words" are any words which appear in the appropriate files. Square brackets denote an optional word; vertical lines denote a choice of one object from several.*

```
<command> ::= <action word> [<object phrase>] [<punctuation>]

<action word> ::= (from VERB file)

<object phrase> ::= [<article word>] <object word>

<article word> ::= A | AN | THE

<object word> ::= (from NOUN file)

<punctuation> ::= . | !

EXAMPLES: GET THE GOLD!   GO NORTH

          DON ARMOR       LISTEN.
```

room that the player will enter.

For purposes of the GO routine, the words NORTH, SOUTH, EAST, WEST, UP, and DOWN are defined as object words and stored in the noun file. The routine can therefore decide which entry in the transition array to use, based on the noun code.

After the player's command has been executed by a semantic routine, CASTLE enters the event routine, which handles all periodic and random events in the fantasy world. Events are currently limited to the movements of creatures in the castle, and possible attacks by hostile creatures in the same room as the player. Other possible events include: candles burning out, magic visions which occasionally appear, or reduction of the player's load-carrying and fighting capacities due to fatigue. Depending on their type, events may occur either randomly or periodically (once every *n* turns).

Once the event routine has completed its job, control is returned to the command interpreter for the player's next command. This control loop may be exited, and CASTLE terminated, by entering a QUIT command. QUIT is simply another semantic routine which closes files, prints the player's final accumulation of wealth, and stops.

CASTLE currently has twenty-five semantic routines, the largest of which contains twenty-four lines of code. Coding was greatly simplified by the fact that the most important information is contained in the files described previously rather than being embedded in code.

Unfortunately, the heavy dependence on file access is somewhat of a disadvantage on a typical microcomputer system. The CASTLE command interpreter currently performs sequential searches of the NOUN and VERB files. For this reason, the command vocabulary has been limited to approximately one hundred object words and sixty action words. Note that many of these words are synonyms and that the actual number of props and actions is more limited. A more sophisticated command interpreter might be designed to perform binary searches on the vocabulary files, thus allowing more words to be searched in the same amount of time.

Frequent accesses to the PROPS file also cause a noticeable delay. With sufficient main memory, a fantasy-adventure game could keep the prop information in memory-resident arrays.

In addition, more fundamental changes in the implementation could be made to greatly expand the possibilities of the game. The command interpreter could be made more sophisticated to accept a more general set of commands. The game could be modified to allow several players, who could either work together as a team, or compete for treasure. Also, the information content of the various files could be expanded, eliminating the need for game-specific logic in the program. Using such a scheme, new fantasy adventures could be created simply by replacing the files.

The real pleasure in fantasy-game development, however, is not simply the solution of programming problems, but the fact that the fantasy world the game portrays is limited only by the author's imagination. ■

Technical Forum

Some More on Performance Evaluation

Notes by Carl Helmers

In a recent issue of BYTE, there was an article by James R Lewis entitled "TRS-80 Performance, Evaluation by Program Timing" (March 1980 BYTE, page 84). The article reported on the speed of execution of a program that calculates prime numbers. The technique of calculation was admittedly simplistic and inefficient. However, such a brute-force method is often useful in checking performance. By obtaining a significant time interval, measurement becomes easy.

The article produced a flurry of letters on various subjects. First, readers should note that a typographical error was made in listing 3 (on page 84). Statement 100 should read:

```
100 IFINT(M/K)*K=MTHENNEXTM
```

This is a highly compressed statement chosen for optimal speed when the interpreter executes it. The published version of this program had a letter "M" substituted for the second letter "K." This typo was pointed out by R B Nottingham of Deerfield Beach, Florida, and several others.

Mr Nottingham was one of several people who suggested speeding up the algorithm in various ways. He suggested using the fact that a prime number is a number which does not have an integral divisor that is less than its square root. Since the square root of a number *N* is much less than *N*/2 for large *N*, this cuts down the time considerably.

But the goal of the exercise was not to code the most efficient algorithm. It was, rather, to code an algorithm that takes a measurable amount of time while performing a certain group of calculations. For the record, Mr Nottingham found that when he changed line 30 of listing 3 to:

```
30 FORM=3TOSQR(M)STEP2
```

the time requirements were reduced from the 6 hours, 31 minutes reported in Mr Lewis' article to approximately 20 minutes. However, this reduction is caused by a redesign of the program, not by any increase in computing power, which after all was the factor being measured. Similar reductions would be expected on any computer. This algorithm improvement was also suggested by John C Miller of New York, New York.

In another letter from New York, Donald Stevens reports on his findings running Mr Lewis' algorithm in FORTRAN and in the machine language of an ELF computer. The FORTRAN version was run on two Control

Data Corporation (CDC) machines with compiler optimization level 1. On a CDC 6600, the FORTRAN version took 17 seconds; on a CDC 7600 the FORTRAN version took 2.6 seconds. The machine-language program running on an ELF-II (ie: a CDP1802 microprocessor) took 37 minutes.

In the same vein, Charles H Porter, of Jackson, Michigan, provides us with listing 1, which was accompanied by the following letter:

I own a TRS-80 and found your March article by James R Lewis ("TRS-80 Performance, Evaluation by Program Timing") interesting. It answered my own questions about performance.

I disagree with the implications of his conclusion, however. By implication: if you need the speed, then code in assembler.

My point is this, if you need faster performance, examine first the program design. The program of listing 1 lists all prime numbers less than 10,000. I wrote it from scratch in less than an hour. It is written in BASIC and executes in 6 minutes and 16 seconds as compared to Lewis's 22-minute execution of the assembler program.

Assembler code will undoubtedly execute the same logic faster than BASIC, but better logic is often the answer.

Listing 1: *This program, submitted by Charles Porter, is probably a better prime-number finder than that provided by James R Lewis on page 84 of the March 1980 BYTE. But the fact that it is more efficient (qua prime-number finding) is a side issue to benchmarking with a known algorithm. Its 6-minute execution time compares very favorably with the 6.5 hours taken by one version of James Lewis' algorithm on the same Radio Shack TRS-80 computer.*

```
 10  S$=RIGHT$(TIME$,8)
 20  ON ERROR GOTO 120
 30  DEFINT A-Z
 40  L=10000
 50  L1=L+1
 60  DIM A(L1)
 70  FOR I=2 TO L : A(I)=1 : NEXT
 80  X=2
 90  FOR I=2*X TO L STEP X : A(I)=0 : NEXT
100  X=X+1
110  IF A(I)=0 THEN 100 ELSE 90
120  FOR I=2 TO L
130  IF A(I)<> 0 THEN PRINT I
140  NEXT
150  PRINT "START    ";S$
160  PRINT "STOP     ";RIGHT$(TIME$,8)
170  END
```

```
Note sample output below.
2
3
5
7
11
.
.
.
9973
START 00:45:48
STOP  00:52:04
```

Listing 2: *The Pascal version of James R Lewis' simple prime-number finder. This program was converted to Pascal by Jim Nelson, of Westlake Village, California. Jim measured a time of 1 hour, 17 minutes for the execution of this version.*

```
PROGRAM primes;

   VAR
      k,m : INTEGER;

   PROCEDURE is_it_prime;
      BEGIN
         k := 3;
         WHILE (m MOD k <> 0) AND (k <= m DIV 2) DO
            BEGIN
               k := k + 2
            END;
         IF (m MOD k <> 0) THEN WRITELN('Prime No. = ',m)
      END (is_it_prime);

   BEGIN (primes)
      m := 5;
      REPEAT
         is_it_prime;
         m := m + 2
      UNTIL m = 9999;
      WRITELN('Done Finally !!!')
   END. (primes)
```

This program employs a table to cut the number of iterations even further. Mr Porter's program takes a mere 6 minutes and 16 seconds. But again, this is a different algorithm and comparisons of time reflect on the quality of the algorithm, not the effectiveness of the computer.

Keeping this point in mind, we received a letter (including listings) from Jim Nelson of Westlake Village, California, which presents some timings for various Apple II system-software configurations. He found that a version similar to the program of listing 3 from Mr Lewis' March article ran in 3 hours, 56 minutes on an Apple II using Applesoft floating-point BASIC. A version of Mr Lewis' algorithm run in Apple Integer BASIC was measured at 1 hour, 49 minutes by Mr Nelson. And finally he measured a version written in Apple Pascal at 1 hour, 17 minutes. Mr Nelson's Pascal version of the algorithm is shown here in listing 2.

The comparison made by Mr Nelson is certainly valid within the context of a performance evaluation. He used the same algorithm under different systems. Here there is a realistic and objective measure of time required in different hardware and system software. Everything is kept as constant as possible, so that the difference in one particular area (here, speed of execution of the program) is highlighted. By keeping a known algorithm while varying the computer system's configuration, the effects of hardware and system software are truly measured.

What can we conclude from all this? For one thing, it is now about time to consider performance evaluation with a little more emphasis. The personal computing field has now become sufficiently large that serious comparison is possible. People who look into performance evaluation on a formal basis often create one or more sets of "typical" test programs which evaluate some aspect of computer performance. Mr Lewis' factorial algorithm is an example of such a test of the execution-time performance of various language tools on two examples of computer processors. It is an excellent quick test (especially if the iteration count is reduced to 1000), which can be incorporated into one's bag of tricks when trying out a computer system in a store or at a trade show.

There are many such simple performance evaluations possible. I, for one, have two favorites. First, for text editors, how long does it take (worst case) to execute 100 search-and-replace operations, changing a 10-character string into an 11-character string within a file of 10,000 characters? By "worst case" I mean starting the operation so that the maximum number of characters has to be "moved" in the first replacement. My second favorite performance evaluation is the time it takes for a floppy-disk system to copy a 10,000-character file using an operating-system file-handling utility program.

These are just examples of simple performance tests. To help us define a suite of such tests, I ask that you send us *your* favorite test. Each benchmark routine should be appropriate to the typical language and operating-system environment of the contemporary small computer. It should be easily adaptable to other comparable languages and systems. Using such reader interaction, we should be able to come up with a compilation of "favorite benchmarks." It is our intention to define such a group of favorite benchmarks as part of increased editorial attention to performance evaluation.

Let us know what you think about the idea by sending your comments to:

Favorite Benchmarks
Editorial Office
BYTE Publications, Inc
70 Main St
Peterborough NH 03458■

Clubs and Newsletters

Z80 Microfans

Z80 Microfans is a group of Sorcerer computer owners based in Portland, Oregon. The purpose of the club is to share skills and programs as well as software and hardware problem solutions. A monthly newsletter is published with emphasis on Sorcerer projects. The club meets twice a month, on the second and fourth Wednesday. Memberships are available to Portland area residents. Newsletter subscriptions are available to anyone for $8 per year. A program exchange library is also available to all members. Classes are offered in programming in BASIC and Z80 assembler languages. For further information,contact the Secretary, POB 12504, Portland OR 97212.

CHIP-S Club

The CHIP-S Microcomputer Club meets on the fourth Thursday of the month at 7:30 PM at Baker Hall, GE Electronics Park, Liverpool, New York. The club is open to anybody interested in microcomputers. All inquiries should be sent to CHIP-S Microcomputer Club, POB 504, Syracuse NY 13201.

TI 990/189 Users—Unite

Fernand Barbeau, 250 Blvd de la Colline, Neufchatel, Qué, G2A 2E3, Canada, is looking for other enthusiastic users of the Texas Instruments' 990/189 system. If anyone would like to form a club or simply exchange information, ideas, programs, and other information, please contact Monsieur Barbeau.

Apple Group in Indiana

Based in Lafayette, Indiana, The Greater Lafayette Apple User Group meets at 7 PM on the second Wednesday of each month at Digital Technology, 10 N 3rd, in Lafayette. The group supports a library of software and is interested in exchanging programs with other groups or individuals. One of the goals of the group is teaching its members about Apple II programming techniques. Programming workshops are held at each monthly meeting. There are no dues, but a small charge of $0.50 is assessed for copying a disk from the library. For details, write or call The Greater Lafayette Apple User Group, Digital Technology, 10 N 3rd, Lafayette IN 47901, (317) 423-2548.

Newsletter for Polymorphic Users

The Southeastern PolyMorphic Users Group announces their new publication, *PolyLetter*, a

newsletter for the PolyMorphic computer. *PolyLetter* features program reviews, program listings, helpful hints, PEEK and POKE locations, want ads, and articles written by users. *PolyLetter* is not affiliated with PolyMorphic Systems in any manner. It is available for $5 per year to nonmembers from *PolyLetter*, 207 Marray Dr, Atlanta GA 30341, (404) 458-9711.

Computer-Using Educators

Computer-Using Educators (CUE) has been in existence since early 1979. They now number nearly 300 and have a large executive committee to plan and implement activities. They are working on the coming Asilomar 1980 annual meeting of the California Mathematics Council. CUE is also utilizing the Computer Van from Commodore. The van is a traveling teaching aid that is outfitted with 12 computers. The van travels on a reservation basis between schools, allowing students the opportunity to work on computers. CUE is also busy setting up a software exchange center for educators. Their newsletter contains articles on current projects, events, notes from meetings, computer-aided instruction (CAI), reviews of products and educational journals that deal with the use of computers. There are a number of useful ads and notices for educators in the newsletter. CUE is an affiliate of the International Council of Computer Educators. The membership dues are $4 payable each September. For details, contact Computer-Using Educators, Mountain View High School, Mountain View CA 94041.

Computer Careers News

If you are a systems analyst, programmer, or computer scientist, you can receive a free subscription to *Computer Careers News*. Edited for working-level computer professionals, *Computer Careers News* is filled with advertisements from companies seeking programmers and data processing experts. There are articles that assist computer professionals to find the proper type of employment for their particular needs. For a subscription, write *Computer Careers News*, 708 Third Ave, New York NY 10017.

Computerists of the North

The Sault Ste Marie and Area Computer Hobbyist Group has recently been formed. It meets on the third Tuesday of each month at various locations. For information, contact Jack Decker, 1804 W 18th St, Lot# 155, Sault Ste Marie, MI 49783, (906) 632-3248.

Japan Micro-Computer Club

The Japan Micro-Computer Club was founded in 1976. There are now over 3000 active members. The club publishes a journal entitled *Micon Circular* eleven times a year. The newsletter contains summaries of club meetings, reports on new products, programs, technical reports, and tutorial papers on microcomputers. The club members wish to exchange ideas and newsletters and establish friendly relations with US clubs. Write to the Japan Micro-Computer Club, c/o Japan Electronic Industry Development Association, 3-5-8, Shibakoen, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105 Japan.

ELF of the Valley 1802 Users Group

The ELF of the Valley club is open to all users of RCA COSMAC ELF 1802 microprocessors. This group of about 60 members is interested in all types of 1802 systems. The club meets on the first Saturday of each month at a meeting place in the San Fernando Valley. Contact Richard Cox, 2670 Calle Abedul, Thousand Oaks CA 91360, (805) 492-4128

Newsletter for Heath H8 Users

H8SCOOP is a monthly publication, not affiliated with Heath in any way. The newsletter contains a trading post section, monthly hardware and software projects, non-Heath product reviews, and other articles. Henry E Fale, the publisher, is also offering projects that he has designed for the H8. He welcomes articles and information on the H8 for publicaton in the newsletter. Subscription rates are $12 per year with a yearly index compiled and supplied to subscribers. Contact Henry E Fale, 2918 S 7th St, Sheboygan WI 53081, (414) 452-4172.

Connecticut Computer Club

The Connecticut Computer Club meets on the first Thursday of each month at 7:30 PM at the Suffield Connecticut Library. The club now has 70 members using a variety of computer systems. Each meeting is highlighted by talks by club members. Dues are $6 per year or $3.50 for the newsletter only. Contact Leo Taylor, 18 Ridge Ct W, West Haven CT 06516, (203) 933-5918. ■

Circle 160 on inquiry card.

Circle 161 on inquiry card.

MAKE YOUR BASIC BETTER FOR BUSINESS

Developing business applications without keyed file support is like producing a play without the right cast — you can expend needless time and money, and end up giving an inadequate performance.

Enter MAGSAM™

MAGSAM picks up where your BASIC leaves off by providing it with a powerful Keyed File Management System that's quick and easy to use. The result is applications that do exactly what you want them to — instead of only what BASIC allows you to.

Supporting Cast

MAGSAM's advanced features and capabilities include:

- Random, sequential, and generic access by key
- Secondary indexing with any number of keys
- Key and record deletes with automatic space reclamation
- Dynamic file allocation and extension
- Complete compatibility with BASIC files
- Interactive tutorial program
- One year update service

The versatile MAGSAM file management is now available in two major versions. MAGSAM IV, the new high performance assembler version, is ideal for business applications in which response time is critical. Complete with an interface for CBASIC, MAGSAM IV is $295. MAGSAM III is the standard version and is in use world wide. Written in BASIC, it is available for CBASIC, Microsoft BASIC, or Micropolis BASIC for $145. The MAGSAM manual alone is $25.

You're the Star

MAGSAM is available immediately—off the shelf. So you can begin saving time and money now while providing your customers and clients with applications that truly meet their needs. Send for a free brochure telling the full story on MAGSAM, or see a demonstration at your computer dealer today.

Another Business Solution from:

MAG **MICRO APPLICATIONS GROUP**
7300 Caldus Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91606

TERMINALS
FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE FULL OWNERSHIP AND LEASE PLANS

DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PER MONTH 12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
LA36 DECwriter II	$1,695	$162	$ 90	$ 61
LA34 DECwriter IV	1,295	124	69	47
LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,495	239	140	90
LA180 DECprinter I	2,095	200	117	75
VT100 CRT DECscope	1,895	182	101	68
VT132 CRT DECscope	2,295	220	122	83
DT80/1 DATAMEDIA CRT	1,895	182	101	68
TI745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	57
TI765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,795	268	149	101
TI810 RO Printer	1,895	182	101	68
TI820 KSR Printer	2,195	210	117	79
TI825 KSR Printer	1,695	162	90	61
ADM3A CRT Terminal	875	84	47	32
QUME Letter Quality KSR	3,195	306	170	115
QUME Letter Quality RO	2,795	268	149	101
HAZELTINE 1410 CRT	875	84	47	32
HAZELTINE 1500 CRT	1,195	115	64	43
HAZELTINE 1552 CRT	1,295	124	69	47
DataProducts 2230 Printer	7,900	757	421	284
DATAMATE Mini Floppy	1,750	168	93	63

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER
RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS

PROMPT DELIVERY • EFFICIENT SERVICE

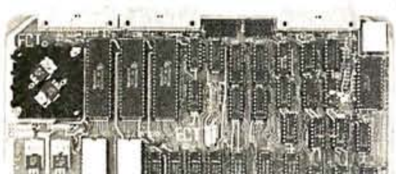
TRANSNET CORPORATION
1945 ROUTE 22, UNION, N.J. 07083
201-688-7800
TWX 710-985-5485

SPECIALIZING IN

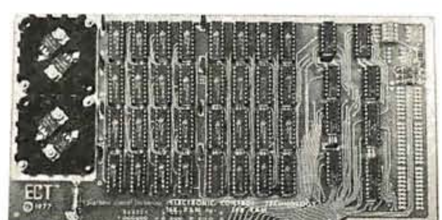
QUALITY MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE

INDUSTRIAL • EDUCATIONAL • SMALL BUSINESS • PERSONAL

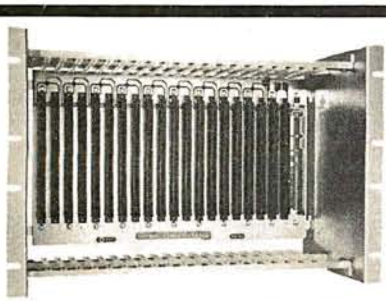
BUILDING BLOCKS FOR MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, CONTROL & TEST EQUIPMENT



R² I/O
2K ROM
2K RAM
3 Serial Ports
1 Parallel Port
WIRED: $295.00



16 K RAM
FULLY STATIC MEMORY
KIT: $279.00
WIRED: $310.00



ECT-100-F
RACKMOUNT CARD CAGES
KIT: $200.00
WIRED: $250.00

TT-10
TABLE TOP MAINFRAMES
KIT: $340.00
WIRED: $395.00

POWER SUPPLIES, CPU's, MEMORY, OEM VARIATIONS

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

763 RAMSEY AVE.
HILLSIDE, N.J. 07205
(201) 686-8080

Circle 159 on inquiry card.

Event Queue

JULY 1980

July

TRS-80 Interfacing and Application for Scientific Instrumentation and Motorola 6801 Single Integrated Circuit Microcomputer Design, Interfacing, and Applications, Virginia Tech Facility, Dulles Airport. These are hands-on workshops sponsored by Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. For more information, contact Dr Linda Leffel, CEC, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg VA 24061, (703) 961-5241.

July-August

Introduction to Microcomputers, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater OK. Approximately two-thirds of this workshop is devoted to hands-on instruction using the PET 2001 with one microcomputer station for every two participants. Contact Technology Extension, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater OK 74078, (405) 624-5714, for schedules of the two-day workshops.

July-September

Pascal Programming Workshop, Boston MA. These five-day courses will include application examples, lectures, informal sessions with instructors, and individual and group programming sessions. A preview of the Ada language will also be included. The fee is $750. For a schedule of the courses, contact Professor Donald D French, Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Ctr, Newton MA 02158, (617) 964-1412.

July-December

Intel Microcomputer Workshops. Intel is offering 13 different microcomputer workshops at its training centers in the Boston, Chicago, and San Francisco areas. They also have scheduled an introduction to microcomputers workshop which will be held in 33 cities in the US. To receive a brochure containing outlines and schedules, call in the Boston area (617) 256-1374; in the Chicago area (312) 981-7250; or in the San Francisco bay area (408) 734-8102; or write Intel Corp, Mail Stop: SV 3-1, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051.

July 1

IEEE Indy Microcomputer Show, Sheraton Motor Inn East, Indianapolis IN. There will be exhibits, demonstrations, and technical seminars addressing applications of microcomputer systems. Contact Publicity Chairman, IEEE Indy Microcomputer Show, Naval Avionics Center, D/810, 6000 E 21 St, Indianapolis IN 46218, (317) 353-3047.

July 7-11

Computers and Related Products, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Seoul, South Korea. This show is limited to approximately forty firms for exhibition. For details, contact Robert Wallace, Rm 6015A, US Dept of Commerce, Industry and Trade Commission, Washington DC 20230.

July 13-19

Educational Applications of Microcomputers, Mt Herman Campus, Northfield-Mt Herman School, Northfield MA. This course is part of an on-going program for school and public librarians, teachers, and media specialists in the educational uses of microcomputers. Arrangements are being made for graduate level credit through Boston State College. Contact Stacey E Bressler, Field Coordinator, Massachusetts Educational Television, 54 Rindge Ave Extension, Cambridge MA 02140, (617) 876-9800.

July 14-16
Diagnostic Software: Planning and Design, Sheraton-Lexington Motor Inn, Lexington MA. This seminar is for design, test, and diagnostic engineers. Design examples, lectures, informal sessions, and programming are part of the course. The fee is $450. Contact Professor Donald French, Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Ctr, Newton MA 02158, (617) 964-1412.

July 14-18
Computers and Related Products, Furma Hotel, Hong Kong. See July 7 for details.

July 14-18
SIGGRAPH '80, Seattle Center, Seattle WA. Topics will include graphic displays, animation and dynamics, cartography, input techniques, video and color hardware, and more. Panel discussions and readings will be included in this conference. For general information, write to SIGGRAPH '80, POB 88203, Seattle WA 98188.

July 14-25
Introduction to Microcomputer Interfacing, Virginia Military Institute (VMI), Lexington VA. This hands-on laboratory-oriented course will feature the Radio Shack TRS-80 Level II computer with 16 K bytes of programmable memory. There will be one microcomputer for every two students. The tuition is $450 and academic credit is available. Contact Dr Philip B Peters, Dept of Physics, VMI, Lexington VA 24450, (703) 463-6225.

July 20
Hamfest, Computerfest, Electronics Fair, Franko's Farm, Bethlehem PA. This annual event is sponsored by the Lehigh Valley Amateur Radio Club and is aimed at ham radio users. A flea market will be featured and food will be available. Prizes will be given out. Contact Wayne Comstock WB3CDL, RR 1, Box 162B, Saylorsburg PA 18353, (215) 381-3674.

July 22-24
The 1980 Microcomputer Show, Wembley Centre, London, England. New products will be exhibited, along with presentations of papers. For information contact TMAC, 680 Beach St, Suite 428, San Francisco CA 94109, (800) 227-3477 or in Canada and California (415) 474-3000.

July 28-August 1
Microprocessors and Microcomputers, George Washington University, Washington DC. Designed for engineers and others without previous experience with digital systems and microcomputers, this course is intended to help individuals manage and conduct design work in microprocessor-based systems. The course fee is $635. For details, write Director, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington DC 20052, (202) 676-6106 or (800) 424-9773.

AUGUST 1980

August 4-6
Data-Entry Management and Supervision Seminar, Chicago IL. This seminar is designed for data-entry managers and supervisors. Topics will range from data-entry control techniques and improving data-entry operator productivity, to personnel communications and motivation. Contact MIC, 140 Barclay Ctr, Cherry Hill NJ 08034, (609) 428-1020.

August 12-14
Computer Graphics '80, Birmingham, England. Computer Graphics '80 will bring together experienced users and specialists to present applications experiences and research findings. In addition to the conference, there will be an equipment exhibition and an animated film festival. To register,

contact Paula Stockham, Online, Cleveland Rd, Uxbridge UB8 2DD, England, phone Uxbridge (0895) 39262.

August 14-24
Electronics/China 80, Guangzhou (Canton), China. This is the first exhibition of US electronic companies in the People's Republic of China. The United States-China Trade Consultants are the sponsors of the show. Products demonstrated will include circuit components, system elements, test instrumentation, product equipment, and materials. Details are available through Expoconsul Inc, Clapp and Poliak Inc, Princeton-Windsor Office Park, POB 277, Princeton Junction NJ 08550.

August 23-24
Personal Computer Arts Festival, Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia PA. Tutorials, seminars, musical performances, and graphic extravaganzas will be featured in this show. Contact PCAF '80, c/o Philadelphia Area Computer Society, POB 1954, Philadelphia PA 19105.

August 25-27
Summer Computer Simulation Conference, Olympic Hotel, Seattle WA. Emphasis will be on computer networks, graphics tools for simulation, database management, and management science models, in addition to papers in such traditional areas as simulation. For details, write Simulation Councils Inc, 1980 Summer Computer Simulation Conference, POB 2228, La Jolla CA 92038.

August 25-28
Implementing Cryptography in Data Processing and Communications Systems, University of Southern California. For information on this conference, contact the University of Southern California, Continuing Engineering Education, Powell Hall 216, University Park, Los Angeles CA 90007, (213) 746-6708.

SEPTEMBER 1980

September 9-10
The 13th International Symposium and Exhibition on Minicomputers and Microcomputer Applications, MIMI'80, Montreal, Canada. This symposium will cover communications, signal processing, data acquisition, control, robotics, education, hardware, langauges, networks, and other topics. It is being held in conjunction with the first IASTED International Symposium and Exhibition on Office Automation. For more information, contact Professor M H Hamza, Dept of Electrical Engineering, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta, T2N 1N4 Canada.

September 11-13
Internepcon Semiconductor International Exposition and Conference, Republic of Singapore. Featuring an exhibition of production machinery, tools, hardware, materials, and test instruments, this show includes conferences keyed to the needs of the engineering, manufacturing, and support personnel of Southeast Asia. It is open to all persons engaged in electronics and semiconductor manufacturing. Contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

September 16-18
Wescon/80, Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim CA. This year's show will include a large exhibition and a variety of talks covering communications, computers, microprocessors, consumer electronics, energy, office automation, semiconductor technology, and more. Contact Wescon, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245, (213) 772-2965.

September 17-19
ACM Small/Personal Computer Conference, Rickey's Hyatt House, Palo Alto CA. This symposium will blend contributed papers, panel, and informal discussions. Included will be hardware and software topics involving theory, design, construction, marketing, and applications. Discussions will cover microcomputer applications in business, industry, education, and the home. Details are available from Conference Chairman, Philippe Lehot, PLA, 976 Longridge Rd, Oakland CA 94610.

September 22-25
Software INFO, Hyatt Regency, Chicago IL. This is the first national conference and exhibit on packaged software held in the US. For more information, or to reserve exhibition space, call (312) 263-3131 or write Software INFO, Suite 545, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606.

September 23-25
Compcon 80 Fall, Capital Hilton Hotel, Washington DC. Sponsored by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), this show explores distributed computing and related topics. Discussions will cover interfaces, standards, and protocols; data communications and networking; computer systems; data bases; security; office systems; and more. Details from Compcon 80 Fall, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901, (617) 879-2960 ext 3800.

September 24-27
The 10th Annual Conference of the Society for Computer Medicine, San Diego Hilton, San Diego CA. This conference has been planned for physicians, attorneys, administrators, computer professionals, comptrollers, engineers, nurses, and anyone interested in the use of computers for patient

Circle 166 on inquiry card.

THE

MISSING LINK©

BY MIDNIGHT SOFTWARE

Transfer files between any two CP/M systems with full error checking and auto retry at up to 9600 baud.

- Sends and fetches all file types (including .COM)
- Multiple file transfer by list, indirect file list, and wild card match (eg ABC.HEX *.COM @PROGLIST)
- Remote and local directories
- Machine language program requires 16K CP/M
- Conversational mode
- Terminal mode for interacting with timesharing systems (w/download capability)
- Priced at only $95, manual only is $5

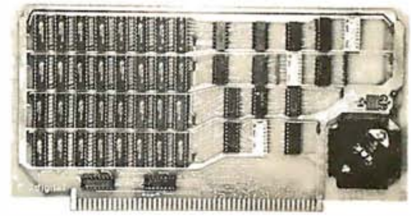
THIS PROGRAM IS A MUST FOR ALL CP/M SYSTEMS!

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
Software is supplied on 8" single density diskettes.

COMPUTER CAMP, INC.
1235 COAST VILLAGE ROAD, SUITE G,
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA 93108
(805) 965-7777

Circle 167 on inquiry card.

S.C. Digital Proudly Introducing "UNISELECT" Model 16KUS



16K Static Memory (Ram) with Universal Bank Select

Introductory Price: $255
with 200 nsec memory chips
Assembled, Tested, and Guaranteed.

Featuring:
S-100 Compatible - Meets IEEE-S100 standard.
Fully Static - 4045 or 2114, No DMA restrictions.
Addressing - Dip switch addressing in 16K blocks.
Bank Select - Port and bits dip switch selectable. Compatible with Alph Micro, Cromemco, Marinchips, North Star, etc.
Phantom - Built in memory disable via Phantom line.
Quality - Fully socketed, silk legend, solder masks, gold contacts.
Orders - MC, Visa or COD ($4 handling charges for COD) or Personal check. Shipping from stocks to 2 weeks. Illinois residents add 5.25% sales tax.

S.C. Digital P.O. Box 906 Aurora, IL 60507 Phone: (312) 897-7749

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

NEW PRODUCT!

MOD II UTILITY PACKAGE

NEW PRODUCT!

Replacement Debug (DEBUG)
35 basic functions + 8 edit commands! Single step or Multiple step. Automatic trace of logic flow with printing of trace, trace of instructions greater than stack pointer values, and rapid trace. Subroutine calling. Automatic program looping. Dynamic disassembly of instructions!!!

Directory Catalog System (XDIR)
Build directory of directories!! Sorts by disk or by program. Abbreviated or full form — full form includes dates of creation and last update, and other directory data.
Wild card select options with masks. Build consolidated directory of all GL#?/BAS files. Select on filename and extension.
Save or load XDIR catalog files.
Concatenate new data with loaded file.

Directory Fix (DFIX)
Automatic repair of HIT tables!
List and flag directory errors.

MOD II Utility Package $150.00

Extended Copy (XCOPY)
Copies multiple files with a single command using masked select options! Source disk may be non-operating system disk. Single drive capability. Recover bad files — invalid sectors itemized but copy continues.
Merge files with or without replacement.

Superzap (SZAP)
Display or print and modify standard TRSDOS diskette track and sector data. Full screen edit mode. Automatic repeat scan and print. Copy disk sectors — any number of sectors to same or other drive.

Disk Identification (DISKID)
Change diskette names!

Extended Create (XCREATE)
Creates and initializes file to end.

DOCUMENTATION
Complete documentation of above utilities including a full discussion on recovery of lost data on diskettes!!!

INFINITE BASIC for MOD I TRS-80™ Tape and Disk System
Extensions to Level II and Disk BASIC $49.95
Full MATRIX functions — 30 BASIC commands!
50 more STRING functions as BASIC commands!
Includes RACET in-memory sorts. Load only functions you want — where you want in memory! More than you expect!

∞ BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) $29.95
Automatic printer pagination. Packed decimal arithmetic - 127 digit accuracy. Binary array searches. Hash code.

COMPROC Command Processor for Disk Systems $19.95
Auto your disk to perform any sequence of commands.

GSF (Specify 16, 32 or 48K Memory) $24.95
18 machine language routines including RACET sorts.

DISK SORT MERGE (DSM) for MOD I and MOD II
Random file disk sort merge — multi-diskette files. All machine language stand alone package. Sort on up to 15 fields — ascending or descending. Provides optional output field deletion, rearrangement, and padding. Sort an 85K diskette in less than 3 minutes!

DSM for Mod I (Minimum 32K, 2-drives) **$75 on Disk**
DSM for Mod II (Minimum 64K, 1 drive) **$150 on Disk**

Mod II Development Package $100
Machine language Superzap — Editor Assembler, Disassembler Patches.

Mod II Generalized Subroutine Facility $50

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE ADVISE PUBLICATION SOURCE

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D.
Calif. Residents add 6%
Telephone Orders Accepted (714) 637-5016
TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

RACET COMPUTES
702 Palmdale, Orange, CA 92665

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

Circle 165 on inquiry card.

care. Sessions on medical subjects, technical subjects, and contributed papers on new research in computer medicine will be offered. For information, contact Society for Computer Medicine, 1901 N Ft Myer Dr, Suite 602, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 525-0098.

September 25-28

Mid-Atlantic Personal and Business Computer Show, Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia PA. General admission for adults is $5. The show is being produced by National Computer Shows, POB 678, Brookline Village MA 02147, (617) 524-0000.

September 26-27

Classroom Applications of Computers in Grades K Through 12, Independence High School, San Jose CA. A visit to "Silicon Valley," tutorials, workshops, and exhibits, will highlight this conference. The emphasis will be to inform teachers about the possible uses of computers in all areas of education. Contact Computer-Using Educators, c/o W Don McKell, Independence High School, 1776 Educational Park Dr, San Jose CA 95133.

September 27-28

New Jersey Personal Computer Show and Flea Market —80, Holiday Inn (North) Convention Center, Newark NJ. This show will feature an indoor commercial exhibit and sales area, an outdoor flea market with room for 100 sellers, and forums for all popular hobby computing systems. This show is primarily for hobbyists and small-business owners. The admission price is $4 in advance and $5 at the door. Contact NJPCS, Kengore Corp, 9 James Ave, Kendall Park NJ 08824, (201) 297-6918 after 7 PM.

September 30-October 4

The 8th International Conference on Computational Linguistics, Tokyo, Japan. This conference will provide a forum for a variety of computational linguistics topics including theories, methods, and problems of computational linguistics; models of natural language processing; applications of natural language processing; hardware and software supports for language data processing; and more. For information, contact Professor David G Hays, Twin Willows, 5048 Lakeshore Rd, Hamburg NY 14075. ■

BYTE's Bugs

Hiding Your Lamp Under a Bread Tin

The article by L B Golter "Build a Low-Cost EPROM Eraser" was published in the April 1980 BYTE on pages 234 thru 238. The article contained plans for building an EPROM-erasing device from a set of parts that included two bread-baking tins and an ultraviolet lamp tube.

Unfortunately, the author did not discover that he used the wrong type of ultraviolet lamp (an F6T5/BLB unit); erasable programmable read-only-memory (EPROM) parts placed in the unit will achieve only incomplete erasure. The lamp that should have been used, a General Electric G8T5, will not fit in the bread-tin case devised by Mr. Golter.

A different lamp, the General Electric G4T4/1, will fit, after some modification of the mounting. The G4T4/1 is a U-shaped lamp tube of a low-pressure mercury-vapor type and requires 4 W of power. Because of the lower power, EPROM parts may require longer periods of exposure to achieve complete erasure. Both the G8T5 and the G4T4/1 are widely marketed as "germicidal" lamps.

We apologize for the problems caused to our readers by this situation.

More Ripple Than We Thought

A faulty figure caption appeared in John Thomas' article "Calculating Filter Capacitor Values for Computer Power Supplies" (April 1980 BYTE, pages 118 thru 122).

The caption of figure 4 on page 120 contained the clause "...an almost constant DC voltage with a small fluctuation (ripple) is presented to the voltage regulator stage of the power supply." Anyone looking at the published figure can see that the ripple voltage is indeed *not* small, and can in fact be quite large. The published figure 4 matches the conditions for the design example wherein the ripple voltage (6.8 V) is larger than the output voltage.

We apologize for any confusion this may have caused.

Filter Capacitor Values

I wish to comment on the article by John Thomas, entitled "Calculating Filter Capacitor Values for Computer Power Supplies" (April 1980 BYTE, page 118). Although I have not actually used the formula given on page 118 for computing C_{min}, I did notice something that may be of value to your readers. It should be pointed out that in order for the formula to result in a value representing farads, it is necessary to express the quantity

$$\arcsin \frac{V_{min}}{V_{max}}$$

in terms of radians. A simple formula that may be used to convert degrees to radians is

$$\text{radians} = \frac{2\pi\,(x)}{360} \quad \text{where}$$

$$x = \arcsin \frac{V_{min}}{V_{max}}$$

expressed as degrees. ■

Gene A Chaves

GENERAL LEDGER
PAYROLL
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE & PAYABLE

Flexible and sophisticated business software that is among the highest quality on the market. Originally developed by OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES and rapidly becoming a standard. Our service is support. We will send you these programs with the proper I/O and CRT specific subroutines for your hardware configuration. Get back to business and leave the programming to us. Include hardware description with order.

- Accounts Receivable and Payable 145.00
- Payroll (California) 145.00
- Non California state tax calculations (please inquire) 15–250.00
- General Ledger 145.00
- Multiple profit center option for G/L 25.00
- Manuals (each) 20.00

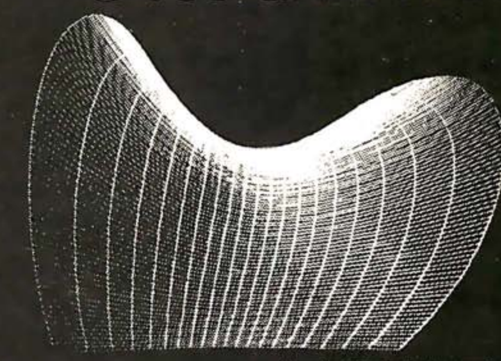
All programs in CBASIC under CP/M (includes source)

These programs are up and running on the following computer systems: Altos, TRS-80 MOD II (under CP/M), Northstar, Vector Graphics, Intertec Super Brain, Cromemco, and others.

Synergetic Computer Products

508 University Ave • Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 328-5391
Visa • Mastercharge • COD • Certified Check
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

At Last!
HIGH RESOLUTION S-100 GRAPHICS



Unretouched photograph

$925

Complete interface
Assembled and tested
On-board memory
Standard video output
Monitor extra
FOB Cambridge

- LIGHT PEN
- HIGH RESOLUTION
- 512 X 640 MATRIX
- S-100 PLUG-IN
- HIGH SPEED
- SOFTWARE

Send for brochure and data

CDL
CAMBRIDGE DEVELOPMENT LAB
44 Brattle Street, Cambridge, MA 02138
Call (617) 547-3894

New Produced and widely used in England and U.S.A.
COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

INCLUDES EVERYTHING FROM INVENTORY TO SALES SUMMARY
PROMPTS USER, VALIDATES EACH ENTRY, MENU DRIVEN

Approximately 60-100 entries/Inputs require only 2-4 hours weekly and your entire business is under control.

PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED·

01 = ENTER NAMES/ADDRESS, ETC
02 = ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
03 = ENTER PURCHASES
04 = ENTER A/C RECEIVABLES
05 = ENTER A/C PAYABLES
06 = ENTER/UPDATE INVENTORY
07 = ENTER/UPDATE ORDERS
08 = ENTER/UPDATE BANKS
09 = EXAMINE/MONITOR SALES LEDGER
10 = EXAMINE/MONITOR PURCHASE LEDGER
11 = EXAMINE/MONITOR (INCOMPLETE RECORDS)
12 = EXAMINE PRODUCT SALES

SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER·

13 = PRINT CUSTOMER STATEMENTS
14 = PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
15 = PRINT AGENT STATEMENTS
16 = PRINT TAX STATEMENTS
17 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH SALES
18 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH PURCHASES
19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT
20 = PRINT PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNT
21 = UPDATE END MONTH FILES MAINTENANCE
22 = PRINT CASH FLOW FORECAST
23 = ENTER/UPDATE PAYROLL (NOT YET AVAILABLE)
24 = RETURN TO BASIC

WHICH ONE? (ENTER 1-24)
01 SUB. MENU EXAMPLE: 01 = EXAMINE: 02 = INSERT: 03 = AMEND: 04 = DELETE
05 = PRINT (1,2,3): 06 = NUMERIC COMBINATIONS: 07 = SORT
VERY FLEXIBLE. ADD YOUR OWN FUNCTIONS. EASY TO INTEGRATE.
All programs in BASIC for CP/M. PET. 6800

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD, the producers of this beautiful package in U.K.

WE EXPORT TO ALL COUNTRIES:
BARCLAYCARD ACCEPTED
CBM APPROVED

CP/M Ver. 9.00 is one 16 K core program using random access releasing both drives for data storage, and 250 word vocabulary is translatable in any foreign language.

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY
89 Bedford Court Mansions
Bedford Avenue
London WC1, U.K.

CONTACT TONY WINTER 01-636-8210
BARCLAYCARD ACCEPTED
CBM APPROVED

CP/M Ver. 9.00 is one 16 K core program using random access releasing both drives for data storage, and 250 word vocabulary is translatable in any foreign language.

PRICES: Programs 1-23 EXC (19,20,22,23) £475 £575 Stock Integrated Option + £100 Bank Integrated Option + £100

Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

The Very Busy Box

Dear Steve,

Thank you for writing that great article in January's BYTE about the BSR X-10 controller. I am interested in designing an interface for the Heath H-8 computer, but would like to avoid using analog circuitry, wherever possible, by deriving the timing from a single clock signal. Obviously, not many of the frequencies called for in your article are going to be met exactly. Could you give me some idea of the tolerances involved?

John R Souvestre

In that article, I was careful to quote only the manufacturer's specifications, the time intervals 1.2 ms and 4.0 ms, and the frequency 40 kHz. Experimentation using an oscilloscope and a frequency counter has demonstrated a fairly large tolerance in these settings. I have been successful with settings in the ranges of 1.1 ms to 1.7 ms, 3.5 ms to 4.5 ms, and 39,500 Hz to 40,800 Hz, respectively. The amount is dependent upon the particular command controller.

If you really want bare bones, use an NE555 timer as a 40 kHz oscillator and gate its output with software timing.

Steve

Dear Steve,

I have been considering methods to control most of the appliances in my house through my computer, and your January article has given me the means. I have started collecting parts, but I ran into a problem: I cannot find the address of Massa Products, supplier of the ultrasonic transducer.

Mike McLennan

Unfortunately, Massa Products has a minimum-order policy, so it may not be cost-effective to use their transducer unless you need other parts too. You can use a Panasonic EFROSB40K2, available from Panasonic's distributors, or as part number MM1002 from: The MicroMint, 917 Midway, Woodmere NY, 11598, (516) 374-6793; cost: $6.

Steve

Dear Steve,

Your recent article about computer control of appliances prompted me to purchase a BSR X-10 system. I have devised a simple remote audio-volume control which uses a lamp-dimmer module, acting on a photoresistive cell. By inserting the cell in line between the preamp and power amp of my stereo system, the volume is controlled through an isolating optical link.

Jim Smirniotopoulous

That's one idea I never considered. My experience using AC-powered lights to control a photocell has always required filtering out the 60 Hz power-line noise. One easy solution is to build an averaging circuit from a bridge-rectifier, thus driving the lamp with DC.

Steve

16-Bit Systems

Dear Steve,

I was fascinated by your series of articles in BYTE ("Ease into 16-Bit Computing" March 1980 BYTE, page 40), and I am impressed by the added computing power available through the new 16-bit microprocessors, but I am interested in building a complete system, not just a computer. This practically requires that the processor board be S-100 compatible. How long will it be until these specifications are met, and will it be worth the wait? Which one will have the edge in performance under personal computing conditions?

Lynne Poderson

I have written articles about the Intel 8086 and 8088 processors, and generally like what I hear regarding the Motorola 68000. I try to refrain from making too many claims for hardware that I have not personally checked out. There are 8086 S-100 boards presently available, but it will be a while before any 68000 or Zilog Z8000 units are available. Industrial users are acquiring most of the parts, so prices are currently high. My opinion is that these third-generation microprocessors will all perform in the same league when used in personal computers. The true measure of efficiency will be a function of well-written operating systems and high-level language implementations.

Steve

Dear Steve,

Last spring I acquired an 8086 "University Kit" from Intel, with the intention of breadboarding a system. Several tinkerers dissuaded me, saying that the high frequencies involved would not be suitable to my intended medium. I decided to shelve the idea until a reasonably priced S-100 processor board became available. The boards that are presently available are all in the $500 range. Would I be better off buying an 8088 and building your five-chip system described in the March and April Circuit Cellars, or are cheaper boards going to be available soon?

Tom Boerjan

I disagree with the person that told you not to prototype an 8086 system because of the high frequencies involved. The frequencies are no higher than those used in the 8080. The key, of course, is good layout and proper construction techniques. You can still try an 8088, but a bird in the hand...

The 8088 is still new and University Kits did not exist when I wrote the article. An S-100 board for either processor will be expensive. Only time and increased chip production will lower the cost.

For a printed-circuit board for the 8088 system described in my article, write to John Bell Engineering, POB 338, Redwood City CA 94064. They should be able to provide the necessary components. For application notes on the 8088 processor, write directly to Intel Corporation at 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051.

Steve■

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

NEW FROM MICROWARE®

OS-9

THE ULTIMATE 6809 OPERATING SYSTEM

Here's an all-new, state-of-the-art operating system that let's you use the 6809 to its fullest capability. Pick the configuration you need: tape or disk-based, single-or multiuser. It's also easy to modify or expand. Here are some features:

- **Interrupt-Driven Multidevice I/O**
- **Hierarchical Disk File Structure**
- **Unix*-Type I/O Calls**
- **Full Memory Management Capability**
- **System Executive on ROM**
- **Highly Hardware - Independent**

Versions are available off-the-shelf for most popular CPU's such as SWTPC, GIMIX, PERCOM, Motorola, etc.

*UNIX is trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories

OS-9 System Software

We also offer a new generation of interactive software development tools for fast, efficient application programming.

- **Minimum-Keystroke Text editor**
- **OS-9 Assembler**
- **Microsoft Basic**
- **Interactive debug module**
- **Expansion device driver modules**

And Coming Soon . . .

- **OS-9 Level 2 Multiuser**
- **Motorola BASICØ9**

Call or write today for information.

MICROWARE®

5835 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 4865, Des Moines, IA 50304
515/279-8844

WHY PAY MORE?

Compare our prices and service

SOROC
IQ 120 . . . . $ 790.
IQ 140 . . . . $1190.

CENTRONICS PRINTERS
Prices too low to advertise.
Call for best price.

LIVERMORE DATA MODEMS
300 BAUD . . . . $170.
RS-232, 2 yr. uncond. guarantee

BASF DISKETTES
5¼" 10/$30.
8" 10/$30.

CABLES
IEEE to Centronics . . . . $100.
RS-232 . . . . $ 25.

COMMODORE SPECIALS FREE*
PET32K (N&B) . . . . . 1295 . . . 175.
PET 16K (N&B) . . . . . . 995 . . . 135.
PET 8K . . . . 795 . . . 100.
PET 2040 Disk Drive . . . . 1295 . . . 175.
PET 2022 Tractor Printer . . . . 795 . . . 100.
PET CZN Cassette Deck . . . . 95 . . . 12.

*Free merchandise with purchase of CBM item.

BPI GENERAL LEDGER
Accounting System for Apple II Computers—Special . . . $399.

CDS SERIES 80 IPS-100
- Main Frame
- Key Switch (ON/OFF)
- 8085 Processor
- 630,000 Byte Disks
- 10 Slot S-100 Buss
- 32K Ram
- 2 Independent RS-232 I/O Ports
- Up to Four Users
- 110 Volts 60 HZ
- 220 Volts Available
- List Price $3295.
- Sale Price $2700.

TO ORDER:
Send check or money order.
VISA/Master Charge/C.O.D.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

P.O. Box 17675 Washington, D.C. 20041
703-573-9633

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

The following issues are available:
1976: July and November
1977: March, May thru December
1978: February thru October, December
1979: January thru December except March
1980: January thru June except February
Cover price for each issue thru August 1977 is $1.75 Domestic; $2.75 Canada and Mexico; $3.75 Foreign. September 1977 through October 1979 issues are $2.50 Domestic; $3.25 Canada and Mexico; $4.00 Foreign. November 1979 to current is $3.00 Domestic; $3.75 Canada and Mexico; $4.50 Foreign.
Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Magazine
70 Main St, Peterborough, NH 03458
Attn: Back Issues

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

VISA — master charge

A NEW CONCEPT IN APPLE][* SOFTWARE

Finally, a company specializing in software for the APPLE][or][Plus and only **APPLES**! All your software shopping can now be done under **ONE ROOF** at **TREMENDOUS SAVINGS**! Because we sell software and only software, we receive discounts from **ALL** major Suppliers, such as:

HAYDEN — **CREATIVE COMPUTING** — **PERSONAL SOFTWARE**
PROGRAMMA — **MICROSOFT** — **and MANY OTHERS**

and **WE CAN PASS THESE SAVINGS ONTO YOU, the APPLE USER!**

If you are tired of page thumbing looking for APPLE programs, and want the best prices on **ALL** programs written for the APPLE, send for our **FREE** 40-page catalog and a $1 coupon good towards your first order or call us for our price on any APPLE program written and order by phone. M/C, VISA, BankAmericard accepted.

IF WE HAVEN'T GOT IT, IT HASN'T BEEN WRITTEN!!

*Trademark of APPLE Computers Inc.

Software Concepts
948 Danvers Ave., Westerville, OH 43081
(614) 882-8007

Hours:
10AM-9PM Weekdays
12Noon-5PM Saturdays
Closed Sundays

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

ATTENTION: PROGRAMMERS!

We are looking for user-written software to sell on a per copy royalty basis. Please send description of any programs you have written and we can MARKET them for you!!

If you are interested, please circle 178 on inquiry card.

Two Bits for Fortran String Handling Ease.

You bet! Two key bits are now available to make FORTRAN character string handling a pleasure. One features system portability, the other, high performance and file handling in the CP/M environment. Select the one that best meets your string handling requirements.

The String Bit™

Features portability, it's written in FORTRAN. Functions include, moves, left, right, middle, length, scan, numeric conversions and more. Interactive demonstration program, utility library and all source code is included.

Price $45^00

The String/80 Bit™

Features high performance, it's written in assembler language. Assembler language programmers can also benefit from its many features in the CP/M environment. In addition to the string handling capabilities of the STRING Bit, it supports program chaining, CP/M calls, CP/M file handling and more. Several interactive programs and their source code are included.

Price $95^00

All prices are FOB Miami.
CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research

KEY bits

Key Bits, Incorporated P. O. Box 592293 Miami, FL 33159

Circle 179 on inquiry card.

813-485-3559

NEED IT FAST? AT A FAIR PRICE? WITH SUPPORT?

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Cromemco System II (64K, Two 160K disks)	$3995	$3292
Vector Graphic 64KZ	975	796
Dynabyte DB8/4-22	4195	3499
Nec 5515 Spinwriter	3200	2550
Thinker Toys		
16K Memory Master	399	345
Zenith WH 19	995	895
Word-Star	445	375
Microsource Timekeeper	595	499
Invmaster—Inventory w/A/R	1595	995

Send ad for free catalog.

SARA TECH
P.O. Box 692 • Venice, FL 33595

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

Circle 181 on inquiry card.

BUSINESS - PROFESSIONAL - GAME SOFTWARE FOR APPLE AND TRS-80

☐ **HOME FINANCE PAK I: Complete package $49.95 Apple, TRS-80**

☐ BUDGET: The heart of a comprehensive home finance system. Allows user to define up to 20 budget items. Actual expense input can be by keyboard or by automatic reading of CHECKBOOK II files. Costs are automatically sorted and compared with budget. BUDGET produces both monthly actual/budget/variance report and a year-to-date by month summary of actual costs. Color graphics display of expenses. . .$24.95

☐ CHECKBOOK II: This extensive program keeps complete records of each check/deposit. Unique check entry system allows user to set up common check purpose and recipient categories. Upon entry you select from this pre-defined menue to minimize keying in a lot of data. Unique names can also be stored for completeness. Rapid access to check files. Check register display scrolls for ease of review. 40 column print-out. Up to 100 checks per month storage. Files accessible by BUDGET program $19.95

☐ SAVINGS: Allows user to keep track of deposits/withdrawals for up to 10 savings accounts. Complete records shown via screen or 40 column printer. $14.95

☐ CREDIT CARD: Keep control of your cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges. Screen or 40 column printer display. Up to 10 separate cards $14.95

☐ **THE UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: $39.95 Apple, TRS-80**

A user programmable computing system structured around a 20 row x 20 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to a row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundred of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique curser commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer. Transform your computer into a UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE.

☐ **COLOR CALENDAR:** HI-RES color graphics display of your personal calendar. Automatic multiple entry of repetitive events. Review at a glance important dates, appointments, anniversaries, birthdays, action dates, etc. over a 5 year period. Graphic calendar marks dates. Printer and screen display a summary report by month of your full text describing each day's action item or event. Ideal for anyone with a busy calendar. . (Apple Only) $19.95

☐ **BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES: Entire package $239.95 Apple, TRS-80**

☐ MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal system for the small cash business. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry bookkeeping, this efficient program records and produces reports on account balances, general ledger journals, revenue and expenses. Screen or 40 column printer reports. Handles up to 500 journal entries per period, up to 100 accounts. Instructions include a short primer in Financial Accounting. $49.95

☐ UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS	PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET	SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS	SALES FORECASTER	JOB COST ESTIMATOR

Price, including documentation and a copy of the base program. Universal Computing Machine. . . . $89.95

☐ INVOICE: Throw away your pens. Use the ELECTRONIC INVOICE facsimile displayed on your CRT. The program promts and you fill in the data. Includes 3 address fields (yours, Bill to and Ship to), Invoice No., Account No., Order No., Salesman, Terms, Ship Code, FOB Pt. and Date. Up to 10 items per sheet with these descriptions: Item No., No. of units, Unit Price, Product Code, Product Description, Total Dollar amount per item and invoice total dollar amount. Generates, at your option, hard copy invoices, shipping memos, mailing labels, and copies and disc updates to master A/R files. Compatible A/R module available Aug. - 1980 (48K) $49.95

☐ MAILING LIST: The best mailing list program available, bar none. Options for keyboard or file input, alphanumeric sort on any of 7 fields, including zip code sort for bulk mailing. Multiple addresses per line, vertical space adjust. Up to 500 records per disc (48K) $49.95

☐ BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER: Expanded version of the Checkbook II program. Handles up to 500 checks per month with complete record keeping. (48K). $29.95

☐ BUSINESS BUDGET: As described above and companion program to Business Check Register. Handles 500 transactions per month, up to 20 cost categories. Accesses BCR files for actual costs. (48K). . . $29.95

☐ **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERIES: Both programs $159.95 Apple only**

☐ LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time by bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORS, INverters, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. Edge triggered or 2 phase clocks. Up to 40 user-defined, random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descritpions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation. Specify 1000 gate version (48K required) or 500 gate version (32K required) $89.95

☐ LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic systems. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allows you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 Bit COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn. Drawing is done in pages of up to 20 gates. Up to 50 pages (10 per disc) can be drawn, saved and recalled. Specify 1000 gate (48K) or 500 gate (32K) system $89.95

☐ **MATHEMATICS SERIES: Complete Package $49.95 Apple only**

☐ NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, find the MAXIMA and MINIMA and list the INTEGRAL VALUE. For 16K $19.95

☐ MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. Disk I/O for data save. Specify 55 eqn. set (48K) or 35 eqn. (32K) $19.95

☐ 3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disc save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Demos include BLACK HOLE gravitational curvature equations. . $19.95

☐ **ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES SERIES: Entire series $49.95 Apple only**

☐ RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOG-FIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB in any one of 8 directions - and so can the BARON. in HI-RES graphics (16K). $19.95

☐ BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Japanese carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics (16K). $19.95

☐ SUB ATTACK: It's April, 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CORAL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS. Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics (16K) $19.95

☐ FREE CATALOG—All programs run on Apple II w/Disc & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 48 hours. Card users include card number. Add $1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add add 6½% sales tax. Make checks payable to:

VISA | master charge

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

P.O. BOX 2084 - SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS — 408-245-1415

Circle 182 on inquiry card.

I B M + C P / M + O S M = CP / M Compatible Distributed Processing Multi-User Computer System

O S M Computer Corporation is introducing a true multi-user, multi-tasking computer system.

Hardware features

1. IBM 3101 terminals.
2. Each user has its own complete system consisting of CPU, memory, console, and printer (optional).
3. Unlike MP/M system there is no speed degradation as you add users.
4. All users share common data base disk storage and host printer.
5. Users can select either host or local printer.
6. Dual floppy and up to 128 mega byte hard disk storage.
7. Up to 128 user terminals.
8. Each user has a hardware CPU reset button. If any of the users "crash" he can reset his CPU without affecting other users.

Software Features

1. Use of CP/M 2.2 allows any CP/M compatible software to be used.
2. DPOS/2 multiuser supervisor executive
3. 2 file protect modes (in addition to CP/M's) prevent "fatal embrace" and "interleaved update sequences".
4. Automatic system printer spooling.
5. Messages can be passed among users.

Prices

Single user Mainframe (Z80, 64K memory, 2 serial 3 parallel I/O, 1.2 M Byte 8 inch dual disk) . $5,195.00
Two user Mainframe $7,790.00
Each additional user (CPU, 64K memory, I/O) $1,295.00
IBM 3101 terminal $1,250.00
Texas Instrument 820 RO . $1,695.00
QUME 5/45 RO $2,550.00
27 Mega Byte Hard Disk . . . $4,995.00

OSM Computer Corporation
2364 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 496-6910

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Reliable Business Bookkeeping Software

ORDER ENTRY

MICROSOFT CP/M$_R$, PET, APPLE II, MICROPOLIS: $350/ea.

GL, A/P, A/R, INVENTORY, PAYROLL

TRS•80 MOD I: $100/ea.
CBASIC-CP/M$_R$: $200/ea.
ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS•80 MOD II, MICROPOLIS, VECTOR, EXIDY, DYNABYTE, CROMEMCO, MICROSOFT CP/M$_R$: $140/ea.

They all work together!

Buy simple, effective programs designed specifically for your machine. Call us once for same week delivery on a product you can use the day you receive it, and two years from now when your company is twice as big.

Order today by U.P.S. COD. We'll pay postage and handling on Am.Ex., Visa, Mastercharge, or pre-paid orders.

COMPUMAX

467 HAMILTON AVE. PALO ALTO, CA. 94301

Circle 183 on inquiry card.

MICRO8: Using BASIC to Learn Assembly Language

Robert T Pickett III
Assistant Professor of Engineering
Piedmont Virginia Community College
Rt 6, Box 1-A Charlottesville VA 22901

In this article we present a program in BASIC which simulates a very simple digital computer and the assembly language which runs on it. The program is called MICRO8. MICRO8 was developed as a teaching tool to give students some idea of computer architecture and how to write in assembly language. The emphasis is on programming procedures and information flow, without the complexities of number-system conversions and fixed-point arithmetic. All input and output data is in floating-point decimal format, and op codes are in two-digit decimal form, so that the user need not struggle with binary, octal, or hexadecimal number systems. The next step, using an actual microprocessor assembly language, is therefore made easier. [*This tutorial approach is in many ways very similar to that taken by Donald Knuth in his MIX language found in the epic series* The Art of Computer Programming . . . .**ed**]

Many useful problems can be solved with MICRO8, including sum of infinite series to a specified convergence, area under curves, square roots, and others. It is quite a challenge for our students to accomplish these solutions with MICRO8, which has only 14 op codes. These students have previously solved these problems in BASIC; nonetheless, working with MICRO8 gives them a good understanding of the details of using an assembly language.

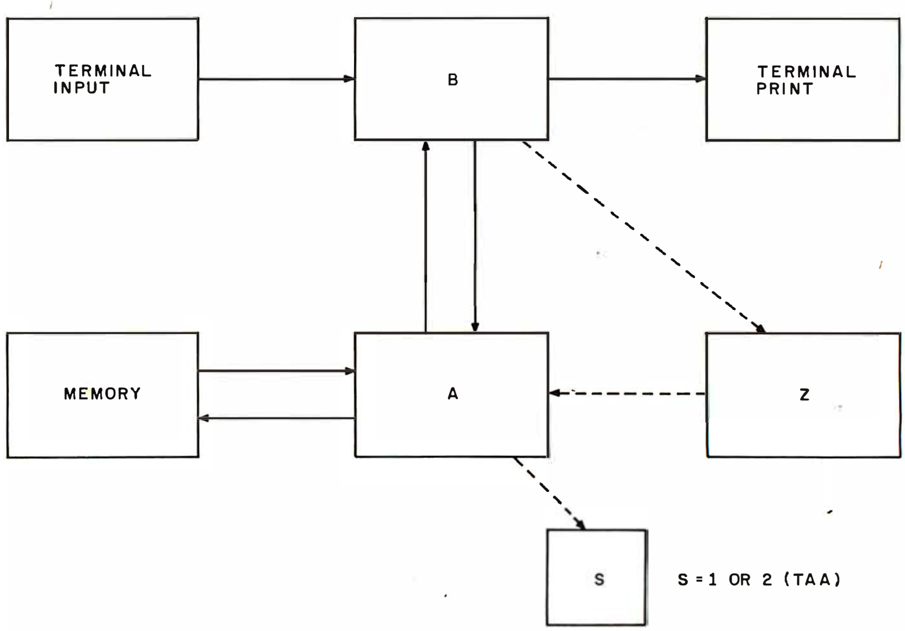


Figure 1: *MICRO8 architecture. When the system is started, all registers and memory locations are cleared automatically. Arithmetic operations leave their results in register A. The exchange command (EXE) leaves the first value of B in Z. The maximum size of registers A and B is 1×10^{20}. The running time limit is five minutes, after which a dump command is performed. The limit on the number of machine cycles is 20,000.*

FOR SERIOUS USERS

OF 8080, 8085, OR Z80 COMPUTERS

PRINTER WIZARD — Now add powerful capabilities to your printer. Free your computer for use while simultaneously printing backlogged output on a first-in-first-out basis. Transparent operation without noticable slowing of the computer. Allows continuous computer and printer operation on programs having sporadic output. Will backlog up to 100 pages when used with a disk system. Adds optional automatic paging with numbers, adjustable margins on 4 sides, indented overflow lines. Occupies less than 2½ K.

	EX80M103	$45.00
Documentation only	EX80M103D	$ 7.50

DISASSEMBLER — Disassemble machine code into standard source language. Modify or relocate existing programs such as DOS or BASIC using your existing assembler (not included). Disassembles any 8080, 8085, or Z80 code, including embedded data blocks and "trick" codes. Generates symbol and label tables.

	EX80M217	$75.00
Documentation only	EX80M217D	$12.50

ALL EXCOM products are fully supported and warranted indefinitely against original defects. Available on single or double density NORTHSTAR 5¼" diskettes, 300 or 1200 baud cassettes (specify). Washington residents add 5.3% tax.

EXCOM

P.O. Box 1802 Bellevue, Washington 98009 U.S.A.
Telephone (206) 641-6577

TOLL FREE ORDERING

These Fine Products and More

NORTHSTAR	ASM	KIT
HRZ-1-16K-D	1600.	1275.
HRZ-1-32K-D	1995.	1580.
HRZ-2-32K-D	2300.	1900.
HRZ-1-32K-Q	2300.	1750.
HRZ-2-32K-Q	2700.	2230.
RAM-16K	365.	325.
RAM-32K	565.	515.
FPB-A	285.	220.
MDS-A-D	710.	660.
MDS-A-Q	880.	830.
EXTRA DRIVE-D	—	350.
EXTRA DRIVE-Q	—	525.
HARD DISC SYSTEM	CALL	

Most NorthStar computers come standard with real wood cover, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, real time clock, disc operating system and NorthStar basic.

TERMINAL	
SOROC IQ-120	760.
HAZELTINE 1400	760.
HAZELTINE 1500	940.
HAZELTINE 1510	1050.
TELEVIDEO 912	700.
TELEVIDEO 920	750.
PRINTERS	
BASE-2	450.
TI-810	1580.
CENTRONICS-799	970.
NEC-5510	2550.
NEC-5520	2800.
SOFTWARE—DISCS—MISC	
AUTOSCRIBE	325.
VERBATUM DISCS (10)	28.
5 FOOT RS-232 CABLE	20.
10 FOOT RS-232 CABLE	25.

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

A. E. I.

4341 W. Commonwealth Ave Suite D
Fullerton, Calif. 92633
(714) 739-4701 (800) 854-6003

What TECO* does for minis, TED will do for your micro.

Like TECO*, TED is a character-oriented editor that gives you everything you'd expect. Plus, you get many things you wouldn't expect.

- 36 command/text buffers
- 32-entry push-down stack
- Sophisticated macros
- Conditional & iterative command execution
- Conditional & absolute branching
- Multiple open files

TED and user manual $90
Manual alone $20
Coupon furnished with manuals purchased separately worth $20 towards purchase of TED.

You'll also find some elegant enhancements among TED's 90-plus commands.

TED's compatible with Z-80*-based systems supporting standard CP/M*. We recommend at least 24K bytes RAM. TED's supplied on CP/M*-compatible 8-inch disks.

SEND FOR FREE COMMAND SUMMARY

small system design

P.O. BOX 4546 MANCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03108
TELEPHONE: 603-432-7929

*TECO® Digital Equipment Corp.; Z-80® Zilog Inc.; CP/M® Digital Research Inc.

TRS-80 LEVEL II

$675 COMPLETE SYSTEM

Limited quantity in stock

The world's most popular microcomputer, with 16K of memory and Level 11 basic for only $675, complete with full 90 day Radio Shack warranty. We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or MasterCharge. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).

Disk drives, printers, peripherals, software and games . . . you name it, we've got it (Both Radio Shack & other brands). Write or call for our complete price list.

Shown is Level I. Level II includes Alphanumeric keypad.

C&S ELECTRONICS MART Ltd.

AUTHORIZED DEALERSHIP **Radio Shack**

32 E. Main Street ● Milan Michigan 48160 ● (313) 439-1400

MICRO8 operates as a stored-program computer, as outlined in the block diagram of figure 1; four registers (A, B, S, Z) and memory (up to 200 numbers, or "words") are provided. Input and output are via a terminal.

MICRO8 includes 14 "machine" instructions (op codes), as shown in table 1. These allow the user to perform arithmetic as well as transfers, tests, and jumps. Note that some op codes require two bytes. For instance, ADD, op code 17, requires a second byte to specify the memory address of the number to be added to register A. A dump routine is also provided to aid in debugging, and several error messages are automatically printed in case of illegal op codes, division by zero, excessive running time, etc.

As indicated in figure 1, operator input and output is done only through register B (with instructions INP and PRB). A and B can interchange data (EXE). Memory reading, storage, and arithmetic operations are performed only in conjunction with register A. Registers S and Z are not user-accessible. Z is used with the EXE operation, and S is a flag set by the test TAA.

A programming sheet, shown in figure 2, is useful in organizing programs and provides good documentation practice. The program shown in figure 2 illustrates the use of MICRO8 to calculate the value of $R^2 + X^2$.

Memory locations 1 thru 10 are reserved for a "scratch pad," convenient for constants and various intermediate calculations in a problem. In this case, locations 1 and 3 are specified for input numbers R and X, and location 2 will contain the value R^2 when calculated by the program.

This program requires 17 steps (sequence of operations). The step-by-step "description" column aids in explaining what is intended, and the "result" column describes what has happened at various points in the program. The last command is dump (DMP), which is optional, but which is recommended to provide a permanent record of the program *as run* (not *as intended*, which may be

Operation	Mnemonic	Op Code	Explanation
input data	INP	11	Terminal input to register B.
output	PRB	12	Output contents of register B to terminal.
clear	CLE xx	13 xx	Clear register or memory as specified by xx: 14: clear A; 15: clear B; 16: clear memory.
add	ADD xx	17 xx	Add contents of memory location xx to register A.
subtract	SUB xx	18 xx	Subtract contents of memory location xx to register A.
multiply	MUL xx	19 xx	Multiply contents of register A by contents of memory location xx.
divide	DVD xx	20 xx	Divide contents of register A by contents of memory location xx.
exchange	EXE	25	Swap contents of registers A and B.
store	MAM xx	22 xx	Move contents of A to memory location xx.
test	TAA xx	24 xx	Test if absolute value of register A is less than contents of memory location xx. (Sets S = 1 if true; S = 2 if false.)
jump absolute	JMA xx	28 xx	Jump to address xx.
jump-if	JMI xx	30 xx	Jump to address xx if S = 1.
halt	HLT	26	Stop processing.
dump	DMP	27	Print contents of all registers and memory, then stop.

Table 1: *MICRO8 instruction set. This simplified language is used to help students learn assembly-language techniques.*

PROGRAMMING SHEET

Memory Allocation
("Scratch Pad"): M(1) = 168 (R) M (6) = ______
(2) = R^2 (7) = ______
(3) = 12 (X) (8) = ______
(4) = ______ (9) = ______
(5) = ______ (10) = ______

PROGRAM: Description	Mnemonic	Op Code	Memory Location	Result
Bring Value of R to A	ADD	17	11	
		1	12	R in Accum.
Multiply Accum. by R	MUL	19	13	
		1	14	R^2 in Accum.
Store R^2 in Memory	MAM	22	15	
		2	16	R^2 in Memory M(2)
Clear Accumulator	CLE	13	17	
		14	18	
Bring Value of X to A	ADD	17	19	
		3	20	X in Accum.
Multiply Accum. by X	MUL	19	21	
		3	22	X^2 in Accum.
Add R^2 to Accum.	ADD	17	23	
		2	24	$R^2 + X^2$ in Accum.
Move Accum. Value to B	EXE	25	25	$R^2 + X^2$ in B
Print contents of B	PRB	12	26	Prints B on terminal
Dump routine	DMP	27	27	

Figure 2: *Programming sheet for the solution of $R^2 + X^2$. These programming sheets promote good documentation techniques.*

Listing 1: *Program input for calculation of R^2+X^2. These program lines are added to listing 5.*

```
1400  REM: NEXT LINE, NUMBER OF PROGRAM STEPS
1410  DATA 17
1420  REM: FOLLOWING LINES = PROGRAM
1430  DATA 17, 1, 19, 1, 22, 2, 13, 14, 17, 3, 19, 3, 17, 2, 25, 12, 27
1450  LET M[1] = 168
1460  LET M[3] = 12
```

Listing 2: *Sample run of listing 1. The DMP command causes a complete printout of all registers and memory used.*

```
RUN
MICRO8

B REGISTER = 28368     MACHINE CYCLES = 9     LAST ADDR = 26
DUMP ROUTINE
A = 0    B = 28368    Z = 0    LAST OPCODE = 27    LAST ADDR = 27
S = 0    MACHINE CYCLES = 10    RUN TIME = 0    MINUTES

MEMORY CONTENTS:
168   28224   12    0    0    0    0    0    0    0   17
1     19      1    22    2   13   14   17    3   19    3   17
2     25     12    27
DONE
```

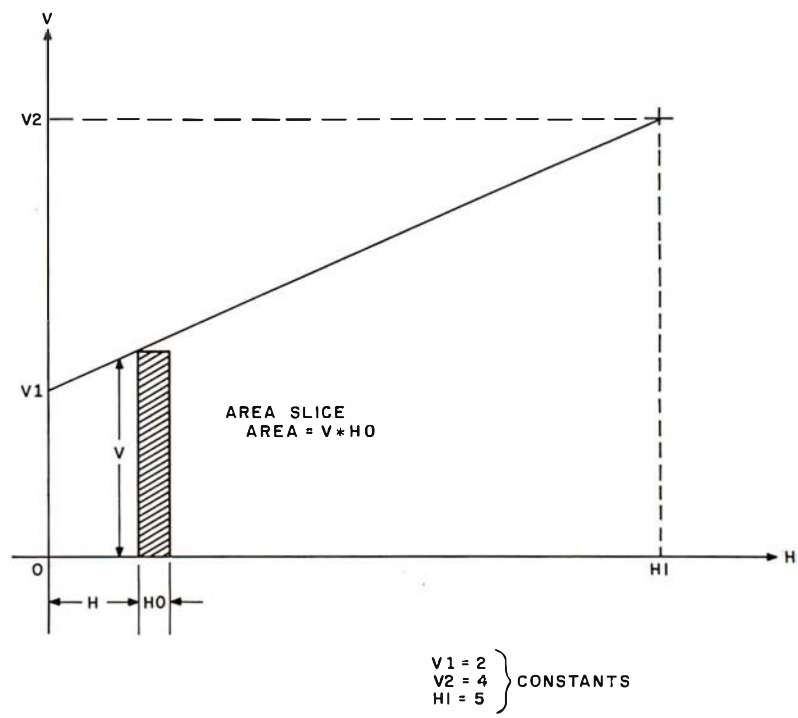


Figure 3: *Problem setup for area under the curve problem.*

another matter!). DMP provides a printout of the entire memory contents along with the contents of all registers.

To run this program in MICRO8, the desired sequence of op codes (the program) is typed in, beginning with line 1430 as DATA. The number of program steps is then typed in as DATA on line 1410. Next, any "scratch-pad" values are typed in as LET statements, beginning on line 1450. The complete MICRO8 program input then appears as shown in listing 1.

Next, type RUN. MICRO8 will store the entire program in memory, beginning at location M(11); it will then proceed to execute the instructions beginning at location 11, one step at a time.

The resulting run appears in listing 2; the particular numbers used for R and X were 168 and 12, respectively.

Text continued on page 248

Circle 196 on inquiry card.

NORTH STAR BASIC GLOBAL LINE EDITOR PLUS 3 MORE UTILITIES

N★BUS is a system of assembly software designed especially for programmers using North Star BASIC

EDITOR — At last! A GLOBAL line editor for BASIC that features line scrolling and 26 separate commands including global locate and change, line insert and append, copy, move, erase columns, delete and print. Interfaces ANY release 4 or later BASIC.

BPAK — Packs BASIC source programs to eliminate unnecessary spaces and REMarks.

BPRT — Prints formatted BASIC listings with title, page number AND cross-reference broken down to simple variables, dimensioned variables, string variables, functions, string functions and subroutines.

RE — Renames files.

FOR ALL THESE FEATURES JUST $69 plus $1.50 postage

Calif. Res. add 6% tax. No C.O.D.'s please. Send check or M.O. VISA or MASTER CHARGE accepted.

Dealer inquiries invited

COMPLETE BROCHURE AVAILABLE

SZ Software Systems

1269 Rubio Vista Road
Altadena, Calif. 91001

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

apple computer
Sales and Service

- **Full line of APPLE**

Computers - Peripherals - Software

See the NEW APPLE III !

(and other new exciting products)

FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER

1891 N. Farnsworth Ave.
(At the E-W Tollway)
Aurora, Il. (312)851-3888

Weekdays 10 to 8 - Sat. 10 to 5

ANNOUNCING: ***NEW!***

MICROSTAT

A complete statistics package for business, scientific, education and research work. No other package has the features of MICROSTAT. For example:

- **File oriented with COMPLETE editing**
- **A Data Management Subsystem for editing, sorting, ranking, lagging, data file transfers PLUS 11 data transformations (e.g., linear, reciprocal, exponential, etc.)** • **Frequency distributions** • **Simple and multiple regression** • **Time series (including exponential smoothing)** • **11 Non-parametric tests** • **Crosstabs/Chi-square**
- **Factorials (up to 1,000,000!), permutations, combinations**
- **8 Probability distributions** • **Scatterplots**
- **Hypothesis test (Mean, proportion)** • **ANOVA (one and two-way)** • **Correlation** • **Plus many other unique features**

Users manual: $10.00 (credited towards purchase) and includes sample data and printouts. Uses NORTH STAR BASIC 32K of memory, one or two disk drives (2 recommended). Printer optional. Price: $200.00

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

ECOSOFT
P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Phone orders:
(317) 253-6828

Circle 198 on inquiry card.

Lowest Prices on Computers (800-421-8045)

Nobody, but nobody, undersells Olympic Sales on computers and calculators. Our pledge: We will beat any advertised price as long as our competitor has the goods on hand. Call today.

apple computer (made in USA)

Apple II personal computer

APPLE
Full line of peripherals and accessories 16-48K. Ask us about invaluable 15 months Apple service warranty for entire Apple system at low cost. *For unprecedented lowest prices, call us.*

ATARI
The personal computers more and more people are wanting. Atari 800—console, BASIC card, Education system master cartridge, cassette recorder, TV modulator, 8K expandable to 48K, power supply. Atari 400—the personal computer system for less. *For lowest prices on Atari, call us.*

APF
The "Imagination Machine" with built-in sound synthesizer. *Call for our new low price.*

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
(made in USA)

99/4 Console and keyboard	695.00
99/4 color monitor	395.00
RF Modulator for 99/4	69.95

We carry software and accessories.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP 41C	264.95
Card Reader for 41C	184.95
Printer for 41C	324.95
HP 34C 124.95	HP 67 297.95
HP 38C 124.95	HP 97 579.95

HP 85 computer Call us **WE ARE TAKING ORDERS ON THE HP85**

MATTEL
The Intellivision-the most animated TV game on the market (#2609) $249.95
Mattel keyboard component (#1149) 429.95
We will beat any price if our competitor has the Mattel unit you want in stock.

Call Olympic Sales for the best prices in the country. Don't forget to ask for the lowest prices anywhere on SEIKO watches. We carry over 320 models. Ask for prices on products from Casio-Sharp-Canon-Victor-Sanyo-Pearlcorder-Polaroid-RCA-Sony-Panasonic-Amana-Litton-Navtronic-Juvenia and others. Nobody undersells Olympic Sales. Prices f.o.b. L.A. Minimum freight & handling charge $4.95. In CA, add 6% sales tax. Goods subject to availability. We'll beat any advertised price if competitor has goods on hand.

Request our 130 page catalog in writing. **Outside CA, toll free 800-421-8045**

MASTERCHARGE Call Mon. - Sat., 7AM - 6PM. In CA, call below #'s VISA

OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY, INC.
216 South Oxford Avenue • P.O. Box 74545 Los Angeles, CA 90004 • (213) 381-3911 or (213) 381-1202 • Telex 67-3477

Circle 199 on inquiry card.

PROGRAMMING SHEET

Memory Allocation
("Scratch Pad"): M(1) = 2 (V1) M (6) = 0 (Area)
(2) = 4 (V2) (7) =
(3) = 5 (H1) (8) =
(4) = 0 (H) (9) =
(5) = 0.01 (H0) (10) =

PROGRAM: Description	Mnemonic	Op Code	Memory Location	Result
Bring V2 to Accum.	ADD	17	11	
		2	12	
Subtract V1	SUB	18	13	
		1	14	V2 − V1 in Accum.
Divide by H1	DIV	20	15	
		3	16	$\frac{V2 - V1}{H1}$
Multiply by H	MUL	19	17	
		4	18	
Add V1	ADD	17	19	
		1	20	$V = \frac{(V2 - V1)}{H1} \times H + V1$
Multiply by H0	MUL	19	21	
		5	22	V × H0 in Accum.
Add previous Area	ADD	17	23	
		6	24	Updated Area
	MAM	22	25	
Store Area in Memory (6)		6	26	Store updated Area
Clear Accum.	CLE	13	27	
		14	28	
Bring H to Accum.	ADD	17	29	
		4	30	
Add H0 to Accum.	ADD	17	31	
		5	32	New Value for H
Store New Value of H	MAM	22	33	
		4	34	H updated, in M(4)
Clear Accum.	CLE	13	35	
		14	36	
Bring H1 to Accum.	ADD	17	37	
		3	38	
Test if H1 < H	TAA	24	39	If yes, sets S = 1
		4	40	
Jump if S = 1	JMI	30	41	Jump to 47 if S = 1
		47	42	
Clear Accum.	CLE	13	43	
		14	44	
Jump to Memory (11)	JMA	28	45	
		11	46	Jump to 11
Clear Accum.	CLE	13	47	
		14	48	
	ADD	17	49	
Bring updated Area to A.		6	50	Area in Accum.
	EXE	25	51	Area in B
Print	PRB	12	52	Print out
	DMP	27	53	Dump routine

Figure 4: *Programming sheet for the solution of area under curve problem presented in figure 3.*

 Circle 139 on inquiry card.

Circle 201 on inquiry card.

DATADISK SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR NORTH STAR SYSTEMS

DIGITAL RESEARCH

CP/M*2.0 — Digital Research's latest disk operating system for 8080/8085/Z80 based microcomputers, now specially tailored for the North Stardisk systems. Includes ED text editor, DDT debugger, ASM assembler, additional utility programs and complete documentation. CP/M 2.0 is upward compatible with earlier releases and makes a wealth of professional software available to your system. .... †$150/$25

TEX - A powerful text formatter. Produces finished copy with automatic page numbering, left and right margin justification, indentation, page headers, line centering and other quality features. Output may be vectored to printer, disk or console......... $70/$15

MAC — 8080 Macro assembler. Allows use of library programs, greatly increasing programming efficiency. Uses Intel macro conventions. Assembly toggles allow listing, hex and symbol table outputs to be directed to disk, printer, console or combination. A tremendous development aid. .... $85/$15

SID — Symbolic Instruction Debugger for the 8080. Allows multiple break points with user set pass counter. Displays user labels during debugging when used with MAC. Greatly reduces hard-copy listing requirements. Includes back-trace and histogram utilities. A must for serious software development. .... $85/$15

ZSID — Same as SID except incorporates complete Z80 instruction set and uses Z-80 mnemonics. .... $95/$15

DESPOOL — Allows simultaneous printing of disk files and user access to other programs. No need to stop production while lengthy printouts are in progress. .... $45/$5

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

CBASIC-2 — A commercially oriented, compiler-interpreter extended disk BASIC. Self documenting, using full length variable labels without penalizing speed. Compiler permits distribution of software without releasing source code. .... $105/$15

California residents add 6% sales tax.
Specify single, double or quad capacity.
Additional formats available soon.
Structured Systems Group programs require CP/M and CBASIC-2.
*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
†Software and documentation/documentation only.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FROM STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

GENERAL LEDGER — A comprehensive applications package for business accounting or CPA multi-client write up. Produces financial reports to user defined specifications. Interactive posting, balance sheet, income statement, general and cash disbursement journals, sort, multiple profit centers, accounts distribution and much more. Outstanding package. .... $895/$25

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — A complete open item or balance forward system. Operates alone, or interfaces with General Ledger. Produces customer statements, aged trial balance, on-line inquiry, sales reports, reminder notices and more. ...... $695/$25

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE -- A powerful cash management system. Aged account statements, writes checks, cash requirements projection, General Ledger update and more included. Stand alone operation or interfaces with General Ledger and QSORT. .... $695/$25

NAD — Name and Address System - Stores mailing lists on disk. Prints mailing labels or lists additional references information. Selective data extraction. .... $75/$10

QSORT — A generalized, full disk sort/merge package. Fast and flexible. Multiple key sorting. .... $95/$15

LETTERIGHT — Word processing for the business office. Produces professional correspondence, letters, envelopes, and more. High speed production with minimal training. Multiple personalized letters produced when used with list formed by NAD. .... $175/$20

ANALYST — Generalized data base management program. Stores and retrieves disk data producing user formatted reports. Interactive input. Easy to use. Tremendous versatility. .... $225/$20

INVENTORY -- Complete inventory control program limited in capacity only by your disk size. On-line inquiry, average valuation, reorder and activity reports with report range option. Menu driven and fully auditable, the system uses full screen formatting and permits user defined record numbers. .... $795/$25

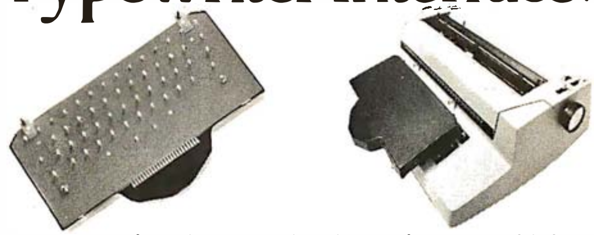
NOW—AN AFFORDABLE HARD DISK

Ask about our 13.2 megabyte Winchester technology hard disk business system. Uses all above listed software. Price varies with software configuration.

Datadisk Systems, P.O. Box 195, Poway, CA 92064, (714) 578-3831

Circle 202 on inquiry card.

At last...the Typewriter Interface!



Turn your electric typewriter into a low cost, high quality hard copy printer. 1 Year Warranty

The patented* RDI—I/O Pak is fast becoming the industry standard for typewriter output. Why? Because:

1. It takes 2 minutes to initially install and 5 seconds to remove or replace.
2. You *do not* have to modify your typewriter. All factory warranties and maintenance agreements on your typewriter will be honored.
3. You can use it with *all* powered carriage return typewriters that have U.S. keyboard. Our Model I works with all *non* Selectrics and our Model II works with Selectrics. Conversion between models takes 2 minutes and the kit (26 plungers) is available for a nominal charge.
4. You don't have to lug around a bulky printer when you travel. If there is a typewriter at your destination, you can install the light (3 lbs.) I/O Pak in just 2 minutes.
5. Same interface for TRS-80, Apple and GPIB. Centronics and Pet compatible interfaces are available in third quarter 1980. Electric pencil available.

Delivery: stock to 2 weeks. Price: $499.00, FOB Rochester, Do-

See your local distributor or call Bob Giese, 716 385-4336. We have the only "clean" approach to the typewriter/printer market.

*Patent Pending

ROCHESTER DATA incorporated

3100 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, New York 14618

MMI Micro Music Inc 309 W. Beaufort; Normal, Illinois 61761

MICRO MUSIC — THE MASTER OF DISGUISE!!

MMI'S MUSIC COMPOSER plus ENVELOPE*, now able to masquerade as a Caribbean Steel Band, or a Hollywood String Orchestra, or a Baroque Brass Choir, or a Berserk Banjo. . .the sounds go on and on!

SOUNDS INCREDIBLE?

HEARING IS BELIEVING, and you can now listen to the actual sounds of MMI on our new "INCREDIBLE STEREO SAMPLER" audio cassette.

Order now - your $5.00 cost can be applied to future purchases from MMI!

*MUSIC COMPOSER, version 2.4 ($205.00), now with graphic entry and triplets, plus MMI's new ENVELOPE SHAPING ($39.00), another new addition to MMI's ever-expanding software library! For more information about these and other MICRO MUSIC Products, ask your local dealer or contact MICRO MUSIC, SPECIALISTS IN MUSIC AND MUSIC EDUCATION. 309/452-6991

Circle 203 on inquiry card.

DON'T MISS THIS SURPLUS BONANZA!

"SELECTRIC" RS-232 TERMINALS

Built by Datel or Dura for CARTERFONE, off-lease, 15" carriage, self-contained power supply, solenoid drivers and RS-232 I/O. USED, "AS-IS" (may need some service). Incl.: Replacement line cord, schematics and some info. Unusual Bargain! *Complete* I/O typewriter. IBM Model 735 Printer (sorry, no choice of case style) ... Over 400 In Stock!

BCD Code Selectric Terminal ...... ONLY **$469.00**
Correspondence Code Selectric Terminal .... ONLY **$549.00**
Printer Refurbishing (check-out, cleaning & adjustment) Add $80.00
Add $25.00 to cover crate cost. Shipped via truck, collect.

12-INCH VIDEO MONITORS

12" (diag.) screen, BNC, composite video input, contrast & brightness controls. Mfd. by Motorola; rebuilt by OEM, then released. Features 80x24 character tuning, includes schematic & adjusting info.

Model No. XM 35147 .... **Only $99.00**

SURPLUS DAISY TERMINALS

Diablo 1650 RS-232-C TERMINALS. Features: metal daisy wheel, 40 cps, 10 or 12 pitch, 88, 92, or 96 character wheels, 110, 300, 600 and 1200 Baud I/O, self-diagnostic, 256 character buffer. Diablo (Zerox) quality, switch-selectable ASCII or IBM 2741 (correspondence) line protocol, 132 columns @10 CPI, 158 col's. @12 pitch. Best of all, these are **NEW & UNUSED!** Hytype II mechanism.

Diablo 1650 RO Daisy Terminal Regularly Over $5,000.00 .... NOW ONLY **$3995.00**

KSR DAISY TERMINALS

Over 100 Sold! These exciting refurbished **KSR** terminals feature the **Diablo** 1200 HYTYPE Daisy Wheel Printer, Self-contained keyboard, power supply, I/O interface board & a quality drop-wing typing table with chrome legs & casters. Uses various plastic replaceable "daisy" wheels. Features include: 10 & 12 pitch, 6 & 8 vertical lines/inch, RS-232-C, 110, 150 & 300 Baud: 10, 15 & 30 cps, ASCII protocol, text and PLOT mode with 1/60" horiz. and 1/48" vert'l. spacing, keyboard or computer plotting. Includes pinfeed bidirectional platen for 15" paper, & unique case design for easy read-ability.

This Exciting Daisy Terminal Is Only **$1650.00**

Special 30 Day Warrantee! *Price includes shipping crate*

Use Your Mastercharge or VISA

SHIPPING
We ship all units over 50 lbs. via truck, COD. This means you pay when your unit arrives.

CFR Associates, Inc.
Newton, N.H. 03858 • (603)382-5179

Phone Orders are Welcome. Quantities are Limited. Prices are Subject to Change.

Circle 204 on inquiry card.

Listing 3: *Program input for calculation of area under a curve.*

```
1400 REM: NEXT LINE, NUMBER OF PROGRAM STEPS
1410 DATA 43
1420 REM: FOLLOWING LINES = PROGRAM
1430 DATA 17, 2, 18, 1, 20, 3, 19, 4, 17, 1, 19, 5, 17, 6, 22, 6
1440 DATA 13, 14, 17, 4, 17, 5, 22, 4, 13, 14, 17, 3, 24, 4
1450 DATA 30, 47, 13, 14, 28, 11, 13, 14, 17, 6, 25, 12, 27
1460 LET M[1] = 2
1461 LET M[2] = 4
1462 LET M[3] = 5
1463 LET M[4] = 0
1464 LET M[5] = .01
1465 LET M[6] = 0
```

Listing 4: *Sample run of listing 3.*

```
RUN
MICRO8

B REGISTER = 14.99     MACHINE CYCLES = 9002     LAST ADDR = 52
DUMP ROUTINE
A = 0     B = 14.99     Z = 0     LAST OPCODE = 27     LAST ADDR = 53
S = 1     MACHINE CYCLES = 9003     RUN TIME = 4     MINUTES

MEMORY CONTENTS:
2    4    5    5.00007   .01        14.99        0    0    0
0    17   2    18    1   20    3    19     4     17   1    19
5    17   6    22    6   13    14   17     4     17   5    22
4    13   14   17    3   24    4    30     47    13   14   28
11   13   14   17    6   25    12   27
DONE
```

Listing 5: *BASIC listing for the MICRO8 computer.*

```
10   REM: "MICRO8", SIMULATION OF AN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, IN BASIC
20   REM: VERSION "B" JULY 27, 1978 R.T. PICKETT
30   REM: TYPE IN PROGRAM AS DATA BEGINNING ON LINE 1430
40   REM: TYPE IN NUMBER OF PROGRAM STEPS AS DATA ON LINE 1410
50   REM: ALL REGISTERS AND MEMORY LOCATIONS ARE AUTOMATICALLY
60   REM: CLEARED AT START; ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS LEAVE RESULT IN
70   REM: REGISTER A; EXCHANGE (EXE) LEAVES FIRST VALUE
80   REM: OF B IN Z REGISTER; MAXIMUM SIZE OF A & B IS 10120; RUNNING
90   REM: TIME LIMIT IS 5 MINUTES; LIMIT ON NUMBER OF MACHINE CYCLES
100  REM: IS 20000, THEN DUMPS AUTOMATICALLY.
110  GOTO 1330
120  LET A=B=S=T=Z=0
130  DIM M[200]
140  REM: L = MEMORY LOCATION
150  LET L = 11
160  LET T0 = TIM(0)
170  GOTO 220
180  LET L=L+1
190  REM: NEXT LINE IS FIVE MINUTE RUNNING TIME LIMIT
200  IF TIM(0)-T0>5 THEN 1250
210  REM: NEXT LINE, FETCH OPCODE "C" FROM MEMORY
220  LET C=M[L]
230  REM: T = MACHINE CYCLE COUNTER
240  LET T=T+1
250  IF T > 20000 THEN 1290
260  REM: BEGIN DECODER
270  IF C< 10 THEN 1230
280  IF C=11 THEN 500
290  IF C=12 THEN 530
300  IF C=13 THEN 550
310  IF C=14 THEN 180
320  IF C=15 THEN 180
330  IF C=16 THEN 180
340  IF C=17 THEN 660
350  IF C=18 THEN 690
360  IF C=19 THEN 720
370  IF C=20 THEN 760
```

Listing 5 continued on page 246

Listing 5 continued:

```
380   IF C=21 THEN 180
390   IF C=22 THEN 810
400   IF C=23 THEN 180
410   IF C=24 THEN 840
420   IF C=25 THEN 900
430   IF C=26 THEN 940
440   IF C=27 THEN 1000
450   IF C=28 THEN 960
460   IF C=29 THEN 180
470   IF C=30 THEN 1100
480   GOTO 1230
490   REM: BEGIN OPERATIONS SPECIFIED BY OPCODES
500   INPUT B
510   IF ABS(B)>1.E+20 THEN 1310
520   GOTO 180
530   PRINT "B REGISTER ="; B; "MACHINE CYCLES =";T; "LAST ADDR ="; L;LIN(1)
540   GOTO 180
550   LET L=L+1
560   IF M[L]=14 THEN 600
570   IF M[L]=15 THEN 620
580   IF M[L]=16 THEN 640
590   GOTO 1210
600   LET A=0
610   GOTO 180
620   LET B=0
630   GOTO 180
640   MAT M=ZER
650   GOTO 180
660   LET L=L+1
670   LET A=A+M[M[L]]
680   GOTO 180
690   LET L=L+1
700   LET A=A-M[M[L]]
710   GOTO 180
720   LET L=L+1
730   LET A=A*M[M[L]]
740   IF ABS(A) >1.E+20 THEN 1310
750   GOTO 180
760   LET L=L+1
770   IF M[M[L]]=0 THEN 1270
780   LET A=A/M[M[L]]
790   IF ABS(A)>1.E+20 THEN 1310
800   GOTO 180
810   LET L=L+1
820   LET M[M[L]]=A
830   GOTO 180
840   LET L=L+1
850   IF ABS(A)<M[M[L]] THEN 880
860   LET S=2
870   GOTO 180
880   LET S=1
890   GOTO 180
900   LET Z=B
910   LET B=A
920   LET A=Z
930   GOTO 180
940   PRINT "HALT"
950   STOP
960   LET L=L+1
970   LET L=M[L]
980   GOTO 200
990   REM: DUMP ROUTINE PRINTS OUT MEMORY BEGINNING AT LOCATION 1
1000  PRINT "DUMP ROUTINE";LIN(1)
1010  PRINT "A=";A;"B=";B;"Z=";Z;"LAST OPCODE =";C;"LAST ADDR=";L
1020  PRINT
1030  PRINT "S=";S;"MACHINE CYCLES =";T;"RUN TIME=";TIM(0)-T0;
1040  PRINT "MINUTES";LIN(1)
1050  PRINT "MEMORY CONTENTS:"
1060  FOR D=1 TO N+10
1070  PRINT M[D];
1080  NEXT D
1090  STOP
1100  IF S=1 THEN 1130
1110  IF S=2 THEN 1160
1120  GOTO 1190
```

Listing 5 continued on page 248

EVERY TRS-80* MODEL II NEEDS

DataBank

Data Management & Reporting System

Configure it ... to what YOU want to do!

Inventory/Accounting Data
Mailing/Membership lists
School/Student Records
Patient/Client Files

DataBank includes:

1. Configuration Utilities
2. File Management Program
3. Report Generator
4. User Subroutines
5. Complete Documentation

Call or write:

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION
4221 Ponce De Leon Blvd.
Coral Gables, FL 33146
(305) 446-0669

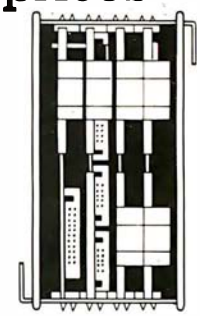
master charge — VISA

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack

DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service at discount prices

Domestic
and Export



Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc. 1979

SL5

The system of the 80's

Easy to use
- Fully interactive
- Top down design
- Bottom up debugging
- Structured programming supported

Powerful
- Fast, compact code generated
- Recursive and re-entrant
- Interfaces with CP/M®
- Enhanced Forth vocabulary

Versatile
- Machine independent code
- System can be configured as RAM or ROM based from a 2K controller to a 16K development system

Ordering information
- Diskette and documentation $150*
- Documentation only $25
- Please specify which version when ordering
  Z80 for CP/M® operating system
  8080 for CP/M® operating system
- OEM and dealer pricing available upon request
- VISA and MasterCard accepted

*Single site, non-commercial license

The StackWorks

Distributed by **SuperSoft**
P.O. Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 344-7596

Micro Computer **Your One Stop For. . .Quality and Huge Savings**

DISCOUNT Company

COMPARE PRICE ★ QUALITY ★ DELIVERY ★ SERVICE
you'll know why you don't have to look anywhere else!

APPLE	
16K Apple II or Plus	$ 995
48K Apple II or Plus	1095
Diskw/Controller	539
Disk	450
Pascal	505
ATARI	
400	$ 495
800	865
Disk	639
APF ELECTRONICS	
APF Computer	$ 495
CENTRONICS PRINTERS	
730-1 Parallel	$ 730
730-1 Serial	759
*779-2 Tractor	995
*704 Serial	1695
* 700 Parallel	1095
COMMODORE PET	
8K "N"	$ 795
Plus $100 Free Merchandise	
16K "N" or "B"	995
Plus $150 Free Merchandise	
32K "N" or "B"	1295
Plus $200 Free Merchandise	
2040 Floppy	1295
Plus $200 Free Merchandise	
2022 Printer (Tractor)	795
Plus $100 Free Merchandise	
C2 "N" Cassette add	$ 89.90

COMPUCOLOR	
16K	1595
32K	1695
CROMEMCO	
System 3	$ 5445
Z-2H	9445
HAZELTINE	
1210	$ 825
1500	1095
INTEGRAL DATA	
440 (Paper Tiger)	$ 880
440-Graphics	929
INTERTEC	
*SuperBrain 32K	$ 2495
32K memory upgrade with purchase	$19.95
*SuperBrain 64K	2695
NEC SPINWRITER	
*5530 RO	$ 2695
*5520 KSR	2990
*5510 RO	2795
Tractor add	200
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
99/4 Computer	$ 1095
810 Printer	1695
XEROX TERMINALS	
*1740 RO	$ 2619
*1740 KSR	3000
*1750 RO	2800
*1750KSR	3170
Tractors add	235

MAIL ORDER ONLY PHONE (212) 986-7690
Send Certified Check (Personal or Company Checks require 2 weeks to clear.)
We pay all shipping and insurance charges except items marked with asterisk.
VISA, MasterCharge add 5% N.Y.S. Residents add appropriate sales tax.

Micro Computer Discount Co
60 E. 42nd St., Suite 411, New York, N.Y. 10017

*(DENOTES ITEMS SHIPPED F.O.B. NYC)

Listing 5 continued:

```
1130    LET L=L+1
1140    LET L=M[L]
1150    GOTO 200
1160    LET L=L+2
1170    GOTO 200
1180    REM: BEGIN DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES
1190    PRINT "INVALID S =";S;"ADDR=";L;
1200    STOP
1210    PRINT "ILLEGAL DEVICE CODE UNDER CLEAR;LAST ADDR=";L
1220    GOTO 180
1230    PRINT "INVALID OP CODE; LAST MEM ADDR =";L
1240    STOP
1250    PRINT "FIVE MINUTE RUN TIME EXCEEDED"
1260    GOTO 1000
1270    PRINT "DIVIDE BY ZERO, MEM ADDR=";L
1280    STOP
1290    PRINT "EXCESSIVE NO. MACH. CYCLES; AUTO DUMP"
1300    GOTO 1000
1310    PRINT "OVERFLOW; LAST ADDR =";L
1320    GOTO 1000
1330    REM: BEGIN MEMORY LOADING(BEGINS LOADING AT LOCATION 11)
1340    READ N
1350    MAT M=ZER
1360    FOR K=11 TO N+10
1370    READ A
1380    LET M[K]=A
1390    NEXT K
1400    REM: NEXT LINE, NUMBER OF PROGRAM STEPS
1410    DATA 17
1420    REM: FOLLOWING LINES = PROGRAM
1430    DATA 17, 1, 19, 1, 22, 2, 13, 14, 17, 3, 19, 3, 17, 2, 25, 12, 27
1450    LET M[1]=168
1460    LET M[3]=12
1470    GOTO 120
1480    END
```

Text continued from page 240:

The answer is 28368 which is the value of the B register printed out. Note also the DUMP routine: it prints out all register contents and memory contents sequentially, 1 thru 27 for this program.

An even better example for illustrating the capability of MICRO8 is the calculation of the area under a curve. The curve for this example is a straight line, as shown in figure 3.

The whole area can be calculated (approximately) by adding up the areas of many small rectangles, V×H0, from H = 0 to H = H1; the height of each rectangle is V, which is given by the following relation:

$$V = \frac{V2 - V1}{H1} \times H + V1$$

The procedure is to start at the left side of the curve (at H = 0), calculate the area slice (V × H0), and save that value. Then move the slice over slightly (increment size H0), calculate the next height, V, and a new area slice (V × H0), and add that to the previously calculated slice. Continue to add H0 to H, calculating and adding area slices until the right-hand boundary, H1, is reached. The sum of the area slices is then equal to the total area (approximately). The smaller the increment, H0, the more accurate the area calculation will be (and the longer the computer running time). The programming sheet in figure 4 shows the 43 steps required.

The MICRO8 program input for this problem is shown in listing 3 and the results in listing 4. Of course, the known area here is 15.00; the MICRO8 calculation gives 14.9 for H0 = 0.1, and 14.99 for an increment of 0.01. Note that this smaller increment gives a running time of 4 minutes, during which 9003 machine cycles occur (here, one "machine cycle" means one op-code procedure).

As shown in listing 5, MICRO8 has been used by three groups of students so far and has generated much interest. In all respects, it has simplified the teaching of programming techniques, *before* getting involved with the instruction set of the 8080 microprocessor.

We are currently developing an executive program to enable the user to single-step through a MICRO8 program, to alter contents of any memory location while single-stepping, and to provide a dump at any time for debugging purposes. ■

A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Video Digitizer Gives Computer "Eyes"

A microprocessor-based video image analyzer, plug-compatible with Data General computers, is being manufactured by Octek Inc, 121 Middlesex Tpke, Burlington MA 01803, (617) 273-0851. The Octek Model 2000 is an 8-by-300 video image analyzer that can simultaneously digitize and store video from a television camera or other image sources, enter it into any Data General computer, and display it on a television monitor. The card also performs graphics generation, image processing, and archival image storage. When used with a modem, it transmits images over telephone lines. With an access time of 800 ns, the Model 2000 offers a resolution of 320 by 240 pixels. The 16-level gray scale can be modified to emphasize or deemphasize image features. Some typical applications include automatic inspection, surveillance, product sorting, traffic control, optical character recognition (OCR), and video animation, map reading, and area and volume analysis. The Model 2000 is unit priced at $5500 including the RDOS operating system and 320 K bytes of programmable memory. Contact John E Trombly, at Octek.

Circle 452 on inquiry card.

64 K Memory Board from Industrial Micro Systems

The Model 460 64 K-byte programmable memory board is a high-speed, low-power memory system that supports 8080 and Z80 microprocessors and operates at 4 MHz with no wait states. The Model 640 provides parity capability and 64 K bytes of memory organized into four blocks, each of which is individually deselectable for memory mapping. It is available from Industrial Micro Systems, 628 Eckhoff St, Orange CA 92668, (714) 978-6966. The suggested retail price for the model 460 is $1050.

Circle 453 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgement the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first in first out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

Compact Modem from UDS

The Universal Data Systems (UDS) Model 103 LP modem is a fully Bell-compatible, originate-only device featuring full-duplex on a two-wire circuit, 0 to 300 bits per second (bps) asynchronous data rate, RS-232C and teletypewriter interfaces, and direct-connection to dial-up network so no data-access arrangement (DAA) is required. The unit fits under a standard telephone and requires three cable attachments for operation. The modem costs $195 from Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Dr, Huntsville AL 35805.

Circle 450 on inquiry card.

Sourcebook for Educators

Now available from Radio Shack is the *TRS-80 Microcomputer Sourcebook for Educators*, a guide to the use of microcomputers as a medium and an object of instruction in the classroom, and as a tool for school administrators. The booklet describes the uses of microcomputers in the classroom and provides guidelines for selecting a system based on potential applications, costs, services, reliability, and courseware. It is available free upon request from Radio Shack, Dept NR-17, 1300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth TX 76102, (817) 390-3272.

Circle 451 on inquiry card.

Computer Furniture

Computer Furniture and Accessories Inc, 1441 W 132 St, Gardena CA 90249, (213) 327-7710, now offers the Classic Series terminal stand in 124 cm (48 inches) or 91.5 cm (36 inches) width, with a shelf underneath for storage of manuals, printouts, and other items. The company also stocks other types of terminal stands, shelf desks, rack mount enclosures, and turntables. Contact the company for information about its product lines.

Circle 454 on inquiry card.

Percom Introduces Color Display for TRS-80 and Other Computers

The Electric Crayon is a computer-operated color graphics generator and controller. The system includes an operating system, EGOS, and has a provision for 1 K bytes of programmable memory, and an erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) for extending EGOS and a second dual-bidirectional 3-bit port for peripherals. Up to eight colors may be generated, depending on which of ten modes has been selected. In the highest density mode, the display resolution is 256 by 192 pixels. The Electric Crayon, a manual, an assembly-language listing of EGOS, and listings of other BASIC programs sell for $249.95 from Percom Data Co, 211 N Kirby, Garland TX 75042.

Circle 455 on inquiry card.

End the TRS-80 Loading Problem

The Data Dubber is a device for TRS-80 users who want easy loading from cassettes. With too low a volume during the loading of a program from cassette, the TRS-80 misses data bits. Too high a volume causes an overload. The Data Dubber expands the upper and lower volume limits so that setting the volume is less critical. It connects between the cassette and the TRS-80 to filter the incoming data. The unit ignores noise, volume variations, static and distortion, and takes the incoming data and reproduces or regenerates the original data pulses. By connecting the device between two recorders, tapes can be copied. The Data Dubber also allows monitoring of tapes to listen for dropouts or gaps. It costs $39.95 by mail and $49.95 at dealers. Contact The Peripheral People, POB 524, Mercer Island WA 98040.

Circle 456 on inquiry card.

CMOS Circuit Soothes Infants with Prebirth Sounds

A unique product is available to help eliminate the "3-AM-walk-the-baby-blues." A 29 cm (11.5 inch) teddy bear reproduces the intrauterine sounds recorded inside an expectant mother's womb. The sounds are the pulse beat and blood going through the major arteries. It can make crying babies quiet in about five to ten seconds, and asleep in thirty to sixty seconds. The complementary metal-oxide semicondutor (CMOS) integrated circuit that contains the sound, a linear power amplifier, resistors, capacitors, and a volume control are mounted on a printed-circuit board and are housed with a speaker and 9 V battery within the teddy bear. Volume is controlled from the front. The sounds were recorded by placing a specially designed eight millimeter microphone inside a pregnant mother's womb, directly next to the unborn infant's ear just prior to the mother's entering labor. The sounds were then transferred to records and tapes. These prebirth sounds are usually effective with infants up to the age of three months. The "Rock-a-Bye Bear" is priced at $39.95. For information about the circuit, contact Motorola, POB 20912, Phoenix AZ 85036. Contact Rock-A-Bye-Baby Inc, POB 24160, Fort Lauderdale FL 33307, for information about the teddy bear.

Circle 457 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Multi-User, 20-Megabyte Hard-Disk Options Highlight This 6809-Based System

Smoke Signal Broadcasting, 31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village CA 91361, (213) 899-9340, has introduced its 6809-based series of Chieftain Business Systems featuring multi-user and 20-megabyte hard disk options. The system is configured around SSB's Chieftain computer with 64 K bytes of programmable memory and the DCB-4 disk controller capable of handling four 8-inch floppy disks, each storing 1 megabyte of data. The hard disk provides 10 megabytes of fixed and 10 megabytes of removable storage and can be accessed by up to four users. Up to sixteen 64 K-byte blocks of memory can be addressed and 1 megabyte of memory can be accessed in 4 K-byte blocks. The system also includes a video display terminal and either a high-speed line printer or letter-quality daisy-wheel printer. A wide range of programs are available for business applications, including word processing. The Chieftain series of systems supports COBOL, FORTRAN, and UCSD Pascal. Prices range from $5000 to $8400, depending on disk storage and printer. The hard disk and multi-user options are $8500.

Circle 459 on inquiry card.

Programmer Module for Intel 2732A Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory (EPROM)

A generic module that enables all Series 90 programmable read-only memory (PROM) programmers to program Intel's 2732A HMOS EPROM has been developed. The PM9074 module will also accommodate other HMOS EPROMs and higher-density PROMs as they are developed. When plugged into a Pro-Log Series 90 PROM programmer master-control unit, the module provides the control lines and timing necessary to list, program, duplicate, and verify these devices. The PM9074 features cold sockets that allow installation and removal of PROMs without applying supply voltage to the sockets; high/low voltage verification to permit reading of PROMs with the supply voltage adjusted to its high and low limits; and parametric testing, which adjusts the PROM output to its high and low limits during reading. The PM9074 adapts to the correct bit structure and memory size of each PROM. It is priced at $550 from Pro-Log, 2411 Garden Rd, Monterey CA 93940, (408) 372-4593.

Circle 461 on inquiry card.

Data Transceiver for ASCII/Baudot/Morse Code

The UDT-170 connects directly between an ASCII or Baudot (5-level) teletypewriter or video terminal and the station transceiver in an amateur radio station. The unit combines the power of two microprocessors as a radioteletypewriter (RTTY) terminal unit and Morse code converter. It has the capability of taking keyboard commands from a Teletype, computer, or video terminal. The UDT-170 can handle 60 to 100 words per minute Baudot and 110 to 1200 bits per second (bps) ASCII. The device can display 64 to 80 characters per line and automatically buffer up to 32 characters. The unit will operate at any frequency-shift keying (FSK) shift from less than 100 Hz to over 1000 Hz. The price for the UDT-170 is $479. Information is available from Xitex Corporation, 9861 Chartwell Dr, Dallas TX 75243, (214) 349-2490.

Circle 458 on inquiry card.

Flying Head for Removable Hard Disks

A new read/write head from Trans Datacorp, 1717 Old Country Rd, Belmont CA 94002, has a small core of hot-pressed manganese zinc ferrite, inserted in an extremely hard ceramic slider, achieving higher recording densities while virtually eliminating Winchester's extreme sensitivity to particle contamination and surface scratching. This design allows the head to be loaded and unloaded, enabling drive designers to provide very high-density removable pack and removable cartridge drives. Because of this design, drive motor size can be reduced, lubrication overcoat can be eliminated on the disk, and cleanliness requirements can be reduced. The flying head is designed specifically for individual systems and applications. Trans Datacorp also reconditions disk heads.

Circle 460 on inquiry card.

BOSS Bus Catalog

Micro Link Corporation, 624 S Range Line Rd, Carmel, IN 46032, has made available a catalog describing its BOSS (BUS Oriented System Support) line of microprocessor system-support cards. The cards are designed for the STD BUS and measure 11.5 by 16.8 cm (4.5 by 6.5 inches) with standard 56-pin connectors. Features, applications, operating procedures, and data are detailed in the catalog.

Circle 462 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

The 737 Printer from Centronics

The model 737 dot-matrix printer features right-margin justification, proportional spacing, forward and reverse paper motion, and three-way paper handling. It prints 7-by-8 dot-matrix characters at 10 and 16.5 characters per inch for standard data processing tasks, and generates n-by-9 dot-matrix characters in the proportional character spacing used for data and text processing. The printer incorporates an adjustable nine-wire, free-flight printhead. Under manual or software control, the operator can roll the paper forward or backward in half-line steps to print subscripts and superscripts for equations, footnotes, and other text printing tasks. The 737 accepts letterhead 80-column fanfold pinfeed paper. Under host computer control it will justify righthand margins. It also generates expanded print for headlines and column subheadings. The 737 printer is priced at $995, from Centronics Data Computer Corporation, Hudson NH 03051, (603) 883-0111.

Circle 464 on inquiry card.

VAMP's New Color Receiver/Monitor

Automatic fine tuning, automatic gain control, slotted mask, and a black matrix are some of the features of this color receiver/monitor from VAMP Inc, 1617 El Centro Ave, Suite 19, Los Angeles CA 90028, (213) 466-5533. In the monitor mode the set will accept standard composite video. Looping inputs are provided so that multiple sets can be linked. An audio input is also provided. The resolution is 300 lines horizontal and 350 lines vertical. The 13-inch model (VM-1300) is $449 and the 19-inch model (VM-1900) is $575.

Circle 463 on inquiry card.

The ACI Pascal Terminal

Associated Computer Industries Inc's ACI Pascal Terminal is a 12-inch, 24-line by 80-character video terminal for use with the UCSD Pascal operating system. It incorporates a separate ETX key along with standard UCSD Pascal X,Y cursor addressing. The terminal provides the standard uppercase and lowercase 96-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) set. Cursor display is switch selectable for steady or blinking underline or block. It accommodates several international-language character displays by internal switch changes. The terminal also incorporates provisions to display thirty-two control characters. The price for the Pascal Terminal is $1095 from Associated Computer Industries Inc, 17751 Sky Park E, Suite G, Irvine CA 92714, (714) 557-0560.

Circle 465 on inquiry card.

KB-2100 Word-Processing Keyboard

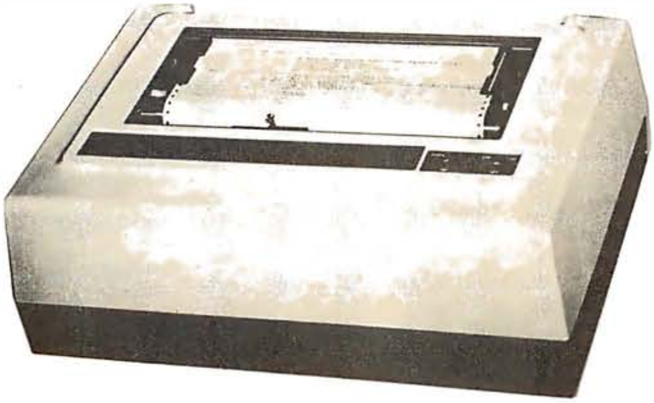
Algorithmics has announced the KB-2100 extended English keyboard for its line of word-processing and office information systems. The detachable keyboard features 113 keys arranged in five key clusters. Mechanical keyboard features are designed to provide the operator with tactile feedback that closely matches the familiar feel of typewriter keyboards. Extra-large sculptured keys are used for the traditional special actions such as carriage return, shift, and tab. The shift-lock key contains a light to indicate uppercase mode. The keys have a capacitive action, insuring reliability through the elimination of mechanical switch contacts. To allow for fast typists, the keyboard has n-key rollover.

Used in the ALGO-2100 word-processing system, the keypads produce brackets, greater-than and less-than symbols, and 20 symbols for technical, mathematical, or foreign characters. The key clusters across the top of the keyboard permit block-move, word-delete, forward-search, and other word-processing functions. Cursor keys automatically repeat when held down, and any other key can be made to automatically repeat by depressing the repeat key. The keyboard is standard on ALGO-2100 systems and is offered to other computer and office equipment manufacturers for incorporation into their products. It is priced at $450 from Algorithmics Inc, 177 Worcester Rd, Wellesley MA 02181, (617) 237-7226.

Circle 466 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS



Color Matrix Printer

Integrex has announced a color serial-matrix printer. The microprocessor-controlled bidirectional Model 454C prints 250 characters per second (cps) with a single printhead on a 9-by-9 matrix. Maximum line length is 155 characters. The standard character font is ECMA-42; custom fonts are available. The 454C is designed for color video display dumping. Graphics areas may be color mixed for mimic diagrams and other applications. Vertical shifting of the three-color striped ribbon ensures maximum throughput. The printhead is momentarily retracted during color shifts. Serial and parallel interfaces are available, including IEEE-488. For prices and more details, contact Integrex Limited, Portwood Industrial Estate, Church Gresley, Burton on Trent, Staffordshire, DE11 9PT England, telephone Burton on Trent (0283) 215432 or Telex 377106.

Circle 468 on inquiry card.

300 bps Modem from Ireland

The CCITT V21 single-card modem is made by Bootstrap Limited of Dublin, Ireland. The modem has full-duplex operation at up to 300 bits per second (bps) over the public switched telephone network or over two-wire leased lines. It can be switched for use in call-originate mode with terminals or in automatic-answer mode at a central site. The modem is available in tabletop, 38 cm (19 inch) rack mounting, or single-card versions. The tabletop model measures 24 by 29 by 6 cm (9.5 by 11.5 by 2.4 inches). The 38 cm card cage can hold sixteen modem cards. The single card is suited for building into terminals and other equipment. The modem accepts serial asynchronous data via the CCITT V24 (RS-232) interface through a 25-pin female D-type socket. It will operate with a minimum of three connections. Telephone Bootstrap Limited at 01-887892 or write the company at 9 Georges Ave, Blackrock, County Dublin, Republic of Ireland.

Circle 467 on inquiry card.

Low-Cost ASCII Keyboards from RCA

The VP-601 with a 58-key typewriter format at $65 and the VP-611 with the typewriter format plus a 16-key numeric keypad for fast data entry at $80 have been announced by RCA. Both boards feature fully encoded 128-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) sets and flexible-membrane key switches. The keyboard surface, which is impervious to liquids or dust, combines with complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) circuitry to make the units suitable for use in hostile environments. The keyboards operate on a 5 VDC supply, and the buffered 7-bit ASCII output is transistor-transistor logic (TTL) compatible. The user may select either the full 128-character uppercase and lowercase alphanumerics or 102-character uppercase only. Two-key rollover circuitry, even-parity, buffered key-down, and handshake signals are also featured. For further information, contact RCA COSMAC VIP Marketing, New Holland Ave, Lancaster PA 17604.

Circle 469 on inquiry card.

A Modem Inside a Telephone

A switched-network, 300 bits-per-second (bps) full-duplex Bell 103/113-compatible modem, housed inside a standard telephone set, is now being produced by Racal-Vadic. Users merely plug the VA103 ModemPhone, with its direct-connect originate/answer modem, into a standard telephone-company voice jack or programmable data jack. The device comes with an 8-foot cable and plug, plus a 25-pin connector to accept the RS-232 connection from a terminal. The ModemPhone uses a standard ITT rotary-dial or Touch Tone telephone with all modem circuitry mounted inside the case. An additional circuit board provides the originate/answer option. Many useful features are provided by the automatic originate/answer option, including loss-of-carrier line disconnect, forcing of the data-set-ready and data-terminal-ready conditions, and operator mode control. All models have local copy and 20 mA current-loop options. The VA103 is priced at $250 and the automatic originate/answer models are $330 each. Contact Racal-Vadic, 222 Caspian Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 744-0810.

Circle 470 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SYSTEMS

Compact LSI 11/23 Computer System

A computer contained in a compact cabinet is the latest device from Chrislin Industries Inc, 31352 Via Colinas #102, Westlake Village CA 91361, (213) 991-2254. The CI-103 consists of a Digital Equipment Corporation VT100 video terminal, LSI 11/2 or LSI 11/23 microprocessor, and 64 K bytes of programmable memory. The unit has a detached keyboard, and Digital Equipment's line of PDP-11 software is available. The DEC RX02 1-megabyte floppy-disk system or a 10-megabyte cartridge-disk system is offered as an option. The computer with the LSI 11/2 and 64 K bytes is $4500. With the LSI 11/23 and 256 K bytes of programmable memory, the cost is $9600. The optional RX02 floppy-disk system sells for $3045 and the 10-megabyte cartridge-disk system is priced at $6100.

Circle 471 on inquiry card.

Multi-User Computer System for $4700

IBC has introduced a multi-user, multitasking, small-business computer. The System 40 comes with the FAMOS operating system and a BASIC compiler. The computer includes 64 K bytes of programmable memory, two dual-sided, double-density 8-inch floppy-disk drives, six serial RS-232 ports, vectored interrupt, and a real-time clock. By using a compiled BASIC with re-entrant code, multiple users can share the same memory when running the same program. Memory is allocated dynamically, and fixed or hard memory partitions are not required. The single-board computer can handle 128 K bytes of memory. The System 40 can accommodate five video terminals, a printer, and a second set of floppy-disk drives, for a total of 4 megabytes. The System 40 and 64 K bytes of memory, 2-megabyte disk storage, six serial ports, cabinet, and operating system with BASIC, is priced at $4700. The 128 K-byte memory expansion is $700. The floppy disk upgrade to four drives is $1750. The price for a 20-megabyte Winchester drive is under $4000. Contact Integrated Business Computers, 22010 S Wilmington Ave, Suite 306, Carson CA 90745, (213) 518-4245.

Circle 473 on inquiry card.

Data General Offers Nova and MicroNova Computer Systems

Data General has announced microNova and Nova 4/C packaged computer systems based on the company's Winchester disk drives. Users can choose a packaged system with a 12.5-megabyte or a 25-megabyte Winchester-type nonremovable disk, with an integral 1.26-megabyte floppy disk. One package is a complete microNova MP/100 system with 64 K bytes of programmable memory, a 12.5-megabyte Winchester-type disk with integral 1.26-megabyte floppy disk, plus a Dasher terminal and cabinet for $12,350. The price of the Nova 4/C in the same configuration is $13,750. Address inquiries to Data General, Rt 9, Westboro MA 01581, (617) 336-8911.

Circle 472 on inquiry card.

AlphaMicro Offers Small-Business Computer Systems

The AlphaMicro series 1011, 1031, and 1051 computers are multitasking, multi-user, and multiprocessor time-sharing computers. They are designed for programming in BASIC and other high-level languages. All three systems include a 16-bit processor, with two serial and one parallel input/output (I/O) port. They also feature 64 K bytes of user memory, which can be expanded up to 1 megabyte, in 64 K-byte increments. All programmable memory contains full error correction logic. Some of the other features include floating-point hardware, a real-time clock, eight levels of direct memory access (DMA), and multilevel vectored interrupt lines.

The AM 1011 includes dual floppy-disk drives (2.4 megabytes).

The AM 1031 has a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive with a 5-megabyte removable cartridge.

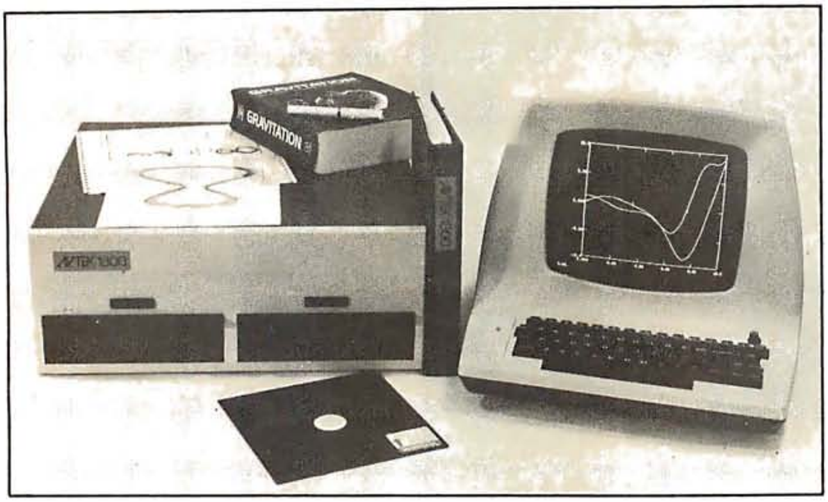
The AM 1051 system includes a 90-megabyte hard-disk drive with a 15-megabyte removable cartridge.

All operations are fully supported by the AlphaMicro Operating System (AMOS). The standard software package consists of a macroassembler; AlphaMicro versions of BASIC, LISP, and Pascal; word-processing software; and utility programs. Prices for the systems depend upon additional hardware and software features. Contact your local computer stores and dealers for information.

Circle 474 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SYSTEMS



Microcomputer for Scientific Use

The Avtek 1800 Graphics and Scientific System is designed for scientific use. Standard hardware features include a 256-by-512 graphics terminal, 64 K bytes of memory, dual 8-inch floppy-disk drives, and floating-point processor. The software includes a screen-oriented editor, a word-processing package with features for creating scientific papers, a communications package, and both subroutine and stand-alone packages for graphics and scientific applications. Programs may be written in FORTRAN or assembly language, with other languages available. A printer, an X,Y plotter, and double-density drives are also available. The computer with a terminal and software is priced at $9995. Contact Avtek, 301 Side Cut Rd, West Redding CT 06896, (203) 938-3202.

Circle 475 on inquiry card.

Z8000-Based Multi-User System

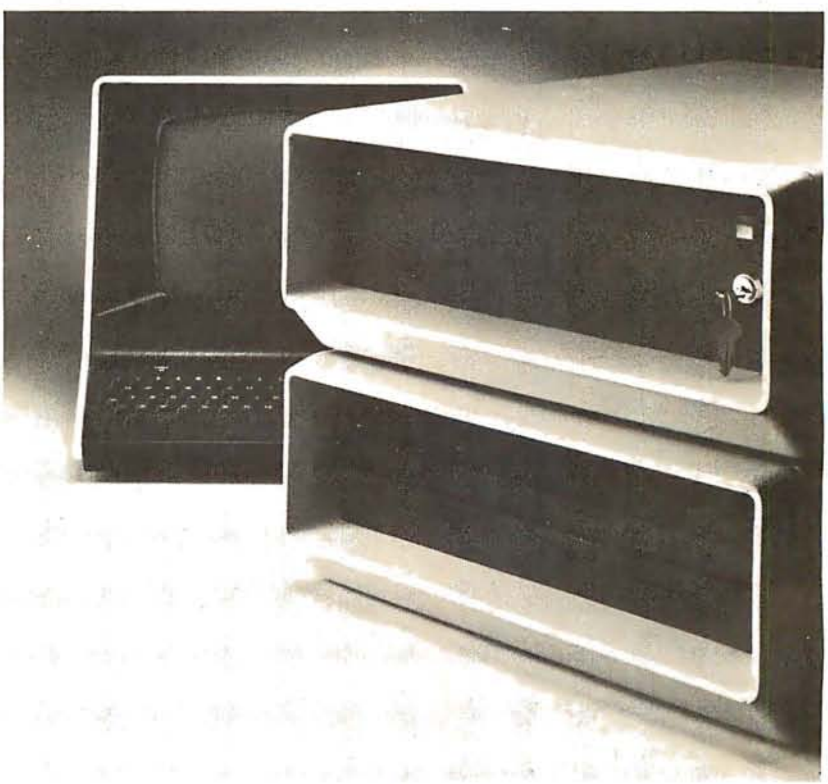
Taurus Research Inc has announced a multi-user, multitasking computer system based on the Zilog Z8000 16-bit microprocessor. The Taurus T8000 series supports up to forty-eight users, and has a hard-disk capacity of up to 640 megabytes using Winchester-type disks.

The T8000/2 comes with two double-sided, double-density floppy-disk drives and two serial ports. The T8000/40 comes with 8 serial I/O ports, a 40-megabyte hard disk, and a single, double-density double-sided floppy-disk drive for backup. The Taurus Operating System (TOS) performs print spooling to multiple printers, security with multiple priority levels, user time accounting, and system status of all jobs running on the system. Included with TOS is an assembler, text editor, utilities, a sort function, and ISAM file handling. Business software is available for the series. Additional 10-, 20-, 40-, and 160-megabyte hard-disk drives are also available. The T8000/2 is priced at $12,500 and the T8000/40 is $19,000. For detailed information, contact Taurus Research Inc, 2880 S Main St-220, Salt Lake City UT 84115, (801) 485-1552.

Circle 476 on inquiry card.

Fast 8-Bit Microcomputer Aimed at Small-Business Applications

Artec Electronics Inc, 605 Old County Rd, San Carlos CA 94070, has introduced the Centurion system, which is approximately six times faster than comparable systems. The Centurion is built around Intel's 8085A-2 microprocessor. The latter has a processing speed of 5 MHz, but system speed is faster than that because of a floating-point-mathematics integrated circuit that handles all calculations. The system features 16 K bytes of programmable read-only memory (PROM), 64 K bytes of programmable memory, a floppy-disk controller, and the CP/M operating system. The Centurion I has two single-sided, double-density, 8-inch floppy-disk drives and is compatible with printers having RS-232 interfaces. The single quantity price of the Centurion I with a Hazeltine 1500 video terminal is $10,825. Other models are available for $9500 and $8025. Additional twin 8-inch floppy-disk drives capable of storing one megabyte and a power supply are priced at $2500.



Circle 477 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Turbocharger Enhances CP/M Systems

Info 2000 Corporation's Turbocharger software enables CP/M 2.0 users to accomplish disk input/output (I/O) three to five times faster than standard CP/M in most applications, and to store 30 percent more data on each disk. The package can be used with most 8080 or Z80 systems with floppy-disk and/or hard-disk storage. The speed of the Turbocharger is achieved by multilevel buffering of disk input/output, using an LRU (least-recently-used) buffer-assignment algorithm. The use of larger physical sector sizes, the elimination of the reserved system tracks required by standard CP/M, and the storing of the operating system as a relocatable module in an ordinary disk file allow more data to be stored on each disk. The Turbocharger package includes CP/M version 2.0, the source code for sample BIOS and bootstrap programmable read-only memory (PROM), and documentation. It is priced at $300 from Info 2000 Corp, 20620 S Leapwood Ave, Carson CA 90746, (213) 532-1702.

Circle 478 on inquiry card.

Some Common BASIC Programs for Heath Computers

The JE Brancheau Engineering Co, POB 67, Trenton MI 48183, is offering Heath cassette system owners the 76 programs presented in the book *Some Common BASIC Programs* by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers of Osborne/McGraw-Hill. This collection includes business, finance, math, statistics, plotting, and other general interest applications programs. Most programs will run with any version of Heath BASIC; only four require Extended BASIC. The price is $15 for the cassette tape.

Circle 479 on inquiry card.

A CP/M Inventory-Control System for Businesses

Structured Systems Group has announced an inventory-control software package for small to medium businesses. The program can support up to 32,767 inventory item records. The program provides quick access to file records by item number. It creates a hard-copy record of stock additions, stock depletions, or both. The system also generates such reports as item list, stock activity report, and a reorder report. The system incorporates a full-screen formatting utility. The Inventory Control System requires CBASIC2 and will run on most CP/M systems with dual floppy-disk drives and 48 K bytes of programmable memory.

For details, contact Structured Systems Group, 5204 Claremont Ave, Oakland CA 94618, (415) 547-1567.

Circle 480 on inquiry card.

Z80 Softcard for the Apple II

Microsoft Consumer Products has developed a Z80 card, the Softcard, that plugs into the Apple II and allows the Apple to run software written for Z80-based computers. The Softcard package includes the CP/M operating system and Microsoft disk BASIC. The Softcard allows either the Apple's 6502 processor or the Z80 processor to run a program. It is compatible with existing Apple software and peripherals. CP/M software written for Z80 computers can run on the Apple with minimal alteration. The Z80 Softcard will run on all configurations of the Apple at a clock rate of 2 MHz. The version 5.0 Microsoft BASIC that comes with the package includes PRINT USING for formatted output; long variable names; random disk input/output (I/O) with variable-length records; WHILE/WEND conditional statement; 16-bit precision; and AUTO and RENUM for numbering and renumbering lines. Graphics capabilities are expanded with the statements LINE, PUT and GET. The Z80 Softcard with CP/M and Microsoft BASIC will run on the Apple II with 48 K bytes of programmable memory and a single disk drive. The package includes the card, CP/M and BASIC on floppy disk and documentation. The suggested retail price is $349. For the name of the nearest dealer, contact Microsoft Consumer Products, 10800 NE 8th, Suite 507, Bellevue WA 98004, (206) 454-1315.

Circle 482 on inquiry card.

Medical Office Business System

A Medical Office Business System (MOBS) is now available for 6800/6809 computer systems. MOBS will maintain patient account records; prepare billing statements, insurance forms, and routine correspondence; and present reports for the management and control of a medical office for one or many doctors. Reports are obtained at the close of the business day, summarizing daily activity and account status. Other reports list appointments for the next day or any specified day, still other lists report on distribution of credits among doctors and accounts receivable. The system includes a text editor and text processor which can be used as a word processor independently of the business application software. MOBS is designed to run on a 40 K-byte 6800/6809 computer with a minimum of one dual 5-inch disk system. SSB DOS and Computerware Random BASIC are required. MOBS is priced at $1000. Contact Computerware, 1512 Encinitas Blvd, POB 668, Encinitas CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

Circle 481 on inquiry card.

Enhanced COBOL Packages from MCBA

MCBA (Mini-Computer Business Applications Inc) has announced the completion and availability of enhanced versions of its accounting packages in CS (Commercial Systems) COBOL for Data General CS/30, CS/40, and CS/60s. Included are MCBA's accounts receivable with sales analysis, order entry/invoicing, accounts payable, payroll, and general ledger. Data General's ICOS (Interactive COBOL Operating System) is required to run MCBA's CS COBOL packages. Source code and documentation are provided. The single microprocessor license is $1500 for the accounting packages and $2500 for the Client Write-Up Package. Contact MCBA, 117 S Brand Blvd, Glendale CA 91204, (213) 247-9050.

Circle 483 on inquiry card.

LISP/80

LISP/80 is a LISP interpreter which runs on an 8080 or an equivalent microprocessor. LISP/80 runs under CP/M versions 1.4 and 2.0. It includes MAPCAR, MAPLIST, PROG, TRACE, and UNTRACE functions; string data types and subatomic pattern matching functions; garbage collection and list storage format; and it has editing commands for console input. Input may be loaded from a disk file; and definitions, properties, and values may be saved on a disk file in editable form. LISP/80 is supplied on an 8-inch, single-density, soft-sectored floppy disk. It comes with a manual for $75 from T W Yonkman, 4182 Caminito Islay, San Diego CA 92122.

Circle 484 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

AlphaMicro Introduces a Word-Processing System

This word-processing system consists of two components: a screen editor (AlphaVUE) and a text formatter (TXTFMT). AlphaVUE is a high-speed, two-dimensional editor capable of editing large files by displaying a single page at a time. It includes local and global search and replace commands. TXTFMT is used in conjunction with AlphaVUE to produce formatted documents, which can then be written to an output file.

The word processor features automatic page numbering, table of contents, index production, backup file protection, and left and right justification.

The system hardware requirements are an AlphaMicro AM 100 computer system and a video display with direct cursor addressing and erase-to-end-of-line capability. The word-processing software is available as a standard feature of all AlphaMicro computer systems. For details, contact Alpha-Micro, 17881 Sky Park N, Irvine CA 92714, (714) 957-1404.

Circle 485 on inquiry card.

6809 Diagnostics and Disk Repair

This memory-diagnostic and disk-repair package is for the Motorola MC6809 microprocessor. The utility programs in the package are designed to run under the 6809 FLEX operating system. Included in the memory diagnostics portion of the package are 0s and 1s test, random pattern test, walking bit tests, dynamic programmable-memory dropout test, and convergence test. All memory tests are position independent. Among the diagnostic utilities are three that report unreadable sectors and structural inconsistencies among the files on the disk. Other utilities remove bad or intermittent sectors from the free chain. The manual includes descriptions of the diagnostics, some information on types of errors, and troubleshooting guides. The price is $75 on 5- or 8-inch floppy disks. Contact Technical Systems Consultants Inc, POB 2570, West Lafayette IN 47906, (317) 463-2502.

Circle 486 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 Model II CP/M

Lifeboat Associates, 2248 Broadway, New York NY 10024, is offering CP/M 2.0 for the TRS-80 Model II. The package makes it possible to run existing CP/M programs for business accounting, word processing, scientific, and special application programming. The system has nearly 500 K bytes of storage per disk with double-density formatting, but will read and write standard single-density disks. The serial ports and parallel printer port are easily configured for use with the CP/M system. The printer port has complete format- and page-control implemented in software for the standard Radio Shack printer. The CP/M 2.0 system with documentation is $170.

Circle 487 on inquiry card.

North Star BASIC Utility Set

N*BUS is a North Star BASIC utility set featuring an editor; BPAK, a program pack utility; BPRT, a program formatted list and cross-reference utility; RE, a file rename utility; and a manual for $69. The editor encompasses commands including global locate and change, line insert and append, copy, move, erase columns, delete, print and line scrolling, and more. N*BUS is delivered with a BASIC program that personalizes the machine code of the editor to any version of North Star BASIC version 4 or later. For details, contact SZ Software Systems, 1269 Rubio Vista Rd, Altadena CA 91001.

Circle 488 on inquiry card.

Z8000 Floating-Point Package

This package provides a set of floating-point support subroutines for Z8002 microcomputers. Using a 32-bit binary floating-point format, these subroutines provide fast arithmetic operations, integer-float and float-integer conversions, float-ASCII string representation, ASCII string-float conversions, and give between six and seven digits of precision. These subroutines run in 200 to 400 microseconds on a Z8002 with a 3.9 MHz clock. Each subroutine is reentrant and interruptible. The package requires 1.4 K bytes of memory and may use up to 50 bytes of stack memory. Some of the subroutines included in the package are FADD, FSUB, FMUL, FDIV, and FTOA (float-to-ASCII string).

The package costs $99.95 and is available from Hemenway Associates Inc, 101 Tremont St, Suite 208, Boston MA 02108.

Circle 489 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 SERIAL I/O

• Can input into basic • Can use LLIST and LPRINT to output, or output continuously • RS-232 compatible • Can be used with or without the expansion bus • On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits. O.T.R. line • Requires +5, -12 VDC • Board only $19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts $59.95 Part No. 801 0A, assembled $79.95 Part No. 8010 C. No connectors provided, see below.

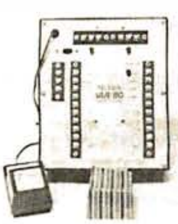
EIA/RS-232 connector Part No. 0825P $6.00. with 9', 8 conductor cable $10.95 Part No 0825P9

3' ribbon cable with attached connectors to fit TRS-80 and our serial board $19.95 Part No 3CA840

COMPUCRUISE

$129.95; with cruise control $169.95

THE TELESIS VAR-80 INTERFACE UNIT



For the TRS-80 with Level II Basic • Provides 8 outputs • Provides 8 inputs • 2 ft. of interconnecting cable w/connector • Plugs directly into TRS-80 • Power supply provided • Assembled and tested. Part No. VAR80, Introductory price $109.95.

GAME PADDLES & SOUND

Includes: 2 game paddles, interface, software, speaker, power supply, full documentation including: schematics, theory of operation, and user guide; plus 2 games on cassette (Pong and Starship War). $79.95 Complete Part No. 7922C

DIGICOM DATA PRODUCTS INC. Series 312 Acoustic Coupler

300 BAUD Originate, Part No. AC3122, $219.95. 300 BAUD Answer, Part No. AC3122, $219.95. 300 BAUD Answer/Originate, Part No. AC3123, $229.95.

LIGHT-PEN For Your TRS-80

Your TRS-80 Light-Pen is a carefully engineered instrument and with the proper care will give satisfactory use and many years of service. Part No. TRS80LP $24.95.

SYSTEM EXPANSION from LNW Research

• Serial RS232C/20 mA I/O • Floppy controller • 32K bytes memory • Parallel printer port • Dual cassette port • Real-time clock • Screen printer bus • Onboard power supply • Software compatible • Solder mask, silk screen. PC board and user manual, Part No. LNW80, $69.95.

DISKETTES

Box of 10, 5" $29.95, 8" $39.95.
Plastic box, holds 10 diskettes, 5" - $4.50, 8" - $6.50.

16K RAMS

For the Apple, TRS-80 or Pet $8 each Part No. 4116/2117.

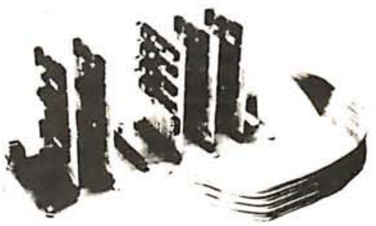
LEEDEX MONITOR

12" Black and White • 12 MHz Bandwidth • Handsome Plastic Case • $139.00

S-100 INTERFACE

AN S-100 bus Adapter—Motherboard for the TRS-80. Kit, Part No. HUH81DLXK, $295.95. Assembeled, Part No. HUH81DLXA, $375.95.

NOW! A FULL SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR TRS-80



• 32K of RAM • EPROM firmware • Disk control • Data acquisition • Parallel I/O • Serial I/O • Plug into GPA's Motherboard. GPA's quality design includes • 6-44 pin edge connectors • +5V, -5V, +12V, -12V external power supply required • Active termination. The Motherboard, Part No. GPA80, is only $149.95.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF GPA-EXPANSION CARDS FOR THE GPA80

Memory cards: Now with Fortran compilers available for your TRS-80, additional expansion memory is a must! Card with sockets only, Part No. GPA801, $119.95. Card with 16K of 4116 Dynamic Ram, Part No. GPA802, $224.95. Card with 32K of 4116 Dynamic Ram, Part No. GPA803, $329.95. All cards come equipped with sockets to accomodate 32K of Ram.
EPROM firmware card. Put those valuable subroutines in firmware. Don't waste time loading and unloading tapes and disks. For 2708 or 2716 EPROMS, Part No. GPA806, $79.95.
Serial I/O card. Here's what you've been asking for, a full serial terminal interface, with RS-232C or 20 mA. Current loop. Input/output capabilities. Part No. GPA807, $79.95.
Parallel I/O Card. Control functions in the outside world, monitor and store real time events. Two parallel output ports. Dip switches select ports (0-254). Part No. GPA808, $79.95.

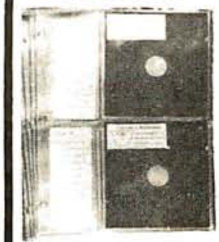
FLOPPY DISK STORAGE BINDER

Three-ring binder comes with ten transparent plastic sleeves which accommodate either twenty, five-inch or ten, eight-inch floppy disks. Binder & 10 holders $14.95 Part No. 8800; Extra holders 95¢ each. Part No. 800.

DIGITAL CASSETTE

5 min. each side. Box of 10 $9.95. Part No. C-5.

DISK JACKET™



Holds two 5-1/4 inch diskettes and will fit any standard three ring binder. $9.95/10 Pack.

TRENDCOM PRINTER

• 40 characters per second • 4-7/16 inch wide thermal paper • Graphics (TRENDCOM 100): 480 sevendot print postions per line. TRENDCOM 100, Part No. TRC0100, $495.95. TRENDCOM 200, Part No. TRC0200, $375.95. **Interface** for TRS-80, Part No. T80A $45.95. For Apple II, Part No. TRCAII, $75.95. For PET, NO. TRCP2, $79.95. For Scoccerer, TRCSR1 $45.95.

SARGON: A Computer Chess Program

Features the complete program that won the 1978 West Coast Computer Faire Tournament. Part No. 00603 — TRS-80 Level II; Part No. 00604 — Apple II (24K). $19.95

SOUND EFFECTS AND MUSIC FOR YOUR COMPUTER

SOUNDWARE is a complete system. It includes a speaker/amplifier unit with volume control, earphone jack, and connectors. It boasts excellent tone quality yet is small and convenient to use. Add batteries, plug it in, and play. One year warranty. SOUNDWARE package (includes INTRO to SOUNDWARE programs) PET (8K), Part No. 20003, $29.95. TRS-80 Level II (16K), Part No. 20002, $29.95. Compucolor II (8K), Part No. 20001, $39.95. INTRO to SOUNDWARE programs only PET and TRS-80, Part No. 20005, $14.95. Compucolor II Part No. 20006, $19.95.

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

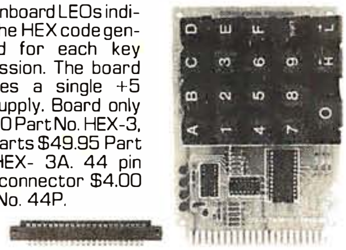
Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD

Four onboard LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only $15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts $49.95 Part No. HEX- 3A. 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P.



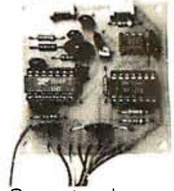
ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for $249.95. Part No. TA 1000C

T.V. INTERFACE

● Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple ● Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC ● Board only $7.60 part No. 107, with parts $13.50 Part No. 107A

TAPE INTERFACE



● Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder ● Works up to 1200 baud ● Digital in and out are TTL-serial ● Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder ● Earphone of recorder connects to input on board ● No coils ● Requires +5 volts, low power drain ● Board only $7.60 Part No. 111, with parts $29.95 Part No. 111A

T.V. TYPEWRITER

● Stand alone TVT ● 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included ● Parallel ASCII (TTL) input ● Video output ● 1K on board memory ● Output for computer controlled curser ● Auto scroll ● Non-destructive curser ● Curser inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS ● Scroll up, down ● Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA ● All 7400, TTL chips ● Char. gen. 2513 ● Upper case only ● Board only $39.00 Part No. 106, with parts $145.00 Part No. 106A

UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR

● Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial ● Low cost on board baud rate generator ● Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 ● Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required ● TTL compatible ● All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity. ● All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector ● Board only $12.00 Part No. 101, with parts $35.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P

ASCII KEYBOARD

53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P.C. Board • Tri-mode MOS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +5, -12 volts. $59.95 Kit.

ASCII KEYBOARD

TTL & DTL compatible • Full 67 key array • Full 128 character ASCII output • Positive logic with outputs resting low • Data Strobe • Five user-definable spare keys • Standard 22 pin dual card edge connector • Requires +5VDC, 325 mA. Assembled & Tested. Cherry Pro Part No. P70-05AB. $119.95.

SOROC IQ 120

Upper/lower case display • Numeric keypad & cursor keys • Protected fields, ½ intensity display • RS 232 interface & aux. port. IQ120—$799.95 • IQ140 Detachable keyboard—$1199.95

MODEM

● Type 103 ● Full or half duplex ● Works up to 300 baud ● Originate or Answer ● Serial TTL input and output ● connect 8 Ω speaker and crystal mic. directly to board ● Requires +5 volts ● Board only $7.60 Part No. 109, with parts $29.95 Part No. 109A.

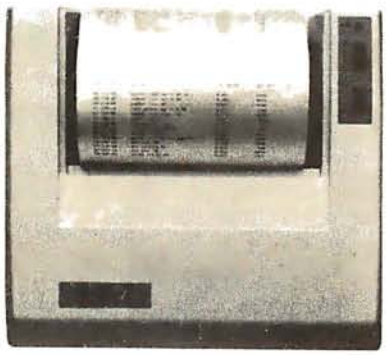
44 BUS MOTHER BOARD

Has provisions for ten 44 pin (.156) connectors, spaced 3/4 of an inch apart. Pin 20 is connected to X, and 22 is connected to Z for power and ground. All the other pins are connected in parallel. This board also has provisions for bypass capacitors. Board cost $15.00 Part No. 102. Connectors $3.00 each Part No. 44WP.

RS-232/20mA INTERFACE

This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only $9.95, part no. 7901, with parts $14.95 Part No. 7901A.

COMPRINT PRINTER



Printing Characteristics: 225 characters/second (170 lines/minute) throughput ● 9 horizontal x 12 vertical matrix ● 96 ASCII character set with upper and true lower case ● 80 characters/line ● 5.8 lines/inch
Buffer Memory: standard 256 bytes; ● optional; 2,048 bytes (buffer memory option designated as Model 912-2K), add $149.95.
Paper Requirements: electrosensitive type (aluminum coated) ● 8-1/2 inch width ● 3.7 inch max. (300 ft.) roll diameter.
Model 912-S Interfacing: serial interface RS232 and 20 mA current loop ● BAUD rates 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400 and 4800 are strap selectable.
Model 912-P Interfacing: parallel interface, IEEE-488 and 8 bit parallel (strobe/ acknowledge). Model 912-S, Part No. CPIA, 32118, $579.95. Model 912-P, Part No. CPIA, 32117, $559.95.

RS-32/TTL INTERFACE

● Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL ● Two separate circuits ● Requires -12 and +12 volts ● All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector, kit $9.95 Part No. 232A 10 Pin edge connector $3.00 part No. 10P.

COMPUCOLOR II

With reg. keyboard MOD3 8K $1595.95 MOD4 16K $1695.95 MOD 5 32K $1995.95 Now includes $250 more, worth of software and accessories with 101 key option add $134.95 with 117 key option add $179.95

DC POWER SUPPLY

● Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp. ● Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps. ● Board only $12.50 Part No. 6085, with parts excluding transformers $42.50 Part No. 6085A

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

apple II Or APPLE II PLUS

16K $975.95, Extra 16K E.S. RAM installed $74.95, extra 32K E.S. RAM installed $148.95.

APPLE II HOBBY/ PROTOTYPING CARD

Part No. 7907 $14.95

REAL TIME 100,000 DAY CLOCK

MT. HARDWARE Double the utility of your S-100 bus computer with a real-time clock that keeps time in 100μS increments for over 273 years. Program events for the entire period with real time interrupts...without derailing the system. Maintain a log of computer usage, time and date transaction printouts, call up lists...virtually any activity where time is a factor. On-board battery backup. MHPX004—$249.95

SUPER MODEM

Orignate, RS-232 and 20 mA compatable, Full duplex, and half duplex, direct connect or acoustic coupled, on board power supply, carrier detect light, DB25 plug, 300 BAUD, Type 103 compatable frequencies, Bare board Part No. 2000, $19,95, Kit Part No. 2000A, $99.95.

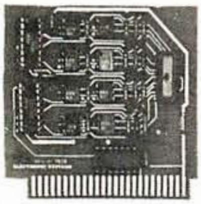
16K EPROM

Uses 2708 EPROMS, memory speed selection provided, addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only $24.95 part no. 7902, with parts less EPROMs $49.95 part no. 7902A.

PET COMPUTER

With 16K & monitor - $ 795. Dual Disk Drive - $10 95

OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection. Board only $15.00. Part No. 120, with parts $69.95. Part No. 120A.

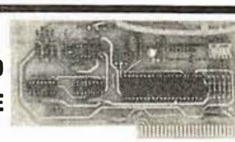
VIDEO TERMINAL

16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • Serial RS-232 in and out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SFF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↑, ↓, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & −16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part No. 1000A $199.95 kit.

PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II

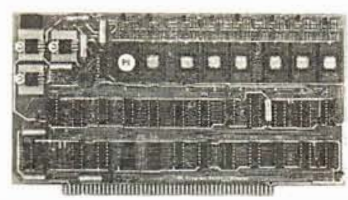
This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only $15.00 Part No. 210, with parts $119.95 Part No. 210A.

APPLE II SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. • Also watches OTR • Board only $15.00 Part No. 2, with parts $42.00 Part No. 2A, assembled $62.00 Part No. 2C

8K EPROM PICEON



- Programs 2708's address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel
- Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM $25. Bare board $35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMS $139, with 4 EPROMS $179, with 8 EPROMS $219.

WAMECO PRODUCTS

With ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS parts

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remex 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM (not included). PCBD $42.95

FPB-1 Front Panel. (Finally) IMSAI size hex displays. Byte or instruction single step. PCBD $42.95

MEM-1A 8Kx8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type RAMS. PCBD .... $24.95, $168 Kit

QMB-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only .... $34.95 / $89.95 Kit

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD .. $25.95 / $89.95 Kit

RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD .... $25.95, $60.95 Kit

EPM-1 1702A 4K EPROM card PCBD .... $25.95 / $49.95 with parts less EPROMS

EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM card PCBD .... $24.95 / $49.95 with parts less EPROMS

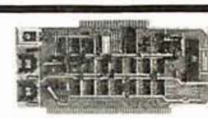
QMB-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QMB-12. 9 Slots PCBD .... $30.95 / $67.95 Kit

MEM-2 16Kx8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD .... $25.95, $269.95 Kit

D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM

Fully S-100 bus compatible including 16-bit machines and 4 MHz processors. • Two software selectable Baud rates—300 Baud and a jumper selectable speed from 45 to 300 Baud. (110 standard). Supports originate and answer modes. • Direct-connect Microcoupler. This FCC-registered device provides direct access into your local telephone system, with none of the losses or distortions associated with acoustic couplers and without a telephone company supplied data access arrangement. • Auto-Answer/Auto-Call. The MICROMODEM 100 can automatically answer the phone and receive input; it can also dial a number automatically. • Automatic Reset and Disconnect. • Software compatible with the D.C. Hayes Associates 80-103A Data Communications Adapter. Micromodem-DCHA32625—$379.95

TIDMA



Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate • S-100 bus compatible • Board only $35.00 Part No. 112, with parts $110.00 Part No. 112A.

SYSTEM MONITOR

8080, 8085, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TIDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete with documentation $12.95.

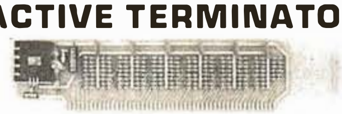
RS-232/TTY INTERFACE

This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20 mA, the other converts 20 mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and −12 volts. $9.95 Part No. 600A Kit.

SERIAL I/O

Four Serial I/O RS-232 ports. S-100 Bus, Software or jumper selectable baud rate (110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2K), on board Xtal baud rate generator, Addressing, switch selectable, Parity or no parity (odd or even) switch selectable, 1 or 2 stop bits, 5 to 8 bits/character. Board only $29.95, Part No. 7908. With parts (kit) $199.95, Part No. 7908A.

S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR



Board only $14.95 Part No. 900, with parts $24.95 Part No. 900A

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

CENTRONICS 730 Dot Matrix Printer

SAVE $100.00

WOW

PRICE $695.00

WOW

STANDARD FEATURES: • 50 Characters/second • Characters/line • 10 characters/inch • 3 way paper handling system • 7 x 7 dot matrix • 96 character ASCII • microprocessor electronics • unidirection print at 50 ips • high speed return approximately 10 ips • 21 lpm with 80 columns printed • 58 lpm with 20 columns printed • 80 character buffer • 6 lpi vertical • Centronics Colors and logo

FORMS HANDLING: Roll Paper 8.5 in x 5.0 dia with 1 in core maximum dimension 3.5 in wide with 38 in core minimum dimension Fan Gold 9.0 in /22.9 cm wide pin to pin 9.5 in /24.1cm wide overall Up to 3 ply paper with 2 carbons (total thickness not to exceed .012 inches) Cut Sheet Maximum width 8.5 inches

RIBBON SYSTEM: Continuous ribbon 9/16" (14mm) wide 20 yards (18.3 meters) long Mobius Loop allows printing on upper and lower portion on alternate passes

OPERATOR CONTROLS: Power on/off Reset Switch allows disabling of printer without dropping AC

DATA INPUT: 7 or 8 bit ASCII parallel TTL levels with strobe Acknowledge pulse indicates that data was received

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS: Weight less than 10 lbs 5 kg Width 14.5 inches/37 cm Depth 11.0 inches/28cm Height 4.89 inches/13cm Dimensions exclusive of roll paper holder

SHIPPING WEIGHT 14 lbs

CEN-730-1 (Parallel Int.)............ LIST PRICE: $795.00

TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's RAMS

from Leading Manufacturers

(16Kx1 200/250ns)

100% GUARANTEED

1,000's SETS SOLD

8 for $50.00

ADD $3.00 FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD

4116's 100 pcs & UP $5.20 each

1000 pcs & UP $4.45 each

STARS & STRIPES SPECIAL

LIST PRICE **199.00**

OUR CORNER THE MARKET PRICE **$139.00**

FEATURE FITS GTE HANDSETS!

STAR MODEM

The STAR modem from Livermore represents a significant breakthrough in the development of acoustic modems. The small, lightweight case houses a high-performance modem that competes with the highest quality standard-sized couplers available. Yet, because of its cost effective design, the STAR has become the price/performance leader in the industry.

CIRCUITRY

The switchable, four-section bandpass filter provides the user with excellent out-of-band rejection to assure accurate processing of the received carrier, even at signal levels of less than −47 dBm. Further, the proven soft limiter and phase lock loop discriminator yields data that is essentially jitter free.

The oscillator is built using highly stable, state-variable circuitry that delivers a nearly harmonic free, phase coherent sine wave to the telephone network, assuring compatibility with all other 103 type modems. Because of the pureness of the sine wave, the STAR modem exceeds even the stringent harmonic requirements of all CCITT countries.

CARRIER DETECT

To assure accurate teleprocessing connections, the carrier detect circuitry prevents the modem from attempting to operate when excessive noise would produce errors or cause marginal operation. The circuitry also has a special amplitude sensor that prevents chatter when the received signal fades.

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world, the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

SELF TEST

The self test feature on the STAR allows the user to verify total operation of the acoustic modem by using the terminal in the full duplex mode. No need for remote assistance in diagnosing terminal or modem problems.

Utilizing the experience gained from building high quality couplers for over twelve years, Livermore has designed a coupler superior to any in its class for cost efficiency in industrial, commercial, business or home situations. You can see why we call it the STAR*

SPECIFICATIONS

Data Rate. 0 to 300 baud.

Compatibility. Bell 103 and 113; CCITT

Transmit Frequencies.* Originate − 1070 Hz/Space, 1270 Hz/Mark. Answer − 2025 Hz/Space, 2225 Hz/Mark

Receive Frequencies.* Originate − 2025 Hz/Space, 2225 Hz/Mark; Answer 1070 Hz/Space, 1270 Hz/Mark.

Frequency Stability. ± 0.3 percent

Receiver Sensitivity. −50 dBm ON, −53 dBm OFF

Transmit Level. −15 dBm.

Modulation. Frequency shift keyed (FSK)

Carrier Detect Delay. 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF

EIA Terminal Interface. Compatible with RS 232 specifications

Teletype Interface. 20 milliampere current loop.

Optional Interfaces. IEEE 488; TTL; TTY 43.

*International (CCITT) frequencies available.

Switches. Originate/Off/Answer; Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex.

Indicators. Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test

Environmental. Ambient operating temperature 5° C. to 50° C. Relative humidity 10 to 90 percent (non-condensing).

Power. Suppled by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts. (A 220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor is available upon request.)

Dimensions. 10"x 4"x 2"

Weight. 1.75 lbs (2.2 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)

Warranty. Two years on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carries th manufacturer's warranty

4 MHZ EXPANDORAM II KIT

The S-100 Memory Board for the 80's

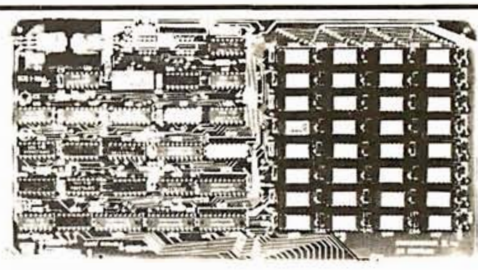
NEW

SD SYSTEMS' ExpandoRAM II is a state-of-the-art dynamic RAM board with capacities from 16K bytes (4116) to 256K bytes (4164). It operates on the industry S-100 Bus. The ExpandoRAM II's design allows eight boards to operate from the same S-100 Bus. Page mode operation provides the system with the capability of servicing multiple users without RAM interference. Invisible refresh and synchronization with wait states provide greater reliability, and processing speeds up to 4 Mhz.

The ExpandoRAM II is compatible with some S-100 CPU's based on the Z80 microprocessor. When other SD SYSTEMS 200 series boards are combined with the ExpandoRAM II, they create a microcomputer with exceptional capabilities and features.

- S-100 Bus Compatible
- Up to 4Mhz Operation
- Expandable Memory from 16K to 256K
- DIP Switch Selectable Boundaries
- Uses 16K (4115) or 64K (4164) Memory Devices
- Page Mode Operation Allows up to 8 Memory Boards on Bus
- Operates with Z80 CPU's
- Phantom Output Disable
- Invisible Refresh (Synchronized with Wait States)

DON'T FORGET YOUR REBATE



SDS · EXPANDOPRAM II KIT (4116)

Sale Price

16K ... $280.00 48K .. $399.00

32K ... $340.00 64K .. $459.00

LOBO 8" DISK DRIVE CABINET

New from Lobo, a dual Cabinet with power supply, and internal data cable hook-up.

- Cabinet accepts 2 801R, 800R, FD120, or FD200 style disk drives.
- Power Supply for 2 drives.
- Assembled, tested and guaranteed by Lobo Drives.
- Shipping Weight 30 lbs.

LBO — DUAL 8 PCS..........$329.00

BUY CABINET AND DRIVES AND SAVE

WITH 1 DRIVE LBO-801R-1PSC $775.00

WITH 2 DRIVES LBO-801R-2PSC $1250.00

DISC DRIVE ONLY

SHU-801R.......$499.00

EXTERNAL DATA CABLES

CARDEDGE TO CARDEDGE PRI-50CE-CE $19.95

CARDEDGE TO SOCKET PRI-50CE-SKT $19.95

Hitachi V302

30MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

LIST 945.00 - **SALE $798.00**

- TV sync-separater circuit
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation

- Complete with 2 probes
- CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF, Vertical Deflection Modes
- V152 Dual Trace 15MHZ - no delay sweep

LIST 695.00

SALE $595.00

MEMORY HEADQUARTERS

2716 16K 5 Volt only EPROM . . $22.00 ea. 10/$200.00

2708 8K 450ns EPROM . . . . 8/$55.00 $8.50 ea.

2114-3L 1Kx4 300ns Low Power . 8/$45.00 100 + $4.50 ea.

5257-3L 4Kx1 300ns Low Power . . 8/$55.00 100 + $5.25 ea.

2102AL-2 L/P 250ns in lots of 20. 1.25 ea. 100 + 1.10 ea.

THE FAMOUS GODBOUT

ECONORAM II 8K 450ns RAM UNKIT CLOSE OUT

$109.00ea. 2/$200.00

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 except CA., AK., HI., CALL (213) 894-8171

VISA

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS
16723K Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

master charge

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JULY 1980.
*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $500 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE OUR 52 PAGE AD in JANUARY BYTE OR SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG
• Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only • Quantities are limited, subject to prior sale • CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE CHARGED APPROPRIATE FREIGHT

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5633

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

7400

SN7400N	.19	SN74123N	.59
SN7401N	.22	SN74125N	.39
SN7402N	.22	SN74126N	.44
SN7403N	.22	SN74128N	.59
SN7404N	.22	SN74132N	.69
SN7405N	.23	SN74136N	.95
SN7406N	.23	SN74139N	.95
SN7407N	.23	SN74141N	.69
SN7408N	.26	SN74142N	2.95
SN7409N	.23	SN74143N	2.95
SN7410N	.22	SN74144N	2.95
SN7411N	.29	SN74145N	.62
SN7412N	.29	SN74147N	1.95
SN7413N	.39	SN74148N	1.20
SN7414N	.59	SN74150N	.99
SN7416N	.29	SN74151N	.67
SN7417N	.29	SN74152N	.67
SN7420N	.22	SN74153N	.67
SN7421N	.35	SN74154N	1.19
SN7422N	.29	SN74155N	.82
SN7423N	.29	SN74156N	.89
SN7425N	.29	SN74157N	.69
SN7426N	.29	SN74158N	1.65
SN7427N	.29	SN74160N	.95
SN7429N	.45	SN74161N	.95
SN7430N	.23	SN74162N	.89
SN7432N	.29	SN74163N	.87
SN7437N	.29	SN74164N	.97
SN7438N	.29	SN74165N	.97
SN7439N	.29	SN74166N	1.20
SN7440N	.24	SN74167N	1.95
SN7441N	.79	SN74170N	1.69
SN7442N	.57	SN74172N	5.95
SN7443N	.79	SN74173N	.79
SN7444N	.79	SN74174N	.89
SN7445N	.79	SN74175N	.89
SN7446N	.79	SN74176N	.85
SN7447N	.59	SN74177N	.85
SN7448N	.79	SN74179N	1.80
SN7450N	.23	SN74180N	.75
SN7451N	.23	SN74181N	1.75
SN7453N	.23	SN74182N	.75
SN7454N	.23	SN74184N	1.95
SN7459N	.29	SN74185N	1.95
SN7460N	.23	SN74186N	9.95
SN7470N	.39	SN74188N	3.90
SN7472N	.34	SN74190N	1.15
SN7473N	.38	SN74191N	1.15
SN7474N	.36	SN74192N	.85
SN7475N	.38	SN74193N	.85
SN7476N	.36	SN74194N	.85
SN7479N	4.60	SN74195N	.85
SN7480N	.59	SN74196N	.85
SN7481N	1.10	SN74197N	.85
SN7482N	1.10	SN74198N	1.39
SN7483N	.55	SN74199N	1.39
SN7485N	.65	SN74221N	1.39
SN7486N	.39	SN74251N	.95
SN7489N	1.75	SN74273N	1.05
SN7490N	.39	SN74279N	.89
SN7491N	.65	SN74283N	2.15
SN7492N	.52	SN74284N	3.90
SN7493N	.49	SN74285N	3.90
SN7494N	.72	SN74290N	1.25
SN7495N	.65	SN74298N	.95
SN7496N	.72	SN74365N	.68
SN7497N	3.10	SN74366N	.68
SN74100N	.99	SN74367N	.79
SN74107N	.32	SN74368N	.79
SN74109N	.53	SN74390N	1.90
SN74116N	1.95	SN74393N	1.90
SN74121N	.29	SN74490N	1.90
SN74122N	.39		

74LS00

74LS00N	.35	74LS164N	1.19
74LS01N	.28	74LS165N	.89
74LS02N	.28	74LS166N	2.48
74LS03N	.28	74LS168N	1.89
74LS04N	.39	74LS169N	1.89
74LS05N	.28	74LS170N	1.99
74LS08N	.39	74LS173N	.89
74LS09N	.39	74LS174N	.99
74LS10N	.28	74LS175N	.99
74LS11N	.39	74LS181N	2.20
74LS12N	.39	74LS190N	1.15
74LS13N	.47	74LS191N	1.15
74LS14N	1.25	74LS192N	.98
74LS15N	.39	74LS193N	.98
74LS20N	.26	74LS194N	1.15
74LS21N	.38	74LS195N	.95
74LS22N	.38	74LS196N	.89
74LS26N	.39	74LS197N	.89
74LS27N	.39	74LS221N	1.49
74LS28N	.39	74LS240N	2.99
74LS30N	.26	74LS241N	2.49
74LS32N	.39	74LS242N	2.29
74LS37N	.79	74LS243N	2.29
74LS38N	.39	74LS244N	2.95
74LS40N	.26	74LS245N	8.95
74LS42N	.79	74LS247N	1.10
74LS47N	.79	74LS248N	1.10
74LS48N	.79	74LS249N	1.69
74LS51N	.26	74LS251N	1.79
74LS54N	.35	74LS253N	.98
74LS55N	.35	74LS257N	.98
74LS73N	.45	74LS258N	.98
74LS74N	.59	74LS259N	2.95
74LS75N	.68	74LS260N	.69
74LS76N	.45	74LS261N	2.49
74LS78N	.65	74LS266N	.59
74LS83AN	.99	74LS273N	1.75
74LS85N	1.19	74LS275N	4.40
74LS86N	.45	74LS279N	.59
74LS90N	.75	74LS283N	1.10
74LS92N	.75	74LS290N	1.29
74LS93N	.75	74LS293N	1.95
74LS95N	.88	74LS295N	1.10
74LS96N	.98	74LS298N	1.29
74LS107N	.45	74LS324N	1.75
74LS109N	.45	74LS347N	1.95
74LS112N	.49	74LS348N	1.95
74LS113N	.49	74LS352N	1.65
74LS114N	.55	74LS353N	1.65
74LS122N	.55	74LS363N	1.49
74LS123N	1.19	74LS365N	.99
74LS124N	1.35	74LS366N	.99
74LS125N	.89	74LS367N	.99
74LS126N	.89	74LS368N	.99
74LS132N	.79	74LS373N	2.75
74LS136N	.59	74LS374N	2.75
74LS138N	.89	74LS375N	.69
74LS139N	.89	74LS377N	1.95
74LS145N	1.25	74LS385N	1.95
74LS148N	1.49	74LS386N	.65
74LS151N	.79	74LS390N	1.95
74LS153N	.79	74LS393N	1.95
74LS154N	2.49	74LS395N	1.70
74LS155N	1.19	74LS399N	2.95
74LS156N	.99	74LS424N	2.95
74LS157N	.99	74LS668N	1.75
74LS158N	.75	74LS670N	2.29
74LS160N	.98	81LS95N	1.99
74LS161N	1.15	81LS96N	1.99
74LS162N	.98	81LS97N	1.99
74LS163N	.98	81LS98N	1.99

CMOS

CD4000	.29	CD4093	.99
CD4001	.29	CD4094	2.95
CD4002	.29	CD4098	2.49
CD4006	1.39	CD4099	2.25
CD4007	.29	MC14408	12.95
CD4008	1.39	MC14409	12.95
CD4009	.59	MC14410	12.95
CD4010	.59	MC14412	12.95
CD4011	.29	MC14415	8.95
CD4012	.29	MC14419	4.95
CD4013	.49	CD4501	.39
CD4014	1.39	CD4502	1.65
CD4015	1.39	CD4503	.69
CD4016	.59	CD4505	8.95
CD4017	1.19	CD4506	.75
CD4018	1.19	CD4507	.95
CD4019	.49	CD4508	3.95
CD4020	1.19	CD4510	1.39
CD4021	1.49	CD4511	1.39
CD4022	1.29	CD4512	1.39
CD4023	.38	CD4515	3.95
CD4024	.79	CD4516	1.69
CD4025	.38	CD4518	1.39
CD4027	.79	CD4520	1.39
CD4028	.99	CD4555	4.95
CD4029	1.29	CD4556	.99
CD4030	.69	CD4566	2.25
CD4031	3.25	74C00	.39
CD4032	2.15	74C02	.39
CD4034	3.25	74C04	.39
CD4035	1.19	74C08	.49
CD4037	1.95	74C10	.49
CD4040	1.29	74C14	1.65
CD4041	1.25	74C20	.39
CD4042	.99	74C30	.39
CD4043	.99	74C32	.99
CD4044	.99	74C42	1.85
CD4046	2.25	74C48	2.39
CD4047	1.25	74C73	.99
CD4048	.69	74C74	.99
CD4049	.69	74C85	2.49
CD4050	.69	74C89	4.95
CD4051	1.10	74C90	1.85
CD4052	1.10	74C93	1.85
CD4053	1.10	74C95	1.85
CD4055	3.95	74C107	1.19
CD4056	2.95	74C151	2.49
CD4059	9.95	74C154	3.50
CD4060	1.39	74C157	2.10
CD4066	.89	74C160	2.39
CD4069	.35	74C161	2.30
CD4070	.69	74C163	2.39
CD4071	.35	74C164	2.39
CD4072	.35	74C173	2.59
CD4073	.35	74C174	2.75
CD4075	.35	74C175	2.75
CD4076	1.29	74C192	2.39
CD4077	.35	74C193	2.39
CD4078	.35	74C195	2.39
CD4081	.35	74C922	7.95
CD4082	.35	74C923	6.95
CD4085	1.95	MM80C95	1.50
CD4089	2.95	MM80C97	1.25

LINEAR

78H05	5.95	LM1414N	1.90
78M06	1.49	LM1458CN/N	.49
78M.G.	1.49	MC1488N	1.49
LM105H	.99	MC1489N	1.49
LM108AH	2.95	LM1496N	.89
LM300H	.79	LM1556N	1.50
LM301CN/H	.35	LM1800N	.79
LM304H	.98	LM1820N	.95
LM305H	.89	LM1850N	.95
LM306H	3.25	LM1889N	3.95
LM307CN/H	.29	LM2111N	1.75
LM308CN/H	.98	LM2900N	.99
LM309K	1.49	LM2901N	2.50
LM310CN	1.25	LM2917N	2.95
LM311D/CN/H	.98	CA3013T	2.29
LM312H	1.75	CA3018T	1.99
LM317T	2.75	CA3021T	3.49
LM318CN/H	1.49	CA3023T	2.99
LM319N/H	1.25	CA3035T	2.75
LM320K-XX*	1.49	CA3039T	1.49
LM320T-XX*	1.25	CA3046T	1.29
LM320H-XX*	1.25	LM3053N	1.49
LM323K	4.95	CA3059N	3.25
LM324N	1.25	CA3060N	3.25
LM339N	.95	CA3062N	4.95
LM340K-XX*	1.49	LM3065N	1.49
LM340T-XX*	1.25	CA3080N	1.29
LM340H-XX*	1.25	CA3081N	1.69
LM344H	1.95	CA3082N	1.69
LM348N	1.85	CA3083N	1.99
LM358CN	.98	CA3086N	1.29
LM360N	1.49	CA3089N	2.75
LM372N	1.95	CA3096N	2.49
LM376N	3.75	CA3097N	1.99
LM377N	3.75	CA3130T	2.49
LM380CN/N	1.25	CA3140T	2.49
LM381N	1.79	CA3146N	2.49
LM383T	1.95	CA3160T	1.49
LM386N	1.49	CA3190N	1.95
LM387N	1.49	CA3401N	.69
LM390N	1.95	MC3423N	1.49
NE531V/T	3.75	MC3460N	3.95
NE555V	.39	SG3524N	3.95
NE556N	.98	CA3600N	3.50
NE561T	19.95	LM3900N	.59
NE562B	7.95	LM3905N	1.49
NE565N/H	1.25	LM3909N	.98
NE566H/V	1.75	RC4131N	2.95
NE567V/H	1.50	RC4136N	1.10
NE592N	2.75	RC4151N	4.50
LM702H	2.99	RC4194	4.95
LM709N/H	.29	RC4195	4.40
LM710N/H	.98	ULN2001	1.25
LM711N/H	.39	ULN2003	1.50
LM715N	1.95	SN75450N	.59
LM723N/H	.75	SN75451N	.49
LM733N/H	.98	SN75452N	.49
LM739N	1.15	SN75453N	.49
LM741CN/H	.33	SN75454N	.49
LM741CN-14	.19	SN75491N	.89
LM747N/H	.79	SN75492N	.89
LM748N/H	.39	SN75493N	.89
LM760CN	2.95	SN75494N	.89
LM1310N	1.90		

BECKMAN
Digital Multimeters
MODELS TECH 300 AND TECH 310

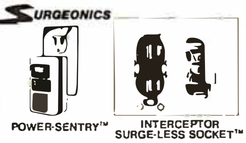
AS LOWAS $100^00

Choice of Models – The TECH310 has all above features, 7 functions, 29 ranges plus 0.25% Vdc accuracy
The TECH300 has a 0.5% Vdc accuracy and all the above features, but without Insta-Ohms™ continuity function or the 10 amp current ranges

TECH 300 Digital Multimeter	$100.
TECH 310 Digital Multimeter	$130.
VC-201 Vinyl Carrying Case	$10.
DC-202 Deluxe Carrying Case	$24.
HV-211 High Voltage Probe	$35.
RP-221 RP Probe	$35.
C1-231 AC Current Clamp	$42.
DL-241 Deluxe Test Lead Kit	$10.
TL-242 Spare Test Leads (6 pcs)	$6.

PROTECTION AGAINST TRANSIENT OVER VOLTAGE SAVINGS ON ENERGY COSTS

SURGEONICS



POWER-SENTRY™ — INTERCEPTOR SURGE-LESS SOCKET™

The Power-Sentry and Interceptor Surge-Less Socket provides protection of all electronic or electrical apparatus operating on a 120 Volt, single-phase 60 Hz power line.
The units consist of a two-gate solid state circuit board protected by a 3 amp fuse.

Power-Sentry	31.50
Interceptor Surge-Less Socket	21.80

THE BONE FONE

- SKIERS
- JOGGERS
- SKATERS
- CYCLERS

You must hear it and feel it to believe it!

AM/FM stereo surrounds and fills your body with sound. No earplugs. You wear it!

$65^95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MPI B51-5¼", 40 tracks	279.00
Shugart SA400-5¼" 35 tracks	295.00
Shugart 800/801R 8"	475.00
Siemens Shugart Compatible Model FDD-120-8D	429.00
PERSCI Model 277 Dual	1195.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 5¼" Drive	290.00
MPI B52 5¼" Dual	395.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 282 Dual 5¼"	395.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 82	290.00

MONITORS

Sanyo 9"	$169.95
Sanyo 15"	279.00
Leedex 12"	139.95
Motorola 12", High Resolution, 22 MHz, OEM Model #M3000-340	219.00
Zenith 13" Color Monitor	499.00
MGA 13" Color TV	349.00
VAMP 19" Color Monitor	575.00
VAMP 15" Color Monitor	449.00

CSC CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

Model 3001 Digital Capacitance Meter	275.00
Model 333 Tri-Mode Comparator	295.00
Model LM-3 40-channel Logic Monitor	585.00
Model LM-1 Logic Monitor	60.00
Model LM-2 Logic Monitor	147.00
Model 2001 Sweepable Function Generator	186.00
Model 5001 Universal Counter-Timer	360.00
Model 6001 650 MHz Frequency Counter	385.00
MAX-100 100 MHz Portable Frequency Counter	149.00
PS-500 500 MHz Decade Prescaler	70.00
MAX-50 50 MHz Handheld Frequency Counter	77.00
MAX-550 550 MHz Handheld Frequency Counter	165.00
Model 4001 Pulse Generator	835.00
Model DP-1 Digital Pulser	83.00
Logic Probes	
Model LP-1 Digital Logic Probe	50.00
Model LP-2 Economy Logic Probe	28.00
Model LP-3 High Speed Logic Probe	77.00
Model LPK-1 Logic Probe Kit	21.95
Logic Probe Accessories	21
Model LTC-1, LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kits	220/250

Apple II. 16K or Apple II. Plus $990

16K Apple Upgrade Kit $62.95

Hi-Speed Serial I/O	$174.95	DS65 Digi-Sector	$349.00	Integer ROM Card	$175.00
Centronics Printer I/O	199.95	Apple Graphics Tablet	795.00	Proto Card	21.95
Applesoft II Firmware	174.95	D.C. Hayes Modem II	349.95	M & R Modulator	29.95
Apple Clock	189.95	Disk II w/Controller	475.00	Sanyo Cassette	54.95
Introl X-10 System	269.95	Disk II	575.00	16K Upgrade Kit	62.95
Introl X-10 Controller	179.95	Pascal Lang. System	475.00	Apple Radio Car	159.00
Alf Music Synthesizer	259.95	Parallel Printer Card	165.00	8" Floppy Controller	350.00
16 Ch. Analog Input	249.95	Communications Card	210.00	Heuristics Speechlab.	179.00
2 Ch. Analog Output	164.95	Business Software Pkg.	625.00	Romplus +	169.00
13-Key Keypad	119.95	Corvus 10 Megabyte Drive	4625.00	Supertalker	279.00
Visi-Calc	149.95			Cashier	250.00

ATARI® 800 & 400
Personal Computer System

ATARI 800 $750.00
ATARI 400 $449.00

ATARI 800 Includes: Computer Console, BASIC Lang. Cartridge, Education System Master Cartridge, BASIC Language Programming Manual, 800 Operator's Manual w/Notebook, Atari 410 Program Recorder, 8K RAM Module, Power Supply, TV Switch Box.

Peripherals		**Education System Cassette Programs**		Spelling	35.00
Disc Drive	599.00	US History	35.00	Basic Electricity	35.00
Printer	499.00	U.S. Government	35.00	Basic Algebra	35.00
Program Recorder	69.00	Supervisory Skills	35.00	**Basic Game and Program Cassettes**	
Software – ROM Cartridges		World History (Western)	35.00	Guide to BASIC Programming	18.00
Education System Master Cartridge	28.00	Basic Sociology	35.00	BASIC Game Programs	19.00
Atari BASIC	55.00	Counseling Procedures	35.00	**Add-On Memory**	
Assembler Debug	55.00	Principles of Accounting	35.00	8K RAM Memory Module	110.00
Basketball	42.00	Physics	35.00	16K RAM Memory Module	225.00
Life	42.00	Great Classics (English)	35.00	**Diskettes**	
Super Breakout™	42.00	Business Communications	35.00	Blank Diskettes	
Music Composer	55.00	Basic Psychology	35.00	Disk File Manager	5.00
Super Bug™	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00	**Accessory Controllers**	
Computer Chess	55.00	Auto Mechanics	35.00	Driving Controller Pair	18.00
Home Finance	55.00	Principles of Economics	35.00	Paddle Controller Pair	18.00
				Joystick Controller Pair	18.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

99/4 PERSONAL COMPUTER

Superior Color, Music, Sound and Graphics – and a Powerful Extended Basic – All Built In.

$1099.00

commodore PET

AS LOW AS **$775.00**

DISCOUNT PRICES

2001-8K	775.00	2023 80-Col Plain Paper Printer	695.00
2001-16KN	975.00	2040 Dual Mini Disk Drive	1250.00
2001-16KB (reg)	975.00	Pet to IEEE Cable	39.95
2001-32KN	1250.00	IEEE to IEEE Cable	49.95
2001-32KB (reg)	1250.00	C2N External Cassette Deck	95.00
2022 80-Col Dot Matrix Printer	795.00		

CompuCruise
Zemco, Inc.

Model 44 with cruise control **$174.95**

Model 41 without cruise control **$154.95**

An onboard navigational computer for automobiles, trucks, and recreational vehicles. Features cruise control, fuel management system, trip computer, multifunctioned quartz crystal time counter, plus many other functions.

Texas Instruments
LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR THAT SPEAKS

FREE Language Module with purchase til June 30.

The world's first handheld electronic translator to pronounce and display words, phrases and sentences.

Sugg. Ret. 300.00
ACP Price **$279^95**

LANGUAGE MODULES
ENGLISH • SPANISH
FRENCH • GERMAN

Sugg. Ret. 60.00
$54^95 each

HOME BURGLAR ALARM

GUARDIAN ELECTRONICS, INC.

ACP PRICE ONLY
$189.00

- No installation
- Protects a whole house
- Turns on lights automatically
- Powerful electric siren
- Exit and entry delay
- Battery back-up

The thermostat that uses microprocessor technology to save fuel and money.

PROGRAMMABLE TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

ACP PRICE
$69.95

A fully automatic electronic thermostat. Easy to install and operate. Compare the cost: TPI's temperature controller is the lowest priced electronic thermostat on the market.

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SELECTION GUIDE

BOARD	PROCESSOR	ACP PRICE	ENCLOSURE
KIM-1	6502	169.00	Add 29.95
SYM-1	6502	239.00	Add 39.95
Cromemco	Z80	409.00	N/A
SD-SBC100	Z80	239.00	N/A
AIM 65	6502	375.00	Add 49.95
Cosmac Vip	1802	199.00	Inc.

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT
STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 — Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse
STORE #2: 674 El Camino Real, Tustin, CA 92680 — Specializing in Systems

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1401 E. Borchard (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 231 on inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

GET YOUR 1980 CATALOG

FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES!

1. Proven Quality Factory tested products only.

2. Guaranteed Satisfaction

3. Over $1,000,000.00 Inventory

1980 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE.

Send $2.00 for your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products. A must for the serious computer user.

STATIC RAM BOARDS

Now less than 1/2¢ per bit!

S-100 32K (uses 2114)

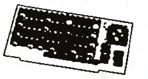
ASSEMBLED		Kit	
450ns.	499.00	450ns.	469.00
250ns.	539.00	250ns.	499.00

Bare Board 49.95
Bare Board w/all parts less mem. 99.95

S-100 16K (S-100 Compatible)
- Low Power
- 2 MHz or 4 MHz
- Assembled & Tested

WOW!

2 MHz $250.00
4 MHz $265.00



LOGOS I 8K

ASSEMBLED		KIT	
450 ns.	149.95	450ns.	125.95
250ns.	169.95	250ns.	149.95

Bare PC Board w/Data $21.95
"Special Offer" Buy (4) 8K 450ns. Kits $117.00

The VISTA V-80 Disk Drive System
- 23% more storage capacity than TRS-80
- 120 day warranty
- 40 track patch at NO CHARGE

Single drive system ...... $ 395.00
Two drive system ...... $ 770.00
Fourdrive system....... $1450.00
Two drive cable .... $ 29.95
Four drive cable .... $ 39.95

THE VISTA V-200 FOR EXIDY

Price: Starting as low as $1199.00

Item	Storage Capacity	Drive Configuration	Shipping Weight	Price
V200 E-20	400	2 Drive, Single Head	25 lbs.	1199.00
V200 E-22	800	2 Drive, Double Head	25 lbs.	1549.00
V200 E-30	600	3 Drive, Single Head	32 lbs.	1524.00
V200 E-32	1.2 MEG	3 Drive, Double Head	32 lbs.	1999.00

DC-500 HARD DISK INTERFACE

CAMEO DATA SYSTEMS INC
- Apple II
- Cromemco (S-100)
- TRS 80
- Others soon

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM I - $6995.00
- Includes CDC Hawk 10 MB Drive
- Interface of Your Choice

DC-500 Controller – TRS 80 Model I Cables 1500.00
DC-500 Controller – TRS 80 Model II 1500.00
DC-500 Controller – Apple II 1500.00
DC-500 Controller – S-100 1500.00

LOW COST FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM

Shugart 801R Drives (2)
VISTA Floppy Controller (S-100)
Case, Power Supply & Cable
CP/M Disk Operating System
Assembled & Tested $1499.00
SAVE $300.00 ($1799.00 Value)

WATANABE MIPLOT

Max pen speed 50 mm/sec, resolution .10 mm typically 05 mm, built-in character generator with 8 alpha character sizes & 4 degrees of rotation, absolute draw, relative draw, alpha printing done with simple commands.

$1195.00

IMS STATIC RAM BOARDS

	250 ns.	450 ns.
8K Static	$209.00	$189.00
16K Static	$449.00	$399.00
32K Static	$729.00	$629.00

ANADEX PRINTER NEW APPLE VERSION

Model DP-8000 compact, impact, parallel or serial, Sprocket feed, 80 cols. 84 lines/min., bi-directional.

New only $875.00
DP-8000AP (for Apple) $875.00

SALE! SD SYSTEMS BOARDS

TAKE 10% OFF!

	KIT	ASSEM
SBC 100 Single Board Computer (2MHz)	$265.00	$ 349.00
SBC 200 Single Board Computer (4MHz)	299.00	399.00
Z80 Starter System	319.00	449.00
VDB 8024 Video Display Board	335.00	459.00
Versa-Floppy II	325.00	429.00
Expando PROM	115.00	225.00
SD100 Computer System w/64K	-	6995.00
SD200 Computer System w/64K	-	7995.00

6800 MICROMODULE™ PRICE LIST

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
9600A	Single Board Microcomputer	$495.00
9609	Advanced Single Bd. Comp (6809)	595.00
9601	16 Slot Mother Board	175.00
9602	Card Cage	75.00
9603	8 Slot Mother Board	100.00
9604	Power Supply	275.00
9605	DC Input Power Supply	325.00
9610	Utility Proto Board	39.00
9611	Arith. Proc/Memory Module	495.00
9612	Buffered Utility Proto Board	49.00
9616	32K EPROM/RAM Module	250.00
9617	EPROM Programming Head	250.00
9620	16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	295.00
9622	Serial-Parallel I/O Module	325.00
9627	16K Static RAM Module 470ns	395.00
9629	32K Static RAM 450ns	695.00
9629A	32K Static RAM 200ns	895.00
9630	Card Extender	68.00
9640	Multiple Programmable Timer	395.00
9650	8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod.	395.00
9655	Intelligent Tape Controller	550.00
96103	32/32 I/O Module	275.00
96702	Contact Closure Module	350.00

UNPOPULATED BOARDS (Also Available)

APPLE/EXIDY/EXPANDO TRS 80 16K-UPGRADE KIT

$54.95 TRS-80/APPLE $54.95

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS, 4116's, 16K (200/250 ns.)
8 pcs for $54.95
w/instructions & jumpers
Call For Volume Pricing

★ Special: TRS80 Schematic .... $ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Schematic .. $ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Connector .. 7.95

EXPANDORAM II MEMORY KITS

★ Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4116 200 ns.
★ Write Protect ★ Power 8VDC, ±16VDC
★ Phantom NEW LOW PRICES ★ Up to 4 MHz

Expando 64 Kit (4116) Assem. & Tested Add $50.

16K	$269.00	48K	$435.00
32K	$349.00	64K	$505.00

HAZELTINE TERMINALS

SALE $749.00

Model 1400	$749.00	Model 1500	$1085.00
Model 1410	$825.00	Model 1510	$1245.00
Model 1420	$945.00	Model 1520	$1495.00

UV "Eprom" Eraser

Model UVs-11E $69.95
Holds 4 Eproms at a time. Backed by 45 years experience.
Model S-52T ... $265.00
Professional Industrial Model

EMAKO-20.. Reg. $777.00 $599.00

UNBELIEVABLE!!
125 Caps, 60 lpm - Vertical Formal Unit - 96 Characters - Upper/Lower Case - 4.5" to 9.5" Adjustable - 80 col/40 col double width - Full 96 char. ASCII

EMAKO-22.............$799.00

Prints a 132 col/line. Available with parallel or serial output at same price.

MIKA 20..............$1280.00

9x7, 125 cps 136 characters/line
Full 15" width. Super for business applications requiring large IBM format paper.

BASE II PRINTER

80 Column Impact Printer
- 60 Lines Per Minute
- 115/230 VAC, 50 or 60 Hz
- 72, 80, 96, 120 or 132 Char/Line
- Self-Test Switch

REG. $549.00
ACP PRICE **$575.00**

Option "M" Terminal Screen Buffer (1920 Char.) $50.00
Option "S" High Speed Paper Advance & Graphics 50.00
Option "T" Tractor Feed 50.00

Z-80/Z-80A/8080 CPU BOARD

★ On board 2708 ★ 2708 included (450ns.)
★ Power on jump ★ completely socketed
- Z-80 Assembled and Tested $185.00
- Z-80 Kit....................... $129.95
- Z-80 Bare PC Board .... $ 34.95

★ For 4MHz Speed Add $15.00
8080A Kit .... $ 99.95
8080A Assembled $149.95

S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL

8 slot expandable w/9 conn.
reg $69.95................NOW $52.95

SIEMEN'S FLOPPY

- Special buy while supply lasts.
- 8" Drive with Double-Density
- 90 Day Warranty

SALE
SIEMENS $429.00
SHUGART 801R $475.00

ACOUSTIC MODEM

NOVATION CAT™
0-300 Baud
Bell 103
Answer, Originate $169.00

DATA BOOKS • COMPUTER BOOKS

1980 IC Master	59.95	Intel MCS 80 Manual	7.95
NSC TTL Data	3.95	Intel MCS 40 Manual	4.95
NSC Linear	4.95	AMD 8080A Manual	5.95
NSC Linear App Notes II	3.95	AMD Schottky Databook	4.95
NSC CMOS	3.95	AMI MOS/LSI Data	3.95
NSC Memory	3.95	GI MOS/LSI Data	4.95
Intel Databook	7.50	Harris Analog Databook	4.95
Intel MCS 85 Manual	7.50	TI Linear Control Data	3.95

SALE • OSBORNE BOOKS • SALE

	Reg.	Sale
Intro to Micros Vol. 0	~~7.50~~	7.75
Intro to Micros Vol. I	~~8.50~~	7.75
8080A Programming	~~8.50~~	7.75
6800 Programming	~~8.50~~	7.75
Z80 Programming	~~8.50~~	7.75
Vol. II Some Real Microprocessors w/Binder	~~30.00~~	27.50
Vol. III Some Real Support Devices w/Binder	~~20.00~~	18.50
Intro to Micros Vol. III	~~20.00~~	18.50

SALE • DILITHIUM COMPUTER BOOKS • SALE

Understanding Computers	~~8.95~~	7.95
8080 Microcomputer Experiments	~~13.95~~	11.95
Beginning BASIC	~~9.95~~	8.95
Beginners Glossary & Guide	~~6.95~~	5.95
Peanut Butter & Jelly Guide to Computers	~~7.95~~	6.95
8080 Machine Language Programming	~~7.95~~	6.95
Home Computers Vol. I Hardware	~~7.95~~	6.95
Home Computers Vol. II Software	~~13.95~~	11.95
Starship Simulator	~~7.95~~	6.95

MICROPROCESSORS

Z8001 16 bit to 8Mb	$189.00
Z8002 16 bit to 64K	149.00
Z80	10.75
Z80A	14.50
F-8 (3850)	16.95
2650	18.95
CD1802	13.95
8080A	8.50
8080A-4MHz	19.95
SALE 8085	19.95
8008-1	14.95
2901	9.90
2901A	14.95
2903 4-bit Superslice	29.95
TMS 9900JL	49.95
CP1600	39.95
6502	11.50
6502A	16.95
IM6100	29.95
6800	11.75
6800B 2.0 MHz	19.95
6802P	17.95
8035	19.95
8755	49.95
8748	69.95
6809	64.95
8086	69.95

ADVANCED SUPPORT

AM9511 Arith. Processor	175.00
9512 Arith Processor	175.00
9513 Univ. Timing	79.95
AM9517 DMA Controller	18.95
AM9519 Universal Interrupt	18.95

Z-80 SUPPORT CHIPS

Z80-PIO	2.5 MHz	8.75
Z80A-PIO	4.0 MHz	12.95
Z80-CTC	2.5 MHz	8.75
Z80A-CTC	4.0 MHz	12.95
Z80-DMA	2.5 MHz	29.95
Z80A-DMA	4.0 MHz	36.95
Z80-SIO/0	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80A-SIO/0	4.0 MHz	39.40
Z80-SIO/1	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80A-SIO/1	4.0 MHz	39.40
Z80A-SIO/2	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80-SIO/2	4.0 MHz	39.40

8080/8085 SUPPORT

8155/8156 I/O	24.95
8755 I/O with Eprom	64.95
8202 Dyn Ram Cont	34.95
8205/74S 138 Decoder	3.95
8212 8 bit I/o	2.75
8214 Priority Int	5.25
8216 Bus Driver	2.75
8224 Clock Gen	2.95
8224-4 (4MHz)	9.75
8226 Bus Driver	3.95
8T26 Bus Driver	2.95
8228 Sys. Control	5.50
8238 Sys Cont	5.50
8251 Prog I/O	6.95
8253 Int. Timer	16.95
8255 Prog. I/O	6.50
8257 Prog. DMA	16.95
8259 Prog. Int	17.95
8275 CRT Controller	59.95
8279 Prog. Keyboard	18.95

6800 SUPPORT CHIPS

6810 128 x 8 Ram	4.75
6820 PIA	5.95
6821 PIA	6.50
6828 Priority Int.	9.95
6834-1 512 x8 Eprom	16.95
6845/HD46505 CRT Cont	39.95
6847 Color CRT	49.95
6850 ACIA	5.95
6852 Serial Adapter	5.95
6860 Modem	10.95
6862 Modulator	11.95
6871A 1.0MHz OSC	25.95
6875	8.25
6880 Bus Driver	2.95
MC68488	19.95
68047	24.95

1802 SUPPORT CHIPS

1821 SCD 2KRAM	25.00
1822SCD256 x 4 RAM	16.95
1824 CD 32 x 8 RAM	9.95
1852 CD 8 bit I/o	10.95
1854 Uart	10.95
1856CD I/O	8.95
1857 CD I/O	8.95
1861	12.95

6502 SUPPORT CHIPS

6520 PIA	7.50
6522 Mult	[illegible]
6530-002,003,004,005	21.95
6532	19.95
6551	19.95

PROMS

2708 450 ns	8.25
2708-6 650 ns	7.50
1702A	4.95
2732	74.95
2716-5V	29.95
2716-5V, 12V	29.95
2758-5V	29.95
5203AO	13.95
5204AO	14.95
IM 5610	3.90
SALE 82S23 32 x 8	2.95
82S115 512 x 8 (TS)	16.95
82S123 32 x 8	4.90
82S126 256 x 4	4.90
82S129 256 x 4 (TS)	4.90
82S130 512 x 4 (OC)	6.50
82S23	6.95
82S131	14.95
82S137	14.95

NOTE: WE PROGRAM PROMS

CHARACTER GEN.

2513-001 (5V) Upper	9.50
2513-005 (5V) Lower	10.95
2513-ADM3(5V) Lower	14.95
MCM6571	11.75
MCM6571A	11.75
MCM6574	14.50
MCM6575	14.50

UARTS/BAUD RATE

TR1602B (5V 12V)	3.95
AY51013 (5V 12V)	4.95
AY51014A/1612 (5-14V)	6.95
AY51015A/1863 (5V)	6.95
TMS 6011 (5V 12V)	5.50
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
2350 USRT	9.95
1671B Astros	24.95
SALE TR1472B	9.95
MC14411	11.95
4702	14.95
WD19-11	9.95
COM 5016	16.95

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	13.75
AY5-3600	13.75
HD0165	9.95
74C922	9.95
74C923	9.95

STATIC RAMS

	1-24	25-99	100
21L02 450ns	1.30	1.25	.99
21L02 250ns	1.59	1.55	1.15
2111	3.75	3.65	3.55
2112-1	2.95	2.85	2.65
2101-1	2.90	2.70	2.55
2114L-250ns (4045)	8.95	7.50	6.50
2114L-450ns. (4045)	5.50	5.25	4.75
40-44 250ns	8.95	7.50	6.90
4044 450ns.	5.95	5.95	4.75
EMM4200A	9.75	8.75	7.95
EMM4402	7.95	7.25	6.25
EMM 4801	12.50	11.50	9.95
5101C-E	7.95	7.95	7.25
AMD91L0/41	10.95	10.25	9.25
AMD9130/31	12.95	11.95	10.25
1101	1.95	1.75	1.25
P2125/93425 (45ns)	9.95	8.35	8.25
6508 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
6518 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
7-1S1896 4-bit Ram	3.95	3.25	2.50
2147 Low Power 4K Static	19.95	18.95	16.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

416/4116 16K (16 Pin)	8.75
Set of 8 416's	54.95
4115 8K (16 Pin)	6.95
4050 4K x 1 (18 Pin)	4.95
4060 4K x 1 (22 Pin)	4.95
4096 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	3.95
2104 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.75
4027 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.95

64K RAMS $175.00

5261 1.95
5262 1.95
5270 4.95
5280 4.95
8 90 12.45
1103 1.95
4008L 4.95
6605 7.95
6604 4.95
6002 1.50

SOCKETS

# Pins	Lo-Pro Soldertail	Wire Wrap 3 Level Tin	Gold
8	15	.32	.45
14	19	36	59
16	20	38	62
18	24	59	84
20	29	69	99
22	24	79	1.10
24	38	85	1.20
28	43	1.10	1.49
36	58	1.25	1.69
40	60	1.40	1.89

ZERO INSERTION FORCE

16 Pin $5.50 24 Pin $7.50 40 Pin $10.25

LED READOUTS

Part No.	Size	Color	Description	Price
DL704	300	Red	Comm Cathode	99
DL707	300	Red	Comm Anode	99
FND357	357	Red	Comm Cathode	99
FND501	500	Red	Comm Cathode (+1)	99
FND503(500)	500	Red	Comm Cathode	99
FND507(510)	500	Red	Comm Anode	99
FND508	500	Red	Comm Anode (+1)	99
FND530	500	Green	Comm Cathode	149
FND550	500	Orange	Comm Cathode	149
FND803(800)	800	Red	Comm Cathode	175
FND807(810)	800	Red	Comm Anode	175
HP5062-7340	600	Red	4 x 7 Hexidecimal	2095
HP5082-7300	600	Red	4 x 7 Sgl Digit RHD	1895
HP5082-7731	300	Red	Comm Anode	75
TIL305	-	Red	Array 5 x 7	795
TIL308	270	Red	Numerical Display	1095
TIL309	270	Red	Numerical Display	995
TIL311	270	Red	4 x 7 Hexidecimal	1095
MAN2A	320	Red	Array	595
MAN10A	270	Red	Alpha Numeric	895
XAN3061	300	Red	Comm Anode Right DP	125
XAN3062	300	Red	Comm Anode Left DP	125
XAN3063	300	Red	Overflow CA left DP	125
XAN3064	300	Red	Comm Cathode Right DP	125
XAN3051	300	Green	Comm Anode Right DP	199
XAN3052	300	Green	Comm Anode Left DP	199
XAN3053	300	Green	Overflow CA Left DP	199
XAN3054	300	Green	Comm Cathode Right DP	199
XAN3081	300	Yellow	Comm Anode Right DP	210
XAN3082	300	Yellow	Comm Anode Left DP	210
XAN3083	300	Yellow	Overflow CA Left DP	210
XAN3084	300	Yellow	Comm Cathode Right DP	210

IC SPECIAL PURCHASE

LF 13508 JFET Analog Multi 8 bit	8.95
ICM 7045 Precision StopWatch	23.95
ICM 7205 CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	19.95
ICM 7207 Oscillator Controller	7.50
ICM 7208 Seven Decade Counter	18.95
ICM 7209 Clock Generator	6.95
ICL 7107 3½ Digit A/D (LED)	14.95
MC14433P 3½ Digit A/D Converter	13.95
ICL 621 1 Voltage Reference	1.95
LM 390N Battery Op. Audio Amp	3/1.00
LM 1800N PLL FM Stereo	3/1.00
LM 1820N AM Radio	3/1.00
LM 1850N Ground Fault IC	3/1.00
LM 2900N Quad Amplifier	2/1.00
LM 2901N IHMI Quad Comparator	2/1.00
LM 2917N Freq. to Volt Conv.	2/1.99
AY-3-3550 4½ digit DMM	24.95
AY-5-3507 40MHz DVM	9.95
MEM 4963 Mosfet Smoke Detector	11.95
27S08 32 x 8 Prom (IM 5600)	2.95
G115M 6 channel Mosfet	1.49
ULN 2003A 7 channel Driver	99
10146 1K x 1 ECL Ram	995
MCM 14505 64 bit Static Ram	695

7520/25	50	LM 377	1.25
1488/1489	2/1.99	LM 387	1.25
MK5014 Calc	3/1.99	LM 3302	3/1.99
74S89	3/1.99	LM 4558	3/1.99
78H05K	6.95	RC 4136	2/1.99
LM323K	4.95	RC 4131	2/1.99
MC1372	8.95	COM 5027	3995
		COM 5037	4995

VISTA by VERBATIM DISKETTES $2.99 100% CERTIFIED ERROR-FREE!

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE/BOX 10
• 35 TRACKS, DOUBLE DENSITY, SINGLE-SIDED 5¼		
525-01	Soft Sectored TRS 80 etc	$2995
525-10	10 Hole Hard NS Apple etc	2995
525-16	16 Hole Hard Micropolis	2995
• 40 TRACKS, DOUBLE DENSITY, SINGLE-SIDED 5¼		
540-01	Soft Sectored 40 Tracks	3695
540-10	10 Hole Hard 40 Tracks	3695
540-16	16 Hole Hard 40 Tracks	3695
• 40 TRACKS QUAD DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY 5¼		
550-01	Soft Sectored SA 450 MPI 52	4695
550-10	10 Hole Hard BASF WANGCO	4695
550-16	16 Hole Hard Micro²	4695
• 77 TRACKS, SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY 5¼		
577-01	Soft Sectored TRS80 etc	4695
577-10	10 Hole Hard NS Apple etc	4695
577-16	16 Hole Hard Micropolis	4695
• 8" 100% CERTIFIED DISKETTES		
FD800-01	Soft Single Density 3740	4390
FD800-32	32 Hard Single Density Shug	4995
FD802-01	Soft, Double Density 3740	5250
FD850-01	Soft Double Sided Double Density 3740	6995

VOLUME DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE

FLOPPY DISK I/O

1771-01 8" & Minifloppy	24.95
uPd372 Nec Floppy	49.95
1781 Dual Floppy	29.95
1791-01 Dual Floppy	36.95
uPd 765 Floppy	49.95

A/D CONVERTERS

87008 bit Binary	13.50
8701 10 bit Binary	22.00
8703 8 bit TS	13.50
9400 Volt to Freq. Conv.	7.25
8750 3½ Digit BCD	13.95
1408L6 6 bit	3.95
1408L8 8 bit	5.95
DACOI D to A	5.95

TV CHIPS/SOUND

AY38500-1 6 Games B/W	4.95
AY38515 Color Converter	2.95
AY38603-1 Roadrace Game	8.95
AY38605-1 Warfare Game	CALL
AY38606-1 Wipeout Game	9.50
AY38607-1 Shooting Gallery	8.95
AY38910 Sound Generator	12.95
SN76477 TI Sound Generator	3.95
MM5320/21 TV Synch Gen	9.95
MM5369 Prescaler	3.95
LM1889 RF Modulator	3.95
MM57100 NSC Color TV	6.95
MM57104 Clock Gen	3.75
RF Modulator w/Audio	8.95
M&R Modulator	29.95

WAVEFORM GEN.

8038 Function Gen.	3.95
MC4024VCO	2.95
LM566 VCO	1.95
XR2206 Function Generator	5.25

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H Dual25	.50
MM5056N Dual 256	2.95
MM5060N Dual 128	2.95
2510A Dual 100	1.95
2847 Quad 80	4.95
3341 Dual 80	4.95
3351 40 x 9 FIFO	17.95
3357 Quad80	6.95
9403 16 x 4 FIFO	24.95
9408 10 Bit Sequencer	9.95

CTS DIPSWITCHES

CTS206-2	1.75	CTS206-7	1.75
CTS206-4	1.75	CTS206-8	1.95
CTS206-5	1.75	CTS206-9	1.95
CTS206-6	1.75	CTS206-10	1.95

CONNECTORS (GOLD)

DB25P (RS232)	3.25
DB25S Female	3.75
Hood	1.25
Set w/Hood. Sale	$7.50
22/44 W/W. S/T. KIM	2.95
43/86 W/W. S/T. MOT	6.50
50/100 S-100 Connector w/w	4.95
50/100 S-100 Connector s/t	3.95

NAKED PC

Z-80 CPU (Ithaca)	$34.95
8080A CPU	34.95
8K Static RAM (Logos)	24.95
16K Static RAM (2114)	29.95
32K Static RAM (2114)	29.95
8K Eprom (2708)	24.95
1702 Eprom Board	30.00
2708/2716 Eprom (Ithaca)	34.95
2708/2716 Eprom (WMC)	30.00
Realtime Clock	34.95
ACP Proto Bd (3M Conn)	27.95
Vector 8800 Proto	22.20
Vector 8803 11 slot MB	29.95
ACP Extender w/Conn	18.95
Video Interface (SSM)	31.95
Parallel Interface (SSM)	31.95
13 Slot MotherBoard (WMC)	32.95
9 Slot MotherBoard (WMC)	29.95
8 Slot Mother (expandable)	34.95
Proc-Tech Bare Boards	CALL

COMPUTER SPECIALS

DISCOUNTS!	LIST	SALE
Apple II Plus w/16K	1195	990
PET2001-16N	995	895
Exidy Sorcerer w/16K		1099
Cromemco Sys III	6990	6290
Horizon I w/32K		CALL
Pascal Microengine	1995	1595
IPSI 1620 Diablo RO	3295	2695
Anadex DP 8000	995	875
Centronics Micro S-1	595	525
Soroc IQ 120	995	795
Teletype Model 43	1349	1150
HiPlot Plotter	1085	899
HiPlot Digitizer	795	735
Interlube II	895	784
Atari 800	999	750
Atari 400	549	449
TI 99/4	1150	1099
Leedex 12" Monitor	149	139
Centronics 737	995	899
Trencom T-100	375	349
Trencom T-200	595	525
Sanyo 9" Monitor	220	169
Sanyo 15" Monitor	295	249
Mot 22 MHz Monitor	296	219

FREE CASSETTE

with purchase of Atari 800 or Atari 400, receive any available Programma cassette worth $19.95

SOCKET SPECIALS

14 Pin w/w-2L	$ .35
16 Pin w/w-2L	.40
18 Pin w/w-2L	.55
20 Pin w/w-2L	.75
40 Pin w/w-2L	1.45
18 Pins/1	.15
22 Pins/1	.15

Call for volume pricing.

TERMS: Use check, M/C, VISA, AMEX, CB, or COD. COD requires 25% deposit. Charge Orders please include expiration date. Foreign pay U.S. Funds. Order by phone, mail or TWX. MINIMUM $10.00. Please include magazine issue and phone no. SHIPPING U.S.A. add $2.00 for first 2 lbs. For surface add 30¢ for additional lbs. For air add 70¢ for additional lbs. FOREIGN Add 10% shipping and handling. COD's $1.85 extra. Not responsible for typos. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve right to limit quantities. some items subject to precious metal adder. Retail pricing may vary from Mail Order. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer.

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1 1310 "B" E. Edinger Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse

STORE #2 674 El Camino Real Tustin, CA 92680 Specializing in Systems

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1401 E. Borchard (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 231 on inquiry card.

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

NORTH STAR BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Very comprehensive software now available in BASIC.

- Job costing
- Payroll
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Interfaces to GL
- Veterinarian
- Questionnaire: Survey/Polling
- Other Misc. Software
- Also Corvus Hard Disc

WE ACCEPT MASTER CHARGE/VISA

THE COMPUTER PLACE INC.

2718 COLONIAL AVENUE S.W.
ROANOKE, VA. 24015
(703)982-3661

Circle 233 on inquiry card.

GET Paid for using your Computer

FUN! Easy

RUSH COUPON FOR FREE FACTS

GREAT SPARE TIME

Send today to— DAR-B7
3110 Fulton Ave, Sacramento CA 95821

CASH

NAME
STREET
CITY
STATE ZIP

Circle 234 on inquiry card.

SPECIAL PRICES

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS FOR

apple computers
OHIO SCIENTIFIC
Vector Graphics

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. VISA/MC.

For Our Catalog, Contact

Computer Distributors
PO BOX 9194
AUSTIN, TX 78766
(512) 345-9729

Circle 235 on inquiry card.

DISCOUNT PRICES

NORTH STAR
APPLE II
MICROTEK
ANADEX
TRENDCOM
CENTRONICS
SOROC
INTERTUBE
THINKER TOYS
SOLID STATE MUSIC
& OTHERS
Call for Prices
(301) 694-8884

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Municipal Airport
Frederick, MD. 21701

JEPSAN, Group K
Incorporated

Sales
Installation
Service
of
Computers

* PERSCI DISK REPAIR *

MINIMIZE DOWN TIME
BY
CALLING

(616) 698-8700
CROMEMCO Dealer

4180 44th Street S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Circle 236 on inquiry card.

STATIC RAM CHIPS

FACTORY PRIME From the same shipment we use in our professional quality boards

2114L 450 ns. **$5.90** 200 ns. $6.90
4044 450 ns. . **$5.90** 250 ns. $6.90
Add $5.00 Handling on Orders Under $200.00

32K STATIC RAM BOARD

FOR THE SS50 AND SS50C BUS (SWTP etc.)

- SS50C Extended Addressing (can be disabled).
- 4 separate 8K blocks.
- Low power 2114L RAMS
- Socketed for 32K
- Write Protect
- Gold Bus Connectors

16K **$328.12**
24K **$438.14**
32K **$548.15**

Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/SS50C bus including our *UNIQUE 80x24 VIDEO BOARD*, and our AC Power Control Products for all computers.

GIMIX INC.

1337 W. 37th Place • Chicago, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

The Company that delivers.
Quality Electronic products since 1975.

GIMIX® and GHOST® are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC.

Circle 237 on inquiry card.

interactive video

- Index and acccess multiple frames or segments of videotape by name or by frame number from the Apple* keyboard or from within a program
- Develop a comprehensive picture and text information storage and retrieval system
- Interfaces any VCR having a control pulse or search capability with the Apple Computer*
- Uses the same screen for computer and video
- Utilize extensive authoring software to easily write CAI

A complete package of all interfacing hardware, software, and connectors available from

Cavri
SYSTEMS
26 Trumbull Street, New Haven, CT 06511
or call (203) 562-9873

*TM - Apple Computer Co.

Circle 238 on inquiry card.

Dial: 402-987-3771

HOT LINE

Dial:(402) 987-3771

YOU NEED CRISP, HIGH CONTRAST BLACK-WHITE and VIVID COLOR ALPHA-NUMERICS/GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES FROM YOUR VIDEO MONITOR IF YOU WANT REALLY SUPER-LOOKING IMAGES FROM YOUR COMPUTER!!

AS SPECIALISTS IN VIDEO IMAGING ...we think we have the right monitor or modulator for your system. Our product line includes the popular "Micro-Verter" (OSI and Apple Inc. approved UHF color modulator), a variety of color and B-W monitors, color cameras, B-W cameras, Audio subcarrier kits and parts. FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST. Dealers welcomed. Well established program with over 400 dealers.

GET FREE DETAILS VIA OUR HOTLINE!!!

ATV Research 13-B BROADWAY DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII ASCII

®

IBM SELECTRIC BASED I/O TERMINAL WITH ASCII CONVERSION INSTALLED $645.00

- Tape Drives • Cable
- Cassette Drives • Wire
- Power Supplies 12V15A, 12V25A, 5V35A Others, • Displays
- Cabinets • XFMRS • Heat Sinks • Printers • Components

Many other items, SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG REFUNDABLE FIRST ORDER

WORLDWIDE ELECT. INC.
130 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, NH 03060

Phone orders accepted using VISA or MC
Call 603-889-7661

Circle 239 on inquiry card.

IT'S KID JADE'S SURPLUS SALE.

S-100 Boards

THE BIG Z - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with serial I/O

CPU-30201K	*Kit*	$135.00
CPU-30201A	*A & T*	$199.00
CPU-30200B	*Bare board*	$35.00

SBC-100 - SD Systems

2.5 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports

CPC-30100K	*Kit*	$257.50
CPC-30100A	*A & T*	$325.00

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports

CPC-30200K	*Kit*	$399.95
CPC-30200A	*A & T*	$475.00

CB2 - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with RAM, ROM, & I/O

CPU-30300K	*Kit*	$185.00
CPC-30300A	*A & T*	$249.95

ExpandoRAM I - SD Systems

2.5 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K

MEM-16130K	*16K kit*	$199.95
MEM-16130A	*16K A & T*	$249.95
MEM-32131K	*32K kit*	$254.95
MEM-32131A	*32K A & T*	$304.95
MEM-48132K	*48K kit*	$309.95
MEM-48132A	*48K A & T*	$359.95
MEM-64133K	*64K kit*	$364.95
MEM-64133A	*64K A & T*	$414.95

ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems

4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K

MEM-16630K	*16K kit*	$249.95
MEM-16630A	*16K A & T*	$299.95
MEM-32631K	*32K kit*	$309.95
MEM-32631A	*32K A & T*	$359.95
MEM-48632K	*48K kit*	$369.95
MEM-48631A	*48K A & T*	$409.95
MEM-64633K	*64K kit*	$429.95
MEM-64633A	*64K A & T*	$479.95

32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's

MEM-16150K	*16K 2 MHz kit*	$249.95
MEM-16150A	*16K 2 MHz A & T*	$299.95
MEM-16151K	*16K 4 MHz kit*	$259.95
MEM-16151A	*16K 4 MHz A & T*	$309.95
MEM-32150K	*32K 2 MHz kit*	$399.95
MEM-32150A	*32K 2 MHz A & T*	$449.95
MEM-32151K	*32K 4 MHz kit*	$409.95
MEM-32151A	*32K 4 MHz A & T*	$459.95

16K STATIC RAM - Cal Comp Sys

2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain

MEM-16160K	*16K 2 MHz kit*	$249.95
MEM-16160A	*16K 2 MHz A & T*	$279.00
MEM-16162K	*16K 4 MHz kit*	$279.95
MEM-16162A	*16K 4 MHz A & T*	$309.00
MEM-16160B	*Bare board*	$29.95

PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

MEM-99510K	*Kit*	$119.95
MEM-99510A	*A & T*	$169.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer

MEM-99520K	*Kit*	$175.00
MEM-99520A	*A & T*	$225.00

32K BYTESAVER - Cromemco

32K EPROM board with on-board 2716 programmer

MEM-32550A	*A & T*	$295.00

Call for your free 1980 catalog

DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track

IOD-1200K	*Kit*	$299.95
IOD-1200A	*8" A & T*	$389.95
IOD-1205A	*5¼" A & T*	$389.95
IOD-1200B	*Bare board*	$65.00

VERSAFLOPPY I - SD Systems

Versatile floppy disk controller for 8" or 5¼"

IOD-1150K	*Kit*	$219.95
IOD-1150A	*A & T*	$269.95

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

New double density controller for both 8" & 5¼"

IOD-1160K	*Kit*	$309.95
IOD-1160A	*A & T*	$369.95

I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010K	*Kit*	$129.95
IOI-1010A	*A & T*	$189.95
IOI-1010B	*Bare board*	$29.95

BIT STREAMER II - Vector Graphic

3 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1025A	*A & T*	$259.00

CB-1 - Mullen

S-100 controller for up to 8 external devices

IOC-1100K	*Kit*	$119.95
IOC-1100A	*A & T*	$169.95

100K DAY CLOCK - Mtn Hardware

Crystal controlled S-100 clock with NiCad backup

IOK-1400A	*A & T*	$329.95

SB1 - S.S.M.

15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100

IOS-1005K	*Kit*	$189.95
IOS-1005A	*A & T*	$269.95

TB-4 - Mullen

Extremely versatile extender board with logic probe

TSX-180K	*Kit*	$55.00
TSX-180A	*A & T*	$75.00

TERMINATOR & EXTENDER - C.C.S.

Can be used as both an S-100 extender and terminator

TSX-150K	*Kit*	$39.95

S-100 EXTENDER - Cal Comp Sys

Puts problem boards within easy reach

TSX-160A	*A & T*	$24.95

VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O

IOV-1020K	*Kit*	$324.95
IOV-1020A	*A & T*	$379.95

VB3 - S.S.M.

80 x 24 or 80 x 51 memory mapped with graphics

IOV-1090K	*Kit, 2 MHz*	$299.95
IOV-1090A	*A & T, 2 MHz*	$385.00
IOV-1095K	*Kit, 4 MHz*	$339.95
IOV-1095A	*A & T, 4 MHz*	$399.00
IOV-1091K	*80 x 51 upgrade, 2 MHz*	$69.00
IOV-1096K	*80 x 51 upgrade, 4 MHz*	$89.00

VIDEO BOARD - Jade

64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board

IOV-1050A	*A & T sale price*	$135.00

Modems

NOVATION CAT

300 baud, auto answer/originate acoustic modem

IOM-5200A	*Special sale price*	$149.95

Call for your free 1980 catalog

Single Board Computer

AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with printer, display, & keyboard

CPK-50165	*1K AIM*	$374.95
CPK-50465	*4K AIM*	$449.95
SFK-74600008E	*8K BASIC ROM*	$99.95
SFK-64600004E	*4K assembler ROM*	$84.95
PSX-030A	*Power supply*	$59.95
ENX-000002	*Enclosure*	$49.95

4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure

Special package price $599.00

32K RAM - for AIM-65

Dynamic memory board to expand your AIM-65

MEM-99170A	*A & T w/out RAM*	$275.00
MEM-16170A	*A & T w/16K*	$325.00
MEM-32170A	*A & T w/32K*	$375.00
MEM-99170B	*Bare board*	$49.00

DISK CONTROLLER - for AIM-65

Add 5¼" or 8" disk drives to your AIM-65

IOD-3013A	*A & T*	$575.00

VISIBLE MEMORY - for AIM-65

Video board with 8K memory & graphics for AIM-65

IOV-3011A	*A & T*	$239.95

MEMORY-MATE - for AIM-65

The master-mater with 48K RAM, I/O, PROM, & music

MEM-52301A	*A & T w/16K*	$475.00

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O, & keyboard

CPS-30010K	*Kit*	$289.95
CPS-30010A	*A & T*	$349.95

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy

MEX-16100K	*TRS-80 kit*	$49.95
MEX-16101K	*Apple kit*	$49.95
MEX-16102K	*Exidy kit*	$49.95

DISK DRIVE for APPLE

5¼" disk drive with controller for your Apple

MSM-12310C	*with controller*	$495.00
MSM-123101	*w/out controller*	$425.00

8" DRIVES for APPLE

Controller, DOS, two 8" drives, cabinet, & cable

Special package price $1475.00

AIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple

IOI-2050K	*Kit*	$115.00
IOI-2050A	*A & T*	$155.00

SUP'R'TERMINAL - M & R Assoc

80 x 24 video display board for your Apple

IOV-2100A	*A & T*	$359.00

SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware

Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike

IOS-2015A	*A & T*	$275.00

Z-80 CARD for APPLE

Z-80 CPU card with CP/M for your Apple

CPX-30800A	*A & T*	$345.00

MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes

Auto answer/dial modem card for Apple or S-100

IOM-2010A	*Apple modem*	$349.95
IOM-1100A	*S-100 modem*	$375.00

SUP'R'MOD II - M & R Assoc

Color or B & W TV interface recommended for Apple

IOR-5050A	*A & T*	$29.95

Circle 240 on inquiry card.

SUMMER '80 ROUND #4.

KNOCKOUT PRICES

Printers

BASE 2 - Impact Printer
132 cps, bi-directional, tractor feed, & graphics
PRM-13100 .... $625.00

DP-9500 - Anadex
9 x 9 dot matrix, 176 column, 200 cps, & graphics
PRM-10500 *Standard DP-9500* $1395.00
PRM-10510 *with graphics & 2K* .. $1495.00

LP-80 - Matchless
9 x 7 matrix, 132 column, 125 cps, bi-directional
PRM-37204 .... $775.00

PAPER TIGER - Integral Data
132 column, parallel & serial, 150 cps, graphics
PRM-33440 *IDS-440* $950.00
PRM-33441 *IDS-440 w/graphics* .. $1050.00

MIPLOT - Watanabe Instruments
Intelligent graphics plotter uses 7 bit ASCII code
PRP-10800 .... $1075.00

SPINWRITER - NEC
65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor
PRD-55510 *with 2K buffer* $2995.00

Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade
Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")
MBS-061B *Bare board* $19.95
MBS-061K *Kit* $39.95
MBS-061A *A & T* $49.95

12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")
MBS-121B *Bare board* $29.95
MBS-121K *Kit* $69.95
MBS-121A *A & T* $89.95

18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")
MBS-181B *Bare board* $49.95
MBS-181K *Kit* $99.95
MBS-181A *A & T* $139.95

Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply
ENC-112105 *Kit* $309.95
ENC-112106 *A & T* $349.95

DISK MAINFRAME - NNC
Dual 8" drive cutouts with 8 slot motherboard
ENS-112320 *with 30 amp p.s.* $699.95

Video Monitors

VIDEO 100 - Leedex
12" B & W video monitor with 12 MHz bandwidth
VDM-801210 .... $139.95

VIDEO 100-80 - Leedex
81 x 24 version of Video 100 with metal cabinet
VDM-801230 .... $189.95

B & W MONITOR - Sanyo
High quality, high resolution video monitors
VDM-700901 *9" monitor* $209.95
VDM-701501 *15" monitor* $279.95

13" COLOR MONITOR - Zenith
The hi res color you've been promising yourself
VDC-201301 .... $449.00

Call for your free 1980 catalog

Disk Drives

JADE DISK PACKAGE
Double-D controller kit, two 8" double density disk drives, cabinet, power supply, & cables
Special package price $1295.00

DUAL 8" DRIVES - Lobo
A pair of double density Shugarts in a cabinet
MSF-12800R *2 single sided* $995.00
MSF-125202 *2 double sided* $1425.00

HARD DISK - Lobo
10 Megabyte capacity for TRS-80 or Apple systems
MSH-12771C *Apple hard disk* $4395.00
MSH-12772C *TRS-80 hard disk* ... $4395.00

DISKETTES - Jade
Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media

5¼" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-5110103 *Soft sector* $27.95
MMD-5111003 *10 sector* $27.95
MMD-5111603 *16 sector* $27.95

5¼" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-5220103 *Soft sector* $39.95

8" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-8110103 *Soft sector* $33.95

8" single sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8120103 *Soft sector* $55.95

8" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8220103 *Soft sector* $57.95

FLOPPY SAVERS - Tri-Star
Protect your valuable software from spindle damage
MMA-205 *5¼" kit* $13.95
MMA-208 *8" kit* $15.95

Software

CP/M 2.2 - Digital Research
Latest & most powerful release of CP/M
SFC-52506000D *Manual set* $24.95
SFC-52506000M *5¼" disk & manual* $149.95
SFC-52506000F *8" disk & manual* $149.95

MP/M - Digital Research
Multi-user operating system for Z-80 computers
SFC-52507000F *8" disk & manual* $295.00

PASCAL/MT - MetaTech
A powerful language for CP/M systems
SFC-73301001F *8" disk & manual* .. $99.95

SDOS - SD Systems
DOS, CBASIC-2, Z-80 assembler/editor/linker
SFX-55001000D *Manual set* $24.95
SFX-55001002M *5¼" disks & man* $149.95
SFX-55001006F *8" disk & manual* $149.95

WORDSTAR - MicroPro Intl
The finest word-processing package for CP/M
SFC-13600100F *8" disk & manual* $395.00

VISICALC - Personal Software
Visible business/accounting calculator for Apple
SFA-24101005M *5¼" disk & manual* $145.00

SINGLE DRIVE COPY - for Apple
Make back-up disks with just a single Disk II
SFA-51150010M *5¼" disk & manual* $19.95

SUPER-TEXT - Muse
Professional word-processing package for Apple
SFA-13800085M *5¼" disk & manual* $99.95

EPROM ERASER - L.S.Engineering
UV eraser for up to 48 EPROMs
XME-3200 *A & T* $39.95

MICROPROCESSORS
Z-80 .... $10.95
Z-80A $14.95
6502 .... $11.50
6800 .... $11.95
6802 .... $17.95
6809 .... $39.95
8035 .... $24.00
8035-8 ...... $24.00
8080A ...... $ 6.59
8085 .... $15.95
TMS9900JI . $39.95

PROMS
2708 (450ns) $ 8.95
2716 (450ns) $34.95
2716 (5v) ... $34.95
2732 (5v) ... $95.00
2758 (5v) ... $34.95

RAMS
21L02 (2 MHz) ... $ 1.25
21L02 (4 MHz) ... $ 1.50
2114L (2 MHz) ... $ 5.75
2114L (4 MHz) ... $ 5.95
4116 .... $ 8.95
4127 (70ns) ...... $ 39.95
4164 (64K x 1) $175.00
5257 (2 MHz) ..... $ 6.75
5257 (4 MHz) ..... $ 7.25

SUPPORT DEVICES
8212 .... $ 4.95
8214 .... $ 4.65
8216 .... $ 2.95
8224 .... $ 3.25
8224-4 .. $10.95
8226 .... $ 3.85
8228 .... $ 4.95
8238 .... $ 4.95
8243 .... $ 8.00
8250 .... $14.95
8251 .... $ 6.50
8253 .... $13.95
8255 .... $ 6.50
8257 .... $19.95
8259 .... $17.95
8275 .... $49.95
8279 .... $15.95

UARTS
AY5-1013A .. $5.25
AY3-1014A .. $8.25
TR1602B ... $5.25
TMS6011 ... $5.95
IM6403 ..... $9.00

BAUD RATE GENERATORS
MC14411 .. $10.00
CRYSTAL . $ 4.95

Z80 SUPPORT
3881 (PIO) ...... $ 9.50
3881-4 (PIO-4 MHz) .. $14.50
3882 (CTC) ...... $ 9.50
3882-4 (CTC-4MHz) .. $14.95
3883 (SIO) $29.50
3884 (SIO) $49.50

6800 SUPPORT
6821P . $ 5.95
6828P . $11.95
6834P . $12.95
6840P . $18.75
6850P . $ 4.80
6852P . $ 5.79
6875L . $ 7.40
68488P $25.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Inside California 800-262-1710
Continental U.S. 800-421-5500

For customer service or technical inquiries call 213-973-7707

Write for our FREE 1980 catalog

JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards money orders or from recognized institutions Purchase orders accepted. Minimum order $10.00 California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Prices are for U.S. and Canadian delivery only and are subject to change without notice. For export prices and information send for a JADE INTERNATIONAL CATALOG.

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · master charge

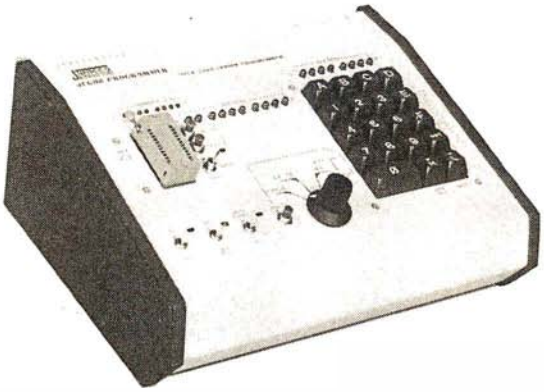
Circle 240 on inquiry card.

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!

Jameco ELECTRONICS KITS

JE608 PROGRAMMER

2704/2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER



- 3 separate Display Registers: 8 LED's for Hex Key entries, 10 LED's (2^0-2^9) for Address Register and 8 LED's for Data Memory Register. The Data Memory Register displays the content of the EPROM.
- Development of microprocessor systems by means of a ribbon cable from the programmer panel test socket to the EPROM socket on the microprocessor board.
- Rapid checking verification of programmed data changes.
- User may move data from a master to RAM's or write into RAM's with keyboard entries.
- Allows manual stepping manipulation (up and down) at any address location.
- Stand-alone EPROM Programmer consisting of: A 19-key Hexadecimal Keyboard assembly, Programmer Board assembly with 4 power supplies and a LED/Test Socket Panel Board assembly. The Test Socket is zero force insertion type. Power requirements: 115VAC, 60Hz, 6W.
- Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan panels and end pieces in molded mocha brown. Size: 3¼"H x 11"W x 8¾"D. Weight: 5 lbs.

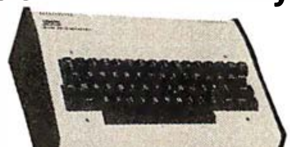
The JE608 EPROM Programmer is a completely self-contained unit which is independent of computer control and requires no additional systems for its operations. The EPROM can be programmed from the Hexadecimal Keyboard or from a pre-programmed EPROM. The JE608 Programmer can emulate a programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuits. This will allow the user to test or pretest a program, for a system, prior to programming a chip. Any changes in the program can be entered directly into the memory circuits with the Hexadecimal Keyboard so that rewriting the entire program will not be necessary. The JE608 Programmer contains a Programmer/Board with 25 IC's and including power supplies of: –5V, +5V, +12V and +26V. The Hexadecimal Keyboard and LED/ Test Socket Panel board are separate assemblies within the system.

GENERAL APPLICATIONS:

- TO PROGRAM EPROMS 2704 and 2708.
- DEVELOPMENTAL SYSTEM FOR MICRO-COMPUTER CIRCUITS
- TO READ THE CONTENTS OF A PRE-PROGRAMMED EPROM.
- TO COMPARE EPROM(S) FOR CONTENT DIFFERENCES
- TO EMULATE A PROGRAMMED EPROM
- TO STORE PROGRAM IN RAMS FOR ALTERATIONS

JE608 Kit $399.95
Assembled and tested . . $499.95

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit



The **JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit** can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and –12V @ 10mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the full 128 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-define keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector.

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit only . . $79.95

Desk-Top Enclosure for JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

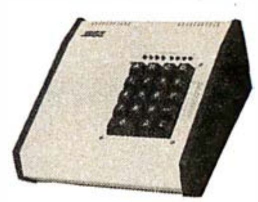
Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan aluminum panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Includes mounting hardware. Size: 3½"H x 14½"W x 8¾"D.

DTE-AK $49.95

SPECIAL: JE610/DTE-AK PURCHASED TOGETHER (Value $129.90) $124.95

JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

FULL 8-BIT
LATCHED OUTPUT
19-KEY KEYBOARD



The **JE600 Encoder Keyboard Kit** provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation.

JE600 Hexadecimal Board Kit only $59.95

Desk-Top Enclosure for JE600 Hexadecimal Keyboard Kit

Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan aluminum panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Includes mounting hardware. Size: 3½"H x 8¼"W x 8¾"D.

DTE-HK $44.95

SPECIAL: JE600/DTE-HK PURCHASED TOGETHER (Value $104.90) $99.95

AVAILABLE TODAY ONLY THROUGH JAMECO! 7-80

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

$10.00 MINIMUM ORDER – U.S. FUNDS ONLY – CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX – POSTAGE: ADD 5% PLUS $1.00 INSURANCE – 1980 CATALOG AVAILABLE (IF DESIRED SEND 41-CENT STAMP TO:

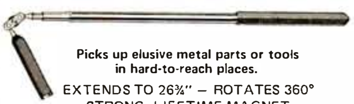
1355 Shoreway Road • Belmont, CA 94002 • Phone orders welcome (415) 592-8097

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

MINIATURE SCREWDRIVER

RUGGED CONSTRUCTION
1000's OF USES – 1/8" TIP .... 2/$1.00

MAGNETIC RETRIEVER TOOL



Picks up elusive metal parts or tools in hard-to-reach places.

EXTENDS TO 26¾" – ROTATES 360°
STRONG, LIFETIME MAGNET

MRT-2281 .... $3.95

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

LOGIC PROBE KIT

SPECIFICATIONS

Input Impedance: 300,000 Ohms.
Thresholds: "Lo" 30%Vcc – "Hi" 70%Vcc
Maximum Speed: 300 nsec., 1.5MHz
Input Protection: ±50VDC continuous 117VAC for 15 sec.
Power: 30mA @5V – 40mA @ 15V – 25V max. reverse voltage protected; 36" cable with color coded clips included.
Operating Temp.: 0-50°C.
Dimensions: 5.8L x 1.0W x 0.7D in. (147 x 25 x 18mm)
Weight: 30 oz. (85 gm)

LPK-1 .... $21.95/Kit

Proto Clips

14-PIN CLIP	PC-14	$ 4.50
16-PIN CLIP	PC-16	$ 4.75
24-PIN CLIP	PC-24	$10.00
40-PIN CLIP	PC-40	$16.00

Proto Boards

PB-6	$17.95
PB-100	19.95
PB-101	22.95
PB-102	26.95
PB-103	44.95
PB-104	55.95
PB-203	99.95
PB-203A	155.00
PB-203A-Kit	131.00

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit

* Four .630"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays
* Uses MM5314 clock chip
* Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
* Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
* Simulated walnut case
* 115 VAC operation
* 12 or 24 hour operation
* Includes all components, case and wall transformer
* Size: 6¾ x 3⅛ x 1¾

JE747 .... $29.95

* Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
* Uses MM5314 clock chip
* Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
* Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
* Simulated walnut case
* 115 VAC operation
* 12 or 24 hr. operation
* Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
* Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

JE701

6-Digit Clock Kit $19.95

Regulated Power Supply

Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. Size: 3½" x 5" x 2"H

JE200 .... $14.95

ADAPTER BOARD
—Adapts to JE200—
±5V, ±9V and ±12V

DC/DC converter with +5V input. Toriodal hi-speed switching XMFR. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE 200 board. Size: 3½" x 2" x 9/16"H

JE205 .... $12.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORTDEVICES			
8080A	CPU		$ 7.95
8212	8-Bit Input/Output		3.25
8214	Priority Interrupt Control		5.95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver		3.49
8224	Clock Generator/Driver		3.95
8226	Bus Driver		3.49
8228	System Controller/Bus Driver		4.95
8238	System Controller		5.95
8251	Prog. Comm. 1/0 (USART)		7.95
8253	Prog. Interval Timer		14.95
8255	Prog. Periph. 1/0 (PPI)		9.95
8257	Prog. DMA Control		19.95
8259	Prog. Interrupt Control		19.95
6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES			
MC6800	MPU		$14.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and Ram		24.95
MC6810API	128X8 StaticRam		5.95
MC6821	Periph. Inter. Adapt (MC6820)		7.49
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller		12.95
MC6830L8	1024X8 Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)		14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter		7.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapt.		9.95
MC6860	0-600bps Digital MODEM		12.95
MC6862	2400 bps Modulator		14.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC8T26)		2.25
MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS—MISCELLANEOUS			
Z80(780C)	CPU		$13.95
Z80A(780-1)	CPU		15.95
CDP1802	CPU		19.95
2650	MPU		19.95
6502	CPU		11.95
8035	8-Bit MPU w/clock, RAM, 1/0 lines		19.95
P8085	CPU		19.95
TMS9900JL	16-Bit MPU w/hardware, multiply & divide		49.95
SHIFT REGISTERS			
MM500H	Dual 25 Bit Dynamic		$.50
MM503H	Dual 50 Bit Dynamic		.50
MM504H	Dual 16 Bit Static		.50
MM506H	Dual 100 Bit Static		.50
MM510H	Dual64 Bit Accumulator		.50
MM5016H	500/512 Bit Dynamic		.89
2504T	1024 Dynamic		3.95
2518	Hex 32 Bit Static		4.95
2522	Dual 132 Bit Static		2.95
2524	512 Static		.99
2525	1024 Dynamic		2.95
2527	Dual256 Bit Static		2.95
2528	Dual 250 Static		4.00
2529	Dual 240 Bit Static		4.00
2532	Quad 80 Bit Static		2.95
3341	Fifo		6.95
74LS670	4X4 Register File (TriState)		2.49
UART'S			
A-Y-5-1013	30K BAUD		5.95
MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS			
M-Z80	User Manual		$7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual		7.50
M-2650	User Manual		5.00
ROM'S			
2513(2140)	Character Generator(uppercase)		$9.95
2513(3021)	Character Generator(lower case)		9.95
2516	Character Generator		10.95
MM5230N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory		1.95
RAM'S			
1101	256X1	Static	$1.49
1103	1024X1	Dynamic	.99
2101(8101)	256X4	Static	3.95
2102	1024X1	Static	1.75
21L02	1024X1	Static	1.95
2111(8111)	256X4	Static	3.95
2112	256X4	Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024X4	Static 450ns	7.95
2114L	1024X4	Static 450ns low power	10.95
2114-3	1024X4	Static300ns	10.95
2114L-3	1024X4	Static 300ns low power	11.95
5101	256X4	Static	7.95
5280/2107	4096X1	Dynamic	4.95
7489	16X4	Static	1.75
74S200	256X1	Static Tristate	4.95
93421	256X1	Static	2.95
UPD414 (MK4027)	4K	Dynamic 16 pin	4.95
UPD416 (MK4116)	16K	Dynamic 16 pin 250ns	7.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K	Static	14.95
TMS4045	1024X4	Static	14.95
2117	16,384X1	Dynamic 350ns (house marked)	9.95
MM5262	2KX1	Dynamic	4/1.00
PROM'S			
1702A	2048	FAMOS	$5.95
2716INTEL	16K*	EPROM	59.95
TMS2516 (2716)	16K*	EPROM	24.95
	*Requires single +5V power supply		
TMS2532	4KX8	EPROM	89.95
2708	8K	EPROM	10.95
2716 T.I.	16K**	EPROM	29.95
	**Requires 3 voltages, —5V, +5V, +12V		
5203	2048	FAMOS	14.95
6301-1(7611)	1024	Tristate Bipolar	3.49
6330-1(7602)	256	Open C Bipolar	2.95
82S23	32X8	Open Collector	3.95
82S115	4096	Bipolar	19.95
82S123	32X8	Tristate	3.95
74186	512	TTL Open Collector	9.95
74188	256	TTL Open Collector	3.95
74S287	1024	Static	2.95

Function Generator Kit

Provides 3 basic waveforms: sine, triangle and square wave. Freq. range from 1 Hz to 100K Hz. Output amplitude from 0 volts to over 6 volts (peak to peak). Uses a 12V supply or a ±6V split supply. Includes chip, P.C. Board, components & instructions.

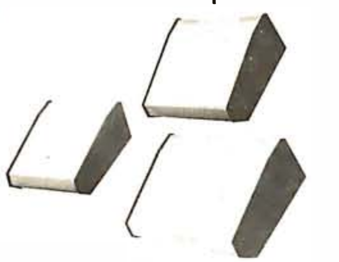
JE2206B $19.95

DIGITAL THERMOMETER KIT

* Dual sensors--switching control for in-door/outdoor or dual monitoring
* Continuous LED .8" ht. display
* Range: -40°F to 199°F / -40°C to 100°C
* Accuracy: ± 1° nominal
* Set for Fahrenheit or Celsius reading
* Sim. walnut case - AC wall adapter incl.
* Size: 3-1/4"H x 6-5/8"W x 1-3/8"D

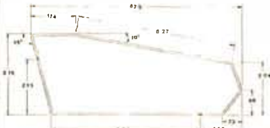
JE300 ....$39.95

DESIGNERS' SERIES
Blank Desk-Top Electronic Enclosures



* High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish.
* Sliding rear/bottom panel for service and component accessibility.
* Top/bottom panels .080 thk alum. Alodine type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification.
* Vented top and bottom panels for cooling efficiency.
* Rigid construction provides unlimited applications.

CONSTRUCTION:
The "DTE" Blank Desk Top Electronic Enclosures are designed to blend and complement today's modern computer equipment and can be used in both industrial and home. The end pieces are precision molded with an internal slot (all around) to accept both top and bottom panels. The panels are then fastened to ¼" thick tabs inside the end pieces to provide maximum rigidity to the enclosure. For ease of equipment servicing, the rear/bottom panel slides back on slotted tracks while the rest of the enclosure remains intact. Different panel widths may be used while maintaining a common profile outline. The molded end pieces can also be painted to match any panel color scheme.



Enclosure Model No.	Panel Width	PRICE
DTE-8	8.00"	$29.95
DTE-11	10.65"	$32.95
DTE-14	14.00"	$34.95

$10.00 Min. Order – U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus$1 Insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets – 25¢
1980 Catalog Available– Send 41¢ stamp

FREE 1980 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS – WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

7-80

The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"

$139.95 Kit Only

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modem and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communications. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

Data Transmission Method	Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable).
Maximum Data Rate	300 Baud.
Data Format	Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character).
Receive Channel Frequencies	2025 Hz for space; 2225 Hz for mark.
Transmit Channel Frequencies	Switch selectable: Low (normal) = 1070 space, 1270 mark; High = 025 space, 2225 mark.
Receive Sensitivity	−46 dbm accoustically coupled.
Transmit Level	−15 dbm nominal. Adjustable from −6 dbm to −20 dbm.
Receive Frequency Tolerance	Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz.
Digital Data Interface	EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar).
Power Requirements	120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts.
Physical	All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included.

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align.

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
Kit comes complete with:
* 8 each UPD416-1 (16K Dynamic Rams) 250NS
* Documentation for conversion

TRS-16K $59.95

JUST WRAP™

* 30 AWG wire
* .025" square posts
* Daisy chain or point-to-point
* Built-in cut off
* Includes 50 ft. wire
* No stripping or slitting required—just wrap

Part No.	Wire Color	Price
JW-1-B	Blue	$14.95
JW-1-W	White	14.95
JW-1-Y	Yellow	14.95
JW-1-R	Red	14.95

JUST WRAP™ Replacement Wire

Part No.	Color		Price
R-JW-B	Blue	50 ft. roll	$2.98
R-JW-W	White	50 ft. roll	2.98
R-JW-Y	Yellow	50 ft. roll	2.98
R-JW-R	Red	50 ft. roll	2.98

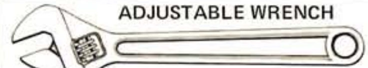
JUST WRAP™ Unwrap Tool $3.49

Vacuum Vise

Vacuum-based light-duty vise for small components and assemblies. ABS construction. 1½" jaws, 1¼" travel. Can be permanently installed.

VV-1 .... $3.49

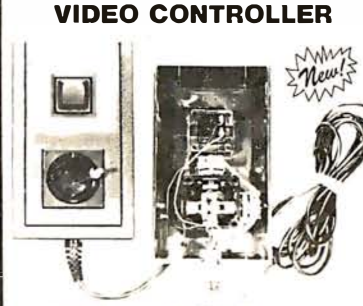
ADJUSTABLE WRENCH



* Two Sizes: 6" and 10"
* Professional Quality
* Chrome Vanadium Steel

6"– AW-6 .. $4.95 10"– AW-10 .. $6.95

JOYSTICK VIDEO CONTROLLER



* IDEAL FOR ALL VIDEO GAMES OR REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS
* SMALL CASE SIZE: 1-1/2"H x 2-3/8"W x 4-5/16"L
* 2 MINIATURE POTENTIOMETERS–40K OHM EACH
* SPST PUSH BUTTON CONTROL
* 5-WIRE CONNECTION CABLE – 5 FEET LONG
* RUGGED PLASTIC CASE

JVC-40 .... $4.95each

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
15335 South Hawthorne Boulevard
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

Look to QT for the BIG +

TELEVIDEO SMART (CRT) TERMINAL

• Reverse Video • Blinking/blank fields • Upper/lower case character • Protected fields • Non-glare screen • Underlining • 12 x 10 character resolution • Single stroke editing keys • Function keys • Blinking cursor • TTY keyboard • Numeric pad • 9 Baud rates (75-9600 Baud) • Self-test • Printer port

912B $750.00
920B $850.00
920C $900.00
OPTION:
2nd Page Memory .... $ 24.95
Freight Charge .... $ 15.00

Nationwide Field Service available from General Electric Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Shops.

APPLE PRODUCTS

MICRO-MODEM II $350.00
SORRENTO CONTROLLER for 8" Apple Disk Drive $360.00
INTROL X-10 SYSTEM (turns appliances on/off) $275.00
MICRO-MUSIC (Software) $180.00
AIO/Serial-Parallel Board A&T SSM $155.00
INTEGER Firmware Card $179.00
PARALLEL INTERFACE CARD .... $ 90.00
VISICALC (Business Software Package) $124.95
SUPER-MOD II (connects Apple to TV) ... $ 29.00
ROM WRITER (Epromburner) **Mountain Hardware** $175.00
PROGRAMMER AID #1 .... $ 50.00
APPLE CLOCK $280.00
SANYO 15" MONITOR $295.00

SWITCHABLE 2 or 4 MHz

THE QT Z+80 REV 1

Z-80A CPU with Serial I/O Port
This CPU can accommodate a 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM in SHADOW mode, allowing you to use a full 64K of RAM. The MWRITE signal is generated automatically if you use the board without a front panel. There's also an independent on-board USART to control the RS232 serial port at baud rates from 110 to 9600.

CPU-Z+80K (KIT) $132.00
CPU-Z+80AT (A&T) $189.00
CPU-Z+80BB (BARE BOARD) .... $ 33.00

VERBATIM

Part No.	Sectoring	Pkg. of 2	Box of 10
QTMO 525 01	Soft Sector	$ 8.95	$29.95
QTMO 525 10	Hard 10 Sector	$ 8.95	$29.95
QTMO 525 18	Hard 16 Sector	$ 8.95	$29.95
QTFO32 1000	Hard Sector	$11.95	$34.95
QTFO34 1000	Soft Sector	$11.95	$34.95

KASETTE/10 LIBRARY

Part No.		
CAS-10-8	Grey, Black, Blue, Beige	8" Diskette Holder $4.50 .... or 3/$10.00
CAS-10-5	Grey, Black, Blue, Beige	5" Diskette Holder $4.25 .... or 3/$10.00

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE

1 Male DB-25, 1 Female DB-25, 1 Cover
RS-232 SET $6.50

QT MEMORY EXPANSION KITS FOR

TRS-80 APPLE EXIDY

4116-200 ns

Expansion Kit (8 pcs) .... $49.50 ea.
100 pcs .... $ 5.00 ea.
1,000 pcs .... $ 4.50 ea.

16 X 64 VIDEO BD

BY ITHACA AUDIO
ASSEMBLED & TESTED

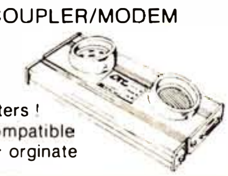
- Full upper/lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols and Greek letters
- 7 x 9 Dot matrix in 8 x 10 field
- Selectable display modes, normal & reverse video, blinking characters
- Memory addressable to any 1K page
- Software driver simulates TTY, provides full cursor control, scrolling & paging

A&T PRICE ONLY $139.95

NOVATION CAT

ACOUSTIC COUPLER/MODEM

$156.00



Let your computer talk to other computers!
Bell Systems 103 compatible
300 baud, answer or orginate

EPROMS

1702A .... $ 4.95
2708 .... $ 6.75
2516 .... $22.00
2716 (TI)(5V-12V) $20.00
2716 (5 VOLT) $22.00
2758 .... $27.00
2532 .... $75.00
2732 .... $75.00

TRS-80 DISK DRIVE (CABLES INCLUDED)

TRS-80 I (5¼") $395.00
TRS-80 II (8") $1095.00
APPLE II $1550.00

DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

S-100

MS-800-1 (Drive with case, cables & power supply) $1095.00
MS-800-2 (2 Drives with case, cables & power supply) $1595.00

5¼" DISK DRIVES

MPI B-51 .... $295.00
SHUGART SA400 .... $295.00

8" DISK DRIVES

SHUGART 8" 801R $450.00
REMEX RFD 4000 .... $635.00

TEXTOOL

ZIP* DIP II SOCKETS

16 PIN ZIP* DIP II .... $ 5.50
24 PIN ZIP* DIP II .... $ 7.50
40 PIN ZIP* DIP II $10.25
*ZERO INSERTION PRESSURE

MATCHLESS PRINTER

FEATURES:

- 132/80 Columns, 63 LPM, Bi-Directional, Nominal Thruput
- 100% Heavy Duty Cycle - High Reliability. 100 Million Character Print Head Life
- Sprocket Feed; Variable Forms Width. 4.5" - 9.5"
- Double Width Characters
- 9 x 7 Dot Matrix Character Font
- 12-Channel Electronic Vertical Format Unit

SALE PRICE WITH CABLE

FOR **TRS-80 I** $795.00
FOR **TRS-80 II** $795.00
FOR **APPLE** **$849.00
FOR **S-100** (parallel interface) $795.00
**Includes parallel interface with documentation.
Add freight $20.00

PAPER TIGER

- 132/80 Columns; 6 or 8 lines per inch
- 1.75"-9.5" Adjustable Tractor and Friction Feed
- Parallel and Serial Interface
- 98 Character ASCII Set
- 8 Software Selectable Character Sizes
- 110, 300, 600 or 1200 Baud

QT PRICES

PT-132 .... $ 950.00
PT-132G (Graphics & 2K Buffer) $1050.00

STATIC RAM BOARDS

SR-8K BARE BD (Ithaca Audio) **21L02** .... $ 19.00
SR-16K BARE BD (Problem Solvers) **2114** . $ 19.00
SR-16K A&T (Cal. Comp Sys) **2114L 4MHz** $269.95
SR-32K KIT (Uses 2114L) **4MHz** $475.00
SR-32K A&T (Uses 2114L) **4MHz** $500.00

PARTS

MICROPROCESSORS

Z80 (2 MHz) $10.95
Z80A (4 MHz) ... $12.95
6502 .... $11.25
6800 .... $12.50
8802 .... $19.50
8035 .... $20.00
8080A .... $ 3.95
8085A $20.00
8088-4 .... $80.00
8748-8 .... $70.00

BOBOA SUPPORT

8212 .... $ 3.50
8214 .... $ 4.50
8216 .... $ 2.95
8224 .... $ 4.00
8228 .... $ 8.00
8238 .... $ 6.00
8243 .... $ 5.00
8251 .... $ 7.00
8253 .... $19.00
8253-5 .... $27.00
8255 .... $ 8.25
8257 .... $17.95
8257-5 .... $19.00
8259 .... $19.95
8275 .... $69.95
8279 .... $17.50
8279-5 .... $18.00
8295 .... $16.50

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2378 88 ...... $13.75
AY5-3600 90 ...... $13.75

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411 .... $11.00
1.8432 XTAL ...... $ 4.95
BR1941L $14.00

DISC CONTROLLER

1771B01 .... $24.95
1791B01 .... $39.95

USRT

S2350 .... $10.95

MISCELLANEOUS OTHER COMPONENTS

N8T20 .... $ 3.25
N8T28 .... $ 2.50
N8T97 .... $ 2.00
N8T98 .... $ 2.00
1488 .... $ 1.25
1489 .... $ 1.25
D3205 .... $ 3.00
D3242 .... $10.15
D3245 .... $ 5.60
P3404 .... $ 8.75
TMS5501 .... $19.00
DM8131 .... $ 3.00

CRT CONTROLLER

MC6845P $18.00

STATIC RAMS

21L02 (450 ns)
.... 64/ea./$1.20 ea.
..........100 ea./$1.10 ea.
2114L (450 ns) $5.25 ea.
..........100 ea./$4.50 ea.
2114L (300 ns) $5.50 ea.
..........100 ea./$4.75 ea.

UARTS

TR1602B .... $ 3.75

CHARACTER GENERATORS

2513 (Upper case) $10.95
2513 (Lower case) $10.95
2513 Upper (5 v) $ 9.75
2513 Lower (5 v) $10.95

Circle 242 on inquiry card.

EXPANDORAM I

EXPANDABLE TO 64K USING 4116 RAMS

Interfaces with most popular S-100 boards
Bank selectable: PHANTOM provision
Draws only 5 watts fully populated
Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, and 8085 systems
No wait states required
16K boundaries & protect via dip switches
Kits come with sockets for full 64K
Invisible refresh

MEM-16K (16K KIT)	$199.00
MEM-16AT (16K A&T)	$269.00
MEM-32K (32K KIT)	$260.00
MEM-32AT (32K A&T)	$329.00
MEM-48K (48K KIT)	$315.00
MEM-48AT (48K A&T)	$379.00
MEM-64K (64K KIT)	$370.00
MEM-64AT (64K A&T)	$439.00

EXPANDORAM II

THE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY

S-100 Bus Compatible
Up to 4Mhz Operation
Expandable Memory from 16K to 256K
Dip Switch Selectable Boundaries
Uses 16K (4116) or 64K (4164) Memory Devices
Page Mode Operation Allows up to 8 Memory Boards on Bus
Operates with Z80 CPU's
Phantom Output Disable
Invisible Refresh (Synchronized with Wait States)

MEMII-16K (KIT)	$250.00
MEMII-16AT (A&T)	$300.00
MEMII-32K (KIT)	$325.00
MEMII-32AT (A&T)	$375.00
MEMII-48K (KIT)	$395.00
MEMII-48AT (A&T)	$475.00
MEMII-64K (KIT)	$475.00
MEMII-64AT (A&T)	$539.00

QT LOW PRICES!

Z-80 STARTER KIT

COMPLETE Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER

On-board keyboard, display, EPROM programmer, and cassette interface
On-board S-100 interface
Wire-wrap area and room for 2 S-100 connectors
Two 8-bit parallel I/O ports, 4-channel CTC, 5 programmable breakpoints
Examine and change memory, I/O ports, or register

Z-80K (KIT)	$310.00
Z-80AT (A&T)	$369.95

SD SYSTEMS

VERSAFLOPPY I

SINGLE DENSITY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER

S-100 Bus Compatible
IBM 3740 Compatible Soft-Sectored Format
Operates with both Standard (8") and Mini (5¼") Drive
Provides Control for Single or Double-Sided Operation
Controls up to Four Drives Simultaneously
Operates with SDOS or CP/M Disk Operation System
Operates with Z80, 8080, and 8085 Central Processing Units
Utilizes FD 1771B-1 Controller Device
Control and Diagnostic Software Available in PROM
Interrupt Operation Optional

VF-IK (KIT)	$235.00
VF-IAT (A&T)	$295.00

VERSAFLOPPY II

DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

Single or double density floppy disk controller
985600 bytes on 8" double sided diskettes
259840 bytes on double sided 5¼" diskettes
S-100 bus (IEEE) standard compatible
IBM 3740 format in single density
8" and 5¼" drives controlled simultaneously
Operates with Z-80, 8080, and 8085 CPU's
Controls up to 4 drives
Vectored interrupt operation optional

VF-2K (KIT)	$335.95
VF-2AT (A&T)	$385.95

SBC-100/200

OR 4 MHz SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

S-100 bus compatible Z-80 CPU
1K of on-board RAM
4 EPROM sockets accomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732
One parallel and one serial I/O port
4-channel counter timer chip (Z-80 CTC)
Software programmable serial baud rates

SBC-100K (2 MHz KIT)	$280.00
SBC-100AT (2 MHz A&T)	$340.00
SBC-200K (4 MHz KIT)	$299.00
SBC-200AT (4 MHz A&T)	$359.00

VDB-8024

VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD

WITH ON-BOARD Z80 MICROPROCESSOR

S-100 Bus Compatible
Full 80 Characters by 24 Lines Display
Characters Displayed by High Resolution 7 x 10 Matrix
Composite or TTL Video Output
Keyboard Power and Interface
Forward and Reverse Scrolling Capability
Blinking, Underlining, Field Reverse, Field Protect and Combinations
Full Cursor Control
96 Upper and Lower Case Characters
32 Special Character Set
128 Additional User Programmable Characters (Optional)
On-Board Z80 Microprocessor
2K Bytes Independent On-Board RAM Memory
Glitch-Free Display

VDB-K (KIT)	$365.00
VDB-AT (A&T)	$440.00

PROM-100

PROGRAMMING BOARD FOR PROM DEVELOPMENT

S-100 Bus Compatible
Programs the Following EPROMs:
2708, Intel 2758, 2716, 2732 and Texas Instruments 2516
Dip Switch Selection of EPROM type
25 VDC Programming Pulse Generated On Board
Maximum Programming Time: 16,384 Bits in 100 Seconds
Power Requirement: +8VDC at 300 ma; +16 VDC at 100 ma; -16VDC at 60 ma
TTL Compatible
Software Provides for Reading of Object File from SDOS, CP/M or PROM and Programming into EPROM
Program Verification
Verification of Erasure
Zero Insertion Force Socket

PROM-100K (KIT)	$175.95
PROM-100AT (A&T)	$235.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
Continental U.S. only
Except California

S-100 BARE BOARDS

CB1A 8080 CPU	$30.95
VB1B Memory Mapped Video Interface	$26.95
VB2 I/O Mapped Video Interface	$29.95
I02 Parallel I/O Interface	$34.00
I04 2P + 2S I/O Interface	$26.95
SB1 Music Synthesizer	$39.95
OB1 Vector Jump & Prototyping Board	$29.95
MB6B 8K Static RAM	$25.95
MB7 Low Power 16K Static RAM	$26.95
MB8 4K 1702 EPROM Board	$29.95
MB8A 16K 2708 EPROM Board	$34.95
T1 Terminator	$26.00
MT1 15 Slot Motherboard	$45.00
XB1 Extender Board	$13.50

S-100 KITS & ASSEMBLED BOARDS

IO4 2P + 2S I/O Interface	
Kit	$129.95
Assembled & Tested	$199.95
PB1 2708/2716 EPROM Programmer	
Kit with Textool sockets	$124.95
Assembled & Tested with Textool sockets	$174.95
VB1B Memory Mapped Video Interface	
Kit	$125.00
Assembled & Tested	$180.00

SSM PRODUCTS

VB2 I/O Mapped Video Interface	
Kit	$150.00
Assembled & Tested	$195.00
VB3 80 Character Video Interface	
80x24 Display, 2 MHz	
Kit	$299.95
Assembled & Tested	$389.95
80x24 Display, 4 MHz	
Kit	$324.95
Assembled & Tested	$410.00
Upgrade Kit for 80x24 Display	
2 MHz	$ 69.00
4 MHz	$ 89.00
IO2 Parallel I/O Interface	
Kit	$ 59.00
Assembled & Tested	$ 89.00
CB1A 8080 CPU	
Kit	$129.95
Assembled & Tested	$189.95
SB1 Music Synthesizer (4)	
Kit	$199.00
Assembled & Tested	$279.00
OB1 Vector Jump & Prototyping Board	
Kit	$ 55.00
Assembled & Tested	$ 85.00

MB6B 8K Static RAM	
450 ns RAM	
Kit	$129.95
Assembled & Tested	$149.95
250 ns RAM	
Kit	$159.95
Assembled & Tested	$224.95
MB7 Low Power 16K Static RAM	
Kit	$269.96
Assembled & Tested	$375.00
CB2 Z-80 CPU	
Kit	$185.95
Assembled & Tested	$250.00
MB3 4K 1702 EPROM Board	
Kit - without EPROMs	$ 65.00
Assembled & Tested	$125.00
MB8A 16K 2708 EPROM Board	
Kit - without EPROMS	$ 85.00
Assembled & Tested	$139.00
T1 Active Terminator	
Kit	$ 34.00
Assembled & Tested	$ 64.00
MT1 15 Slot Motherboard	
Kit (with Connectors)	$129.95
Assembled & Tested	$149.95
XB1 Extender Board	
Kit (with Connector)	$ 19.95
Assembled & Tested	$ 29.95

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
QUICK & TIMELY
15335 South Hawthorne Boulevard
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, credit cards accepted. Also C.O.D. orders under $100.00. Minimum order $10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50.
Prices subject to change without notice.
International sales in American dollars only.

VISA | master charge

Circle 242 on inquiry card.

Keyboard Special 1 !!

CHERRY "PRO" Keyboard $119.00
Streamlined Custom Enclosure 34.95
BOTH only $134.95

Keyboard Special 2 !!

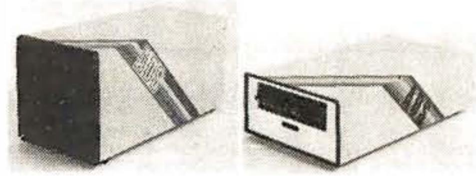
Keytronics 1660 .... $149.00
Hard Plastic enclosure 49.00
BOTH only $152.00

June Bonanza!!

4116 dynamic RAM, 16K
Set of 8, 16K, for Apple, TRS-80, Exidy, Heath & more. 200 Ns., prime parts, at the unheard of $49/8.
Large discounts available for quantity & dealers (500 & up). Offer limited while supply lasts, as these will vanish quickly!!!

Disk Subsystem

Matchmaker Technology
TURNKEY DISK SUBSYSTEMS



APPLE ...... Single density disk controller. Expanded Apple DOS
TRS-80 .... Single or double density. Expansion interface necessary. Space for 48K dynamic RAM on controller card RS232 port
SORCERER .. Full RS-232 Interface. One S-100 slot for memory expansion. Single or double density

All above units come as follows: Complete, assembled and tested, with two 8" floppy disk drives (Apple available in one drive model). Includes all cabling, connectors and documentation in a stunning color coordinated cabinet with power supply. Ready to go, plug in and run!!!

* * *

When ordering specify single or double sided drives

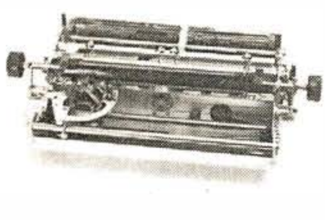
* * *

Software available for above disk add-ons

* * *

TRS-80 & Sorcerer operate on all CP/M compatible software

Daisy Wheel Printers



Qume Sprint 3\45

PRINTER (factory warr.)	$1499.
POWER SUPPLY (Borschert) (Shown mounted on rear of printer)	349.
COMBINATION SPECIAL	1699.
Cases available	200.
S-100 interface card	149.
SPRINT 5/45 RO, RS-232 Complete, assembled, in case, plug-in & print, hence, no muss & no fuss	$2699.
NEC Spinwriter	$2899.

Data Display Monitors

Please call us for particulars

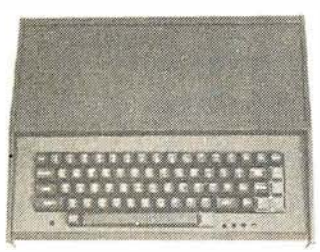
Electrolabs
POB 6721, Stanford, CA 94305
415-321-5601 800-227-8266
Telex: 345567 (Electrolab Pla)
Visa MC Am. Exp.

Software

CP/M 1.4	$ 99
CP/M 2.0	149
OS-1 (incl. 1st yr. update) ..	249
Spellbinder (Exc. secretiarial type word-processor)	350

Peripheral Sale!!

Hiplot Plotter	$875.
Hipad Digitizer	715.
Televideo 912C	760.
Televideo 920C	860.
IDS 440 Paper tiger	899.
SD Expandoram II (A&T, 64K)	560.
Imsai 65K dynamic RAM III	399.
DC Hayes Micromodem 100 ..	399.
Super switcher power for hard disk & more	349.
CII HB 10 MBY	3300.
SA 4008	2799.
C-Basic	99.
Fortran Compiler	100.
C Compiler	600.
Basic compiler	350.



ESAT 200B

BI-LINGUAL 80x24
Communicating Terminal
Scrolling, full cursor, bell, 8x8 matrix, 110-19,200 baud, Dual Front Applications. Arabic & Hebrew, Multilingual Data Entry Forms Drawing, Music, & Switchyards.
Alone .... $279.
with Cherry Pro keyboard & custom metal case .... $399.

NEW "UNIX-like" Operating System for Z-80

OS-1

OS-1 is truly a breakthrough in the micro world! OS-1 is NOT a "control program for micros" but is, instead a large, professional operating system designed to lower the cost and improve the quality of programming efforts. OS-1 provides a "friendly" human interface for both system programmers and users. Finally, with OS-1, the capability of a Z-80 system is vastly expanded.

OS-1 appears exactly like UNIX to the user, and includes virtual i/o, "set tty" and "login" commands, a shell, a hierarchical "tree" type file structure with 16Mby file size and an unlimited no. of files and devices. OS-1 allows the extremely useful "pipes" and "filters" to be implemented. OS-1 also provides for up to 1024 users and 64 groups and security for users, groups, files and devices. OS-1 occupies 12Kby and comes with a 4Kby "enhanced" cp/m adapter which runs ALL cp/m and most CDOS programs. Source code is supplied with adapter.

OS-1 (Including Debugger, "UNIX-type" editor, Linker-Loader & 1 Yr. update) **$249**

"C" Compiler (Whitesmiths') **$600**

Microsoft Compiler Interface (Interfaces MS Fortran & Cobal compilers directly to OS-1. This allows compiler output to "Command" OS-1 Routines. The Electrolabs' Software Group considers this interface indispensable. Contains over 100 separate routines) **$49**

Manuals:
(price applies to OS-1 purchase)

Introduction to OS-1 (60pg)	**$15**
OS-1 Users' Guide (150pg)	**$35**
Sys-Gen Manual for OS-1 (40pg)	**$10**
SET ------	**$45**

Circle 243 on inquiry card.

page

DEAL #1

Hobby Wire Wrap Starter Package

BW2630	WW Tool	$19.95
BT30	#30 Bit..........	3.95
BC1	Batteries & Charger	14.95
*Kit #1	Wire Kit...........	9.95
	Regular Price	$48.80

$39.95

*Kit #1 Contains 900 pcs. of precut wire in asst. sizes.

Choose from Red, Blue, White, Black, Green, Orange, Violet, Yellow, or assortment.

DEAL #2

Industrial Wire Wrap Starter Package

BW928BF	WW Tool	$52.95
BT30I	#30 Bit & Sleeve..	29.50
BC1	Batteries & Charger	14.95
*Kit #3	Wire Kit...........	32.95
	Regular Price ...	$130.35

$119.95

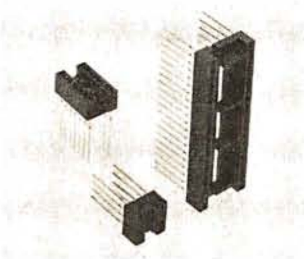
*Kit #2 Contains 4000 pcs. of precut wire in asst. sizes.

Choose from Red, Blue, White, Black, Green, Orange, Violet, Yellow or assortment.

★ ★ BIG DEAL ★ ★

RN IC Sockets by the Tube

RN HIGH RELIABILITY eliminates trouble. "Sidewipe" contacts make 100% greater surface contact with the wide, flat sides of your IC leads for positive electrical connection.



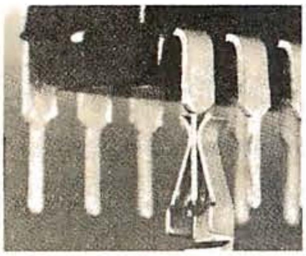
WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

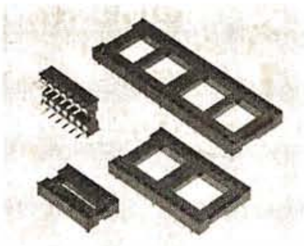
3-level Gold Closed Entry Design

*Sockets sold at these prices by the tube only.

Size	Quantity/Tube	Price ea.*	Price/Tube
08 pin	52	.39	**$20.28**
14	30	.46	**$13.80**
16	26	.50	**$13.00**
18	23	.68	**$15.64**
20	21	.85	**$17.85**
22	18	.42	**$16.56**
24	17	.94	**$15.95**
28	15	1.23	**$18.45**
40	10	1.60	**$16.00**

Above prices include gold up to $800/oz.





SOLDER TAIL

Low Profile Tin Closed Entry Design

*Sockets sold at these prices by the tube only.

1¢/pin (over 5 tubes)

3/4¢/pin (over 100 tubes)

See tube quantities above.

ORDERING INFORMATION

- Orders under $25 include $2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COD's charged shipping
- All prices good through cover date
- Most orders shipped next day.

Limited to products Page Ditigal stocks. All discounts are off of list price. Call or write for list prices.

10% off on all OK hobby products!
10% off on all Bishop Graphics products!
5% off on all Vector products!

page 135 E. Chestnut Street 5A, Monrovia, California 91016 Phone (213) 357-5005

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

NEW
from
INTEGRAL DATA
460
Paper Tiger

**** All the features of the 440 and more ****

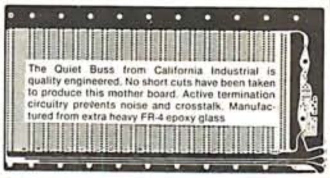
The 460 uses a dot matrix character formation technique in which the placement of the dots overlap both horizontally and vertically to achieve a correspondence-quality printing.
The printer's nine-wire print head uses staggered needle rows to create the vertically overlapping dots. The head is driven bi-directionally under microprocessor control by a stepper motor driven mechanism with logic-seeking look ahead capability.
Standard "Two-K Byte" buffer allows the printer to accept the entire content of a 1,920-character CRT screen. Weight 27 lbs.

suggested list price $1,295. Calif. Digital price **$1,076**

S-100 Mother Board

Quiet Buss

$29.95
8803-18
18 slot
IMSAI



The Quiet Buss from California Industrial is quality engineered. No short cuts have been taken to produce this mother board. Active termination circuitry prevents noise and crosstalk. Manufactured from extra heavy FR-4 epoxy glass

TELETYPE® MODEL 43

4320 KEYBOARD

TTL ...... AAA	$ 950	
RS232 .... AAK	1050	
Friction ... AAE	1100	plus shipping
103 Modem AAB	1575	

WESTERN UNION ENCLOSURE

These enclosures were manufactured for Western Union by Universal Technology. The exact purpose of the product is still a myster but the enclosure is ideally suited for an S-100 motherboard with shielded power supply.
Removable hood and plexiglas front make this enclosure an attractive home for any hobby product.
New surplus in factory boxes supplied with three 22/44 edge connectors; DB25S communications connector; six foot grounded power cord and more. Inside dimensions: 19"x 10 1/2" x 6 7/8". Shipping weight 8 lbs.

$24.95

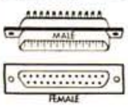
FREE

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE with purchase of each box of .... Memorex mini-diskettes. $5 value.

$24.95 BOX of 10
DISKETTES

DB25

	each	10+
male	$2.50	1.95
female	3.25	3.05
hood-2p	1.25	.98
Centronic	6.95	



Edge Connectors

GOLD
100 PIN
IMSAI/ALTAIR

Imsai solder .125x.250	$2.95	3/$ 7.50
Imsai w/w .125centers	$4.95	3/$13.00
Altair soldertail .140row	$5.95	3/$15.00
SPECIALS		
22/44 Kim eyelet .156"	$1.95	3/$5.00
25/50 solder tab .156"	$1.09	3/$2.00
36/72 wide post w/w.156	$1.95	3/ $5.00

BCD Thumbwheel Switch 1.95

Ten Position
Mfg. by Digiswitch
1 7/8"high 1/2" wide

COMPUTERS

Apple II standard 16K	$988
Apple Plus 16K	988
Atari 400	450
Atari 800	850
Texas Instruments 99/4	895.
Northstar Quad 32k Horizon	2995
Vector MZ	
Compucolor II Model 3	1395
Rockwell Aim 65 (1K)	375

CRT TERMINALS

ADDS Regent 25 (ten key pad)	850
ADDS Regent 40	1195
ADDS Regent 60	1495
Hazeltine 1420	850
Hazeltine 1500	995

MONITORS

Sanyo 9" black & white monitor	179
Leedex Video 100 12"	125
Leedex Video 100-80 12"	179

PRINTERS

IDS440G Tiger with Graphics	$995
Printronix P-300 (300 LPM)	4900
Printronix P-600	
Teletype Model 43 (RS232)	1150
Teletype Model 40(132 col.)	
NEC pinwriter 5510 R/O	2595
Texas Instruments 810	1650
Centronics 730 friction	695
Centronics 779-2 tractor	995
Centronics 704	1950
Anadex DP 8000	895
Anadex DP9500	
Anadex DP9501	
Diablo 1640 R/O plastic wheel	2750
Diablo 1640 KSR plastic wheel	3150

MODEMS

Universal Data Systems L P 300 Direct coupled • FCC A proved powered from phone line.	169
Novation Cat Acoustic	169

DISK DRIVES

Shugart SA800R 8" floppy	$449
Shugart SA801R 8" hard sec.	479
Lobo / Two Shugart 801 s with power supply and enclosure	1195
One Shugart 801 with power supply and enclosure	795
Lobo hard drive for Apple 10 meg/byte 7710a	3995
Lobo hard drive for TRS80	3995
Lobo 400-t 5 1/4" for TRS80	388
Vista V-80 for TRS80 (40trk)	388
Corvus Systems hard drive	

APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

Apple disk drive with controller	560
Apple drive without controller	495
Apple Par llel Interface	179
Ten Key Data Pad for Apple	119
Mountain Hardware Supertalk	279
Mountain / Intro X-10 for BSR	239
••••• Memorex Special •••••••••	
8" soft sector diskettes (10)	27
8" double density for TRS80	30

S-100 PRODUCTS

Godbout Rack Enclosure	$269
Godbout Desk Top Enclosure	329
Electronic Controls ECT 100F	250
Cal. Digital 18 slot motherbd.	30

S-100 BOARDS

Think/Toys Switchboard I/O	219
Godbout Economy Products	
Mullin TB-2 Extend. & Logic	49
A tec WW100 WireWrap Proto	25
SD 64K Expandoram Memory	

16 BIT S-100 BOARDS

Cal. Digital CAL-86	850
Tecmar 8086	850
Seattle Computers 8086	850
Godbout 8088/8085	
Ithaca Intersystems Z-8000	

MISCELLANEOUS

Cherry Pro ASCII Keybd.	129
Maxiswitch HEX Keyboard	49
UV Eraser 11-E	65
Super Mod II RF Modulator	30

Authorized Distributor
Scotch® Data Products

		10 Pak	50+
740-0	IBM soft format.	$39.00	$3.50
740/2	Double side soft	65.00	6.00
741-0	Double density	53.00	4.90
743-0	Double/Double	70.00	6.60
740-32	8" Hard sector	39.00	3.50
744-(0)(10)(16)	5 1/4"mini	39.00	3.50
Library case for any above; Add $3.00			
834 A	Data Cassette	5.50	
DC 100	Mini Cartridge	16.00	
DC 300	Data Cartridge	20.00	
920( )	Disk Cartridge	89.90	

Shugart Associates

SA800-R Floppy Disk Drive

The most cost effective way to store data processing information, when random recall is a prime factor. The SA800 is fully compatible with the IBM 3740 format. Write protect circuitry, low maintenance & Shugart quality.

$449.50

XEROX 800 WORD PROCESSING KEYBOARD ASCII ENCODED

This 77 key word processing keyboard was manufactured by Microswitch for use in the Xerox 800 word processing system.
The keyboard outputs a seven bit ASCII code along with an eighth bit that allows most keys to shift and double function as special characters. Extra large "Tab & Return" keys are designed into the layout of the keyboard to emulate the IBM Selectric. 17 illuminated keys serve for special word processing codes. The keyboard is equipped with two thumbwheel switches for defining line width.
Original Xerox acquisition over $400.00
California Digital USED price only $49.00
Excellent cond. Documentation included.

MEMORY

TRS-80 / APPLE II $49
16k memory (8) 4116's

Installation is simple. Anyone who has ever changed a spark plug should be able to up-grade his microcomputer.
How can California Digital offer these memory up-grade sets at 25% below our competition? Simple, we buy in volume, wholesale to dealers and sell the balance directly to owners of personal micro-systems. These 16K dynamic memory circuits are factory prime and unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. NOW, before you change your mind, pick up the telephone and order your up-grade memory from California Digital. Add $3 for TRS80 jumpers.

STATIC	1-31	32-99	100-5C	-999	1K+
21L02 450nS.	1.19	.99	.95	.90	.85
21L02 250nS.	1.49	1.39	1.25	*	*
2114 1Kx4 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	4.75	4.50
2114 1Kx4 300	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4044 4Kx1 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	*	*
4044 4Kx1 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 450	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
5257 low pow.	5.95	5.50	5.00	4.80	4.60

2716 EPROM SALE $13

*** THOUSANDS ***

We have slashed price in an effort to reduce our over stocked inventory. These are Single Five Volt Eproms, manufactured by one of the Worlds largest producers of semiconductors. Please phone for volume pricing.

DATA INPUT TERMINAL

This Keystation terminal was recently acquired from the CMC division of the Pertec Corporation. The unit was originally designed for inputing data directly onto magnetic tape.

The system is comprised of a premium cast aluminum and fiberglass enclosure, along with a Honeywell / Microswitch hall effect keyboard. Thirty display lamps advise the operator of the systems status. Four inch loud speaker acknowledges acceptance of data and alerts the operator of pending problems.

But most of all this "USED" terminal, with a little imagination, can be engineered to make the perfect home for an S-100 computer and video display; or with slight modification will accept the Rockwell AIM-65 micro/computer.

Five volt regulated power supply is available for an additional $20. (see June Byte) All units are in excellent condition. Original acquisition over $700. 22 lbs.

direct connect MODEM
Universal Data 103

Connects directly to the new modular phone jack. Fully powered from your existing telephone line. No need to locate external AC power. Crystal control prevents frequency drift. Direct connect feature eliminates loss of information due to carbon compression that is associated with acoustic modems. Runs circles around those other "Domesticated" modems.

$169

Through years of research the ADDS Corporation has evolved a low maintenance, extremely durable CRT terminal capable of withstanding an abusive 24 hour duty cycle. The Regent 25 features Intel 8085 microprocessor controlled circuitry along with the Cherry Switch long-life capacitance keyboard.

18 key cursor and numeric pad doubles to allow for user definable special functions. True descending lower case characters along with a fully addressable cursor makes the Regent 25 the ideal word processing terminal.

High-resolution screen is capable of displaying 96 upper and lower case ASCII characters and 32 control codes. This terminal is switch selectable to display six European languages.

At $850 (plus shipping) the Regent 25 offers the best value in todays CRT terminal market. Additional data upon request.

MINIATURE SWITCHES

your choice

	10	50
$.98	$.88	.81

SPDT Miniature Toggles

7101 C&K	ON-NONE-ON
7107 jbt	ON-OFF(mnt.ON)
7108 CK	ON-(moment ON)
7103 CK	ON OFF ON
Rotary	3P-4-Pos.
Rotary	3P-6-Pos.
Push B (N.O.)	$.39ea. 4/$1

DIP Switch

	10	25	100	1K
$1.29 ea.	$1.19	1.09	.97	.83

specify 4 7 or 8 pos.

SPST

$139.50

PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

These used data terminals were originally designed for chain store inventory control and order entry systems. The operator enters the inventory control number, merchandise on hand and the unit price. After all pertinent data has been entered into the recorder, the main warehouse is telephoned, the handset is placed in the acoustic coupler and all the recorded information is transmitted back to the master computer. With a little imagination and one of these portable entry systems, you should be able to exchange programs and computer information with associates across the country. All units were removed from service in working condition. Original cost $2,500. Each system comes complete with:

- Portable Cassette Drive Unit
- Removable Entry Keyboard with LED Display
- Five Gould "D" NiCads
- Acoustical Coupler
- Battery Charger
- DB25 Cable
- Shoulder starp
- Full Documentation

DISCOUNT
Wire Wrap Center

IC SOCKETS

pin	wire wrap ea.	25	50	low profile ea.	25	50
8				17¢	16	15
14	37¢	36	35	18	17	16
16	38	37	36	19	18	17
24	99	93	85	36	35	34
40	169	155	139	63	60	58

KYNAR WIRE WRAP

50ft.	500	1,000	11,000
$.98	$9.	$15.	$105.

Battery wire wrapping tool
$34.95
$29.95
BW630

OK HOBBY WRAP-30 wire wrap & strip tool
$5.45

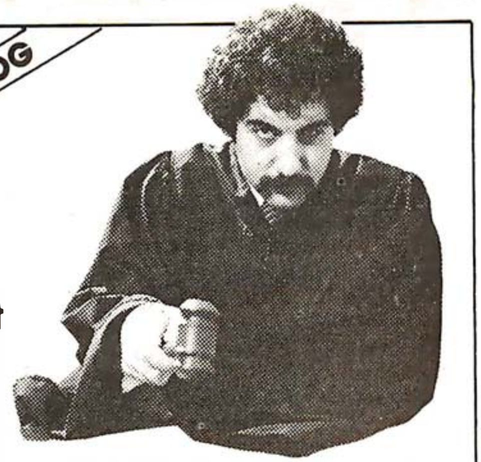
(213)679-9001

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Most orders shipped same day as received. Shipping: first five pounds $2.00 $.40 for each additional pound. Foreign orders add 10%. Access will be refunded. California Res. add 6%
Open accounts offered to State supported educational institutions and companies with "Strong" Dunn & Bradstreet. COD's discouraged.

VISA   master charge

Circle 245 on inquiry card.

New
Summer 1980
SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG



CompuMart lets you put 'em on trial

CompuMart has been selling computers by mail since 1971. Our thousands of satisfied customers rely on CompuMart for services not generally available from the others. Namely:

• Product Selection/Each product advertised by CompuMart has been evaluated by our in-house staff for best price, performance, and supplier reliability

• Return Privilege/After receipt of our products, you are protected by CompuMart's exclusive, 10-day return privilege- good for all products except software.

• Support/Our Customer Service Dept. and expert technicians are always there to assist you by phone or at CompuMart's outlets. Our knowledgeable phone sales force can provide you with detailed information and complete product specifications.

• Phone Ordering/For added convenience, CompuMart maintains a toll-free ordering number. 1-800-343-5504.

with 10 day free return

Computers

Buy Direct from the largest Commodore dealer in the country, and the very first Commodore distributor in the U.S. Buy from the experts- Buy from CompuMart.

NEW! FROM COMMODORE

The CBM 8000 Business Computer is Here!
This is a true Business Computer.
Features include:

- 80 column
- Responsive Business Style Keyboard
- BASIC 4.0 - with disk commands built in
- 12" monitor- green screen standard. Excellent resolution.
- New screen editor functions

NEW! 8016 (16K Business Computer)	$1,495
NEW! 8032 (32K Business Computer)	$1,795
8K- Keyboard N	$ 795
16K- Keyboard B	$ 995
16K- Keyboard N	$ 995
32K- Keyboard B	$1,295
32K- Keyboard N	$1,295

$100 IN FREE ACCESSORIES

WITH 16K or 32K Commodore Computer
When you buy a 16K or 32K Commodore Computer apply $100 toward Commodore Accessories FREE. Choose from the accessories listed below.

PET ACCESSORIES

NEW! CBM 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK
All the features of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive but more powerful software capabilities, and nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. $1,695.

NEW! CBM MODEM

High performance 300 BAUD IEEE interfaced modem features accurate teleprocessing communication for your CBM system. **$395**

NEW! CBM VOICE SYNTHESIZER

Features phoneme synthesis for vocabulary construction. Easy installation. Via user port. $395

PET Accessories (Continued)

Commodore Dual Floppy Disk Drive	$1,295
Second Cassette from Commodore	$95
Commodore PET Service Kit	$30
Beeper-Tells when tape is loaded	$24.95
Petunia- Play music from PET	$29.95
Video Buffer- Attach another CRT	$29.95
Combo- Petunia and Video Buffer	$49.95
TNW Bi-Dir RS-232 printer x-face	$229.00
KIM 1 (A Singe Board Computer from Commodore)	$179.00
PET to IEEE Cable	$39.95
IEEE to IEEE Cable	$49.95
KIM 1 & Power Supply Package Special	$200.00

Educators! Commodore 3 for 2 is back! But, this may be your last chance . ☆. . Offer expires August 15, 1980. ☆

Any bona fide school or educational institution will receive one CBM/PET Computer FREE (direct from Commodore) for every two CBM/PET Computers purchased at retail. Call CompuMart for details and ordering information. (All Commodore computers qualify except the new 8016 & 8032.)

apple computer

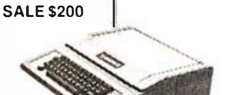
We have a complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals & software.
In-stock for immediate delivery- Call us for prices.

$200 in FREE accessories with the purchase of a 48K Apple II reg. or Apple II plus

16K Apple reg. or plus- $1,195 ($100 in free acces)
32K Apple reg. or plus- $1,295 ($150 in free acces)
48K Apple reg. or plus- $1,395 ($200 in free acces)

Apple Accessories

PASCAL	$495
Micromodem	$379
VisiCalc	$150
The Controller (Business Package)	SALE $550
The Cashier (POS System)	SALE $200
Integer BASIC ROM Card	$200
Centronics Printer Interface	$225
Disk and Controller	$595
Parallel Printer Card	$180
Communications Card	$225
Hi-Speed Serial Card	$195
Firmware Card	$200
NEW! AppleWriter Text Editor	$75
Apple Graphics Tablet	$795



ATARI 800 PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

INTRODUCTORY SPECIALES

To celebrate our commitment to Atari, we are offering the following Atari Specials: note (You must buy an Atari)

(1) Buy additional memory for your computer, 8K or 16K, and we will double the amount of memory FREE! (A potenial savings of $200)

(2) Buy the Atari 800 Computer and take $100 off the purchase price of the Atari 810 Disk Drive or the Atari 820 printer

Comes with:

- Computer Console
- BASIC Language Cartridge
- Education System Master Cartridge
- BASIC Language Programming Manual
- 800 Operator's Manual
- ATARI 410 Program Recorder
- Invitation to Programming™ Cassette
- 8K RAM Memory Module™
- 10K ROM Operating System
- Power Supply
- TV Switch Box

ATARI

SPECIFICATIONS

High resolution color graphics
57 key full stroke keyboard
Built-in RF modulator for channel 2/3 operation with standard TV set
Composite video output for use with monitor
Internal Speaker
Two cartridge slots for rapid program insertion
Four internal slots for expansion up to 48K RAM
6502B Microprossessor
High speed serial I/O port

Atari 800 Computer System . . . . SUPER SALE $789

ATARI 820 PRINTER

Atari 820 Printer $599.95

ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE

Atari 810 Disk Drive $699.95

Upgrade your computer with additional memory. (Note that the Atari 800 Computer comes with 8K of RAM memory and will accept up to 48K).

Atari 8K RAM Memory Module	$124.95
Atari 16K RAM Memory Module	$199.95

Additional Peripherals

Paddle Controller (Pair)	$19.95
Joystick Controller (Pair)	$19.95

Atari Software

Basketball (Uses Joystick Controllers)	**$39.95**
Video Easel (Uses Joystick Controllers)	**$39.95**
Super Breakout (Uses Paddle Controllers)	**$39.95**
Star Raiders (Uses Joystick Controllers)	**$39.95**

FREE 9" Sanyo Monitor with purchase of any Exidy Sourcerer Computer. $169 VALUE!

The Magicians Have Done It Again with the Sorcerer II . . . Expandable to 48K! - Greatly enhanced word processing capabilities.

Z-80 Microprocessor, Full-sized keyboard. ROM PAC Programs • Microsoft BASIC • Powerful Graphics • Serial and Parallel I/O • Dual Cassette I/O Memory • Internally Expandable • S-100 Expansion Option • Plus: Greatly enhanced word processing capabilities.

16K Sorcerer II	$1,245
32K Sorcerer II	$1,395
48K Sorcerer II	$1,495

Single dual-density floppy disk and controller	**$1,100**
Second Drive	**$760**
S-100 Expansion Unit	**$419**
Video Display Disk	**$2,895**
Micromodem 100 from D.C. Hayes	**$379**

COMPUMART NOW OFFERS THE ENTIRE DEC LSI-11 PRODUCT LINE CALL FOR PRICES & DELIVERY.

Circle 246 on inquiry card.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS $59

for TRS-80* Apple II, Sorcerer (specify)

PRINTERS

NEC Spinwriter

Letter Quality High Speed Printer
Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing $2689
With Tractor Feed $2889

DIABLO 1650 **Letter Quality High Speed Printer**
Prints at 40 cps, using 88, 92, or 96 char. Metalized printwheels. Vertical resolution $\frac{1}{48}$"; Horizontal $\frac{1}{120}$". Capable of proportional spacing, bidirectional printing, and graphics under software control. Bidirectional normal and direct tabs. Left, right, top and bottom margins. Friction and tractor feed. **R.O. $2890 KSR $3285**

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER **$969**
Same as Radio Shack line printer I
737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER **$849**
9 x 7 matrix
730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER **$639**
7 x 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II
P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER **$269**
Same as Radio Shack quick printer
PAPER TIGER (IP440) **$948**
Includes 2K buffer and graphics option
TI-810 Faster than Radio Shack line printer III
Parallel and serial w/TRS-80* interface software **$1575**
with upper and lower case and paper tray **$1665**
OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed **$639**
Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed **$739**
EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns, plain paper **$349**

CAT MODEM Originate and answer same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II **$156**
LEEDEX MONITOR Video 100 **$135**

DISK DRIVES $299

More capacity than Radio Shack 35 Track (80 K Bytes) drives. Fully assembled and tested. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure.

90 DAY WARRANTY. ONE YEAR ON POWER SUPPLY.

FOR TRS-80*

CCI-100	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	**$299**
CCI-200	5¼", 77 Track (197K Bytes) for Model I	**$549**
CCI-800	8" Drive for Model II (½ Meg Bytes)	**$795**
For Zenith Z89		
CCI-189	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	**$394**
Z-87	Dual 5¼" add-on drive system	**$995**

DISKETTES — Box of 10 (5¼") - with plastic library case **$24.95**
8" double densitv for Model II (box of 10) **$36.49**

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

TRS-80* LEVEL II-16K with keypad **$699**
TRS-80* Expansion Interface **$249**
ZENITH Z89, 16K expands to 48K, all-in-one computer **$1949**
ZENITH Z19 **$740**
ATARI 400 $492 **ATARI 800 $839** **TI 99/4 $894**
MATTEL INTELLIVISION **$249**
NORTH STAR Horizon 1 32K, Double Density **$2149**
Horizon 2 32K, Double Density **$2609**
64K, Double Density **$3229**

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data **$ 8.95**
CP/M for Model I, Zenith **$145.00**
CP/M for Model II, Altos **$170.00**
NEWDOS Plus — with over 200 modifications 35track **$ 89.00**
and corrections to TRS-DOS 40 or 77 Track **$ 99.00**

SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80* Software w/Manual / Manual Alone

CCI-INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO MANAGER: This is what investors have been waiting for! This powerful program was developed by security analysts working with software designers. It comes on one cassette—16K LEVEL II BASIC on one side, 32K DISK BASIC on the other. Store and report data; Review your portfolio; Produce detailed status, value, gain, and security analysis; Compare alternatives **$49.95/$10**

INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SYSTEM ST-80-III BY LANCE MIKLUS: Enables a TRS-80* to act as a dial-up terminal on any standard time sharing network. Provides a TRS-80* with control key, ESC Key, Repeat Key, Rub Out Key, Break Key, full upper and lower case support, selectable printer output and program selectable transmission rates **$139/$10**

CC A-DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: Automate your information processing tasks. You can create a file of customer information; quickly and easily add, delete or update records; search a file; keep a file in order of the value in any field; and print records and labels in any desired sequence or from just a part of a file. Requires 32K TRS-80 and one drive. **$74.95/$10**

CSA-MAILIST SYSTEM: Creates, maintains and efficiently utilizes a name, address and telephone number file. 400 individual name/address entries can be maintained on a single density mini-floppy, and are manipulated directly by record number (direct access file method). Sorts can be performed, name + address combinations can be coded. Listing-directories and labels can be printed. A conversion facility is provided to convert most sequential name, address file formats into direct. Requires 32K TRS-80 and one drive. **$49.95/$10**

S & M SYSTEMS
INSEQ-80™: Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) for the TRS-80 Model I. A must for anyone writing business programs. Eliminate wasted disk space from direct record processing. Split second access to any record. Access data records instantly via alpha/numeric "key" eg. Part NR, zip code or sequentially in ascending key sequence. Add/modify records in any order. Access up to three files per program—Files may be spread over multiple disks. Machine language processing from your basic program. Utility program to convert direct files to INSEQ-80 format. **$49.95/$10**
FULLY INTERACTIVE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE: ISAM (INSEQ-80) based. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll. System runs "stand alone" or "co-ordinated G/L" at users option. Based on Osborne accounting method. Requires 32K, TRS-80, 2 or 3 drives. N/A CA.
General Ledger **$99/$10**
Accounts Receivable **$99/$10**
Accounts Payable **$99/$10**
Payroll **$99/$10**
Osborne books: Req'd as additional documentation $20 ea
INVENTORY Requires 32K, TRS-80, 1 drive **$125/$10**
INSORT-80: Callable form BASIC via USR. Sorts "Random" Disk Files. "Disk" to "Disk" sort times—350 records in 35 secs, 1000 records in 6 minutes, 3500 records in 12 minutes. Machine language processing. Up to 35 sort keys ascending/descending. Utility to build BASIC program. Runs under NEWDOS. **$49.95/$10**

CP/M BASED SOFTWARE for Zenith, Altos, Radio Shack, Apple Software w/Manual / Manual Alone

MICROSOFT
BASIC-80: Disk Extended BASIC ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records. **$325/$25**
BASIC COMPILER: Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes MACRO-80 Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules. **$350/$25**
FORTRAN-80: ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) **$425/$25**
COBAL-80: Level 1 ANSI '74 standard COBAL plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative and indexed file support with variable file names. STRING, UNSTRING, COMPUTE, VARYING/UNTIL, EXTEND. CALL, COPY, SEARCH, 3-dimensional arrays, compound and abbreviated conditions, nested IF. Powerful interactive screen-handiing extensions. Includes compatible assembler, linking loader, and relocatable library manager as described under MACRO-80. **$700/$25**
MACRO-80: 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included. **$149/$15**
EDIT-80: Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intro-line commands supported. File compare utility included. **$89/$15**
Z-80 SOFTCARD FOR APPLE: Your key to future software expansion. Get the best of both worlds, Apple's 6502 and CP/M Z-80. Plug in the card and get a Z80. Supports Apple language card and all Apple peripherals. Comes with set of three manuals. **$339/$75**

muSIMP/muMATH-79: At last, a sophisticated math package for microcomputers, mu/MATH performs mathematical operations efficiently and accurately. Use it to solve equations and simplify formulas; or perform exact arithmetic and symbolic matrix inversion. muMATH is an invaluable tool for engineering and scientific applications involving lengthy, analytical computations. It is also an ingenious teaching method for all levels of math from arithmetic to calculus, muMATH is implemented in muSIMP, a highly structured language for complex symbolic manipulation. mu SIMP/muMATH Package, CP/M versions. **$235/$25**

CCI-TELNET VERSION 5: A communication Package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with Large Mainframes and other microcomputers. Extensive commands make it useful in many applications where communication between computers is necessary. Powerful terminal mode enabling user to save all data from a session on disk. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. Able to transfer files in both directions without protocol where the other machine does not support any protocol. Extensive ON-SCREEN help. Source code provided. **$149/$15**

MICROPRO-WORD-STAR: Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace. Read/Write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning. **$445/$40**

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED **Send for FREE Catalogue**

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
Massachusetts residents call (617) 242-3361
For detailed technical information, call 617/242-3361
Hours: 10AM-6PM (EST) M-F (Sat. till 5)

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B7M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax

Quantities on some items are limited

VISA® master charge

*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark

Circle 255 on inquiry card.

GO DIGITAL!

ZEMCO'S COMPUCRUISE

A 22 FUNCTION DIGITAL CRUISE-CONTROL, FUEL/DISTANCE/MILEAGE MONITOR, INDOOR/OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE MONITOR, BATTERY VOLTAGE MONITOR, ENGLISH OR METRIC READOUT, AND MORE. EASY TO INSTALL AND OPERATE. MODEL 44 WITH CRUISE IS $159.95. MODEL 41 WITHOUT CRUISE IS $129.95. A SPORTY VERSION WITH NO CRUISE AND 12 ENGLISH/METRIC FUNCTIONS IS $89.95.
OTHER LINES CARRIED ARE: 1) NEW APF (6800 BASED) PERSONAL COMPUTER (MODEL IM-1) WITH DIGITAL TAPE STORAGE, GRAPHICS, PROGRAMMABLE AUDIO. OUR LOW PRICE IS $549.00. 2) BASE 2 PRINTERS WITH 2K MEMORY AND TRACTOR FEED FOR $575.00.

MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

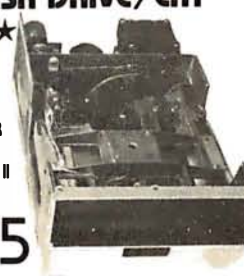
BEAR ESSENTIALS, INC.
5300 LK. WOUSSICKET RD.,
WALNUT COVE, N.C. 27052.

FOR INFORMATION OR COD ORDERS CALL (919) 595-4124. (NC RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX.)

Circle 256 on inquiry card.

DISK DRIVE/CRT

★SALE★



Shugart SA801R for RS MOD. II ONLY

$485

Hazeltine 1000 (unused)	$ 499
Shugart SA400	279
Pertec FD200 . . . $279—FD250	359
MPI B51 . . . $279 — B52	349
SA801R w/PS/Cab	750
Dual Drives w/PS/Cab	1640

LIMITED QUANITITES

MTI 3304 W. MacArthur Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

Circle 257 on inquiry card.

THE BIT BUCKET
(617) 783-3144

ITEM	PRICE	SAVE
ATARI 800	810.00	25%
ATARI 400	504.00	25%
RECORDER	63.00	30%
810 DISK	525.00	25%
16K RAM	150.00	25%

ALL ROM CARTRIDGES 20% OFF
ALSO
CAT MODEMS 156.00
10-12% OFF ALL PETS!
SEND FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF OUR PRODUCT LINE.
TO ORDER:
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
THE BIT BUCKET
168 NORTH BEACON ST.
P.O. BOX 365
NEWTON HIGHLANDS, MA 02161
PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR. ALL EQUIPMENT INCLUDES FACTORY WARRANTY. WE SHIP COLLECT BY UPS. MASS RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX.
"A MICROBUCK SAVED IS A MICROBUCK EARNED."

Circle 258 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX
DISKETTES
VERBATIM

MINI Soft Sector 10 Sector 16 Sector **$3.25** Ea. in boxes of 10

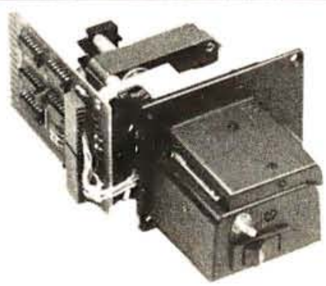
STANDARD Soft or Hard Sector **$3.40** Ea. in boxes of 10

PLASTIC BOX for Standard 10 Diskettes **$3.90**

Visa, MasterCharge, Cash, C.O.D.

Dealer Inquiries Invited
MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO., Inc.
30 Midland Ave. • Hicksville, N.Y. 11801
Call Collect: (516) 433-0613

Circle 259 on inquiry card.



350 Char/Sec Low Cost Loader

Solid state photoelectronic components read all standard 5, 6, 7 or 8-level tapes. Smooth, quiet AC drive. Reliable high-speed paper tape data entry. Data amplifiers and "character ready" output available for CMOS or TTL interfaces. Standard interface or to your interface specifications. Fanfold boxes available.

Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776, Telephone: (213) 285-1121, Telex: 674770 Addmaster SGAB

Circle 260 on inquiry card.

Factory Direct Products for Your Computer & Your Home
NEW! NEW!

the BRUTES™
Heavy duty solid-state AC switches control your water heater or other heavy loads. Opto-isolated - 1500VAC isolation. All units pretested & baked in oven. TTL logic level compatible - 5V @ 20-50 ma.

TA-4020	120/240VAC@40A	$49.95
TA-8020	480 VAC @ 40A	$49.95
TA-2030	120 VAC @ 60A	$99.95
TA-4030	240 VAC @ 60A	$99.95

the WATCHDOG™ $29.95
Power failure plugs into standard outlet. Audible buzzer lets you know immediately when power fails. Alerts you to check your freezer, compressors, alarm clock, and other critical devices you depend on.

the SPIKE-SPIKER™ $44.95
Power console w/solid-state transient absorber plus conducted RF "hash" filters. Compact desktop unit comes complete with integral on-off switch, fuse, pilot light, and 8 120 VAC protected & individually switched convenience outlets. Helps protect valuable equipment from lightning, power line transients and other interference. Makes it easy to turn off all your equipment at one time. No more unplugging & replugging a zillion power cords.

Kalglo Electronics Co. Inc.
Colony Drive I.P., Box 2062, Bethlehem, PA 18001
215-865-0006
Out of state call toll free 1-800-523-9685
Master Charge, VISA, Check w/order or COD

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

PET® TRS 80® **THE** SANYO® LEEDEX®
GREEN SCREEN

- **IMPROVE IMAGE CONTRAST**
- **REDUCE EYE FATIGUE**
- **ENHANCE SCREEN LEGIBILITY**
- **PROVIDE A MORE PLEASING DISPLAY**
- **GIVE A DISTINCTIVE PROFESSIONAL LOOK TO YOUR SYSTEM**

The GREEN SCREEN is custom molded to fit nicely over the picture tube. It ingeniously mounts in seconds without any tools.

* * * * *

CALL: (212) 296-5916
or send $12.50+ $2 S&H

ALPHA product co.
85-71, 79th St., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

Circle 262 on inquiry card.

ALTAIR-PRODUCT CLOSEOUT AT COST!!

8800B FRONT PANEL CPU'S
8800BT TURNKEY CPU'S
3202 DUAL DISC DRIVES
SYSTEMS DESKS
1312 TURNKEY W/DUAL MINI DRIVES
QUME DAISEYWHEEL PRINTERS
CENTRONICS PRINTERS
ICOM 3712 DUAL DISC DRIVE
ICOM 3812 DUAL DISC DRIVE
8800 TURNKEY BOARDS
4P10 PARALLEL INTERFACE
16K STATIC RAM
FLOPPY CONTROLLERS
MINI-DISC CONTROLLERS
A/D BOARDS
COMPLETE LINE OF ALTAIR INTERFACE BOARDS
STOCK - IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

The Computer Systems Store, Inc.
40 East 52nd Street
New York, NY 10022
212-832-2161
CASH/MONEY ORDER, U.S. FUNDS

PASCAL

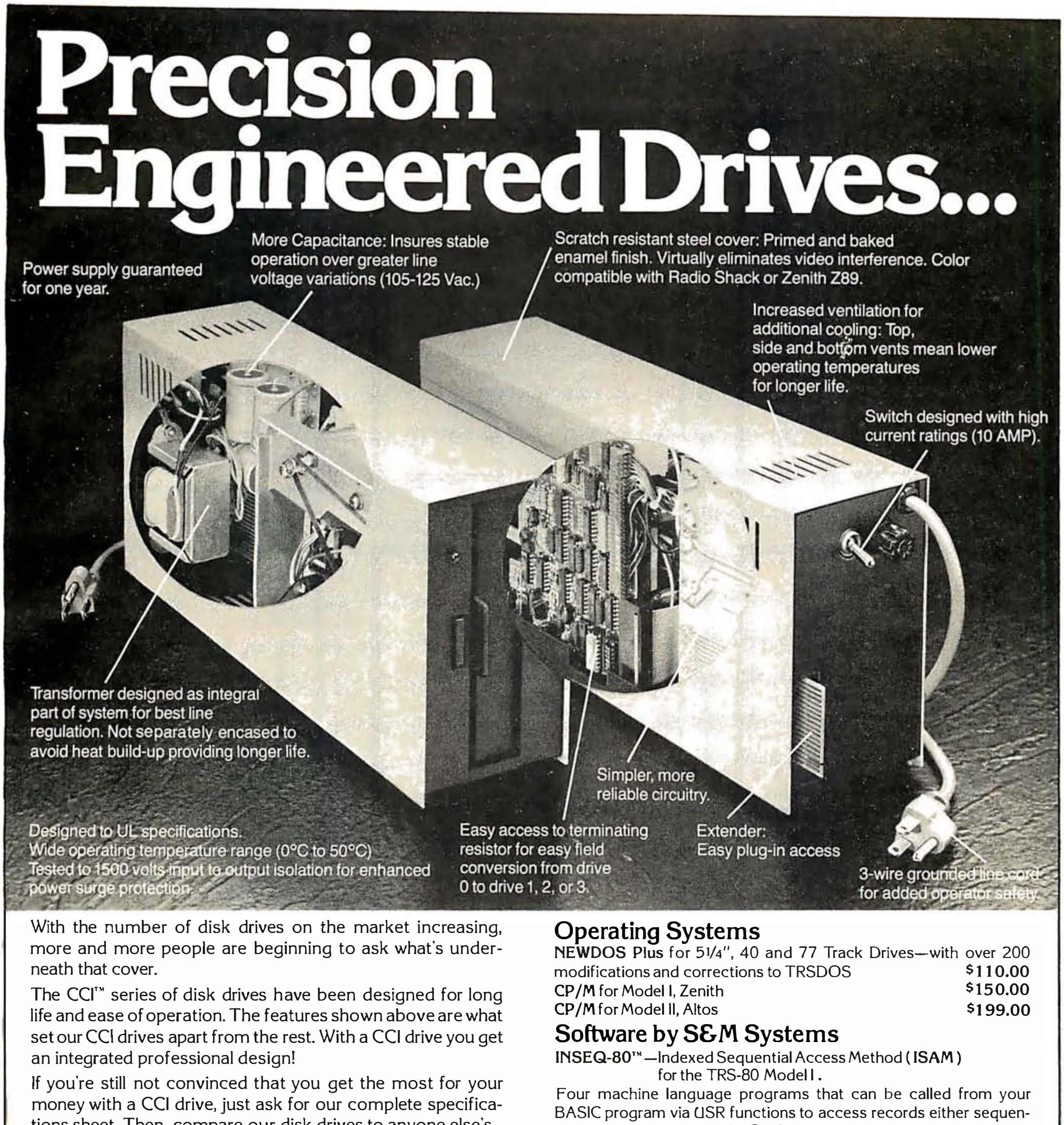
For programmers learning or desiring to learn PASCAL for the APPLE computer.

LEARN BY EXAMPLE

Three practical-useful PASCAL programs (Text & Code) are now available on minidisk for only $55.00. Filecreate, fileupdate, and filesearch will help you produce in just a very short time. Order today from:

Personal Programs By Victor
P.O. Box 60034
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(CA. Residents add $3.57 Tax)
CUSTOM PROGRAMS UPON REQUEST

Circle 263 on inquiry card.



With the number of disk drives on the market increasing, more and more people are beginning to ask what's underneath that cover.

The CCI™ series of disk drives have been designed for long life and ease of operation. The features shown above are what set our CCI drives apart from the rest. With a CCI drive you get an integrated professional design!

If you're still not convinced that you get the most for your money with a CCI drive, just ask for our complete specifications sheet. Then, compare our disk drives to anyone else's.

5¼" DRIVES

CCI-100	40 Track (102K Bytes) for TRS-80* Model I	$399.00
CCI-189	40 Track (102K Bytes) for Zenith Z89	$499.00
CCI-200	77 Track (197K Bytes) for TRS-80* Model I	$675.00

8" DRIVES

CCI-800	77 Track (½ Meg Bytes) for TRS-80* Model II	$895.00

All CCI drives are also available for 220 Vac (50Hz) operation.

Operating Systems

NEWDOS Plus for 5¼", 40 and 77 Track Drives—with over 200 modifications and corrections to TRSDOS **$110.00**

CP/M for Model I, Zenith **$150.00**

CP/M for Model II, Altos **$199.00**

Software by S&M Systems

INSEQ-80™—Indexed Sequential Access Method (**ISAM**) for the TRS-80 Model I.

Four machine language programs that can be called from your BASIC program via USR functions to access records either sequentially or randomly. The INSEQ-80 programs maintain all indexes and chains for you. Includes reorganization utility to consolidate files. **$49.95**

Professional Business Software using INSEQ-80 for the TRS-80* Model I and Zenith Z89.

Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Payroll — per package **$99.00**

Inventory — per package **$125.00**

ComputerCity™

175 Main Street, Dept. B-7, Charlestown, MA 02129
Hours: 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5).

TO ORDER CALL
TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
TWX: 710-348-1796

Massachusetts residents call 617/242-3350
For detailed technical information, call 617/242-3350.
Freight Collect, F.O.B. Charlestown.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Products also available from: Radio Shack, NEC, Centronics, Paper Tiger, TI, Altos, MPI, Zenith, ATARI, Mattel, PET, OKIDATA, Apple, Eaton/LRC.

FRANCHISE AND DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Retail Stores: MA: Burlington, Charlestown, Framingham, Hanover **NH:** Manchester **RI:** Providence

master charge — VISA

Keepers—Finders

NEW!

FILING SYSTEM FOR COMPUTER DISKETTES

Clear, non-glare vinyl holders with pockets on both sides to hold standard 8" diskettes plus a center pocket to hold standard 8½ x 11 sheets of paper or print-outs. Holders fit standard 3-ring binders. Write for FREE sample or send $8.95 for a package of 10 holders plus $1.75 for shipping and handling.

Try one FREE!

Just send 50¢ to cover postage & handling.

BIS BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS

BIS, INC., P.O. BOX 969, BRENTWOOD, TN 37027 • (615) 373-2380

Circle 265 on inquiry card.

CP/M ←→ IBM Compatibility with REFORMATTER™

For $195 you can now transfer data between large and small systems.

REFORMATTER™, a Diskette Utility Program, enables you now to transfer textual data files in either direction between Z-80 or 8080 based micros operating under CP/M and IBM systems using 3741 diskettes.

For detailed information contact
MicroTech Exports
912 Cowper Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS

Dealer & OEM discounts available

Circle 266 on inquiry card.

H9 OWNERS!

Upgrade your video terminal with one of these long overdue kits:

GRAFIX —Graphical display capabilities assembled and tested $69.95. Kit $59.95.

CURSOR CONTROL — A total of 8 functions assembled and tested $34.95. Kit $29.95.

FLICKER FREE — 4800 baud operation assembled and tested $79.95. Kit $69.95.

All have a full 6 month warranty.

NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
8503 N.E. 30th Avenue
Vancouver, WA 98665

Circle 267 on inquiry card.

S-100 VOICE

The ARTICULATOR board allows you to record, store, and playback any vocabulary on your S-100 computer. Input speech is digitized by the ARTICULATOR and sent to the computer via an on-board port for storage at 1K to 2K bytes/sec. This data is then sent back from the computer to the ARTICULATOR for very high quality playback. On-board VOX switching minimizes memory storage requirements.

PRICE — $289 A&T
AVAILABLE NOW

Quintrex, Inc., 9185 Bond
Overland Park, Ks. 66214
(913) 888-3353

Circle 268 on inquiry card.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 558-0870
or
WRITE FOR CATALOG

FARAGHER & ASSOCIATES

7635 BLUEMOUND
MILWAUKEE, WI 53213
(414) 258-2588
In Wisconsin

Circle 269 on inquiry card.

LOOK! *For the best buy in the West... Buy from Kenabco Sales*

...GET THE PROOF, GET A QUOTE!

Example:
Cromemco C-S-3 64K List $6,990 **Sale $5,395**
Cromemco Hard Disk 11 Meg. Byte List $6,995 **Sale $5,995**
Cromemco Z-2H 64K 11 Meg. Byte List $9,995 **Sale $7,695**

Comparable discounts on Complete Systems and other brands of equipment.

159 Catherine Lane • Grass Valley, CA 95945
(916) 273-4453

Circle 270 on inquiry card.

ATTENTION:
S-50 BUS-USER
S-100 INTERFACE

Open up your computer system to the real world. Now at last there is an S-50 to S-100 interface available that allows you to be compatible with any S-100 Bus Interface system, I/O media or memory system. This third generation S-50 Bus interface, which is chosen by professionals and experts features:

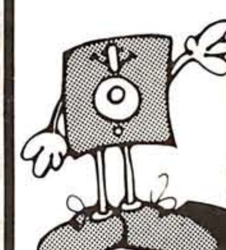
- Selectable memory addressability
- Selectable I/O Device Addressability
- Up to 64K addressability
- Assembled, tested, and guaranteed for the low price of $129.95

NOBLE COMPUTER CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 7035
PORTSMOUTH
VIRGINIA 23701

PHONE: (804) 465-1814

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 271 on inquiry card.

Floppys & Systems Repair

DRIVES

- *Per Sci - Shugart*
- *Pertec - Micropolis*

COMPUTERS

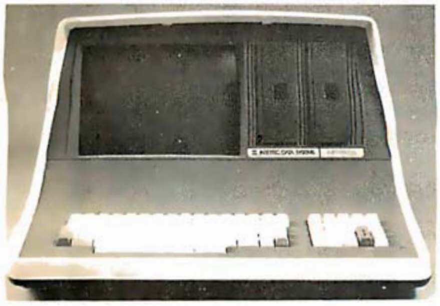
- *Apple - TRS-80*

Computer Service Center
1023 N. La Brea
Hollywood, CA 90038
(213) 851-2226

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

Try to beat our prices!

SUPERBRAIN® by Intertec



Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M® 2.2 and BASIC.

32K Double Density, List $2995 . **$2685**
64K Double Density, List $3345 .... $2883
64K MiniMicroMart-upgraded to Quad Density .... ***SPECIAL $3395***

VIDEO TERMINALS

INTERTUBE II, List $995 ...... ONLY $ 799
SOROC 120, List $995 ...... ***SPECIAL $ 729***
IQ140, List $1495 .... ***SPECIAL $1149***
PERKIN-ELMER 550, List $997 ...... $ 799
with anti-glare screen, $1027 .... $ 829
HAZELTINE 1410, List $900 .... $ 749
1420 .... $ 849
1500, List $1225 .... $ 879
1510, List $1395 .... $1089
1520, List $1650 .... $1389
ADDS R-20, List $995 .... $ 945
LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A, Assembled .. $ 849
TELEVIDEO 912 B or C .... $ 789
920 B or C .... $ 849

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-8000 .... ***SPECIAL $ 749***
INTEGRAL DATA IP-125 *NOW ONLY $ 689*
IP-125 w/1210 option, $838 ..... NOW $ 724
IP-225 w/1210 & 1250 op., List $988 ... $ 834
IP-225 w/tractor, 1210, 1250, 1221 (2K Buffer), 1241 (graphics) ... NOW $ 899
PAPER TIGER IDS-440, List $995 .... $ 895
w/graphics op., incl. buffer, $1195 ... $ 989
NEC Spinwriters .... Call for Price
TELETYPE 43 KSR $1087
CENTRONICS
730-1 parallel interface .... ***NEW LOW $679***
737 parallel interface .. ***SUPER VALUE $849***
779 w/Tractor, List $1350 .... $1049
702 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2480 ...... $1995
703 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2975 ...... $2395
704 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2350 ...... $1995
T.I. 810 Basic, List $1895 .... $1695
810/serial & Centronics-style parallel interface, List $1940 .... $1735
810 w/full ASCII (U/LC), Vertical Forms Control, Compressed Print .. $1895
COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interface .. $ 559
912 w/serial interface, List $699 ...... $ 589
AXIOM IMP I .... Call for Price
MICROTEK, List $750 .... $ 675
OKIDATA Microline 80, List $949 .... $ 649
Tractor Feed Option .... $ 109

NORTH STAR HORIZON

HORIZON 1 KITS
16K, Double Density, List $1749 .... $1474
32K, Double Density, List $1999 ...... $1684
32K, Quad Density, List $2199 .... $1869

HORIZON 1 ASSEMBLED & TESTED
32K, Double Density, List $2695 .... $2279
32K, Quad Density, List $2995 .... $2539

HORIZON 2 KITS
16K, Double Density, List $2149 ...... $1824
32K, Double Density, List 2399 .... $2034
32K, Quad Density, List 2779 .... $2359

HORIZON 2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED
32K, Double Density, List $3095 ...... $2619
32K, Quad Density, List $3595 .... $3049
48K, Double Density, List $3590 ...... $3039
48K, Quad Density, List $4090 .... $3469
64K, Double Density, List $3830 ...... $3239
64K, Quad Density, List $4330 .... $3669

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR MDS-A
Assembled, List $899 ...... ***SPECIAL $ 719***
Kit Version, List $799 .... $ 669
MORROW THINKER TOYS® Discus 2D, List $1199 .... OUR PRICE $1019*
Discus 2D, dual-drive, List $1994 ..... $1694*
Discus 2+2, A&T, List $1549 .... $1319*
Dual Discus 2+2, A&T, List $2748 ... $2335*
*Now includes CP/M® 2.2
MICROMATION Megabox, DD w/ 8" drives, 1-megabyte, List $2295 ..... $1949
2-megabyte, List $3095 .... $2629
MICROPOLIS 1041 MacroFloppy® w/enclosure (no P.S.), List $695 ...... $ 625
1042 MacroFloppy w/case & AC P.S. . $ 709
1053 Dual MetaFloppy®, List $1895 ... $1695

VIDEO BOARDS

I/O Mapped
SD COMPUTER VDB-8024, kit, List $370 $299
Assembled, List $470 .... $ 399
XITEX SCT-100K, Kit .... ONLY $154.95
SCT-100A Assembled $174.95
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit, List $169 .... $ 144
Assembled & Tested, List $234 ...... $ 199
Memory Mapped
SSM VB1B, 16x64, Kit, List $155 ..... $ 132
Assembled & Tested, List $210 ...... $ 178
SSM VB3, 80-Char., 4MHz, Kit, List $399 $ 339
4 MHz, A&T, List $464 .... $ 394
INTERSYSTEMS, 16x64, A&T, List $165 $149

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete w/microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at Escon factory at nominal cost.

Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.), $575 $514
RS232 Standard Serial, List $599 534
IEEE-488 (for PET), List $660 584
TRS-80 Cable 25

CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB-A/A), $299 $254
CROMEMCO 4 MHz (ZPU-W), List $395 $335
4 MHz (SCC-W), List $450 .... $382
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)
new Series II Z-80, 4 MHz, List $395 ... $349
SSM CB1 8080 A&T, List $219 .... $186
CB1A Kit, List $159 .... $135
CB2 Z-80, A&T, List $275 .... $234
CB2 Kit, List $210 .... $179
DELTA Z-80, with I/O $289
SD SBC-100, List $350 .... $298
SBC-100 Kit, List $295 .... $250
SBC-200, List $400 .... $332
SBC-200 Kit, List $320 .... $272

MEMORY BOARDS

IMAGINE!
32K SD ExpandoRAM Kit
ONLY $249
$159 without RAM chips

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board, A&T (RAM-16-A/A), List $499 .... $420
16K Kit Version, List $449 ... SPECIAL $299
32K A&T (RAM-32/A), List $739 ...... $620
32K Kit, List $669 .... SPECIAL $499
CROMEMCO (16KZ-W), List $595 ..... $495
64KZ-W, List $1795 1485
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS
(Guaranteed performance, incl. labor/parts 1 yr)
DM6400 64K Board w/all 64K, $795 ... $659
DM4800 with 48K, List $695 .... $589
DM3200 with 32K, List $595 .... $509
DMB6400 64K Board w/all 64K $859
DMB4800 with 48K $789
MORROW SuperRAM — all static, all A&T
16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz, List $349 .... $299
32K, 4 MHz, List $699 .... $629
16K Memory Master, List $399 .... $339
24K Memory Master, List $549 .... $465
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)
8K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $165 ...... $149
8K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $195 ...... $176
16K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $475 ..... $427
16K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $495 ..... $445
64K Dynamic, List $995 .... $895
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER
16K Static, A&T, List $349.95 .... $259

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

MORROW Disk Jockey 1, A&T ($213) . $189
Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List $479 .... $429
SD Versafloppy 1, Kit, List $250 .... $212
Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List $350 ...... $278
Versafloppy II, DD, A&T, List $430 .... $360
DELTA double density A&T ($385) $345
CONDUCTOR, double density A&T .. $269
INTERSYSTEMS FDC-2, A&T, $495 ... $439
MICROMATION Doubler, DD, A&T ... $399
TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface Kit $199
double density, A&T, List $495 .... $444

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add $2.50 for boards, $6 for Selectric converter, $7.50 for Floppy Disk Systems, $15 for Horizons. SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT: SuperBrain, Centronics and T.I. printers. Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers.

Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. Deposit may be required on C.O.D. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431 Circle 273 on inquiry card.

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS
(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!

$74.95 KIT

USES 2716's

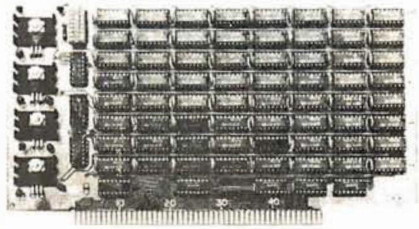
Blank PC Board - $34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $19.95 EA. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS



21L02 (450 NS RAMS!)

$119.50 KIT

ASSEMBLED & FULLY BURNED IN ADD $35

Thousands of computer systems rely on this rugged, work horse, RAM board. Designed for error-free, NO HASSLE, systems use.

ADD $10 FOR 4 MHZ

Blank PC Board w/Documentation - **$29.95**
Low Profile Socket Set - **$13.50**
Support IC's (TTL & Regulators) - **$9.75**
Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) - **$4.50**

FOR 4MHZ SALE! **LOW POWER - 300NS 2114 RAM SALE!** 8 FOR $44

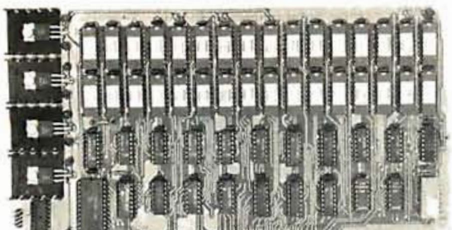
4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS.
These are the most sought after 2114's, LOW POWER and 300NS FAST.
8 FOR $44

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$225 KIT

FOR 4MHZ ADD $10



KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-**$33**
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-**$12**
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-**$19.95**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-**ADD $35**

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

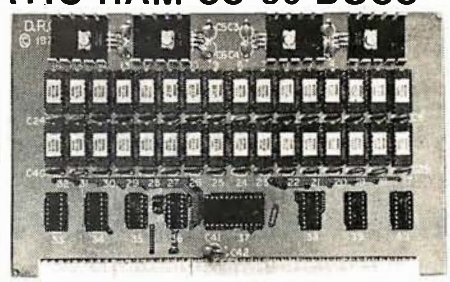
16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$229 KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ ADD $10



FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $35

KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—**$26** COMPLETE SOCKET SET—**$12**
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—**$19.95**

NEW! STEREO! NEW!
S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

COMPLETE KIT! **$84.95** (WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA $31

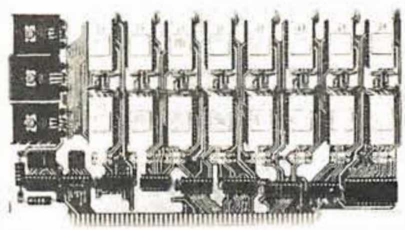
KIT FEATURES:
* TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
* FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
* USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
* ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
* ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
* PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
* EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD, WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
* USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - **$24.95** 2708 - **$19.95** 2716 - **$29.95** Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



$59.95 KIT

BLANK PC BOARD - $28

USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES!** Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED — ADD $30

OUR 450 NS 2708'S ARE $8.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

RCA CMOS COMPUTER CHIP SET

INCLUDES:

1-CDP1802CD CPU	1-CDP1861CD VIDEO IC
2-CDP1822CE 256 x 4 RAM	1-CDP1862CE COLOR GEN.
1-CDP1858CE 4 BIT LATCH	1-CDP1863CE SOUND GEN.

COMPLETE SET $45 LIMITED QTY

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses.

SPECIAL OFFER: $14.95 each Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

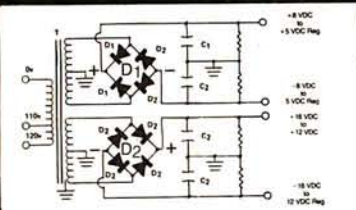
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $1.00 postage, we pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

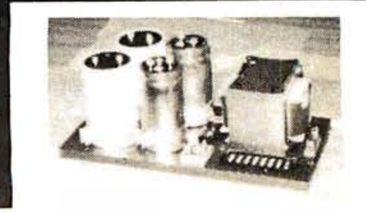
Circle 276 on inquiry card.

Circle 277 on inquiry card.



BUILD YOUR OWN LOW COST MICRO-COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES

FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISCS, ETC.



POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM NO.	USED IN KIT NO.	PRI. WINDING TAPS	SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS 2×8 Vac	2× 14 Vac	2×24 Vac	SIZE W × D × H	UNIT PRICE
T_1	1	0V, 110V, 120V	2×7.5A	2×2.5A	———	3¾"×3⅝"×3⅛"	21.95
T_2	2	0V, 110V, 120V	2×12.5A	2×3.5A	———	3¾"×4⅜"×3⅛"	27.95
T_3	3	0V, 110V, 120V	2×9A	2×2.5A	2×2.5A	3¾"×4⅜"×3⅛"	29.95
T_4	4	0V, 110V, 120V	2×4A	(28V, CT)	48V, CT, @3A	3¾"×3⅝"×3⅛"	22.95

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@+8 Vdc	@−8 Vdc	@+16 Vdc	@−16 Vdc	@+28 Vdc	SIZE W×D×H	UNIT PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A	———	2.5A	2.5A	———	12"×6"×4⅞"	51.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A	———	3A	3A	———	12"×6"×4⅞"	58.95
KIT 3	DISC SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14"×6"×4⅞"	66.95
KIT 4	DISC SOURCE	8A	1A	*(SEE OPTION BELOW)		5A	10"×6"×4⅞"	49.95

EACH KIT INCLUDES: TRANSFORMER, CAPACITORS, RESIS., BRIDGE RECTIFIERS, FUSE & HOLDER, TERMINAL BLOCK, BASE PLATE, MOUNTING PARTS AND INSTRUCTIONS. *OPTION OF KIT 4: SUBSTITUTE ±16V, @4A, FOR +28V, @5A.

DISC DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE: 9"(W) × 5"(D) × 5"(H) 64.95

SPECS: +5V @ 5A REGULATED, −5V @ 1A REG., +24V @ 5A REG., SHORTS PROTECT. OPTION: SUBSTITUTE ±12V@4A FOR −5V & +24V.
IDEAL FOR 2 SHUGART 801/851 OR SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200-8 DISK DRIVES & ROCKWELL AIM-65.

SHIPPING FOR EACH TRANSFORMER: $4.75. FOR EACH POWER SUPPLY: $5.00 IN CALIF. $7.00 IN OTHER STATES. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. OEM WELCOME.

VISA

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
Telephone: (213) 633-8327

STORE:
7245 E. ALONDRA BLVD.
PARAMOUNT, CA 90723
STORE HOURS: 9 AM–6 PM

master charge

Z-80 * $12.50

APPLE GAME PORT REMOTE PLUG-IN EXPANDER with SELECTOR!
Allows continuous connection of any three of the Apple game port options. $39.95

80-COLUMN IMPACT PRINTER
LOWEST IN PRICE—HIGHEST IN PERFORMANCE
$599.00 base2, inc.

4116 Dynamic RAM
MEMORY ADD-ON FOR THE TRS-80™ OR APPLE II™ to 450ns
8 for $49.95

8038C VCO Waveform Gen. w/sine $2.65

78H05 $5.95

video 100
12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO MONITOR $129.00

$17.95 LOGIC PROBE KIT

I.C. MASTER NEW "1980" $59.95

8216 $1.99 BUS DRIVER

T.I./M.M.I.
74LS240
74LS241
74LS243
74LS244
74LS373
74LS374
$2.45
LIMIT 10 EACH
IN STOCK
74S373
74S374
$3.25

2716 16K EPROM $27.95
450ns single+5V
TI, HIT., INT., SGS

8212 I/O PORT 3.95

ULN2001 High-current Drivers. Darlingtons 69¢

2708 1024X8 EPRM $7.45
450ns AMD, SGS

SOROC IQ120 $749.00

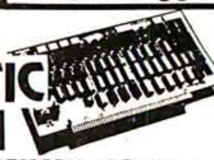
DustCover for Apple
keyboard $8.95
disk $3.95

MH0026CJ DUAL CLOCK DRIVER $1.00

S-100 16K ADD-ON BARE BOARD
WITH DOCUMENTATION AND DETAILED INSTRUCTION BOOK. $28.95

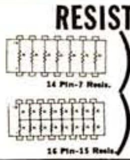
2114L 1024×4 Static RAM 450 ns $4.75

16K STATIC RAM



S-100 MEMORY ADD-ON
** FULLY STATIC OPERATION
** USES 2114 TYPE STATIC RAMSMS
** +8 VDC INPUT AT LESS THAN 2 AMPS
** BANK SELECT AVAILABLE BY BANK PORT AND BANK BYTE
** PHANTOM LINE CAPABILITY
** ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BLOCKS IN 4K INCREMENTS
** LED INDICATORS FOR BOARD/BANK
** SOLDER MASK ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $269.00
California Computer Systems

RESISTOR NETWORKS



values 270, 4.7K, & 15K OHMS 1.5K & 10K .89 EA 100/49¢

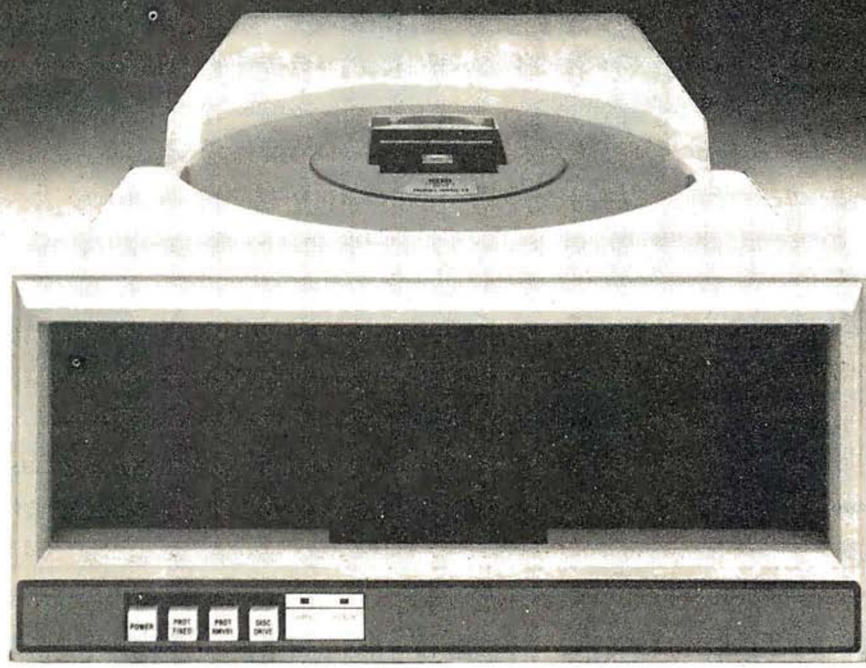
EPROM ERASER BY SPECTOLINE
UP TO 6 EPROMS IN 19 MINUTES
6000 HOUR BULB LIFE
$49.95

CONCORD COMPUTER COMPONENTS
1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE • ANAHEIM, CA. 92806
VISA-MASTERCHARGE
CHECK OR M.O.
NO C.O.D.
(714) 937-0637
We stock and sell over 12,000 types of semi-conductors
MINIMUM ORDER-$10.00
ADD $1.50 FOR FRT.
CAL. RES. ADD 6%

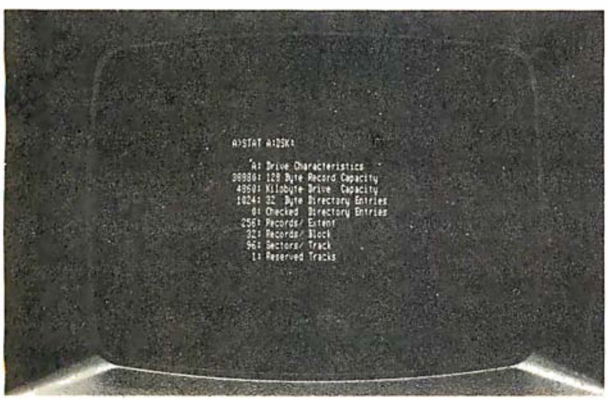
Circle 278 on inquiry card.

10 Megabyte Hard Disk

$3,495*

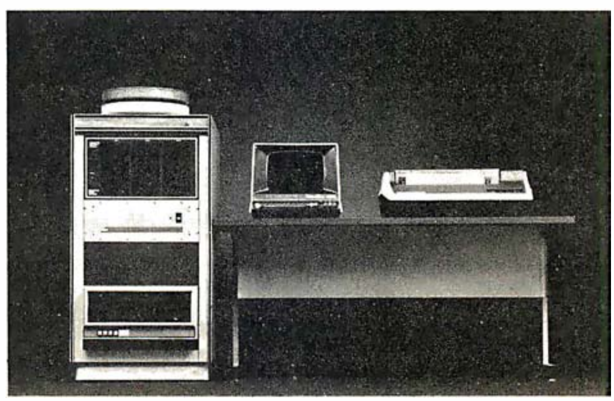


5440-12 Top Load Drive
* Factory rebuilt 10MB cartridge disk drive only
A new Cameo Data Systems controller is available for $1,495
$4,495 for a brand new Ampex 10MB drive only



We are the CP/M** and MP/M** specialist of Southern California. We can supply you with the latest CP/M ($150) or MP/M ($300) and with Standard BIOS ($150) or Custom BIOS ($300). Immediate delivery worldwide. Domestic and foreign inquiries invited...dealers too.

**CP/M and MP/M are Trademarks of Digital Research



We are a full service computer retailer. We totally integrate hardware and software into high quality, high reliability systems. Systems for use in development, process control and general business. Word processing naturally, multi tasking and multi processing too.

COMPUTER COMPONENTS

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

5848 Sepulveda Boulevard Van Nuys, California 91411 213•786-7411

DAL - COMP

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116 — 250 NS OR FASTER

8 FOR $48.00

THE STAR MODEM FROM LIVERMORE

0 to 300 baud data rate. Compatible with Bell 103 and 113. CCITT. Answer/Originate. Full/Half Duplex. Special self test features.

$169.00

VERBATIM

		Box of 10
VER-MD 525-01	Soft Sector for TRS-80 Apple	$29.95
VER-MD 525-10	Hard 10 Sector for North Star	$29.95
VER-MD 525-16	Hard 16 Sector for Micropolis	$29.95
VER-FD32-1000	Hard Sector for Shugart 801R	$37.00
VER-FD34-1000	Soft Sector for IBM 3740	$37.00

EPROM ERASER

Compact, durable quality UV Lamp for erasing EPROM's. Features a special safety lock to prevent accidental exposure. Erases up to four devices (2708, 2716, 2732, 1702A, 5203Q, 5304Q, etc.) simultaneously.

UV S-11E $68.95

STATIC RAMS

2114 — 450 NS	4.50
2114L — 450 NS	5.25
2114L — 300 NS	5.50

8080/8085 SUPPORT

8212	$3.75	8251	6.95
8214	4.50	8253	19.50
8216	2.50	8253-5	20.25
8224	3.50	8255	6.25
8228	5.95	8257	17.95
8238	6.25	8279-5	18.50
8243	7.95	8295	16.50

3881 PIO 2 MHZ 8.75

DIP SWITCHES

3 Pos.	$1.00	6 Pos.	$1.10
4 Pos.	1.00	7 Pos.	1.15
5 Pos.	1.00	8 Pos.	1.20

ZIP DIP II SOCKETS

16 Pin	$5.50
24 Pin	7.50
40 Pin	10.25

RS-232 CONNECTORS

DB25P — Male Plug	$2.95
DB25S — Female Socket	3.60
DB25C — Cover	1.50

RS232 SPECIAL $6.45
1-DB25P — 1-DB25S — 1 Cover

USRT

S 2350	$7.95

UARTS

TR 1602 B	$3.95
TR 1863/AY5 1015	5.95

DISC CONTROLLER

1771	$26.95
1791	37.95

MICROPROCESSORS

Z80A	$13.95	8035	19.95
6502	11.95	8080A	4.95
8008	15.95	8085A	21.95
		8086	89.95

CHARACTER GENERATOR

2513 (2140) Upper	9.95
2513 (3021) Lower	9.95

MOTHER BOARDS

6 Slot Bare Board	$19.00
6 Slot Kit	36.00
8 Slot Bare Board	24.00
8 Slot Kit	47.00
12 Slot Bare Board	29.00
12 Slot Kit	62.00

CONTROL DATA 9406-3WL 8" DISK DRIVE

COMPATIBLE WITH SA850R

Double sided, double density. Max. capacity 1.6 megabytes, +24 and +5 VDC, ceramic heads, RETMA rack mounting, access time 3 milliseconds, activity indicator, write protect, high performance band stepper.

CDC-9406-3WL **$675.00**

CONTROL DATA 9408 5¼" DISK DRIVE

Single sided, 5.25 inch, single (FM) or double (MFM) density, K Byte capacity, SA 400 size, SA 400 interface, die cast aluminum base. DC power +12V, +5V, no AC required, hard or soft sectoring, precompensation recommended for double density (250 NS all tracks), ceramic read/write heads, 34 pin board edge I/O connector (gold), IBM compatible heads (tunnel erase), 8000 hours MTBF (assumes drive motor duty cycle is 25% of POH), 30 minutes MTTR, media life 3 × 10^6 wear revolutions, may be mounted in any orientation, daisy chain provisions. DC band positioner, write protect, activity indicator light, increased throughput, options - none.

CDC-9408 **$275.00**

PROMS

1702	$4.95
2708	6.25
2716 — 5 Volt	21.95
2716 — TI +5 −5 +12V	17.00
2732	85.00

LO-PRO SOCKETS

14 PIN	.15	16 PIN	.17
18 PIN	.19	20 PIN	.26
24 PIN	.33	28 PIN	.37
40 PIN	.45		

(ALL SOCKETS ARE TIN)

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7712	7440	7720	7470
Synchronous Serial Interface For Apple	Programmable Timer Module For Apple	Parallel Interface For Apple	3¾ Digit BCD Ad Converter

SD SYSTEMS	SD SYSTEMS	SD SYSTEMS	SD SYSTEMS
EXPANDORAM I & II	VERSAFLOPPY I & II	SBC-100 & SBC-200	VDB-8024 VIDEOBOARD

PRICES TOO LOW TO PUBLISH — CALL TOLL FREE FOR BARGAIN QUOTES

I04 2 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL I/O BOARD

SSM — I04 — KIT — $124.95
SSM — I04 — A&T — $197.95

VB3 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD

SSM — VB3 — KIT — $297.95
SSM — VB3 — A&T — $387.95

PB1 2708/2716 PROGRAMMER & 4K/8K EPROM BOARD

SSM — PB1 — KIT — $124.95
SSM — PB1 — A&T — $174.95

CB2 Z-80 CPU BOARD

SSM — CB2 — KIT — $184.95
SSM — CB2 — A&T — $249.95

AIO APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE

KIT $115.00
ASSEMBLED & TESTED . $155.00

VB2 I/O MAPPED VIDEO INTERFACE

KIT $150.00
ASSEMBLED & TESTED . $195.00

I02 PARRALLEL I/O INTERFACE

KIT $59.00
ASSEMBLED & TESTED .. $89.00

XB1 EXTENDER BOARD

KIT (W/CONNECTOR) $19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED .. $29.95

CALL TOLL FREE 800-527-5310 • TEXAS RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT (214) 350-6898

DAL - COMP MAIL ORDER DIV.

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, VISA, Master Charge. Minimum Order $10.00. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $3.00. COD orders add $2.00 COD fee. U.S. funds only. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SOME ITEMS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES. 90 DAY GUARANTEE.

DAL-COMP M/O DIV. 2560 ELECTRONIC LANE, SUITE 108, DALLAS, TEXAS 75220 • (214) 350-6895

Circle 282 on inquiry card.

Circle 283 on inquiry card.

BECKIAN ENTERPRISES

ALL PRIME QUALITY — NEW PARTS ONLY
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

EDGE CARD CONNECTORS: GOLD PLATED:

Abbreviations: S/E Solder Eye . S/T Sold Tail: W/W Wire Wrap.

PART #	DESCRIPTION.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
BRAND: TEXAS INST.					
4070	50/100 Imsai/Crom.	.250	$3.95ea.	$3.55ea.	$3.15ea.
4090	50/100 Imsai W/W	.250	4.30ea.	3.85ea.	3.45ea.
BRAND: SULLINS: U.L Reg.					
129865	50/100 Solder Eye	.140	8.80ea.	6.10ea.	5.45ea.
129870	50/100 S/T Imsai	.250	4.50ea.	4.10ea.	3.70
129875	50/100 W/W Imsai	.250	5.25	4.75	4.20
129885	50/100 S/T Altair	.140	4.95	4.45	3.95
129990	50/100 S/T Cromam.	.250	4.75	4.25	3.80
OTHER .125" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:					
12305	22/44 S/E No Ears	.140	4.15	3.75	3.35
12759	36/72 S/T	.140	5.40	4.85	4.35
12790	40/80 W/W	.250	6.30	5.65	5.00
.100" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:					
10048	13/26 S/E No Ears	.140	3.40	3.05	2.15
10280	25/50 S/E TRS 80	.140	4.50	4.05	3.60
10175	20/40 S/E TRS 80	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10180	20/40 W/W TRS 80	.200	3.30	3.00	2.15
10190	20/40 S/T TRS 80	.140	3.20	2.90	2.55
10485	36/72 S/E Vector	.140	5.50	4.90	4.40
10490	36/72 W/E Vector	.200	5.80	5.25	4.65
10500	36/72 S/T Vector	.140	5.70	4.20	4.60
10535	40/80 S/E PET	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10540	40/80 W/W PET	.200	6.00	5.40	4.80
10550	40/80 S/T PET	.140	5.80	5.25	4.65
10585	43/86 S/E COS/ELF	.140	6.95	8.25	5.55
10605	43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.140	8.60	5.95	5.30
10595	43/88 W/W COS/ELF	.200	6.90	6.20	5.95
10615	43/88 S/T COS/ELF	.200	6.80	6.10	5.40

.156" CONTACT CENTER CONNECTORS.

PART #	DESCRIPTION.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
15105	6/12 S/E PET/NSC	.140	$1.80	$1.65	$1.45
15110	8/12 S/T PET/NSC	.140	1.85	1.65	1.50
15137	8/12 S/T PET/NSC	.200	1.80	1.54	1.45
15175	6/- S/E Sgle Row	. .	1.70	1.50	1.30
15270	10/20 S/E	.140	2.15	1.95	1.70
15275	10/20 S/T	.140	2.00	1.85	1.60
15435	12/24 S/E PET	.140	2.80	2.35	2.10
15440	12/24 S/T PET	.140	2.85	2.40	2.15
15445	12/24 S/T PET	.200	2.75	2.50	2.20
15505	15/30 S/E GRI Key	.140	2.50	2.25	2.00
15510	15/30 S/T GRI Key	.140	2.40	2.15	2.95
15515	15/30 W/W GRI Key	.200	2.60	2.35	2.10
15600	18/36 S/E	.140	3.35	3.05	2.70
15610	18/36 S/T	.140	3.00	2.70	2.40
15615	18/36 W/W	.200	3.60	3.20	2.90
15700	22/44 S/E KIM/VEC	.140	2.98	2.90	2.75
15705	22/44 S/T KIM/VEC	.140	3.98	3.30	3.00
15710	22/44 W/W KIM/VEC	.200	3.49	3.20	2.85
15875	25/50 S/E	.140	4.65	4.20	3.75
15880	25/50 S/T	.140	4.55	4.10	3.65
15885	25/50 W/W	.200	4.85	4.35	3.90
16115	36/72 S/E	.140	6.50	5.85	5.20
16120	36/72 S/T	.140	6.55	5.90	5.25
16125	36/72 W/W	.200	6.75	6.10	5.40
16145	36/72 S/T	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16235	43/86 S/T Mot 6800	.140	6.60	5.95	5.30
16240	43/88 W/W Mot 6800	.200	7.80	7.05	6.25
18260	43/86 S/T Mot 6800	.200	8.50	5.85	5.20
16725	43/88 S/E Mot 6800	.140	7.20	6.50	5.75
K-1	Pol-Keys		.15	.12	.10

'D' TYPE SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION.	QUANTITY 1-9pcs.	10-24pcs.	25-99pcs.
DE 9P	Male	$1.60ea.	$1.40ea.	$1.30ea.
DE 9S	Female	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.90ea.
DE 110983-1	2 pc. Grey Hood.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.	1.20ea.
DA 15P	Male	2.35ea.	2.15ea.	2.00ea.
DA 15S	Female	3.25ea.	3.10ea.	2.90ea.
DA 51211-1	1. pc. Gray Hood	1.40ea.	1.20ea.	1.15ea.
DA 51226-1	2 pc. Black Hood	2.50ea.	2.25ea.	2.00ea.
DA 110963-2	2 pc. Gray Hood	1.60ea.	1.35ea.	1.30ea.
DB 25P	Male	2.80ea.	2.60ea.	2.40ea.
DB 25S	Female	3.60ea.	3.40ea.	3.20ea.
DB 51212-1	1 pc. Gray Hood	1.50ea.	1.30ea.	1.10ea.
DB 51226-1	2 pc. Black Hood	1.90ea.	1.65ea.	1.45ea.
DB 110963-3	2 pc. Gray Hood	1.75ea.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.
DC 37P	Male	4.20ea.	4.00ea.	3.70ea.
DC 37S	Famala	6.00ea.	5.75ea.	5.50ea.
DC 110963-4	2 pc. Gray Hood	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.75ea.
DD 50P	Mala	5.50ea.	5.10ea.	4.75ea.
DD 50S	Female	9.40ea.	8.60ea.	8.00ea.
DD 51216-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	2.40ea.	2.20ea.	2. 00ea.
DD 110963-5	2 pc. Grey Hood	2.60ea.	2.40ea.	2.10ea.
D 20418-2	Hardware Set (1 Hood Set)	.90ea.	.80ea.	.70ea.

I.C. SOCKETS GOLD. W/WRAP 3 TURN
14 pin $0.40 ea.
16 pin 0.44 ea.

I.C. SOCKETS TIN.
14 pin $0.15 ea.
16 pin 0.17 ea.

COOLING FANS. Extra Quiet.
1 to 4 $18.00 ea.
5 to 9 17.00 ea.

8080A PRIME.
$5.00 ea.

EIA 8 CONDUCTOR CABLES 8ft. Long. CLASS #1 Type Cables.
1. to 4 pcs. $22.00
5 to 9 pcs. 19.00

CONNECTORS FOR CENTRONICS 700 SERIES. Amphenol 57-30360
1 to 4 pcs. $8.00 ea.
5 to 9 pcs. 6.00 ea.

TERMS: MINIMUM ORDER: $15.00 ADD $1.35 For Handling & Shipping. Orders over $30.00 in the U.S.A. We Pay the Shipping. CALIF. RESIDENTS: Please Add 6% Sales Tax.

NOTE: NO C.O.D. OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

PHONE: 213-988-6196

MAIL ORDERS TO:

BECKIAN ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX #3089
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063

TRS-80™ MODEL II 64K 3626.00

IN STOCK • FULLY GUARANTEED

ORDER NOW (1) 800-345-8102

MODEL II DISK DRIVES

- SINGLE DRIVE, SINGLE ENCLOSURE $ 899.00
- SINGLE DRIVE, MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE $1050.00
- ADDITIONAL DRIVES FOR MULT. ENCL. $ 540.00

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

DISK DRIVES 350.00

- OVER $149.00 LESS THAN RADIO SHACK
- TRS-80 MODEL I COMP. DRIVES

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN

32K $2995.00 • 64K $3170.00

ORDER NOW (1) 800-345-8102

EXPANSION INTERFACES • IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

0 K $ 278.10 • 16 K $ 376.10 • 32 K $ 474.10

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE		OUR PRICE
TRS-80 4K LEVEL II	$619.00	$ 575.70	NEC 5510 (IN STOCK)	$2995.00
TRS-80 16K LEVEL II	$849.00	$ 789.60	CENTRONICS 730	$ 695.00
TELEPHONE MODEM	$199.00	$ 185.10	CENTRONICS 737	$ 950.00
KEY PADS	$79.00	$ 73.40	C ITOH LETTER QUALITY PRINTER	$2195.00
RS 232	[illegible]	$ 92.10		

VR DATA

1-800-345-8102
(215) 461-5300

777 HENDERSON BLVD.
FOLCROFT INDUSTRIAL PARK
FOLCROFT, PA 19032

AD'S PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED

V R DATA'S TRS-80™ SWEEPSTAKES

Celebrating V. R. DATA's 8th Anniversary

OVER $1700.00 in PRIZES

GRAND PRIZE - 16K LII TRS-80

TWO **SECOND PRIZES - DISK DRIVES**

FOUR **THIRD PRIZES - $50.00** Gift Certificates

SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. ALL ENTRIES MUST BE SUBMITTED ON ORIGINAL ENTRY BLANK
2. ONE ENTRY PER PERSON
3. WINNERS SELECTED BY RANDOM DRAWING. NOTIFIED BY MAIL
4. ENTRIES MUST BE RECEIVED BY 10 31 80
5. VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

MAIL NOW TO ENTER V. R. DATA'S SWEEPSTAKES

NAME ____
ADDRESS ____
CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____
TELEPHONE ____ OCCUPATION ____
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OWNED ____

INTENDED USE ____

B

SEND FOR CATALOG ☐

Circle 284 on inquiry card.

P.O. Box 4430X, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640

Quest ELECTRONICS

NEW PRODUCTS!

Super Color S-100 Video Kit $129.95

Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 6K. S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, Z80 etc. Delivery January '80.

1802 16K Dynamic RAM Kit $149.00

Expandable to 32K. Hidden refresh w/clocks up to 4 MHz w/no wait states Addl. 16K RAM **$63**

Elf II Adapter Kit $24.95

Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion. (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional **$18.00.**

Gremlin Color Video Kit $69.95

32 x 16 alpha/numerics and graphics; up to 8 colors with 6847 chip; 1K RAM at E000. Plugs into Super Elf 44 pin bus. No high res. graphics.

Quest Super Basic

Quest, the leader in inexpensive 1802 systems announces another first. Quest is the first company worldwide to ship a **full size Basic** for 1802 systems. A complete function **Super Basic** by **Ron Cenker** including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range ±.17E38), 32 bit integer ±2 billion; Multi dim arrays; String arrays; String manipulation; Cassette I/O, Save and load, Basic, Data and machine language programs; and over 75 Statements, Functions and Operators.

Easily adaptable on most 1802 systems. *Requires* 12K RAM minimum for Basic and user programs. Cassette version in stock now. ROM versions coming soon with exchange privilege allowing some credit for cassette version. New improved version with improved speed and accuracy now avail. Source list for I/O now incl.

Super Basic on Cassette **$40.00**

Tom Pittman's 1802 Tiny Basic Source listing now available. Find out how Tom Pittman wrote Tiny Basic and how to get the most out of it. Never offered before. **$19.00.**

S-100 4-Slot Expansion **$ 9.95**

***Super Monitor* VI.I Source Listing** **$15.00**

Coming Soon: Assembler, Editor, Disassembler, DA/AD, Super Sound/Music, EPROM programmer, Stringy Floppy System.

RCA Cosmac Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded with additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The Super Elf includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker ampifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step.** Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address.** There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for **all** IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and R&D.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** Expansion Cabinet with room for 4 S-100 boards **$41.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also completely assembled and tested. **Questdata**, a 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per year. Issues 1-12 bound $16.50.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00,** on ROM **$38.00,** original Elf kit board **$14.95. 1802 software;** Moews Video Graphics **$3.50.** Games and Music **$3.00,** Chip 8 Interpreter **$5.50.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow **you** to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface.** Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf.** The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed.** EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatable cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. The Super Monitor is written with subroutines allowing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up. Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports** with **full handshake.** They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $15.25 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

Power Supply Kit for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply below).

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL

7400N	.19
7402N	.20
7404N	.25
7409N	.23
7410N	.20
7414N	.70
7420N	.20
7422N	.39
7430N	.20
7442N	.58
7445N	.74
7447N	.58
7448N	.77
7450N	.20
7474N	.35
7475N	.49
7485N	.88
7489N	1.85
7490N	.43
7492N	.43
7493N	.43
7495N	.69
74100N	1.20
74107N	.35
74121N	.34
74123N	.59
74125N	.45
74145N	.77
74150N	1.20
74151N	.69
74154N	2.00
74157N	.69
74161N	.87
74162N	1.25
74163N	.87
74174N	.96
74175N	.95
74190N	1.15
74192N	.87
74193N	.85
74221N	2.75
74298N	1.65
74365N	.89
74366N	.89
74367N	.89

74LS00TTL

74LS00N	.35
74LS02N	.35
74LS04N	.55
74LS05N	.40
74LS08N	.45
74LS10N	.45
74LS13N	.55
74LS14N	1.25
74LS20N	.45
74LS22N	.45
74LS28N	.45
74LS30N	.45
74LS33N	.75
74LS38N	.75
74LS74N	1.25
74LS75N	1.00
74LS90N	1.00
74LS93N	1.00
74LS95N	1.10
74LS107N	.65
74LS112N	.65
74LS113N	.45
74LS132N	.89
74LS136N	.65
74LS151N	1.10
74LS155N	1.10
74LS157N	1.10
74LS162N	1.65
74LS163N	1.65
74LS174N	2.00
74LS190N	1.25
74LS221N	2.50
74LS258N	1.60
74LS367N	1.65

LINEAR

CA3045	.90
CA3046	1.10
CA3081	1.80
CA3082	1.90
CA3089	2.95
LM301AN/AH	.35
LM305H	.87
LM307N	.35
LM308N	1.00
LM309K	1.50
LM311H/N	.90
LM317T/K	3.75
LM318	1.35
LM320K-5	1.50
LM323K-5	5.95
LM320K-12	1.50
LM320K-15	1.50
LM320T-5	1.35
LM320T-8	1.35
LM320T-12	1.35
LM320T-15	1.35
LM324N	1.40
LM339N	1.00
LM340K-5	1.35
LM340K-8	1.35
LM340K-12	1.35
LM340K-15	1.35
LM340K-24	1.35
LM340T-5	1.25
LM340T-8	1.25
LM340T-12	1.25
LM340T-15	1.25
LM340T-18	1.25
LM340T-24	1.25
LM350	7.50
LM377	3.50
LM379	5.00
LM380N	1.00
LM381	1.60
LM382	1.60
LM703H	.65
LM709H	.28
LM723H/N	.50
LM733N	.85
LM741CH	.35
LM741N	.38
LM747H/N	.75
LM748N	.35
LM1303N	1.75
LM1304	1.10
LM1305	1.27
LM1307	2.00
LM1310	2.75
LM1458	.47
LM1800	1.75
LM1812	7.50
LM1869	3.00
LM2111	1.75
LM2902	2.25
LM3900N	.60
LM3905	1.75
LM3909N	.95
MC1458V	.50
NE550N	1.00
NE555V	.39
NE556A	.85
NE565A	1.00
NE566V	1.50
NE567V	1.00
NE570B	4.75
78L05	.60
78L08	.60
78M05	.85
75108	1.75
75491CN	.50
75492CN	.55
75494CN	.89

A to D CONVERTER

8038B	4.50
8700CJ	13.95
8701CN	22.00
8750CJ	13.95
LD130	9.95
9400CJV/F	7.40
ICL7103	9.50
ICL7107	14.25

CMOS

CD4000	.25
CD4001	.35
CD4002	.35
CD4006	1.10
CD4007	.35
CD4008	.28
CD4009	.45
CD4010	.45
CD4011	.35
CD4012	.28
CD4013	.47
CD4014	1.25
CD4015	1.00
CD4016	.55
CD4017	1.05
CD4018	.94
CD4019	.45
CD4020	1.02
CD4021	1.35
CD4022	1.10
CD4023	.28
CD4024	.75
CD4025	.28
CD4026	2.50
CD4027	.66
CD4028	.85
CD4029	1.35
CD4030	.45
CD4035	1.35
CD4040	1.35
CD4042	.85
CD4043	.85
CD4044	.85
CD4046	1.67
CD4049	.45
CD4050	.49
CD4051	1.13
CD4060	1.42
CD4066	.71
CD4068	.40
CD4069	.40
CD4070	.50
CD4071	.45
CD4072	.45
CD4073	.45
CD4075	.45
CD4076	1.65
CD4078	.40
CD4081	.35
CD4082	.35
CD4116	.47
CD4490	5.50
CD4507	1.00
CD4508	4.25
CD4510	1.02
CD4511	.94
CD4515	2.52
CD4516	1.10
CD4518	1.02
CD4520	1.02
CD4527	1.51
CD4528	.79
CD4553	3.50
CD4566	2.25
CD4583	2.35
CD4585	1.10
CD40192	3.00
74C00	.35
74C04	.40
74C10	.35
74C14	1.95
74C20	.35
74C30	.35
74C48	2.25
74C74	.85
74C76	1.75
74C90	1.75
74C93	1.75
74C154	3.00
74C160	2.00
74C175	1.35
74C192	2.25
74C221	2.50
74C905	6.00
74C906	.75
74C914	1.95
74C922	6.00
74C923	6.00
74C925	7.50
74C926	6.95
74C927	6.95

INTERFACE

8095	.65
8096	.65
8097	.65
8098	.65
8T09	1.25
8T10	4.50
8T13	3.00
8T20	5.50
8T23	3.10
8T24	3.50
8T25	3.20
8T26	1.69
8T28	2.75
8T97	1.69
8T98	1.69

MOS/MEMORY RAM

2101-1	2.95
2102-1	.95
2102AL-4	1.25
2102AN-2L	1.60
21L02-1	1.18
2104A-4	4.95
21078-4	3.75
2111-1	3.75
2112-2	3.95
2114L 300ns	7.40
2114L 450ns	6.40
4116 200ns	9.50
8/4116 200ns	60.00
25138	6.30
MM5262	.40
MM5280	3.00
MM5320	9.95
MM5330	5.94
PD411D-3	4.00
PD411D-4	5.00
P5101L	8.95
4200A	9.95
82S25	2.90
91L02A	1.50
HD0165-5	6.95
MM57100	4.50
GIAY38500-1	9.95
MCM66751A	9.95
9368	3.50
410D	10.00
416	16.00

CLOCKS

MM5311	5.50
MM5312	3.90
MM5314	3.90
MM5369	2.10
MM5841	14.45
MM5865	7.95
CT7001	5.80
CT7010	8.95
CT7015	8.95
MM5375AA/N	3.90
MM5375AG/N	4.90
7205	16.50
7207	7.50
7208	15.95
7209	4.95
DS0026CN	3.75
DS0056CN	3.75
MM53104	2.50

MICROPROCESSOR

6502	10.95
6504	9.95
6522	9.95
6800	6.95
6802	11.95
6820	4.95
6850	5.95
8080A	5.95
8085	12.95
8086	75.00
Z80	9.95
Z80A	11.95
8212	2.90
8214	3.95
8216	2.90
8224	3.45
8228	4.95
8251	6.95
8253	15.00
8255	5.75
8257	10.95
8259	14.95
1802CP plas.	13.95
1802DP plas.	17.95
1861P	11.50
CDP1802CD	19.95
CDP1802D	25.00
CDP1861	12.95

UART/FIFO

AY5-1013	5.50
AY5-1014	7.50
3341	6.95

PROM

1702A	4.95
2513B upper case	6.95
2708	7.75
2716T1	24.50
2716 Intel	34.95
8/2716 Intel	240.00
2732	85.00
2758	22.50
8741A	85.00
8748	75.00
8748-8	70.00
8755A	65.00
N82S23	2.95
N82S123	6.50
N82S126	3.75
N82S129	8.50
N82S131	8.50
N82S136	8.75
N82S137	8.75
DM8577	2.90
8223	2.90

CONNECTORS

30 pin edge	2.50
44 pin edge	2.75
100 pin edge	4.50
100 pin edge WW	5.25

IC SOCKETS

Solder Tin		Low Profile	
PIN	1 UP	PIN	1UP
8	.15	22	.30
14	.14	24	.35
16	.16	28	.42
18	.27	36	.58
20	.29	40	.57

2 level 14 pin ww .20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	.32	24	.86
16	.33	28	1.00
18	.57	40	1.23

CRYSTALS

1 MHz	4.50
2 MHz	4.50
4 MHz	4.25
5 MHz	4.25
10 MHz	4.25
18 MHz	3.90
20 MHz	3.90
32 MHz	3.90
32768 Hz	4.00
1.8432 MHz	4.50
3.5795 MHz	1.20
2.0100 MHz	1.95
2.097152 MHz	4.50
2.4576 MHz	4.50
3.2768 MHz	4.50
5.0688 MHz	4.50
5.185 MHz	4.50
5.7143 MHz	4.50
6.5536 MHz	4.50
14.31818 MHz	4.25
18.432 MHz	4.50
22.1184 MHz	4.50

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	$12.50
AY5-3600	17.95
AY5-9100	10.50
AY5-9200	16.50
74C922	5.50
74C923	5.50
HD0165-5	6.95
AY5-9400	10.50

D Connectors RS232

DB25P	2.95
DB25S	3.95
Cover	1.50
DE9S	1.95
DA15P	2.10
DA15S	3.10

Hickok 3½ Digit LED multimeter	**69.95**
Stopwatch Kit	**26.95**
Auto Clock Kit	**17.95**
Digital Clock Kit	**14.95**

8K/16K Eprom Kit (less PROMS)	**$89.00**
Motherboard	**539.00**
Extender Board	**$8.99**

RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%
10 per type .03
25 per type .025
100 per type .015
1000 per type .012
350 piece pack
5 per type 6.75

½ watt 5% per type .05

Televideo
Terminal 912 $545.00

KEYBOARDS

56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$67.50
Fully assembled	77.50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60.00
Fully assembled	70.00
Enclosure Plastic	14.95
Metal Enclosure	29.95

LEDS

Red T018	.15
Green, Yellow T018	.20
Jumbo Red	.20
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo	.25
Cliplite LED Mounting Clips	**8/$1.25**

(specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES In stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip.
MAX-100 8 digit Freq.Ctr. $128.95

OK WIREWRAP TOOLS In stock
Portable Multimeter $18.00

Complete line of AP Products in stock.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

MM5865 Stopwatch Timer with 10 pg. spec.	9.00
PC board	7.50
Switches Mom. Pushbutton	.27
3 pos. slide	.25
Encoder HD0165-5	6.95
Paratronics 100A Logic Analyzer Kit	**$224.00**
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit	$229.00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit	$369.00
Sinclair 3½ Digit Multimeter	**$59.95**
Clock Calendar Kit	**$23.95**
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	**$37.50**
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	**$47.75**

TRANSFORMERS

6V 300 ma	3.25
12 Volt 300 ma transformer	1.25
12.6 VCT 600 ma	3.75
12V 250 ma wallplug	2.95
12VCT 250 ma wall plug	3.50
24VCT 400 ma	3.95
10V 1.2 amp wall plug	4.85
12V 6 amp	12.95
12V 500 ma wall plug	4.75
12V 1 amp wall plug	6.50
12V 3 amp	8.50
10/15 VAC & 16 VA wall plug	9.75

DISPLAY LEDS

MAN1	CA	.270	2.90
MAN3	CC	.125	.39
MAN72/74	CA/CA	.300	1.00
DL704	CC	.300	1.25
DL707/DL707R	CA	.300	1.00
DL727/728	CA/CC	.500	1.90
DL747/750	CA/CC	.600	1.95
DL750	CC	.600	1.95
FND359	CC	.357	.70
FND500/507	CC/CA	.500	1.35
FND503/510	CC/CA	.500	.90
FND800/807	CC/CA	.800	2.20
3 digit Bubble			.60
4 digit Bubble			.80
DG8 Fluorescent			1.75
DG10 Fluorescent			1.75
5 digit 14 pin display			1.00
10 digit display			1.25
7520 Clairex photocells			.39
TIL311 Hex			9.50
MAN3640	CC	.30	1.10
MAN4610	CA	.40	1.20
MAN4640	CC	.40	1.20
MAN4710	CA	.40	.95
MAN4740	CC	.40	1.20
MAN6640	CC	.56	2.95
MAN6710	CA	.60	1.35
MAN6740	CC	.60	1.35

MA1002A	**8.95**
MA1002E	**8.95**
MA1012A	**8.95**
102P3 transformer	**2.25**
MA1012A Transformer	**2.25**

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. **$375.00.** 4K version **$450.00.** 4K Assembler **$85.00.** 8K Basic Interpreter **$100.00.**

Special small power supply for AIM65 assem. in frame **$49.00.** Complete AIM65 in thin briefcase with power supply **$485.00.** Molded plastic enclosure to fit AIM65 plus power supply **$47.50.** Special Package Price: 4K AIM, 8K Basic, power supply, cabinet **$599.00**

AIM65/KIM/VIM/Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3 connectors **$22.95.**

AIM65/KIM/VIM I/O Expansion Kit; 4 parallel and 2 serial ports plus 2 internal timers **$39.00.** PROM programmer for 2716 **$150.00.** 32K RAM Board assem. **$419.00.** 16K RAM assem. **$360.00**

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12 option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Kit $29.95. Kit with punched frame $37.45, $4.00 shipping. Kit of hardware $14.00. Woodgrain case $10.00, $1.50 shipping.

PROM Eraser

Will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled **$37.50**
Safety switch/Timer version **$69.50**

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$7.25**

LRC 7000+ Printer $389.00

40/64 column dot matrix impact, std. paper. Interface all personal computers.

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static RAM Kit	$129.00
8K Static Godbout Econo IIA Kit	145.00
16K Static Godbout Econo XIV Kit	$285.00
24K Static Godbout Econo VIIA-24 Kit	435.00
32K Static Godbout Econo X-32 Kit	$575.00
16K Dynamic RAM Kit	199.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	310.00
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	470.00
Video Interface Kit	**$129.00**

80 IC Update Master Manual $55.00

Complete IC data selector, 2700 pg. master reference guide. Over 51,000 cross references. Free update service through 1980. Domestic postage $3.50. 79IC Master closeout $29.95.

Z80 Microcomputer

16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Breadboard space. Excellent for control. Base Board $28.50. Full Kit $99.00. Monitor $20.00. Power Supply Kit $35.00.

Video Modulator Kit $8.95

Convert TV set into a high quality monitor w/o affecting usage. Comp. kit w/full instruc.

Modem Kit $60.00

State of the art, orig., answer. No tuning necessary. 103 compatible 300 baud. Inexpensive acoustic coupler plans included.

BSR Controller $39.95

Connect your computer to the BSR Home Control System. Computer controlled ultrasonic transmitter for your BSR. Software for 1802 user.

**TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax.
BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted.
Shipping charges will be added on charge cards.**

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1980 QUEST CATALOG. Include 28¢ stamp.

Circle 285 on inquiry card.

Circle 286 on inquiry card.

 Circle 287 on inquiry card.

asap computer products, inc.

11542-1 KNOTT ST.
GARDEN GROVE,
CA 92641
(800) 854-6411
(714) 891-2663

IMSAI CONN.
100 PIN GOLD SOLDERTAIL
$2.50 ea.
or
10 for $2.30 ea.

CAPACITORS
.1 @ 12 Volts CERAMIC
11¢ ea.
or
100/$10.00

MICROBYTE
16K STATIC RAM BOARD
- S-100 Compatible
- 4K Bank Addressable
- Extended Memory Management
- No DMA Restrictions
- Assembled & Tested
- 4MHz Operation

$240.00

4116's - 200NS
Add-On Memory for:
Apple, TRS-80, Heath, Exidy, SD Expandoram, etc.
8 for $55.00
16 for $105.00

LO-PRO SOCKETS

	1-99	100 UP
14 PIN	.10	.09
16 PIN	.12	.11
18 PIN	.15	.13
20 PIN	.23	.21
24 PIN	.26	.24
28 PIN	.30	.28
40 PIN	.42	.40

LOBO INT'L
SA800
Shugart 8'' Single-Sided/ Double Density Floppy Disk Drive, Cabinet & Power Supply
(1) Drive Installed $775.00
(2) Drives Installed $1250.00

MICROBYTE
32K STATIC RAM BOARD
- IEEE/S-100
- 4K Bank Addressable to any 4K Slot within a 64K Boundary
- On-board 8-Bit Output Port
- No DMA Restrictions
- Assembled & Tested
- 4MHz Operation

$475.00

CATALOG AVAILABLE CALL OR WRITE

APPLE II
DISK DRIVE INTERFACE
- SA400, Cabinet, Power Supply & Cable

$395.00
*WITH OPTIONAL INTERFACE CARD
$495.00

ATARI 400 & 800

MODEL 400
- Computer Console
- Basic Language Cartridge
- Basic Language Programming Manual
- Operators Manual
- Power Supply
- TV Switch Box

MODEL 800
- Computer Console
- Basic Language Cartridge
- Education System Master Cartridge
- Basic Language Programming Manual
- Operators Manual
- Atari 410 Program Recorder
- Guide to Basic Programming Cassette
- 8K Ram Module
- Power Supply
- TV Switch Box

CALL FOR PRICE
AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

2708's
(450 NS)
$8.00 ea.
or
8/$58.00

2716's
5-VOLT ONLY
(450 NS)
$28.00 ea.
TEXAS INST., FUJITSU

INTEL's $32.00 ea.

STATIC & DYNAMIC RAM CHIPS

2104 (4K Dynamic)	$2.25 ea.
4108/4115 (8K Dynamic)	$4.50 ea.
5257-3L (4K Static) 250 NS	$6.00 ea.

74LS244
$1.75 ea.
QTY. PRICES AVAILABLE

8080A
CERAMIC
$2.50 ea.

SHUGART
SA801R
Bare Drives
Single Sided/ Sgl/Dbl Density
CALL FOR PRICE AND DELIVERY

CENTRONICS PRINTERS
(MODEL # 703)
- 180 CPS B1-Directional
- Logic Seeking Printer
- 132 Column Carriages
- VFU & Centronics Standard Parallel Interface

$1995.00
MODEL #704 (Serial) $1895.00

SHUGART SA400
- Enclosed in Metal Case
- Cutouts for Data Cable, Switch, Fuse & Pwr Cord

$315.00

LINEAR COMPONENTS

LM 348	.75
LM 377	.90
LM 555	.35
LM 3900	.42

COMMODORE
SOFTWARE
Basic/Basic
Mortgage
Stock Portfolio
Basic Finance
Statistics Pkg.
Checkbook
Basic Math
Alphabetizing
Guess A Sentence
Spelling
CALL FOR PRICES

SANYO
B & W MONITORS
9" MODEL $175.00
15" MODEL $250.00

TRS-80 DISK DRIVES
Shugart SA400, Single or Double Density, Soft Sector, up to 218K Bytes, 25 MSec. Access Time, Software Compatible.

$395.00

REGULATORS

320T-5	.90
320T-12	.80
340T-5	.75
340T-12	.65
78HO5	5.25

ORDERING INFO
Name, Address, Phone
Ship by: UPS or Mail
Shipping Charges, Add $2.00 up to (5) lbs.

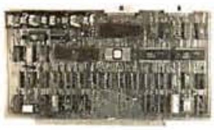
TERMS
We Accept Cash, Check, Money Order, Visa & Master Charge. C.O.D.'s on Approval. (U.S. Funds Only)
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.

Circle 288 on inquiry card.

DELTA IS READY . . .

Call For DEALER In Your Area

Z—80 CPU

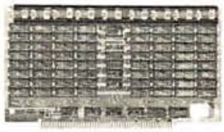


Two serial ports, three parallel ports. 2/4 MHz, on board Prom Monitor Phantoms. (Less cable and Monitor). A & T $325.00

DOUBLE/SINGLE DISK CONTROLLER

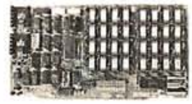
Two stage phase lock loop circuitry for greatest reliability, data transfer at maximum rate. Transparent density selection. 8" or 5" operation 2 or 4 MHZ (Some restrictions on DMA).
DMA — $425.00
STD. — $385.00

16K, 32K STATIC RAM



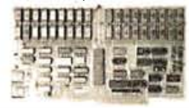
Worlds most reliable memory, responds to extended address lines A16, A17, cool running, fast.
16K-$395.00 32K-$650.00

32K, 48K, 64K DYNAMIC RAM



Basic dynamic board tested to run at 4MHZ with our Z-80 board. 4116 chips at 200 nanosecond speed insures most reliable data storage. Double density and DMA compatible.
32K-$580.00 48K-$640.00
64K-$750.00

32K, 48K, 64K ERROR DETECTING
Cromenco/ Alfa Micro



State of the art development. Parity generation and error detection. Compatible with 16 bit CPU designs. 16K bank, select under software control. 4MHZ Z-80, 8086, Cromenco, Alpha Micro compatible.
32K-$650.00 48K$725.00
64K-$850.00

FLOPPYS

8" Shugart $550.00
8" Siemans. $525.00
5" Siemans. $350.00
(Double Sided)
8" CDC. $675.00
8" Remex $645.00

TELEVIDEO 912

80 x 24—Lower case descenders. Teletype or typewriter keyboard 110/220 VAC. 50 to 19.2K Baud Hex entry pad. Similar to SOROC but better looking with NO FAN NOISE

TELEVIDEO 920

Similar to TV 912 but has programmable functions keys across top. Excellent for WORDSTAR Text Editing.

WINCHESTER/SHUGART SA 1000

5 megs now expandable to 10, works alongside floppy disk drive for expanded storage. Use with controller below.
$1950.00

WINCHESTER/CENTURY DATA SYSTEM
(Hunter Shown)

20 megs expandable to 40—Marksman series, plugs into our CPU parallel port or MP/M board drive, cabinet, power supply, 2.0 Bios.
$4850.00

FLOPPY DISKS

DYSAN Quality

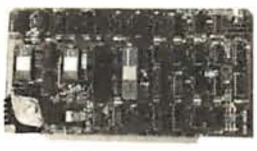
8" SSSD $4.25
8" SSDD $5.50
8" DSDD $7.60
5" SSDD $4.10
(Boxes of 10 only)

MPM® I/O TIMER

COMING SOON

Designed for MP/M® software of Digital Research. 6 users serial port, three 8 bit parallel ports for hard disk. Timer and vectored interrupt.
®TM Digital Research

80 x 24 VIDEO



Keyboard input, Z—80 Processor, on board RAM makes this a non-memory mapped substitute for a terminal when mated with a keyboard.
$430.00

WINCHESTER/FLOPPY INTERFACE

COMING SOON

Allows mixing of Shugart Winchester and floppy drives on same cable when used with DP-DSK. Supplied with software Bios for MP/M® and 2.0
®TM Digital Research

SOFTWARE/ CABLES/PROMS

CP/M® 2.2. . . . . . $150.00
MP/M®. $350.00
2708 Monitor . . . $ 25.00
2716 Monitor . . . $ 40.00
Disk 50 Pin . . . . $ 22.00
RS-232. . . . . . . $ 15.00
CPU to Back. . . . $ 32.00
Disk DC . . . . . . $ 4.50
Disk A C . . . . . . $ 2.50
Winchester. . . . . $ 28.00

COMPLETELY NEW FROM DELTA PRODUCTS

S-100 MAINFRAME

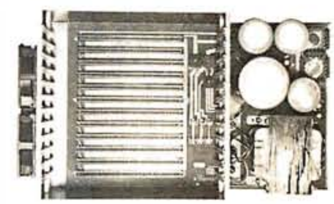
- **Twin Verticle Drive Mounting,** Fits Shugart, Siemans, Etc.
- **Key-Lock Switch**
- **Detachable Power/Mother Module**
- **Detachable Drive Platform**
- **12-Slot Motherboard,** Fully Terminated
- **INCLUDES S-100 MODULE SHOWN AT RIGHT.**

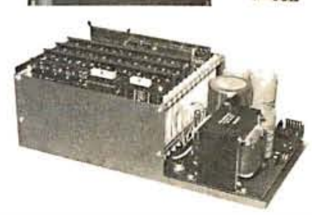
LESS DRIVES

$849.00
INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

S-100 MODULE

- **30A of +8V**
  6A of ±16V
- **Disc Power Supply**
  6A of +24V
  5A of +5V
  1A of −5V
- **220V or 110V AC**
  50 or 60 Cycle Operation
- **Connectors Supplied For Up To 4 Drives**
- **OPTIONAL Fans** Mount Neatly On 1 Side For Forced Air Cooling





$249.00
INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

West:
DELTA PRODUCTS
15392 Assembly Lane, Unit A
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
TELEPHONE: (714) 898-1492

DELTA PRODUCTS

East:
DELTA PRODUCTS
11 Edison Drive
New Lennox, IL 60451
TELEPHONE: (815) 485-9072

TELEX: 681-367 DELTMAR HTBH

SUMMER SALE!

Now a complete OHIO SCIENTIFIC mini-floppy system for just $797!

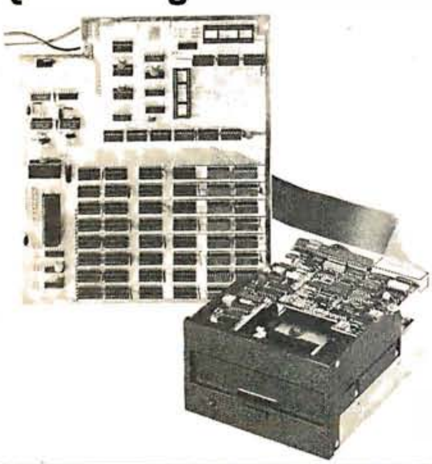
Here's what you get:

Ohio Scientific Superboard II

The first complete computer system on a board! Includes keyboard, video interface and audio cassette interface. 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 4K RAM.
Requires power supply of +5V @ 3 amps **$299**

> **"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."**
> —POPU AR ELECTRONICS, MARCH, 1979
>
> **"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."**
> —BYTE, MAY, 1979

Buy OHIO SCIENTIFIC's 610 Expander Board and get $99 off reg. $299 price of mini-floppy disk drive (including connector cable). ONLY $200!



610 Expander Board

For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives.
Requires +5V @ 4.5 amps **$298**

Mini-Floppy Disk Drive

Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 Expander Board.
Requires +12V @ 1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps.

Reg. $299 .... **SALE! $200**

TOTAL $797

4KP 4K RAM chip set	$ 79
PS003 Mini-floppy power supply each	$ 29
PS005 5V 4.5 amp open frame power supply	$ 35
SAMS manual C1P/Superboard II	$ 8
SAMS manual C4P	$ 16
OS-65D V3.2 Disk Operating System with 9-digit extended BASIC, random access from sequential files	$ 49
C4P computer 8K RAM expandable to 32K RAM	$ 750
C4P MF computer Mini-floppy, 24K RAM	$1795
C8P computer 8K RAM expandable to 32K and dual 8-inch floppies	$ 950
C8P DF computer 32K RAM expandable to 48K, dual 8-inch floppies	$2895

NEW! SAMS manual for the Challenger III Series **$ 40**

Attention Superboard II and C1P owners:

You can still take advantage of our summer sale. Purchase the 610 Expander Board for the regular price and get $99 off on the mini-floppy and cable.

Step up to mini-floppy operation for only $498.

COMING SOON! Color Video Adaptor for Superboard II and C1P!

Freight Policies

All orders of $100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than $100 please add $4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.

Guaranteed Shipment Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. **Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to $35 of software, FREE.**

To Order:

Or to get our free catalog

CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.

Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** ACCOUNT
Ohio Residents Call: (216) 464-8047.
Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.

Hours:
Call Monday thru Friday
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T.

CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 46627
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

TO ORDER: CALL
1-800-321-5805
TOLL FREE

Circle 294 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

NEED: Integrated circuit, type #SW-10667 pt #14027 used in 1622 Diablo keyboard, micro switch #75SD12-4. Also, KB timing diagrams. Jim Jamison, 2304 Tucker, Rt 6 NE, North Fort Myers FL 33903.

FOR SALE: Century Data Systems Model CDS230 dual-disk drive (IBM 3330 equivalent). 100 megabytes each spindle. Good condition; documentation included. Best offer, shipping additional. Bill Volz, 2229 Vickers, Plano TX 75075, (214) 596-7282.

WANTED: IMSAI 8048 single-board control computer. R Williams, 341 S Gordon St, Ridgecrest CA 93555.

FOR SALE: 10-megabyte Western Dynex moving head drive. Stored since new due to scored Position Transducer Scale (glass graticule). Works to ¼ capacity. Perfect for "spares kit." Will sell, buy good graticule/carriage assembly (#10D000180G2 or G1), or trade for floppy with controller board/chip. Model 8201-5-24-101, 24 sector, 200 TPI, 1500 rpm, with one fixed platter, one 5440 cartridge, and complete manual. A Du Rea, 101 Indian Ln, Oak Ridge TN 37830.

FOR SALE: Teletype Model 33 computer terminal, 20 mA loop or RS-232. Complete with all power supplies, 20 mA and RS-232 interfaces, paper-tape reader/punch, keyboard, printer, and stand. $499. Chuck Fricano, 2113 Admiral St, Aliquippa PA 15001, (412) 375-1446.

FOR SALE: Printer and video display terminal. Heath H14 dot-matrix printer fully assembled and operating, $650. Micro Term ACT IV-b intelligent video display terminal, 24 by 80 format with numeric keypad on standard keyboard, excellent condition, $675. Both units with RS-232 interfaces and complete technical manuals. Bob McBride, Rt 1, POB 1171, Benton City WA 99320, (509) 588-3895.

WANTED: A used Shugart SA-400 or SA-800 disk drive. Or a Commodore single- or dual-disk drive for my PET. I also want a used printer that will handle all of the PET graphics. Scott Summer, 27 Leicester Way, Pawtucket RI 02860, (401) 728-4678.

FOR SALE: Xitan mainframe (8 slots), factory-assembled S-100 unit with power supply; Xitan video display board, also factory assembled. Both work fine. Also have GRI keyboard kit (assembled), Z80 processor kit (assembled), and Xitan SMB-1 kit (assembled), one which does not work. Xitan Alpha-1 software on cassette and full documentation are included. Total cost over $1000. Best offer takes. M W Williams, 111 Kempsey Ct, Slidell LA 70458, (504) 643-1995.

FOR SALE: Intel D8086-4 16-bit microprocessor and October 1979 *Family User's Manual* for $50. I decided to try the 68000 instead. Unit never used/in original foam. R Rowe, c/o A H P, POB 1032, Ridgecrest CA 93555.

FOR SALE: Complete set of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine thru December 1979 (issues 1 thru 36), in excellent condition. $120. Arthur Granville, 5515 Crane Rd, Ypsilanti MI 48197, (313) 434-1586.

WANTED: College student desires ASR33 or similar Teletype terminal with paper-tape reader/punch and modem. Must be in working order. Reasonable, please. Tony Sgarlatti, 10717 Northglenn Dr, Northglenn CO 80233.

FOR SALE: Altair 8800a computer system. All MITS except Lear-Siegler ADM-3A. Includes 24 K programmable memory, programmable read-only memory board, 2-port serial board, one floppy disk, and disks. All schematics and user manuals included. $2000. Steve Walker, 6175 E Mineral Pl, Englewood CO 80112, (303) 741-0632.

WANTED: VDP-80 IMSAI documentation needed. I will gladly pay reasonable charges for duplication of all or part documentation. David F Smith, Rt 7, POB 265, Ashland KY 41101, (606) 928-6318 evenings (collect).

FOR SALE: First four issues of *onComputing* magazine at cover price ($2.50 each) plus $1 postage. B Schweber, 58 Pleasant St, Sharon MA 02067.

FOR SALE: I am changing systems. I have an assembled and working SwTPC 6800 system; 12 K static memory; serial input/output (I/O); AC-30 cassette interface (all integrated circuits socketed on above equipment); ACT-1 professional terminal. All documentation and schematics. Asking $850 or best offer within thirty days. John Sherwood, Rt 1, POB 114B, Mt Hope WV 25880.

FOR SALE: Cromemco Z-2D computer with two 16 K programmable-memory cards and 16 K CP/M-compatible BASIC software. Used less than twenty hours; $2650. M Zonoun, 1493 Flicker Way, Sunnyvale CA 94087.

FOR SALE: TASA touch-activated, solid-state keyboard. 128-position, 8-bit ASCII. Brand new with stand, asking $75. Hewlett-Packard 3476B (ni-cad model) digital multimeter. Autorange/polarity/zero. Well cared for, asking $225. F Sears, Rush Rd, Henniker NH 03242, (603) 428-7034.

WANTED: A good used HP97 calculator. Will pay $350 to $400 cash. David Sloan, 218 W 20th Ave, Vancouver British Columbia V5Y 2C6, CANADA, (604) 874-2171.

FOR SALE: TMS 9900-based floppy-disk controller boards with complete schematic and parts list. $20. Steven Jacob, 612 Bocowood Cir, Euless TX 76039, (817) 571-0722.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: *Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.*

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

FOR SALE: Compucolor 8001 system with expanded graphics software, eight high-resolution colors, 11 K read-only memory, BASIC 8001, 16 K programmable memory, user workspace, 19-inch color monitor, keyboard, floppy-tape storage device. Make an offer. Rick Missimer, 2102 Cannon Cir, Grissom AFB IN 46971, (317) 689-7440.

FOR SALE: Tektronix TM500 equipment consisting of: TM504 power supply 4-bay; PS503A dual-tracking 120 V lamp, 5 V lamp power supply; DM502 3½ DMM with temp probe; FG501 7-function, 0.0001 Hz to 1 MHz generator; DC502 DC to 550 MHz frequency counter with OPT #1; blank module; cover and pouch; manuals; probes. Cost over $2900; $1950 or best offer. Charles D Eichorn, 136 Roberta Dr, Hendersonville TN 37075, (615) 824-2693 between 6 thru 9 PM CT.

FOR SALE: SC/MP demonstration and keyboard kit. Assembled and tested. 256 bytes programmable memory. Two ½ K monitors for teletypewriter and keyboard. Cost $200, sell for $125 or reasonable offer. Great learning aid. Greg Vines, 25 University Cir, Charlottesville VA 22903, (804) 977-1509.

FOR TRADE: Fairchild OCM-1 one-card microcomputer with 1 K bytes programmable memory, 2 K bytes 2708 erasable-programmable read-only memory; includes Fairbug monitor, four input/output (I/O) ports expandable to eight, RS-232C and teletypewriter interfaces. With all documentation. Want letter-quality printer. Preferably with tractor feed and daisy-wheel print font. Send description of what you have. Steve Swift, 15302 5th Ave NE, Seattle WA 98155.

FOR SALE: Like new printer. Integral Data Systems IP225 with dot matrix, tractor (pin) feed, 2 K buffer, full graphics, software, and selection of eight print sizes. Wired for both serial and parallel. Comes with all original documentation, serial and parallel cables, and software (assembled to your specified starting addresses) for the Apple II that dumps text and contents of high-resolution graphics displays onto the printer. $850. Ross M Tonkens, 733 N Kings Rd #253, Los Angeles CA 90069, (213) 658-6741 evenings.

FOR SALE: Jade Z80 board, assembled, tested. $125 or best offer. With 6-slot backplane, ASR33, working, with coupler. $350 plus freight, $300 plus freight without coupler. Or best offer. Joe Heck, 101 Wachusett St, Jamaica Plain MA 02130, (617) 437-2335 days.

FOR SALE: Complete SwTPC 6800 microsystem. 20 K bytes primary, input/output (I/O) card (serial), I/O card and SwTPC 40-column printer, Smoke Signal dual floppy, Lear-Siegler ADM3A, spike protectors, and full documentation. $3000 or trade for HP-85. Terry Floyd, Rt 1, Kyle TX 78640, (512) 295-6761.

FOR SALE: SYM-1; 4 K low-power programmable memory; 8 K BASIC read-only memory; Revised Monitor V 1.1; ASCII keyboard with case; 5 V, 3 A power supply; with manuals. $450 includes shipping. Ronnie Schanzer, 1917 Lauderdale, Houston TX 77030, (713) 475-4266.

FOR SALE: GE Terminet 300 printer. Prints at 30 cps. RS-232 interface. Reliable letter quality, 9-inch tractor feed. $500. M W Basch, POB 344, Harvard MA 01451.

FOR TRADE: Intel SKD 8086 with extra memory for 8 K Challenger IP. Allan Musser, 6514 El Nido #4, Isla Vista CA 93017, (805) 685-4202.

WANTED: Plastic card edge guides for IMSAI 8080 mother board cage. Three IMSAI Cable As with matching plugs and one Cable M for an MIO board. Len Tower, POB 29 MIT Branch, Cambridge MA 02139, (617) 253-1541.

FOR SALE: 165 cps printer, uses regular paper, same as the Paper Tiger, almost new; $499. S-100 bus video display board, 16 by 64 characters; $100. Speech Technology voice generator; $300. Stan Levine, 1802 Melville St, Ocean NJ 07712, (201) 531-8305.

FOR SALE: Datatype Corp DFR-100 optical page reader with maintenance/operation manuals; best offer. Anyone interested in a Digital Computer Controls Inc D-116 minicomputer, Remex optical tape reader, Remex tape punch, spare boards for interfacing Mohrtext (Omnitext Inc) 1200 editing proofing terminal? Ken Cazakoff, RR #2, Nelson British Columbia, CANADA V1L 5P5.

FOR SALE: OSI Challenger C2-4P with 8 K read-only memory BASIC, 8 K programmable memory, graphics, and polled keyboard. $500 or best offer. Also, OSI minifloppy owners, are any newsletters or clubs in existence? Al Casper, 3632 CTH, I, Saukville WI 53080, (414) 675-6946.

FOR SALE: SYM BASIC read-only memories (BAS-1) for $65. Send check and SASE. Ken Henrich, 14 Meadow Pl, Northport NY 11768, (516) 754-1677.

WANTED: TRS-80 Level II system or comparable system with business operating software. Also needed: Heathkit electronics courses and microcomputer course with training units or comparable home-study course material. Also interested in print-quality printer with interface. Mike McColligan, 7341 West Chester Pike, Upper Darby PA 19082, (215) 352-8110.

FOR SALE: 6802 system with 4 K programmable memory and BASIC in read-only memory. Keyboard and video with modulator and cassette interface, $250. 16 K Econoram IV S-100, $150. Visible Memory (graphics for KIM) and Music Card with all software, $175 and $25 respectively. System above with homemade expansion and power supply, $600. (SwTPC power supply free, all parts included.) Also, sell separately or swap for Apple stuff. Mark Siebert, 2599 Caulfield, San Diego CA 92154, (714) 423-0609.

FOR SALE: 8 K PET computer with BETSI S-100 interface, joystick, and many tapes, including Microchess. $600 or best offer. Mark Poeschl, 1065 Witte B, Madison WI 53706.

BOMB
BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author
1	22	Handheld Remote Control for Your Computerized Home	Ciarcia
2	46	The 1980 West Coast Computer Faire: A Watershed Year for Personal Computing	Morgan
3	56	Simulating Human Decision-Making on a Personal Computer	Frey
4	74	Education Forum: Books as an Antidote to the CAI Blues	Dwyer
5	86	Education Forum: The Personal Computer—Last Chance for CAI?	Frenzel
6	98	Education Forum: Computer Illiteracy: A National Crisis and a Solution for It	Luehrmann
7	116	Interactive Control of a Videocassette Recorder with a Personal Computer	Hallgren
8	138	A Personal Computer on a Student's Budget	Johnson
9	154	PILOT/P: Implementing a High-Level Language in a Hurry	Mundie
10	175	The Microcomputer in the Undergraduate Science Curriculum	Hubin
11	198	The User's Column: Omikron TRS-80 Boards, NEWDOS+ and Sundry Other Matters	Pournelle
12	210	Creating a Fantasy World on the 8080	Nicholson
13	236	MICRO8: Using BASIC to Learn Assembly Language	Pickett

Ciarcia's First Place BOMBs Defused

Steve Ciarcia's April article "Ease Into 16-Bit Computing" did not place first in the BOMB; thus, his four-month streak was ended with a second place finish. Hal Chamberlin's "Advanced Real-Time Music Synthesis Techniques" was rated best by BYTE readers who responded to the April BOMB. Hal will receive a $100 bonus for his work, and Steve will be awarded $50. Congratulations to both authors for their efforts.■

Reader Service

*To get further information on the products advertising in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with you name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. *Correspond directly with company.*

Inquiry No. Page No.

BYTE READER SERVICE

July 1980
4170

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.

NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—PLEASE PRINT—this is only way to get requested material to you.

Name ____________________

(Title) ____________________

(Company) ____________________

Address ____________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281	301	321	341	361	381	401	421	441	461	481	501	521	541	561	581	601	621	641
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282	302	322	342	362	382	402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562	582	602	622	642
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283	303	323	343	363	383	403	423	443	463	483	503	523	543	563	583	603	623	643
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284	304	324	344	364	384	404	424	444	464	484	504	524	544	564	584	604	624	644
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285	305	325	345	365	385	405	425	445	465	485	505	525	545	565	585	605	625	645
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286	306	326	346	366	386	406	426	446	466	486	506	526	546	566	586	606	626	646
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287	307	327	347	367	387	407	427	447	467	487	507	527	547	567	587	607	627	647
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288	308	328	348	368	388	408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588	608	628	648
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289	309	329	349	369	389	409	429	449	469	489	509	529	549	569	589	609	629	649
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290	310	330	350	370	390	410	430	450	470	490	510	530	550	570	590	610	630	650
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291	311	331	351	371	391	411	431	451	471	491	511	531	551	571	591	611	631	651
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292	312	332	352	372	392	412	432	452	472	492	512	532	552	572	592	612	632	652
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293	313	333	353	373	393	413	433	453	473	493	513	533	553	573	593	613	633	653
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294	314	334	354	374	394	414	434	454	474	494	514	534	554	574	594	614	634	654
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	495	515	535	555	575	595	615	635	655
16	36	56	76	96	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296	316	336	356	376	396	416	436	456	476	496	516	536	556	576	596	616	636	656
17	37	57	77	97	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297	317	337	357	377	397	417	437	457	477	497	517	537	557	577	597	617	637	657
18	38	58	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298	318	338	358	378	398	418	438	458	478	498	518	538	558	578	598	618	638	658
19	39	59	79	99	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299	319	339	359	379	399	419	439	459	479	499	519	539	559	579	599	619	639	659
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580	600	620	640	660

MENTION BYTE WHEN WRITING TO ADVERTISERS

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

4170

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ________ Zip ________ Country ____________

	USA	Canada Mexico
☐ 1 year	☐ $18	☐ $20
☐ 2 years	☐ $32	☐ $36
☐ 3 years	☐ $46	☐ $52

☐ $32 Europe (air freight) payment enclosed

☐ $32 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed
(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

☐ Check enclosed (**Bonus:** one EXTRA issue — receive 13 issues for the price of 12)

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card No. ____________________

Expiration date ____________________

Four digits above name — Master Charge only ____________

Signature ____________________ Date ________

Please allow eight weeks for processing.

Thank you

BOMB: BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

4170

BYTE's BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top rated authors receive bonuses based on your votes. To use this card, refer to the list of authors, titles, and corresponding BOMB article numbers located in the Unclassified Ads section. Then rate each article on a scale from 0 to 10 below by circling the appropriate rating number to the right of each BOMB article number. Your feedback helps us produce the best possible magazine each month.

BOMB Article Number	Poor		Fair		Good		Very Good		Excellent		Wo
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
4	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
5	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
8	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
14	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
15	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
16	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
17	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
18	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
19	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
20	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Comments ____________________

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE READER SERVICE

PO Box 2114 GPO
New York NY 10001
USA

BOMB–
BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

BYTE Publications Inc
70 Main St
Peterborough NH 03458
USA

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

There are two sides to our story.

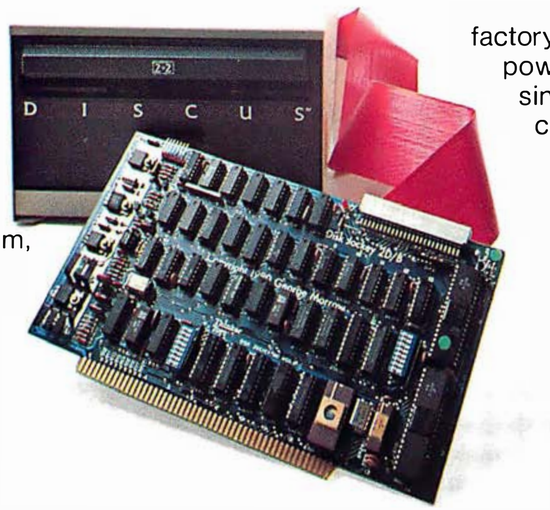
Side One

The DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad-Density Hardware

Now you can use your S-100 system to tackle big jobs. Because the DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad-Density Disk System puts 1.2 megabytes of fast-access memory on your side for just $1545.00 complete.

With the DISCUS™ 2+2 System, complete means complete.

You get a full-size (IBM-compatible 8") double-sided/double-density disk drive,



factory mounted in a cabinet with power supply, fully-buffered S-100 single-board controller, and inter-connecting cables. All fully assembled, system-tested and fully warranteed.

You get the speed and efficiency of 1.2 megabyte-per-diskette memory... and you get it for 0.13¢ per byte.

Side Two

The DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad-Density Software

1.2 megabyte quad-density hardware is only one side of the story. The DISCUS™ 2+2 System price includes all the fully-interfaced, high-performance software you need to take full advantage of your quad capacity.

The system includes our exclusive BASIC-V™ virtual disk BASIC, which allows you to address your quad-density diskettes as easily as main memory. The operating system you get is the widely accepted CP/M* 2.1. And you get our powerful DISK-ATE text editor/assembler; The most advanced software development tool available.

Micro-Soft BASIC 5.1 and Micro-Soft FORTRAN are available as options. Both run under CP/M* 2.1.

Check out the full system price of DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad against any other floppy disk system at your local computer store. At $1545.00, we think you'll take sides with DISCUS™ 2+2.

If your dealer doesn't carry THINKER TOYS products, write MORROW DESIGNS Inc., 5221 Central, Richmond, CA 94804. Or call (415) 524-2101 9-5 weekdays (Pacific Time).

MORROW DESIGNS™/ Thinker Toys™

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 25 on inquiry card.

Ohio Scientific: The leader in Winchester based micro-computers.

Ohio Scientific produced the first Winchester based microcomputer in 1977. Since then, we have shipped more of these systems than the rest of the industry combined. Among them are our C3-B and our C3-C microcomputers.

The C3-C.
23 Megabytes. Under $10,000.

The C3-C computer has been designed and engineered to fill the void that existed between floppy disk systems and larger hard disk systems.

In its normal configuration, the C3-C includes the Challenger III processors, 52K RAM, the 23 Megabyte Winchester drive and dual floppy drives for file system back up. And the cost is less than $10,000.

The CPU employs three micro-processors, the 6502, the Z-80 and the 6800. And the processor bus has been designed so new, more powerful micros (like 16 bit CPU's) can be added to the system later on.

There are also 10 open slots in the basic C3-C. The system supports up to 768K bytes of memory, in a multi user configuration.

The C3-B.
74 Megabytes. Under $13,000.

For those who require even more hard disk storage, Ohio Scientific offers another microcomputer in the C3 Series, the C3-B. Its specifications are the same as those of the C3-C. However, the C3-B offers a 74 Megabyte Winchester drive.

For those who do not need hard disk capacity now, but in all probability will need it in the future, Ohio Scientific offers the C3-A. It is like the C3-B and the C3-C in all respects but two. 48K RAM is standard in the C3-A, and it offers 12 open slots. When more storage is needed, the C3-A is easily expandable to either a 23 Megabyte or 74 Megabyte hard disk system. The C3-A is priced at less than $6,000.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • [216] 831-5600

Circle 297 on inquiry card.